

Welcome!

Welcome to the documentation hub for eM Client, a fully-featured email client for Windows and macOS.

eM Client also offers features for calendars, tasks, contacts, notes, and chat in one seamless package for professionals and home users alike.

The documentation material describes and explains everything about eM Client - from getting started, accounts management and settings, through the entire functionality, to advanced features.

Where to begin

- [What's New](#) - Check out the list of new features for this version of eM Client.
- [Key Features](#) - Take a look at some of the features that are unique and important.
- [Tour of the Interface](#) - Become familiar with eM Client's user interface first-hand.
- [Getting Started](#) - Now that you downloaded and familiarized yourself with eM Client, get started.

Boost your email and skyrocket your productivity with eM Client!

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

What's New

The list of implemented features is constantly growing. Here are just a few new features that have been added in version 10.0 & 10.1:

General

- [Search](#) moved to the middle above toolbar
- Folder selector for search redesign
- NOT and OR operators in search
- Mentions in emails and chat
- Emoticons lookup
- [Data files](#)
- Overall UI and visual improvements
- [Blacklist](#) editable in settings
- Scrollbar options moved to Settings
- Postbox Importer

Email

- Generative [AI](#) integration
- Customizable email classification into [Inbox Categories](#)
- [Quick Actions](#)
- Conversations UI redesign with preview
- Change the Conversation order
- Conversations sync with Exchange
- Folder colors
- Folder filter
- Preview for PDF attachments
- New synchronization options for IMAP
- Custom color for unread messages
- Upload indicator
- HTML Reply/Forward headers
- Improved table editing
- Recent badges for new messages
- Delegated accounts and public folders as subaccounts
- Ignored paths for IMAP
- Server-side [whitelist and blacklist](#) for IceWarp and SmarterMail
- Search in whitelist and blacklist

Contacts

- Improved printing of contacts

Calendar

- Redesigned Invites section in the sidebar
- Support for Gmail Default visibility calendar setting
- Read-only calendars support

Chat

- [Chat](#) redesigned to be a left pane section
- Support for multichat and groupchat (Slack, MS Teams, IceWarp TeamChat)
- Support for Rocket.Chat

And much more

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Key Features

eM Client's key features offer a unique mix of functionality for efficient work and communication, suitable for individuals as well as for teams.

Email

This product is first and foremost an Email client, it supports all the standards email servers, and provides you with all the functionality of a modern Email client. In addition it also provides you with innovative ways to organize and explore your Email communications with tools such as the [Sidebar](#). Moreover eM Client enables you to view your messages in three different conversation modes, to learn more about them go to [Conversations](#).

Rules

One of the most important and powerful tools which will help you organize and manage your Emails is the use of **Rules**. Rules are a set of logical conditions acting as filters; with Rule Based Filtering you can construct rules containing various conditions to separate and categorize all your incoming Emails according to their origins, subjects and time stamp; and apply different actions to each incoming Email accordingly, such as blocking spam mails or moving them to different locations.

Follow these links to [find out more about Rules](#), [how to construct rules](#), or [how to apply rules](#).

Contact Management

One of the staple roles of most modern Email clients is to act as a virtual contact book for all your contacts. This product being more than "most modern Email clients" takes the role of virtual contact book several steps further. Following its commitment to be the communications center for its users, the application has the ability to merge your email contacts with your chat contacts, creating a unified roster of contacts. And based on this central roster, this product parses all your emails and Chat messages and recompiles them into communications history logs for each contact. This way you can read all your email and Chat chat exchanges that have taken place between you and a particular contact in one chronological log, and all this is done in real time in the Sidebar.

Follow these links to [find out more about contacts](#), [how to add new contacts](#), and the use of [Communications History](#).

Calendar

This product's Calendar service is more than a simple calendar, it has the ability to maintain multiple types of calendar events, separating your professional and private engagements, keeping track of the different activities and aspects of your daily life.

The Calendar has the additional ability to help you arrange meetings and activities with its integrated event invite system that can automatically send invitations to and collect responses from the participants of your events.

Follow these links to learn more about the [Calendar](#), how to [use the Calendar](#) or how to [share your calendar events](#).

Tasks

While the Calendar can help you organize your daily activities, **Tasks** function can act as your virtual personal assistant and help you manage all your important daily tasks. Tasks will provide you information on your tasks and keep track of their progress.

Follow these links to find out more [about Tasks](#).

Chat

The Chat tool will let you talk to all your contacts in all your Chat/Instant messaging networks, without leaving the interface. XMPP, Slack, MS Teams and Rocket.Chat are currently supported.

Find out more about [Chat](#) here.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Shortcuts

You can modify shortcuts by your own choice and preference. To learn how visit section [Shortcuts](#) in Settings section.

These are the defaults:

Main window

Ctrl + 1 - Mail section

Ctrl + 2 - Calendar section

Ctrl + 3 - Tasks section

Ctrl + 4 - Contacts section

Ctrl + 5 - Notes section

Ctrl + 6 - Attachments section

Ctrl + 7 - Widgets section

Ctrl + Shift + 1 - Sidebar - Contact details

Ctrl + Shift + 2 - Sidebar - Agenda

Ctrl + Shift + 3 - Sidebar - Invitations

Ctrl + Shift + 4 - Sidebar - Chat

F1 - Help

F5 - Send and Receive + Refresh

Ctrl + N - Create new Mail / Event / Task / Contact. Depends on the opened section.

Ctrl + Shift + N - New all day event / New distribution list. Depends on the opened section.

Ctrl + Shift + M - New mail

Ctrl + Shift + K - New contact

Ctrl + Shift + L - New distribution list

Ctrl + Shift + E - New event

Ctrl + Shift + T - New task

Ctrl + B - Select Contact dialog

Ctrl + R - Reply

Ctrl + Shift + R - Reply All

Ctrl + F - Forward

Ctrl + Alt + F - Forward as attachment

Ctrl + Alt + R - Resend

Insert - Flag

Ctrl + Q - Mark as Read

Ctrl + U - Mark as Unread

Ctrl + J - Move to Spam/Inbox. Depends on opened folder.

Ctrl + P - Print

Ctrl + Shift + C - Copy to Folder

Ctrl + Shift + V - Move to Folder

Ctrl + Shift + A - Archive

Delete - Delete

Shift + Delete - Delete Permanently

Ctrl + A - Select All

Ctrl + X - Cut

Ctrl + C - Copy

Ctrl + V - Paste

Ctrl + Z - Undo

Ctrl + Y - Redo

Ctrl + Shift + S - Save As

Ctrl + Shift + F - Find

Ctrl + . - Next message

Ctrl + , - Previous message

Mail window

F1 - Help

F4 - Find in body

Insert - Flag

Ctrl + P - Print

Ctrl + Q - Mark as Read

Ctrl + U - Mark as Unread

Ctrl + Shift + S - Save As

Ctrl + R - Reply

Ctrl + Shift + R - Reply All

Ctrl + F - Forward

Ctrl + Alt + F - Forward as attachment

Ctrl + Alt + R - Resend

Delete - Delete

Ctrl + Shift + A - Archive

Ctrl + Shift + C - Copy to Folder

Ctrl + Shift + V - Move to Folder

Ctrl + J - Move to Spam/Inbox. Depends on opened folder.

Ctrl + . - Next message

Ctrl + , - Previous message

Send Mail / Compose window

F1 - Help

Ctrl + Enter - Send

F7 - Check Spelling

Ctrl + T - Translate

Ctrl + A - Select All

Ctrl + X - Cut

Ctrl + C - Copy

Ctrl + V - Paste

Ctrl + Shift + V - Paste as text

Ctrl + Shift + I - Insert image

Ctrl + M - Insert image as link

Ctrl + K - Insert link

F4 - Find

Ctrl + H - Replace

Ctrl + S - Save

Ctrl + Shift + S - Save as

Ctrl + Z - Undo

Ctrl + Y - Redo

Ctrl + P - Print

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

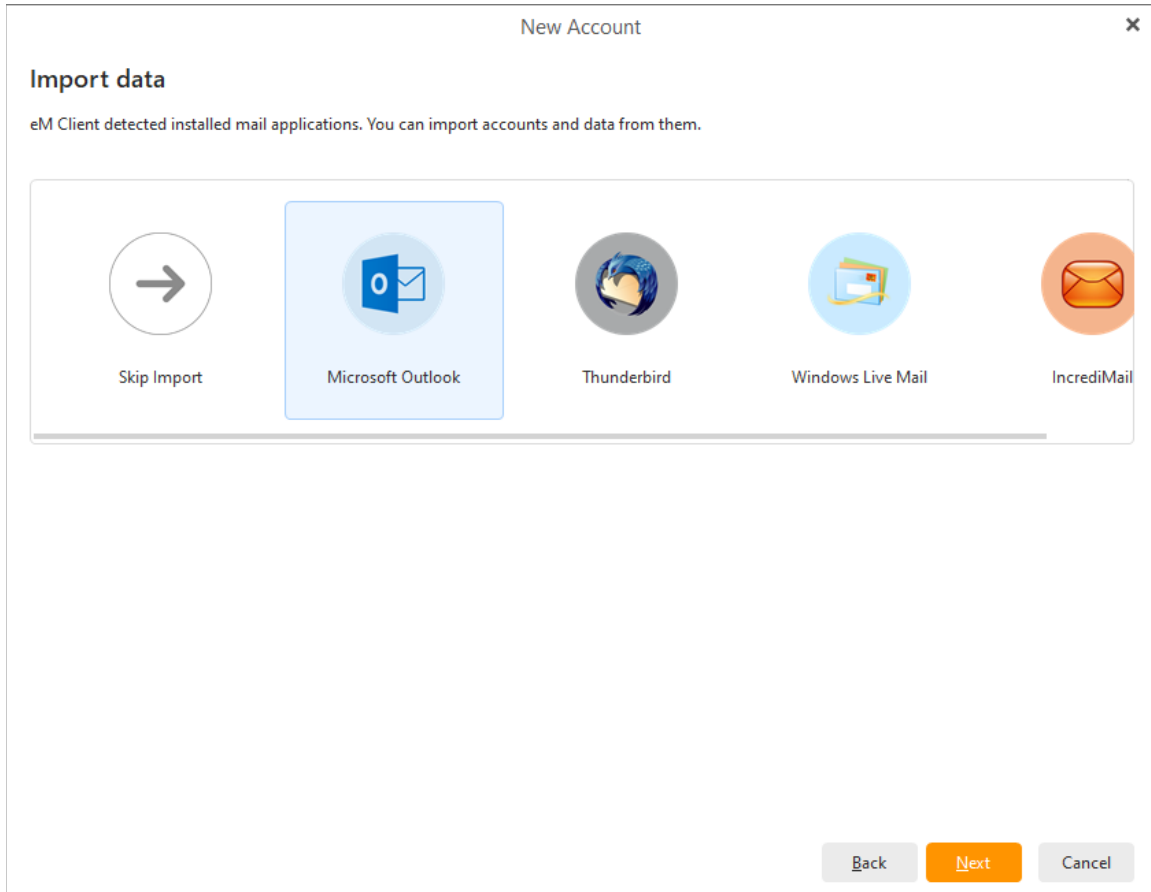
Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Getting Started

First steps

After you run eM Client for the first time, you will be asked if you want to import your data from other applications detected on your device (Mozilla Thunderbird, Windows live Mail, Microsoft Outlook etc.). Following screen will appear:



Select an application from which you want the data to be imported and click on **Next**

In the case of importing the data from Microsoft Outlook, please notice that data migration from IMAP4 servers will be synchronized automatically, but in the event of importing data from local servers (or if you choose to import from IMAP4 server locally), you can choose from importing up to 5 types of data (icons in the upper right corner) - messages, calendars, tasks, contacts, tags.

If you want to skip some of these five areas, just simply click on the icon and it will disappear.

*The process of importing data from other applications is similar to the one described above, just via **Menu > File > Import**.*

Creating a New Account

Account wizard will help you to easily create a new account, giving you all the necessary information to successfully complete the process in few steps.

To learn more about creating a new account visit: [Create New Account](#)

Interface

eM Client offers an industry standard environment that is found on most mainstream email clients, such as MS Outlook. This tried and true layout is well-arranged, easy-to-use and intuitive.


This product's user interface consists of various sections:


Left side panel:


Mail

>  Inboxes


∨  Favorites


 All Inboxes

 Outbox

 Unread


 Flagged


 Snoozed


 Search Folders


>  Tags


∨  jerry.clark@x1solar.com

>  Inbox

 Sent


 Trash

 Drafts

 Spam

 User Archive

>  Marketing X1

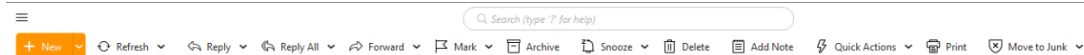
>  More

>  jerryclark@gmail.com

>  Local Folders



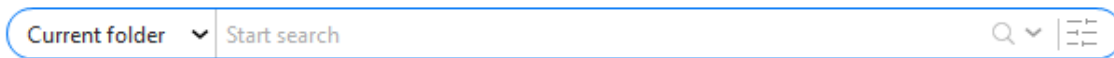
Menu, Search field and Toolbar:



Central panel:

The screenshot shows an email client interface. On the left is a list of emails, sorted by 'Received'. The selected email is from Clara Smith, dated 10/18/2017, with the subject 'Pick up' and the body text 'Gotcha! I will be there. Jerry'. On the right is the 'Pick up' email view, showing the sender 'Jerry Clark to Clara Smith' and the date 'Wed 10/18/2017 4:59 PM'. The email body contains the text 'Gotcha! I will be there. Jerry' and an 'Original Message' section with the following details: From: "Clara Smith" <smith@x1solar.com>, To: "clark@x1solar.com" <clark@x1solar.com>, Sent: 10/18/2017 4:59:10 PM, Subject: Re: Re: Pick up.

At the top is the [Menu and New button](#). From there, all the important functions can be accessed. In the middle is the **"Search "** on page 241 **which you can use to lookup items.**



Using the search bar, you can simply search for your emails. A list of several useful command tools will appear in the context menu when you type a question mark in the search bar.

Click on the pointing down arrow to bring up the context menu for search bar:

The screenshot shows the context menu for the search bar. It includes the following options: 'Recent History' with a right-pointing arrow, 'Subject, sender, recipients, body, notes and attachments' with a checkmark, 'Subject, sender, recipients and body', 'Subject, sender and recipients', 'Subject', 'Body', 'Sender', 'Recipients', 'Use server search if available' with a checkmark, and 'Create Search Folder...'.

Here you can select, deselect or change area or areas that you want to use for your search.

Next to the drop-down menu is the **Advanced Search** icon  - click it to open the Advanced

search pop-up and quickly specify more details so you can find the messages you're looking for. You can also create [Search Folders](#) from this pop-up.

Current folder Start search

Include Archive

Has the words:

Doesn't have:

From:

To:

Subject:

Has Attachment:

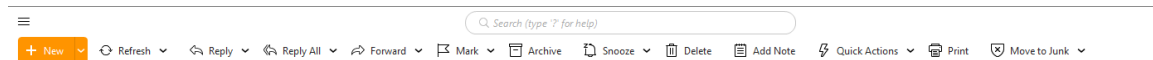
Date within:

[Choose fields](#)

Create Search Folder...

Search

Also at the top is the **Main Toolbar** which allows you to quickly take actions.

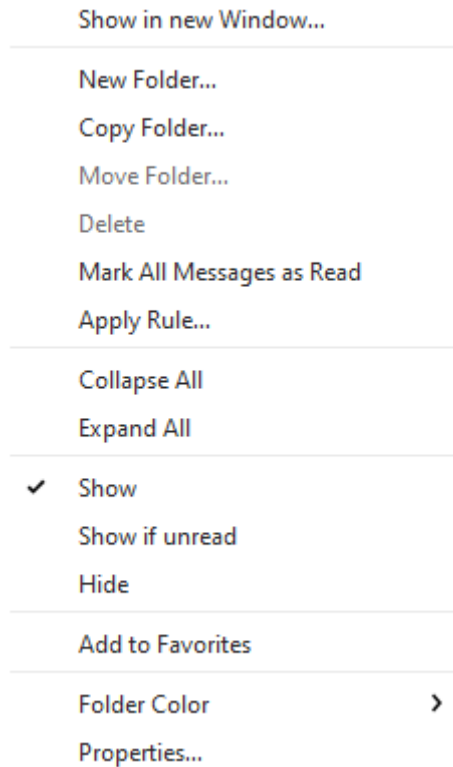


On the **left side panel** is the list of *Accounts*, [Favorite folders](#), and *Local folders* and their folders/subfolders which you will use to navigate between all of your added accounts and saved data. This side panel is shown as the Mail View in the picture, but similar left side navigation panels occur for all the other services (Calendar, Contacts, Tasks, etc.) in eM Client as well.

The side panels contain icons and can be collapsed to save screen space!

If you have more than one account you can use **Inboxes** section above the favorite folders - this section will store each of your Inbox folders separately so you can check your new messages, but unlike with 'All Inboxes' favorite folder you can keep the accounts separate. If you do not want these folders, you can hide them via the setting in **Menu > Settings > General > Folders**.

If you right-click on any folder (for example "Inbox") you will bring up the context menu, which gives you additional options.



Show in new Window - This will open a new eM Client Window which is focused on the selected folder. Opening multiple windows in eM Client is useful for multi-tasking so you don't need to switch back and forth between things in the application.

New Folder - creates a new folder

Rename - renames the folder

Copy Folder - copies the folder to another location/account

Move Folder - moves the folder and its contents to another location/account

Delete - deletes the folder and its contents

Mark All Message as Read - All messages in the folder will be marked as Read

Apply Rule - runs a chosen [rule](#) on that folder

Collapse All - will collapse the entire left side panel folder structure to save screen space

Show - the folder will be shown in the left side bar

Show if unread - serves for the situation when you do not want the particular folder to be displayed unless there are some unread messages. If there are none, the particular folder will be hidden under the More folder

Hide - the folder will be hidden under the More folder

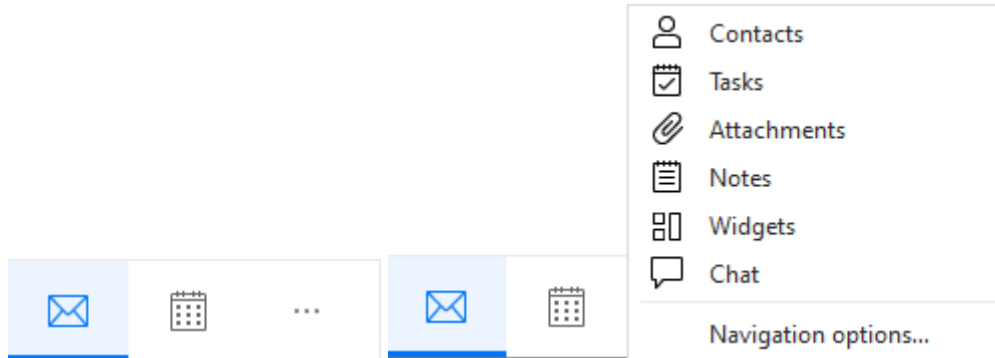
Add to Favorites - the folder will be linked to the [favorite folder](#)

Folder Color - change the color of the folder, for Google accounts the color is taken from Labels in Menu>Tags, additional options on what to apply the color to are available in [Folders](#) settings section.

Properties - Gives more information on the folder and allows for additional options/settings for that specific folder

Navigation Panel

The Navigation Panel can be found in the lower left corner of eM Client and allows you to navigate to different functions of the eM Client application. Based on the size of the left side panel and which customization options you chose, the display will show different icons representing each section. If an icon for a section doesn't appear due to limited space, it still always be accessible by clicking on the three dots



The **Mail** icon is used for navigating among your email folders and managing mail.

The **Calendar** icon provides you with access to your [Calendar events](#).

The **Contacts** icon provides you with access to your [Contacts](#).

The **Tasks** icon provides you with access to your [Tasks](#).

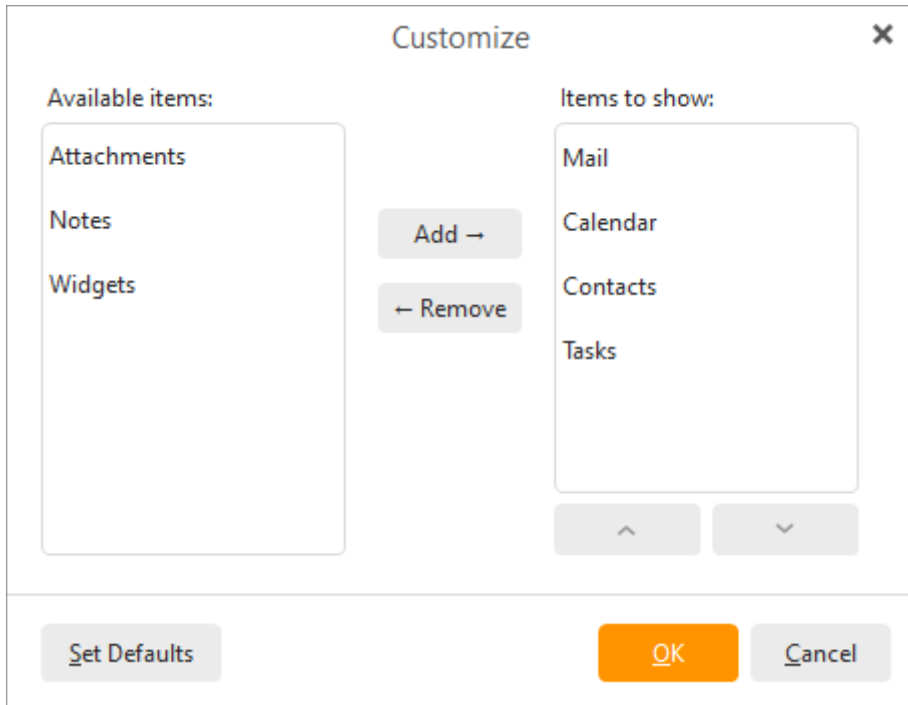
The **Attachments** icon can be used to access your [Attachments](#).

The **Notes** icon can be used to access your [Notes](#).

The **Widgets** icon can be used to access your [Widgets](#).

The **Chat** icon can be used to access your [Chats](#).

You can add or remove any of these items by right-clicking them and selecting the **Customize Navigation Panel** option.



The **Show icons only** option will hide the text of the buttons, so you can fit more features on the toolbar. You can hover over the buttons to have the title pop up.

The central panel of the interface can display various contents according to which navigational bookmark you are currently working under in the left vertical panel. In this panel you can find the contents of your emails, your calendar events, your tasks or your contact details. Most sections include a **Quick filter** in the top right corner, find more about Quick filters [here](#).

Right Sidebar

On the right hand side there is the Sidebar. It is a powerful tool in your communication toolbox. It provides dynamic contents which will help you manage your contacts, send instant messages, and make sense of your email communication. For a full description of what you can do with the Sidebar click [here](#).

Context menu

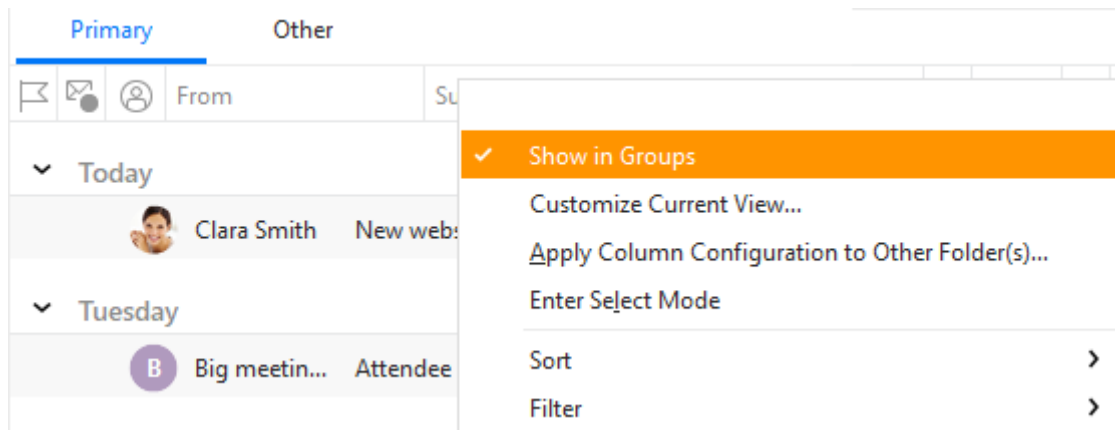
The Context Menu is a flexible and useful way to interact with the contents of the application. It is useful because you can depend upon it to provide you with the most appropriate options according to where you are in the program and what you are currently doing.

Context menu is accessed simply by right-clicking on any desired item (email, calendar event, task etc.). A simple menu will pop up, contained within is a list of all the actions you can perform on the selected item. In the Context Menu left-click an action to select it.

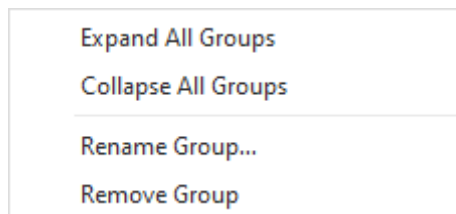
The content of the Context menu changes according to the type of the selected item or the location of your right-click. For instance email messages will have different options in their context menu than calendar events. Right click on an email would give you the option to reply to the email, whereas right-click on a calendar event will give you the option to edit the event.

Grouping

This product allows you to group your items (messages, contacts etc.) in the central panel according to the column that is currently being used for sorting. This feature was designed to make navigation easier for you. It is enabled by default, but if you wish to disable it, just right-click the column header and choose **Show in Groups** from the context menu (the tick next to this option will have disappeared when you right-click the column headers again).



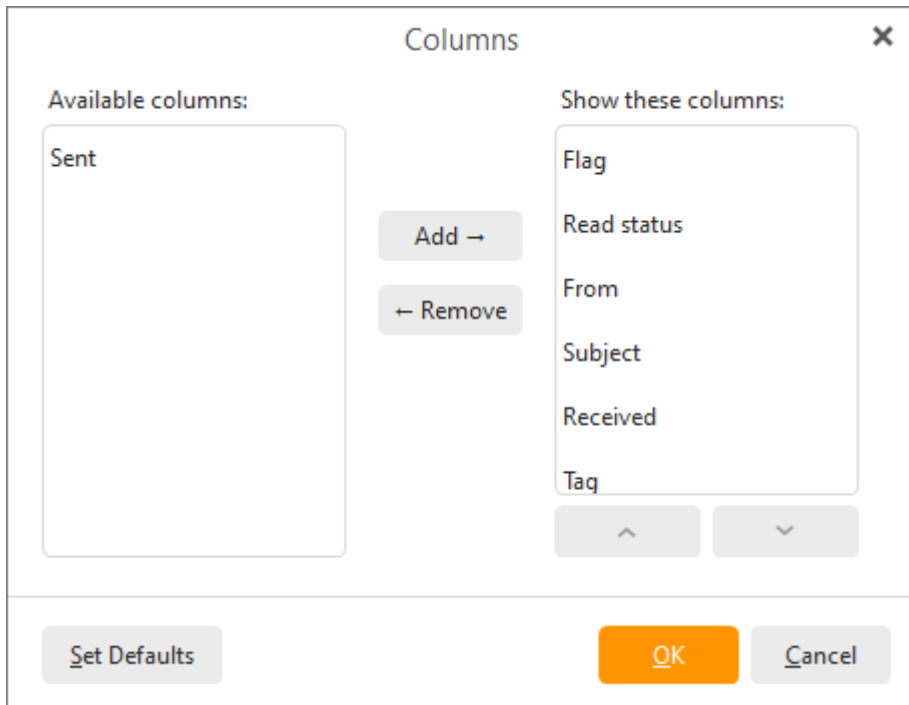
You can easily expand / collapse all groups by right-clicking the group header and selecting **Expand All Groups** or **Collapse All Groups** from the context menu.



Grouping also works for your Chat contacts listed in the Sidebar.

Columns

You can configure your columns by clicking **Columns Configuration** - you will see the following window:



You can add or remove any of the items to make your view more efficient for you. For example you might want to keep the contact avatar or message Preview to quickly see who the message is from and what's it about or you might want to remove them to save up space and see more messages at once in your message list, since the lines in the list will be thinner.

You can choose to have all of these columns visible:

- **Flag** - a typical flag/follow up indicator
- **Read status / Icon** - orange dot that indicates that the message is *unread*, once marked as *read* the dot turns into an empty circle
- **From** - sender of the message
- **Subject** - subject line of the email
- **Received** - time the message was received
- **Size** - size of the email, this option will be available only when Conversations are disabled (**Menu > View > Conversations**)
- **Tag** - tags and labels assigned to this message
- **Priority** - important emails will show an exclamation mark icon
- **Encrypted** - a lock icon will show if this message is encrypted with PGP or S/MIME protocol
- **Signed** - a seal icon will show if this message has been digitally signed
- **Snoozed** - a bell icon will indicate if this message has been snoozed before
- **Tracking pixel** - a target icon will indicate that eM Client detected a tracking pixel in this message
- **Notes** - if you add a note to this email there will be a note icon indicating you can edit or remove it, read more about [Notes for Emails](#)
- **Attachment** - a paperclip icon will show that this email contains an attachment
- **Preview** - a 1-3 line preview of the email body

- **Avatar** - a contact avatar of the sender, you can decide if you want to see the avatars or not or change its size in **Menu > Settings > Mail > Read**
- **Folder** - what folder is the message saved in, available only with Conversations disabled (**Menu > View > Conversations**)
- **Sent** - time that the message was sent from eM Client, usually shown in Sent folder
- **Delivered** - confirmed sent time from the mail server, usually shown in Sent folder
- **To** - who the message was sent to, usually shown in Sent folder

If you click on **Customize Current View**, you will be redirected to the **Mail** tab of the **Appearance** section in **Settings**, where you can customize the appearance of your Lists settings.

Once you are happy with your setup, you can easily apply your column configuration also to the other folders, just right-click the column header, choose **Apply Column Configuration to Other Folders...** from the context menu and then select the folders to which you would like the column configuration to be applied.

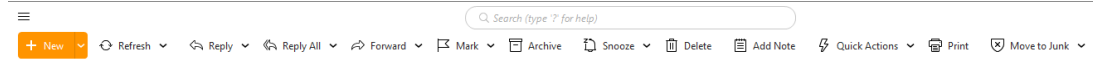
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

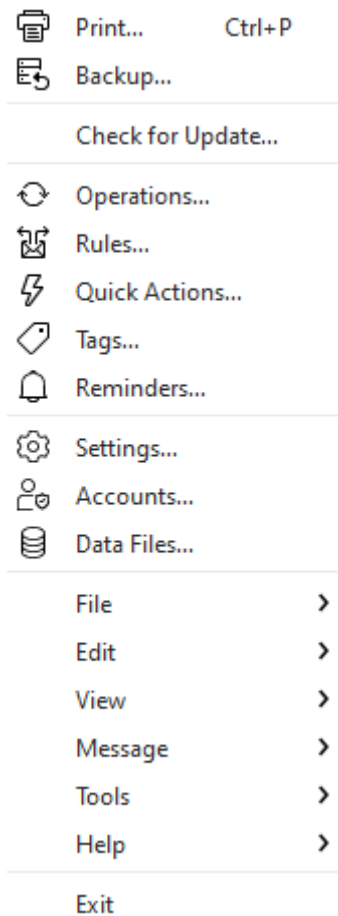
Main menu and toolbar

Toolbar



Toolbar provides you with different quick-access options depending on which section of the application you are currently working in. When you are in the email section, the email toolbar is displayed, which provides you with quick access to various email operations. The same toolbar will provide you with different options to perform different operations when you are in calendar mode or task mode.

Menu



The Menu contains some of the most common functions and settings sections:

- **Print...** - you can print your messages, calendar, events or contacts using our print preview where you can adjust many aspects of the final layout of the page about to be printed.
- **Backup...** - You can [backup](#) your data.
- **Check for Update...** - if you click on this option, the application will try to look for available updates for your license online. If an update is found, a list of new features will be displayed and you will be prompted to confirm that you want to install the update.
- **Operations...** - You can view ongoing operations, any errors that might have popped up or the operations log that can be useful for troubleshooting.
- **Rules...** - You create rules here. You can find further information about creating rules in the topic [Rules](#).
- **Quick Actions...** - You can manage [Quick Actions](#) here.
- **Tags...** - Here you can manage your tags active in the eM Client. You can find more information about managing tags in the topic [Working with Tags](#).
- **Reminders...** - View the [Reminder](#) window with pending reminders for your events or tasks.
- **Settings...** - When you click on this button, a window with settings will appear. You can find more information about settings in the topic [Settings](#).
- **Accounts...** - When you click on this button, a window for working with the accounts will be displayed. You can find more information in the topic [Accounts](#).

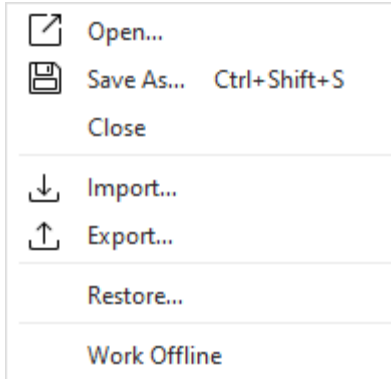
- **Data Files...** - Opens the [Data Files](#) manager.

It also contains six further sections - **File, Edit, View, Message, Tools,** and **Help.**

Those further options can be brought up only by clicking on the menu button first.

Under all these you have the **Exit** option to fully close down the app.

File

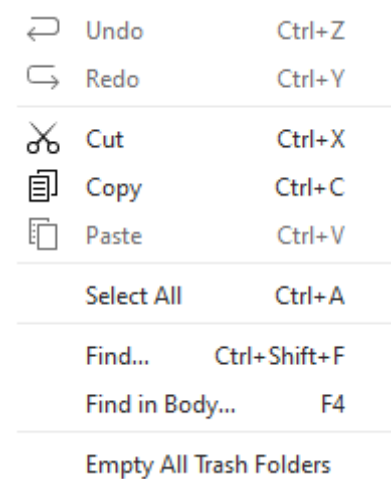


Menu File has these items:

- **Open** - You can open a saved email (an eml file).
- **Save as** - You can save a chosen email to an eml file.
- **Close** - Close current window.
- **Import...** - You can [import](#) data to the application.
- **Export...** - You can [export](#) data from the application.
- **Restore...** - You can restore your data.
- **Work offline** - When you choose this setting, the application will work without connecting to Internet. If you send an email, it will be saved and it will be sent after connecting to Internet.

Back to [menu](#).

Edit



Menu Edit has many items:

- **Undo** - If you delete something, you can undo the operation of deleting.
- **Redo** - If you performed undo operation, you can now perform redo and the retrieved operation will be deleted.
- **Cut** - Cutting copies selected item into clipboard and removes the item from its current place.
- **Copy** - When you click on this button, it will make a copy of the selected item.
- **Paste** - Paste will insert the item currently stored in clipboard (one that was previously cut or copied).
- **Select all** - All items will be selected.
- **Find...** - You can perform textual search - either simple, or you can specify advanced options for your search.
 - Clicking on Find option will bring your focus to the Search in the top right corner of the window, opening the **Advanced Search** pop-up (see below).
- **Find in Body...** - This option will bring up a simple search window to search inside the body of currently opened message.
- **Empty All Trash Folders** - This option, as the name suggests, will permanently delete all messages in all Trash folders in the program (the Local folders and all your accounts' folders).

Advanced Search

Advanced search represents a smart utility that enables you to search with predefined rules which will filter out particular emails from the global folders, i.e. folders where all your emails are stored. As you can see in the picture, search window consists of two parts: textual form of query and the visual form of query.

The screenshot shows the 'Advanced Search' dialog box. At the top right, there is a search icon and a list icon. Below this, there is a checked checkbox for 'Include Archive'. The search criteria are as follows:

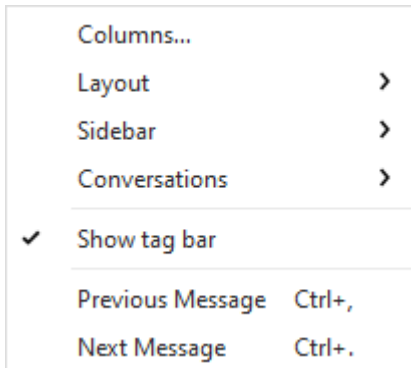
- Has the words: [text input field]
- Doesn't have: [text input field]
- From: [text input field]
- To: [text input field]
- Subject: [text input field]
- Has Attachment: [toggle switch]
- Date within: [dropdown menu]

At the bottom of the dialog, there is a link that says 'Choose fields', a button that says 'Create Search Folder...', and an orange button that says 'Search'.

To learn more about working with search queries and about creating a filtered folder see [Search Folders](#).

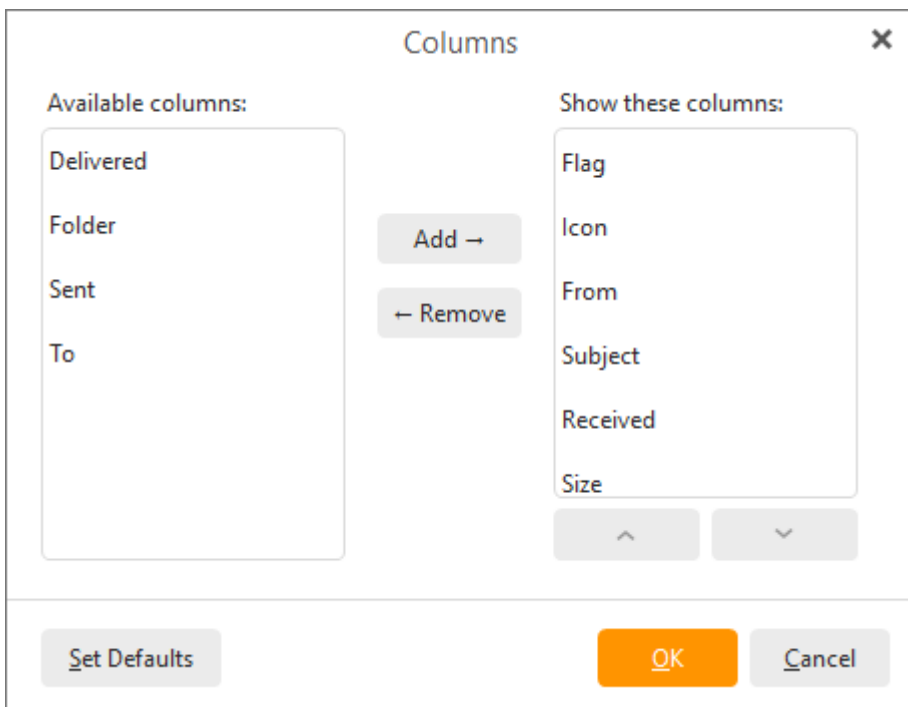
Back to [menu](#).

View



Menu view has many items:

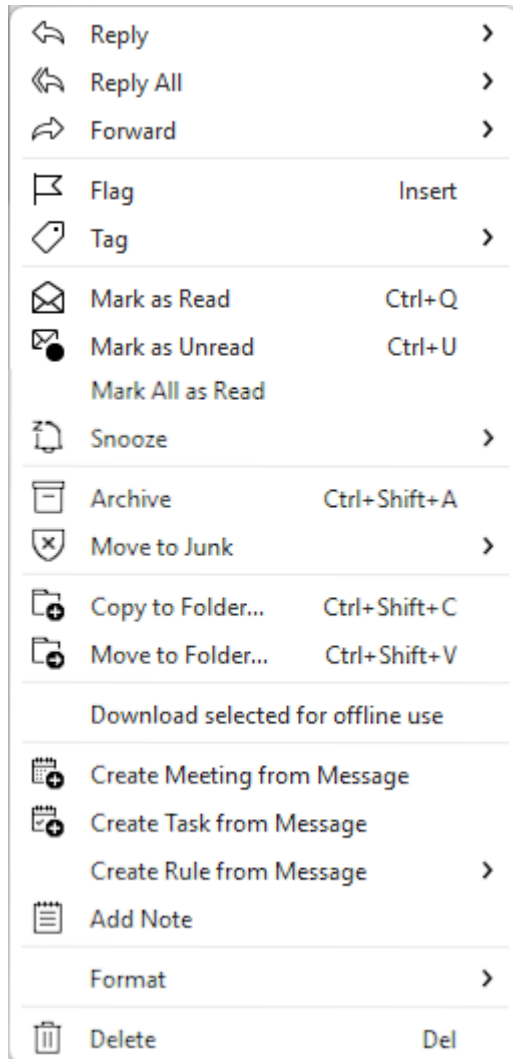
- **Columns...** - You can select columns which you want to see in the list of emails. You can also change the order of columns.



- **Layout** - You can change position of the panel with messages - Messages on the bottom, Messages on the right, Messages panel off.
- **Sidebar**- You can change layout of the sidebar.
- **Conversations** - Enables you to customize and specify [conversations](#).
- **Show tag bar** - Enable or disable the bar with assigned Tags above the message header in message preview.
- **Previous message** - The selected item is changed to previous message.
- **Next message** - The selected item is changed to next message.

Back to [menu](#).

Message



Actions menu differs according to the section where you currently are (mail, calendar, tasks, contacts etc.)

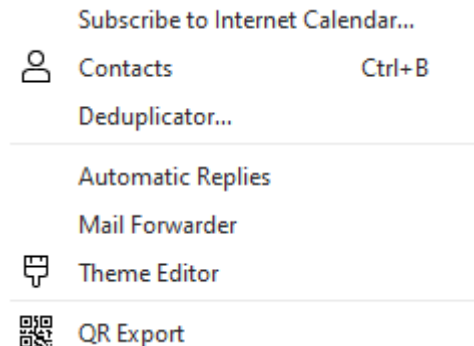
Actions Menu has several items:

- **Reply** - When you click on this button, you will reply to a selected email.
- **Reply All** - When you click on this button, you will reply to all people in a selected email. (for example to people in CC)
- **Forward** - You can send a selected email to another person. Moreover you can choose from three actions: *Forward...*, *Forward as Attachment...*, *Forward as Original...* and *Resend...*
- **Flag** - by clicking this, you will add a flag to your message (event etc.) - for example to mark the emails you need to reply to etc.
- **Tag** - you can choose a color tag that will be added to the message.
- **Mark as Read** - You can mark your unread email as read.

- **Mark as Unread** - You can mark your email as unread. It is useful when you read an email but you don't have a time to answer it so you can mark it as unread.
- **Mark All as Read** - You can mark all your emails as read.
- **Snooze** - Snooze your message to be re-added to your inbox at a more convenient time.
- **Archive** - Move the message into the Archive folder.
- **Move to Junk** - You can select from three options: Move to Junk, Move to Junk and blacklist email, Move to Junk and blacklist domain.
- **Copy to Folder...** - You can copy a selected item into another folder. Last 10 folders you copied messages to will be remembered in copy history.
- **Move to Folder...** - You can move a selected item to another folder. Last 10 folders you moved messages to will be remembered in move history.
- **Download Selected for offline use** - You can download selected items.
- **Create Meeting from Message** - You can create a meeting directly from the message.
- **Create Task from Message** - You can create a task directly from the message.
- **Create Rule from Message**- Quickly create a rule based on this messages sender or subject.
- **Add Note** - Add a local note to your message without altering the original.
- **Format** - Easily switch the view of current message from HTML to Plain text and vice versa.
- **Delete** - Deletes the message.

Back to [menu](#).

Tools



Menu Tools has these items:

- **Subscribe to Internet Calendar...** - You can set up a calendar access directly from here.
- **Contacts** - Clicking on Contacts will bring up the Address Book (see below). This feature can be used for selecting the particular contact that you want to send a message to. Start writing contacts's initial letters to search for particular contact.

Select Contact ✕

Filter Contacts: Folder: jerry.clark@x1solar.cor + Add...

Sorted by **File As** Select |

Afee, Shahab	Afee, Shahab	s.afee@in.kreditcorp.com
Casey Atwood	Atwood, Casey	casey.atwood@x1solar....
Jerry Clark	Clark, Jerry	clark@x1solar.com
Gonzalez, Julio	Gonzalez, Julio	gonzales.julio@charlesu...
Graf, Sarah	Graf, Sarah	graf@x1solar.com
Graham, Peter	Graham, Peter	graham@x1solar.com
Jones, Michael	Jones, Michael	michael.jones@icewarp...
Mary Kirkland	Kirkland, Mary	mary.kirkland@x1solar....
Martinez, Jenny	Martinez, Jenny	jenn@x1solar.com
Paul Sauer	Sauer, Paul	paul.sauer@x1solar.com
Lenni Schröder	Schröder, Lenni	lenni.schroder@x1solar....
Clara Smith	Smith, Clara	smith@x1solar.com
John & Mary Smith	Smith, John & Mary	smith@x1solar.com
Mike Sparrow	Sparrow, Mike	mike.sparrow@x1solar....
James Townsend	Townsend, James	townsend@x1solar.com

Close

- **Deduplicator...** - Deduplicator is a tool which enables you to get rid of duplicate (multiple) items in following areas: mails, events, tasks, contacts. Click on **Deduplicator** to bring up following window:

Deduplicator ✕

Type of items to be deduplicated
Choose the type of items to be deduplicated

Choose the item type:

Mail
 Event
 Task
 Contact

Select the item type and click on **Next**:

Deduplicator ✕

Folders to be scanned
Choose the folders to be searched in and the mode of search

Folders:

Search for duplicates in each individual folder
 Search for duplicates over a group of folders

Here you can select folders that will be searched for duplicate files and moreover you can specify whether you want to search for duplicates in each individual folder or over a group of folders. When you are finished click on the **Next** button.

Deduplicator✕

Action for duplicated items
Specify the action to be done for duplicated items found

Duplicate items action:



Custom folder:

Here specify the action to be done for duplicated items found. Click on **Finish** to finish the process.

- **Automatic Replies** - With a Google, Exchange/Office365 or IceWarp account you can set up automatic responses for all your messages when you're out of office or away on holiday.
- **Mail Forwarder** - With an IceWarp account you can set up automatic forwarding for your messages.
- **Theme Editor** - Open the Theme Editor to create your own theme or tweak one of the existing ones to your preference, find more details in [Themes](#) settings.
- **QR Export** - used to export data to mobile version of eM Client via a [QR code](#).

Back to [menu](#).

Help

Documentation	F1
FAQ	
Video Tutorials	
Blog	
Forum	
<hr/>	
License	
Get VIP Support	
<hr/>	
Open Log Directory	
Profile for 10 seconds	
Record Memory Usage	
<hr/>	
 Terms of Use	
 Privacy Policy	
<hr/>	
Invite to eM Client	
<hr/>	
About	

Menu Help has several items:

- **Documentation** - When you click on this button, a web browser window with the eM Client documentation will display.
- **FAQ** - link to the Frequently Asked Questions section of our website
- **Video Tutorials**
- **Blog** - link to the company blog which can provide more details on certain features and updates or current issues.
- **Forum** - Community forum for all users, main support hub for users with Free licenses and expired VIP Support
- **License** - Here you can view, activate or deactivate your license.
- **Get VIP support** -link to the online support web page for Pro license users with active VIP Support subscription.
- **Open Log Directory** - opens the Logs folder containing all created .log files
- **Profile for 10 seconds** - Create profile log that runs for 10 seconds and then saves into a text file, which can be found in the Logs folder. This can be useful for freezes and other issues in eM Client that do not have dedicated logging options in the [Advanced](#) settings.
- **Record Memory Usage** - Creates special log file to analyze memory usage of the program.
- **Terms of Use** - link to eM Client Terms of Use
- **Privacy Policy** - link to eM Client's Privacy policy
- **Invite to eM Client** - when you click on this button, a window with invitation to eM Client for your friends will appear. You can invite them using: email, Twitter or Facebook.

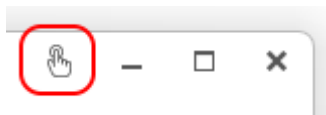
- **About** - You can click on this button to see more information about this product and can copy the currently installed version here.



Back to [menu](#).

Touch Input interface

eM Client supports touch-operated devices, if your device has such utility, you will be able to switch to touch-operated mode by clicking on the appropriate icon in the right upper corner of eM Client window:



If you switch to the touch mode, all icons and features of the application will become a little larger in order to easily control the application.

In the touch mode:

- You can scroll in all menus by touch movement (context menus etc.).
- In calendar view you can move in all directions by touching the screen.
- By the pinch-to-zoom action you can change the number of weeks displayed in the month view of the calendar as well as zoom in/out in the week view.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Contact Details



Mike Sparrow

Mail: mike.sparrow@x1solar.com

Phone: +1 698 4571

History

Attachments

Hello



There are no items to show.


History

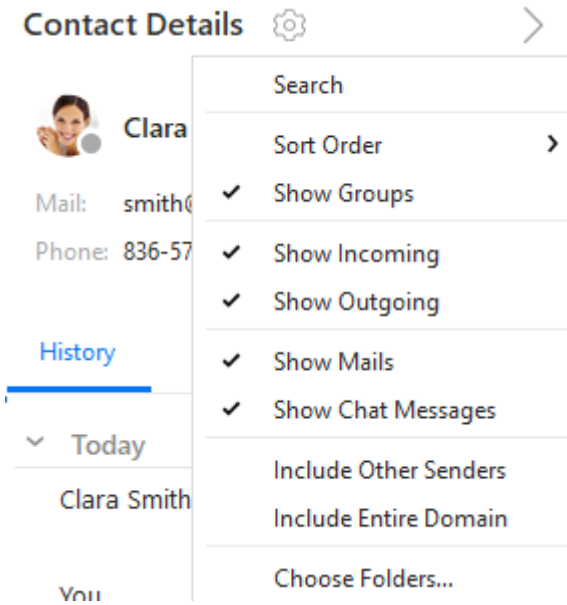
History panel is called so because it gathers all your written conversations with the contact. It includes Emails, Chat messages and also Skype chat messages into one chronological communications log. And thereby provide you with a holistic sense of your communications with that particular contact.

Attachments

Attachments panel contains all the attachments that are attached in the emails exchanged between you and the contact. Attachments are sorted in a chronological order, which you can customize(ascending/descending) in the Attachment history **Options**.

Contact Details settings -You can customize your Contacts Details settings simply by left-

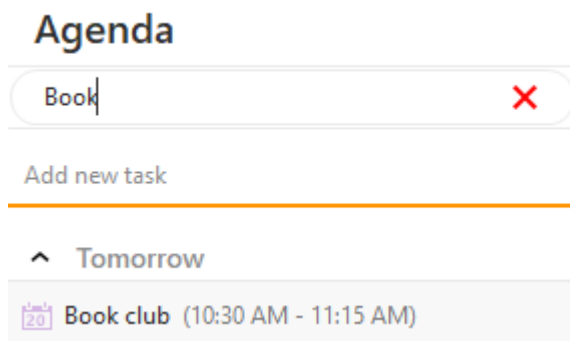
clicking on the **Options** button. This options button  will appear by hovering with your mouse cursor over the area next to the Contact Details header. You can choose the manner in which you would like to sort the order of the messages (descending/ascending) and you can also adjust what type of messages (mails, chat messages, skype calls) you would like to display or hide. By checking the option **Include Other Senders** you can adjust if you want to include the third party of the conversation (f.e. emails , where other participants are included in Bcc or Cc of the particular email) and by checking the option **Include Entire Domain** you can adjust displaying of all emails that may have different name of sender/addressee, but the same domain in the particular email address. You can select **Choose Folders...** to select folders from which you would like the contacts to be displayed.



Agenda Section

Agenda section provides you a quick review of the tasks that you planned to do, upcoming birthdays, upcoming events and email messages marked as flagged. All those items are sorted in the order of the upcoming date, i.e. the most up-to-date items will be always on top. The Agenda also uses the 'Getting Things Done' methodology for your tasks, read more about it in the "Task List Display" on page 441.

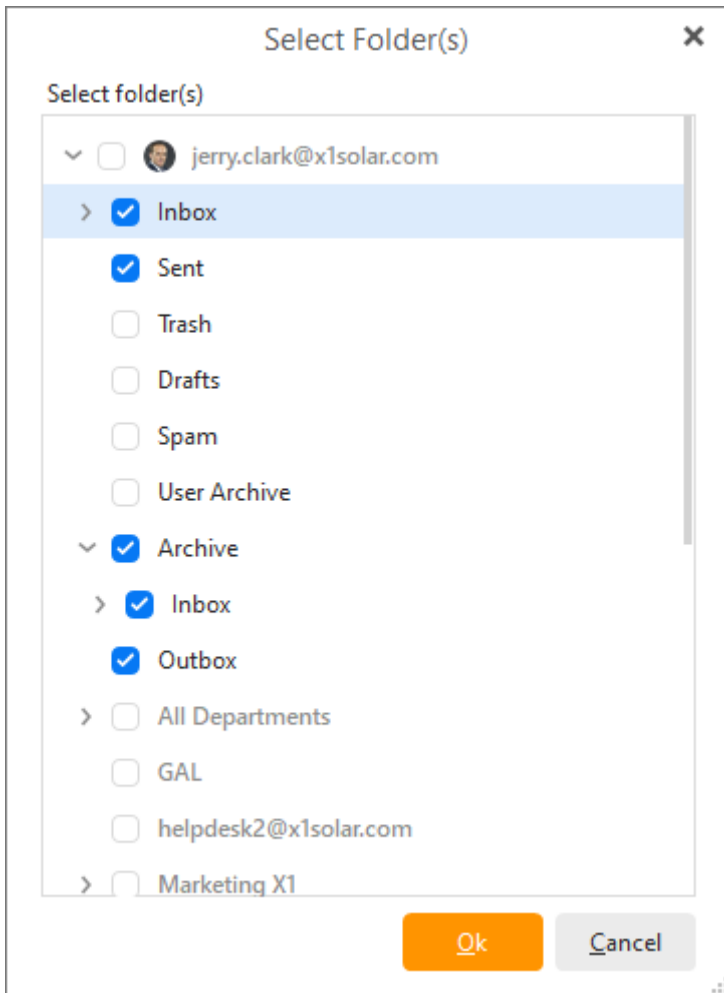
Search bar - you can use the search bar for searching within your tasks and events by simply starting to write and the search query will appear. Simply enter the "key word" of the item that you want to find and the requested item will appear.



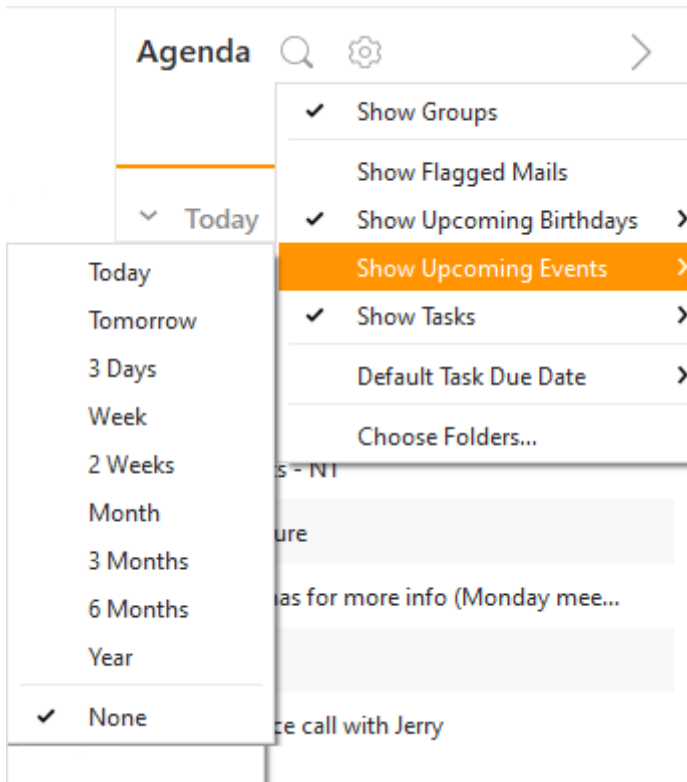
Adding new task - You can add new tasks directly from the sidebar. First and foremost, write the title of the new tasks in the field (lower arrow in the picture) and then press enter. Newly created task will appear in the "Date:Today" section. By double-clicking on the task the window with possible editing of the newly created item will appear.

For creating and editing tasks see [Creating and Editing of Tasks](#) for more detailed description.

To choose folders from which you would like to display upcoming events, birthdays, tasks and flagged emails, simply hover next to the Agenda title and click on the cogwheel icon that pops up. Context menu will appear and your next step is choose the option **Choose Folders...** and a window with list of various folders will appear as you can see in the following picture.



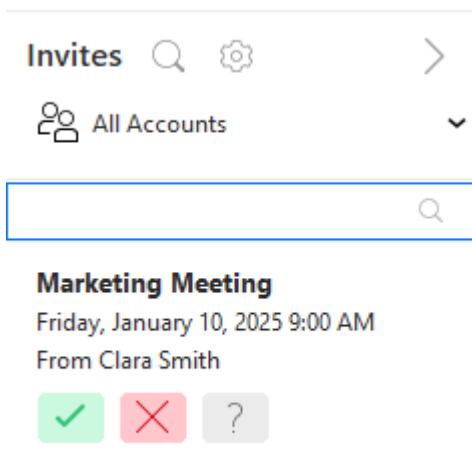
Moreover, you can choose the time horizon in which the displayed upcoming birthdays and events will be shown. This time horizon can be changed by selecting various points of time from the context menu, again the one which is evoked via the cogwheel icon next to the Sidebar section title.



Show of Flagged Mails, Upcoming Birthdays, Upcoming Events and Tasks is active by default.

Invites Section

This section will automatically take note of the invites in your mailbox and show them in this section, so you can quickly resolve all meeting invitations in one place and not scroll through your mailboxes to find them. You can also list invites by account or use the search next to the title to look up specific events.



Calendar Section

The Calendar sidebar can show a single-day in any section - so you can have your emails open while checking your daily agenda on the side. The red line will show you current time to see which event is near.

Using the Settings button next to the title you can select which calendars should be taken into account in this view.

The screenshot shows a calendar sidebar for January 9th. At the top, there are navigation arrows, the date "January 9", and a plus sign. Below this, the word "All-day" is visible. The calendar displays several events as colored blocks with their respective times and details:

- 09:30 - 10:00:** HW project - progress (blue block). Details: 9:30am - 10:30am, boardroom 1, Occurs every 1 week.
- 10:30 - 10:30am:** Support sync (orange block). Details: 10:30am.
- 11:30 - 12:00 PM:** Meeting with my Bank advisor (green block). Details: 11:30am - 12:30pm, Bank Clarity, Occurs every 1 week.
- 01:00 - 01:30:** Lunch (blue block). Details: 1:00pm - 2:00pm, Cafeteria, Occurs every 1 day.
- 02:00 - 02:30:** Leads session (blue block). Details: 2:00pm - 3:00pm, office, Occurs every 1 week.
- 03:00 - 03:00:** Mailstore server presentation (blue block). Details: 3:00pm - 4:30pm, conference hall Haiiek.

A red horizontal line is drawn across the calendar at the 03:00 mark, indicating the current time.

Threads

The thread sidebar will only pop up when you're in the [Chat](#) section and decide to open a thread - this way you can keep the main conversation in the middle section, and view or reply to the side-conversations in the separate thread on the right.

Thread



Alice 2:58 PM

Hey should I order
snacks for the meeting?



(edited)



Today



Jerry (You) 3:15 PM

That would be
awesome! Don't forget
Mark is allergic to
peanuts though 🙄



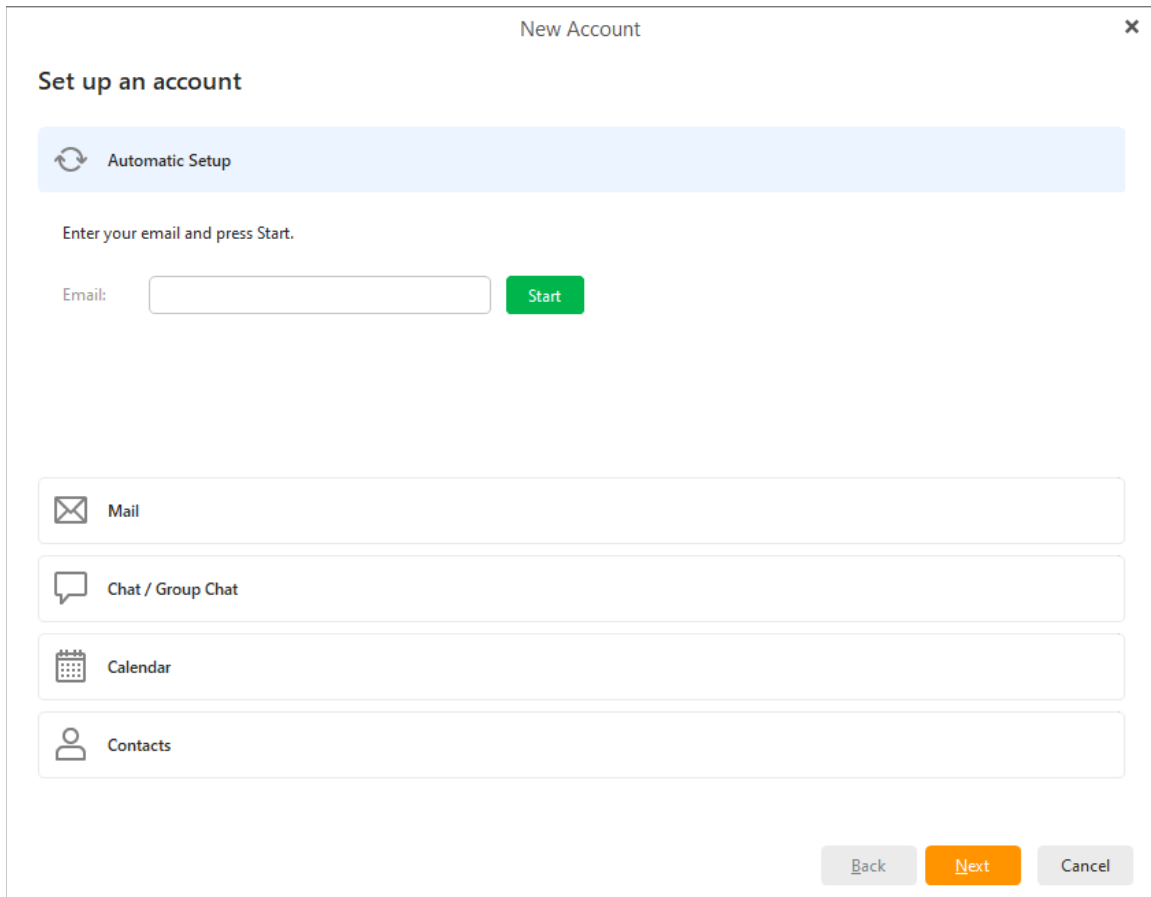
Reply...

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Creating a New Account



New Account

Set up an account

Automatic Setup

Enter your email and press Start.

Email:

Mail

Chat / Group Chat

Calendar

Contacts

When setting up a new account, you can choose from several options:

- **Automatic setup** - In most cases eM Client enables you to set up your account automatically with just two simple steps - entering your email address and the password. We strongly recommend using this method of setting up your account unless you possess thorough details about your account's settings. The first step is typing in the email address of your existing email account as well as the account password. The rest of the automatic setup is realized in 3 steps:

- **server settings for pre-defined service providers**
- **try to use Auto-discover protocol**
- **try to detect server setting by special heuristics**

- **Connecting to standard email servers:** eM Client will attempt to automatically retrieve the server settings (this works for the most frequently used email servers i.e. Gmail, Yahoo etc.)

- **Auto-discover technology:** If eM Client is unsuccessful with the first attempt, it will try to use the so called auto-discover technology, which basically tries to assess the predefined credentials of email servers. This service is fully automatic and it can autonomously detect the settings if the correct email information is provided.

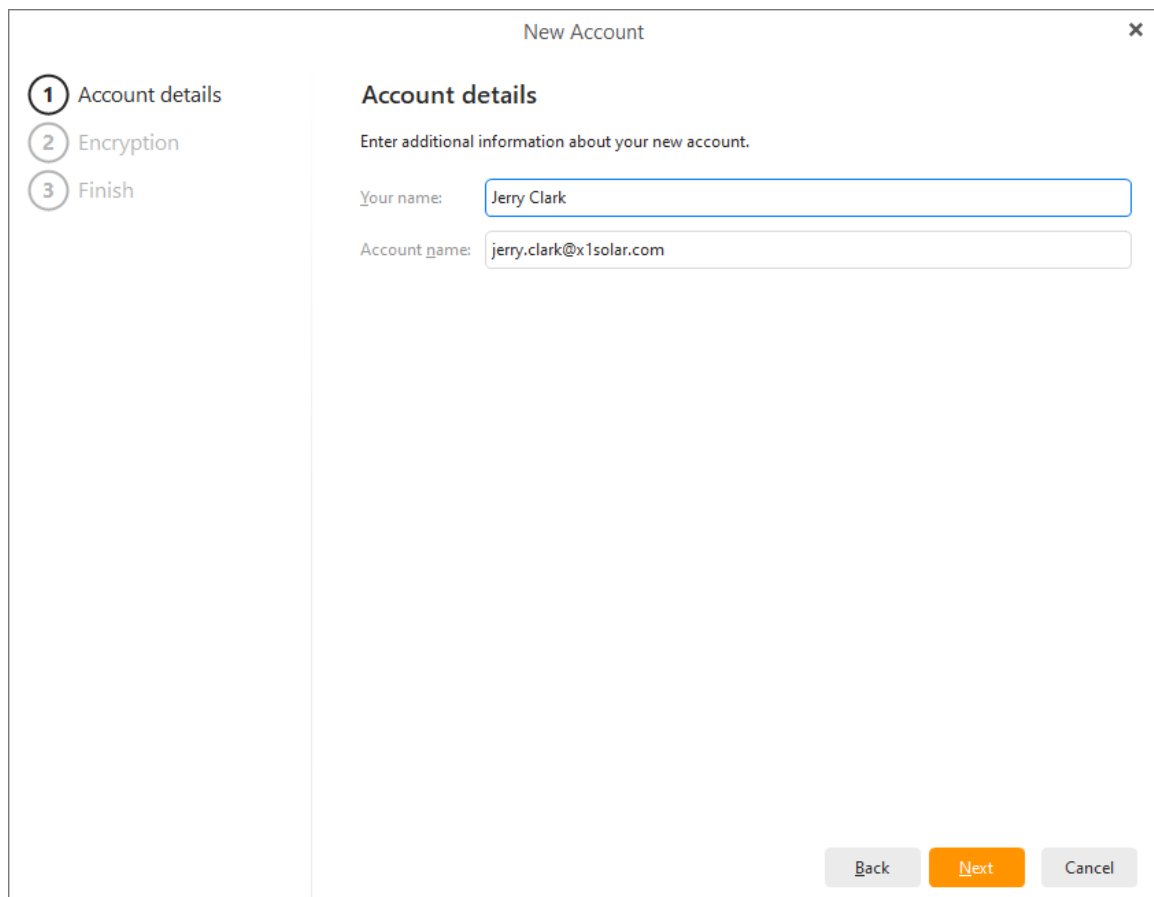
- **Predicting less usual email servers:** In this case, the application tries to search for access to your account details on the internet, it works on predicting how the address of your email provider is realized. (For example, this service will be utilized in the cases when a private company's email addresses will be prompted to set up.)

If all three services fail you will be prompted to specify the settings manually. Learn more about setting up email manually [here](#).

Automatic Account Setup

Step 1 - Account Details

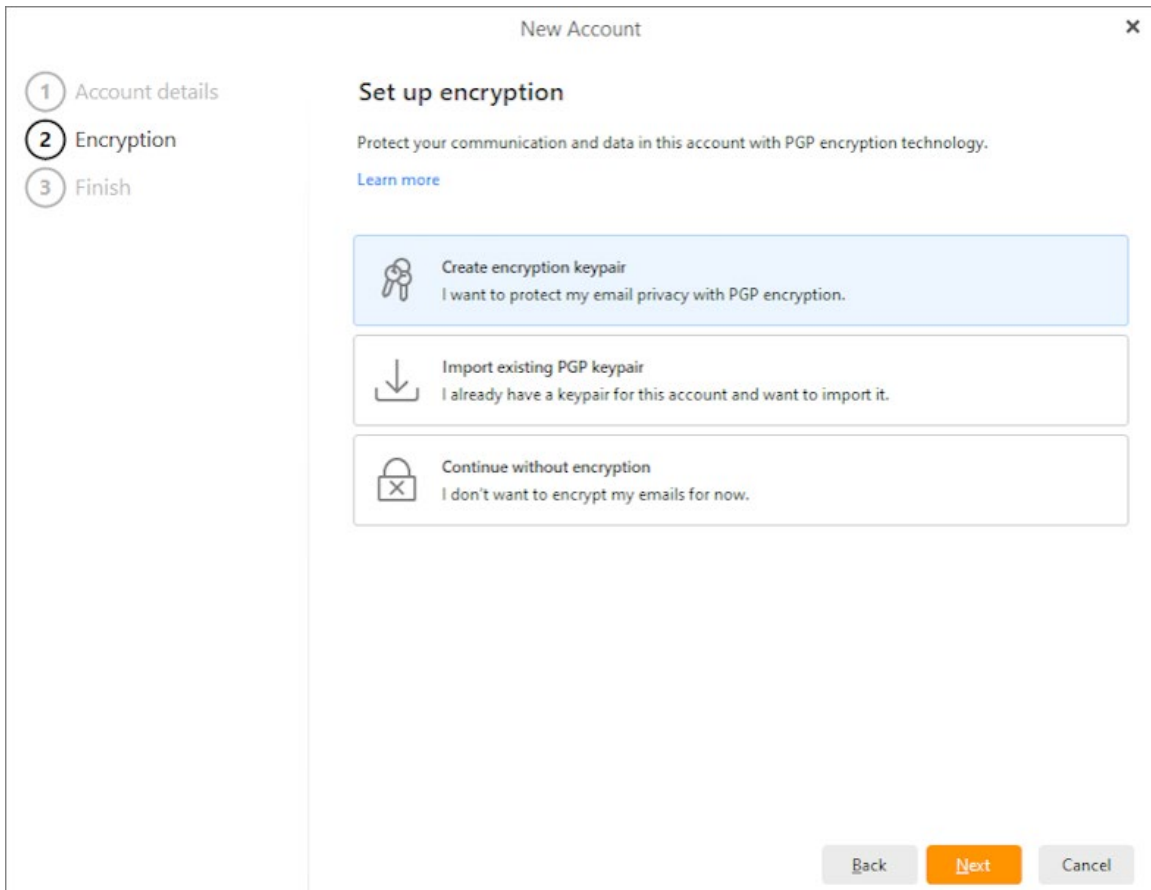
In this dialogue you can enter additional information regarding your new account, such as the account name and the name that you would like to be displayed in the "From" field of your outgoing messages.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "New Account" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. On the left side, there is a vertical list of three steps: "1 Account details" (highlighted with a red circle), "2 Encryption", and "3 Finish". The main content area is titled "Account details" and contains the instruction "Enter additional information about your new account." Below this, there are two input fields: "Your name:" with the value "Jerry Clark" and "Account name:" with the value "jerry.clark@x1solar.com". At the bottom right, there are three buttons: "Back" (disabled), "Next" (active, highlighted in orange), and "Cancel" (disabled).

Step 2 - Set up Encryption (optional)

Next you'll be asked if you want to set up PGP encryption for your account. This is an advanced feature which encrypts your emails to provide better security and privacy. If you would like more information on how to set up encryption, you can read about it [here](#). Otherwise, simply click "**Continue without encryption**" to continue setting up your account.



Step 3 - Finishing up

Here you can enable/disable services for this account (**Mail, Calendar, Contacts, Chat**). These settings can be changed at any time in **Menu > Accounts**.

Depending on if you chose a POP3, IMAP or Exchange incoming server, the final options will change.

Sync Options

Message sync time period: This setting allows you to synchronize only the newest emails from your server with a custom-set time frame.

The default option is to synchronize messages from **All time**, which will pose no limit on your messages, all the ones on your server will be synchronized with eM Client.

In case you want to keep only the latest in the app, you can choose from **Last 1 day, Last 3 days, Last week, Last 2 weeks, Last month, Last 3 months** or **Last year**.

In case you need to check your older emails, at the end of the message list is a button **Load more**. It allows you to download some of the older messages or all messages if the need arises.

Download options allow you to choose if you'd like to download messages so you can read your previously received emails even when you're not connected to the internet (you will still need to reconnect to the internet in order to receive new messages) and you can choose if you'd like the search option to also work for your email attachments.

Finally, you can click on the **Finish** button to start using the application with your newly added account.

New Account

1 Account details
2 Encryption
3 Finish

Almost there!

When you're all set, click the Finish button to create the account.

Account avatar

Change...

Services

Select services you want to use:

- Mail
- Chat
- Calendar and Contacts

Sync Options

Message sync time period: All time

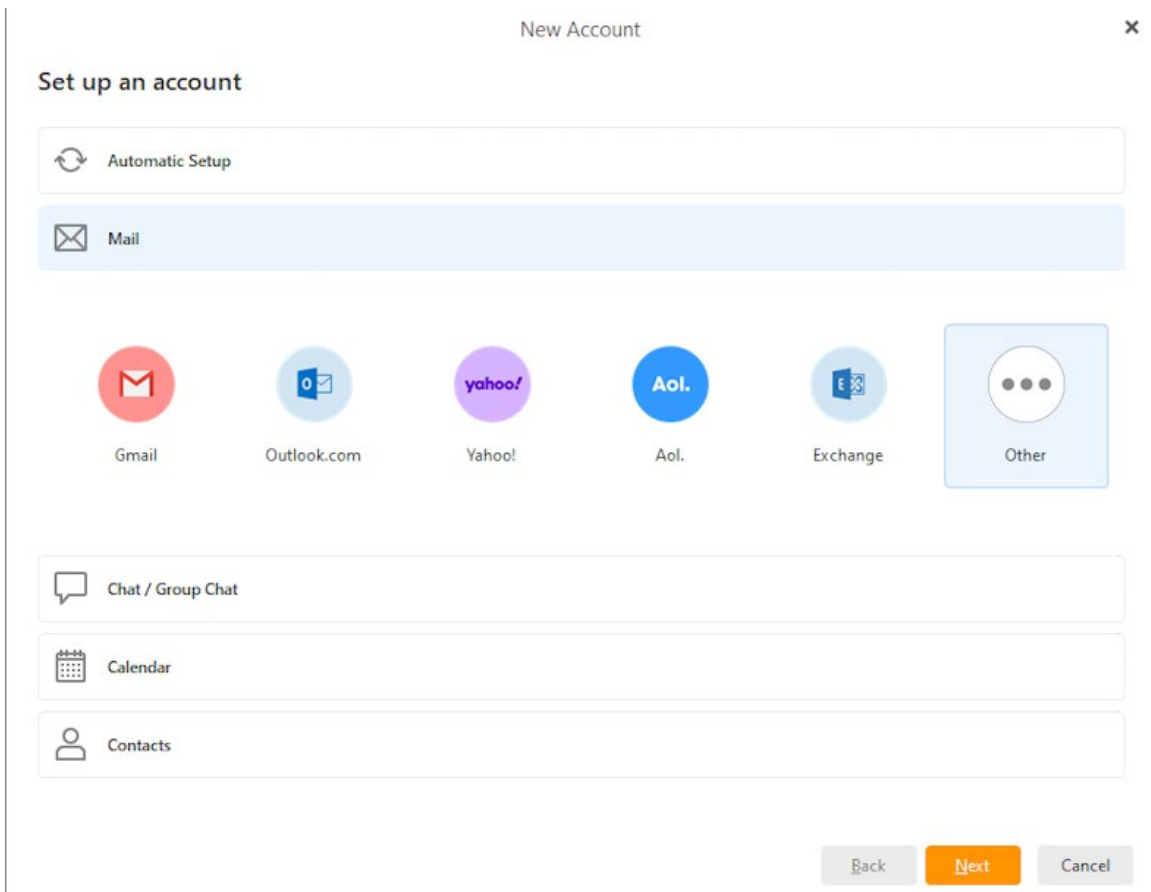
Download messages for offline use and to search in message bodies

Include attachments to search in attached documents

Back Finish Cancel

Setting up particular email addresses:

In this section, you can select particular email accounts that you would like to set up. The first five email providers displayed will always be the most used ones in the location where you currently are. These five displayed providers will also always have predefined configuration and their server settings will be retrieved automatically.



Manual Account Setup

In case the automatic setup didn't work or your email provider isn't shown, click on the **Other** button to manually set up a different email account. In this case, the setup will be a little more complex. It's performed in seven steps and you will be asked to fill in all the email settings. You can find out your account's server settings by asking your email provider.

Step 1 - Identity:

Enter your email address to begin.

New Account ✕

1 Identity
2 Incoming server
3 Outgoing server
4 Test configuration
5 Account details
6 Encryption
7 Finish

Identity

Enter your email address.

Email address:

Back Next Cancel

Step 2 - Account type and incoming server information

Select if your incoming mail server type should be **POP3** or **IMAP**.

Enter your incoming mail server address.

Enter your username (usually either the whole email address or just the part before the @ sign depending on the provider) and your email account password.

New Account ✕

- 1 Identity
- 2 Incoming server**
- 3 Outgoing server
- 4 Test configuration
- 5 Account details
- 6 Encryption
- 7 Finish

Incoming server

Incoming server

Select the type of incoming server you're using.

POP3 IMAP

Server address

Enter the name of your incoming mail server (for example "mail.example.com").

Incoming server:

Authentication

Enter your user name (if it differs from the email address).

User name:

Password:

Back Next Cancel

Step 3 - Outgoing server information

Enter your outgoing mail server address. This section could be prefilled based on what you entered for your incoming mail server, but it's possible that you'll need to change it to something else depending on the provider.

Your username and password will also be prefilled based on your answers in Step 2. Usually the credentials stay the same.

New Account ✕

- ① Identity
- ② Incoming server
- ③ **Outgoing server**
- ④ Test configuration
- ⑤ Account details
- ⑥ Encryption
- ⑦ Finish

Outgoing server

Server address

Enter the name of your outgoing mail server (for example "mail.example.com").

Outgoing server:

Authentication

Enter your user name (if it differs from the incoming user name).

User name:

Password:

Outgoing server doesn't require authentication

Back Next Cancel

Step 4 - Testing configuration

During this step, your configuration will be tested. If your account details were typed in correctly, a green checkmark will appear. If there are some problems with the configuration (for example if your password was not entered correctly), a red cross will be displayed (as you can see in the picture). You can always change your configuration by clicking on the **Fix** button.

New Account ✕

- ① Identity
- ② Incoming server
- ③ Outgoing server
- ④ Test configuration**
- ⑤ Account details
- ⑥ Encryption
- ⑦ Finish

Test configuration

SMTP

✓ Ok

POP3

✓ Ok

Ignore test results (account might not work correctly).

BackNextCancel

Step 5 - Adding additional information about your new account:

In this dialogue you can enter additional information regarding your new account, such as the account name and the name that you would like to be displayed in the "From" field of your outgoing messages (e.g. jerry@x1solar.com)

New Account ✕

- ① Identity
- ② Incoming server
- ③ Outgoing server
- ④ Test configuration
- ⑤ **Account details**
- ⑥ Encryption
- ⑦ Finish

Account details

Enter additional information about your new account.

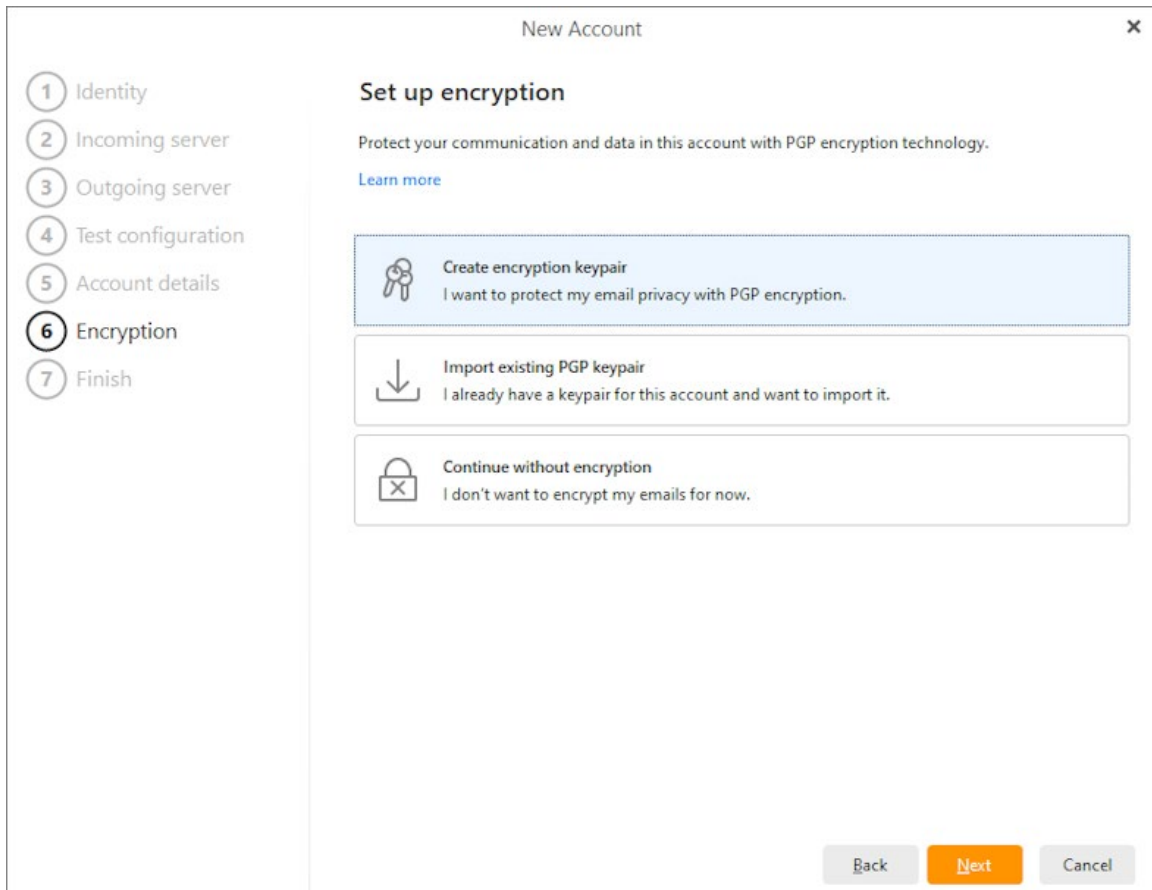
Your name:

Account name:

BackNextCancel

Step 6 - Set up encryption (optional)

Next you'll be asked if you want to set up PGP encryption for your account. This is an advanced feature which encrypts your emails to provide better security and privacy. If you would like more information on how to set up encryption, you can read about it [here](#). Otherwise, simply click **"Continue without encryption"** to continue setting up your account.



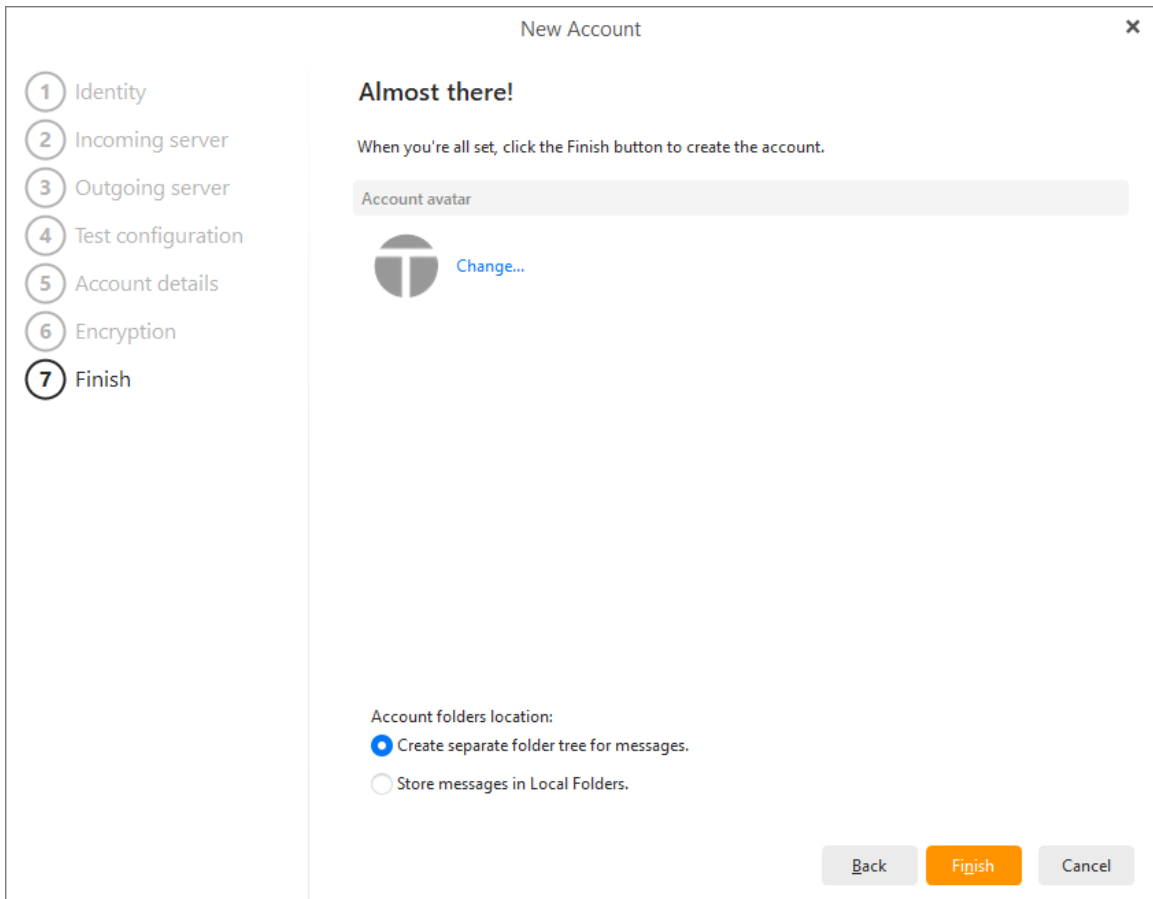
Step 7 - Finishing up

Account avatar - Choose which image you'd like to have to represent your newly added account. You can choose from one of our default avatar images or select your own custom image by uploading it from your computer.

Depending on if you chose a POP3 or IMAP incoming server, the final options will change.

POP3 option:

On this final screen you can specify if you want the application to create a separate folder tree for the messages for your POP3 account, or if the messages should be stored in Local Folders.



IMAP option:


Sync Options allows you to choose if you'd like to download messages so you can read your previously received emails even when you're not connected to the internet (you will still need to reconnect to the internet in order to receive new messages) and you can choose if you'd like the search option to work for your email attachments.

New Account ✕

Almost there!

When you're all set, click the Finish button to create the account.

Account avatar

 [Change...](#)

Sync Options

Message sync time period:

Automatically download messages for offline use and search

Download scope:









Setting up Chat

Here you can add a **XMPP/Jabberchat**, **Slack**, **MS Teams** or **rocket.chat** account.

For exact steps, go to the [Add a Chat account](#) section.




Set up an account


-  Automatic Setup
-  Mail
-  Chat / Group Chat
-  XMPP / Jabber
-  Slack
-  Teams
-  Calendar
-  Contacts


Setting up your Calendar


New Account ✕

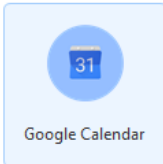
Set up an account


 Automatic Setup


 Mail


 Chat / Group Chat


 Calendar


 Google Calendar

 Yahoo! Calendar

 iCloud Calendar

 Fruux Calendar

 CalDAV

 Contacts

Back Next Cancel

CalDAV / CardDAV

CalDAV is a calendar sharing service and CardDAV allows you to share your contacts. In order to set up a CalDAV / CardDAV account, you first have to have a CalDAV / CardDAV account on your mail server (e.g. IceWarp eMail server).

Enter the account name, password and its internet location, and you are done!

New Account ✕

- 1 Server information
- 2 Account details
- 3 Finish

Server information

Enter your CalDAV/CardDAV account settings.

Account address URL (f.e. <http://www.example.com/.well-known/caldav>):

Account address:

Authentication

User name:

Password:


BackNextCancel


Setting up Contacts


Here you can set up synchronization with your Google contacts, Yahoo contacts, iCloud Contacts and Fruux Contacts. Please note that, in the case of Google, it's Google's native technology, whereas in the case of Yahoo and others, this service works on CardDAV technology.


New Account ✕


Set up an account


 Automatic Setup


 Mail


 Chat / Group Chat


 Calendar


 **Contacts**

 Google Contacts

 Yahoo! Contacts

 iCloud Contacts

 Fruux Contacts

 CardDAV

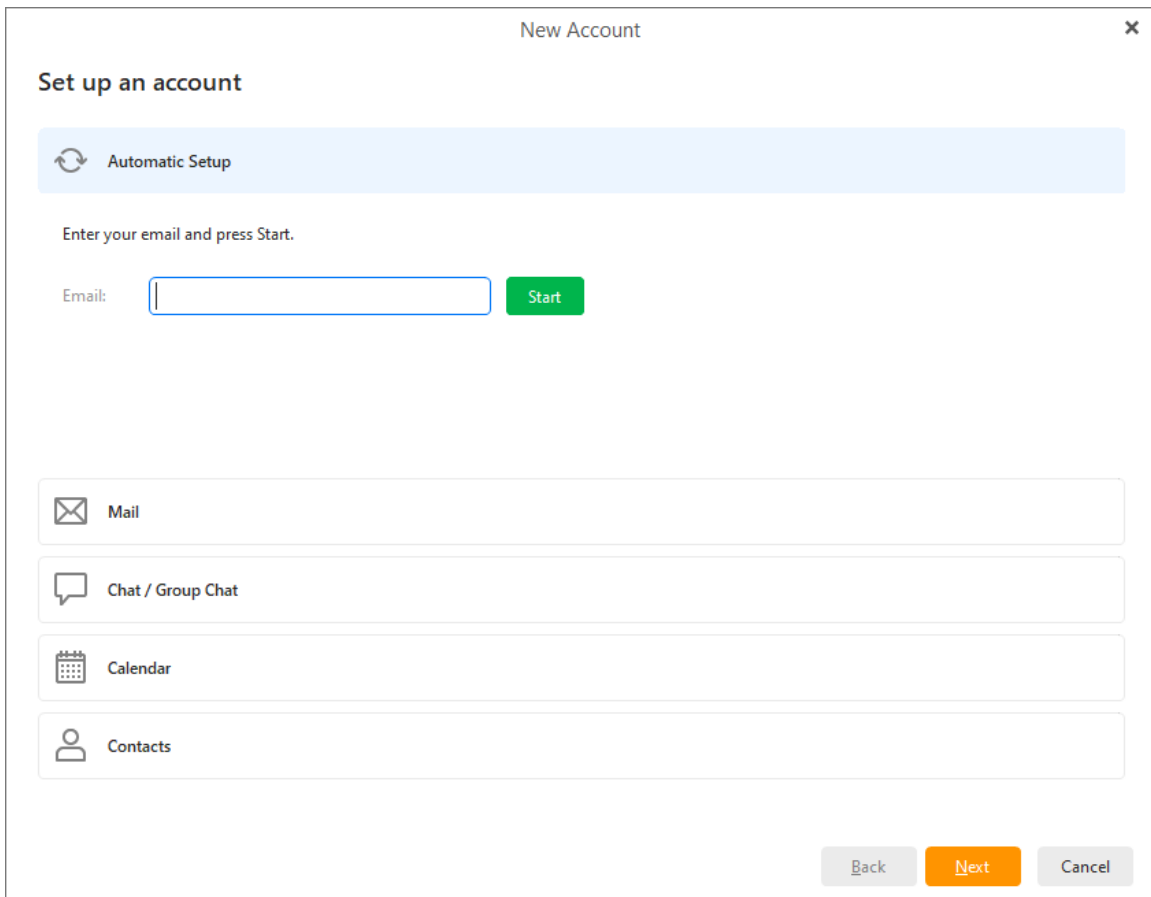
Back Next Cancel

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Accounts

If no existing accounts are detected, the account wizard will appear automatically, as you can see in the following picture.

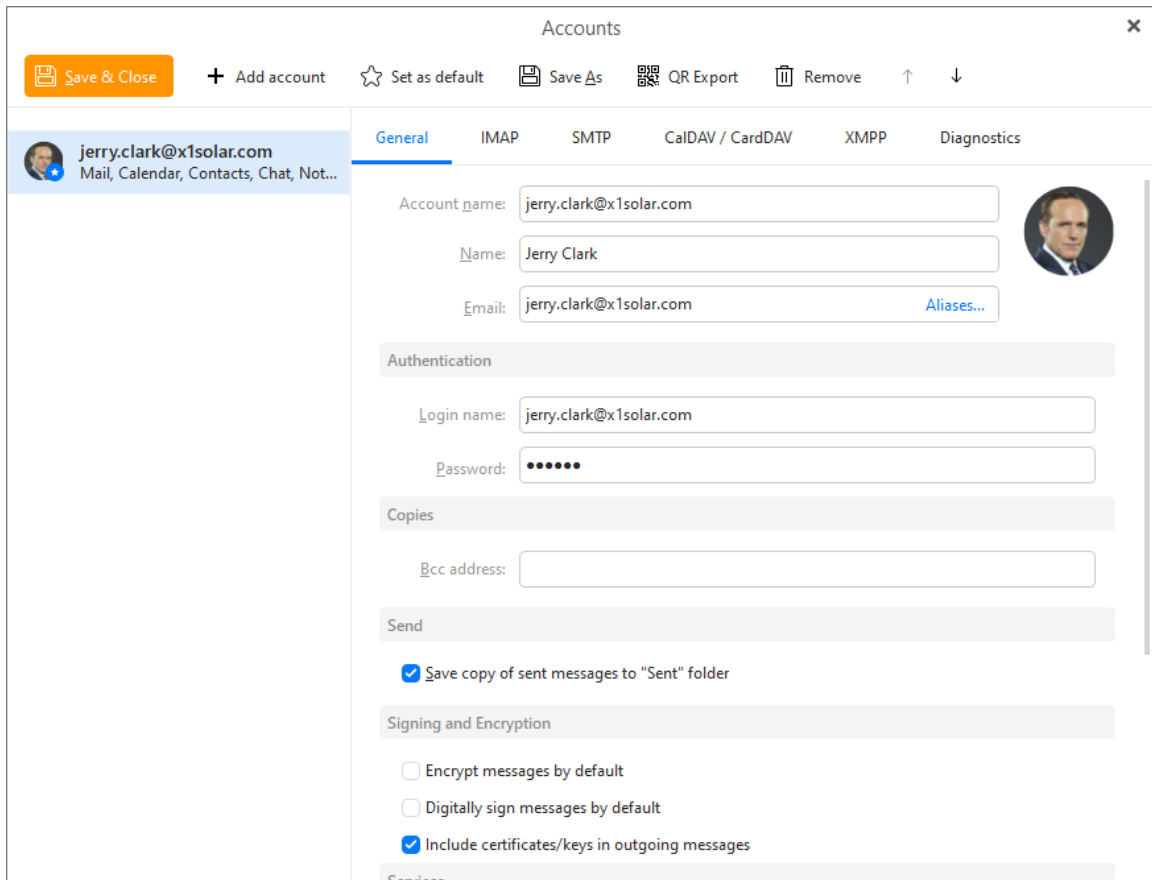


The screenshot shows a window titled "New Account" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main heading is "Set up an account". Below this, there is a light blue bar with a circular refresh icon and the text "Automatic Setup". Underneath, the instruction "Enter your email and press Start." is displayed. An "Email:" label is followed by a text input field and a green "Start" button. Below the input field, there are four stacked, rounded rectangular buttons with icons and labels: "Mail" (envelope icon), "Chat / Group Chat" (speech bubble icon), "Calendar" (calendar icon), and "Contacts" (person icon). At the bottom right, there are three buttons: "Back" (disabled), "Next" (active, highlighted in orange), and "Cancel" (disabled).

Otherwise, the path to create a new account is **Menu -> Accounts** and then click on **New account...**

+ Add account
button.

To add a new account click on **Menu** in the top left and in the drop-down menu select **Accounts**. You will see the following account management window.



Here you can create new accounts, delete existing accounts or select your default account.

Please note the two arrows in the Accounts window toolbar. These can change the order of accounts which will affect the order of the folders in the main window on the left.

Create a new account

Click on **+Add account** to create an email, calendar, contacts, chat or any other account. You can read more about creating new accounts in the section: [Create New Account](#).

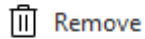
Account Avatars

On the right side of your account details you can see an avatar. Account avatars will help you determine which email account your messages belong to in mixed views or search results. You can also use them for quick navigation when using minimized left pane.

For more details on how to change the avatar please go to [Edit Account](#).

Delete an existing account

To delete an account, select the account you wish to delete and click on **Remove account** button



. You will be prompted to confirm the deletion.

This action can endanger your data in case of POP accounts.

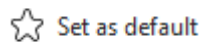
POP protocol downloads messages from your server into your device and deletes them from the server - this means that deleting this account from your device might delete the only copy of your messages.

We suggest making a backup or exporting your messages before deleting a POP account.

IMAP and **Exchange Web Services** accounts synchronize data with the mail server, removing these accounts is therefor safe.

Set a default account

Select the account you wish to be set as your default account and click on **Set as default**



. The default account will be active when the application starts.

Default account will be used when a specific account cannot be detected for use. This means the Default account will be applied to new messages, contacts, events, etc. when the focus is set in Smart folders or Local folders.

If you default account does not have its own Calendar and Contacts services you can specify default folders in the General tab of the Default account.

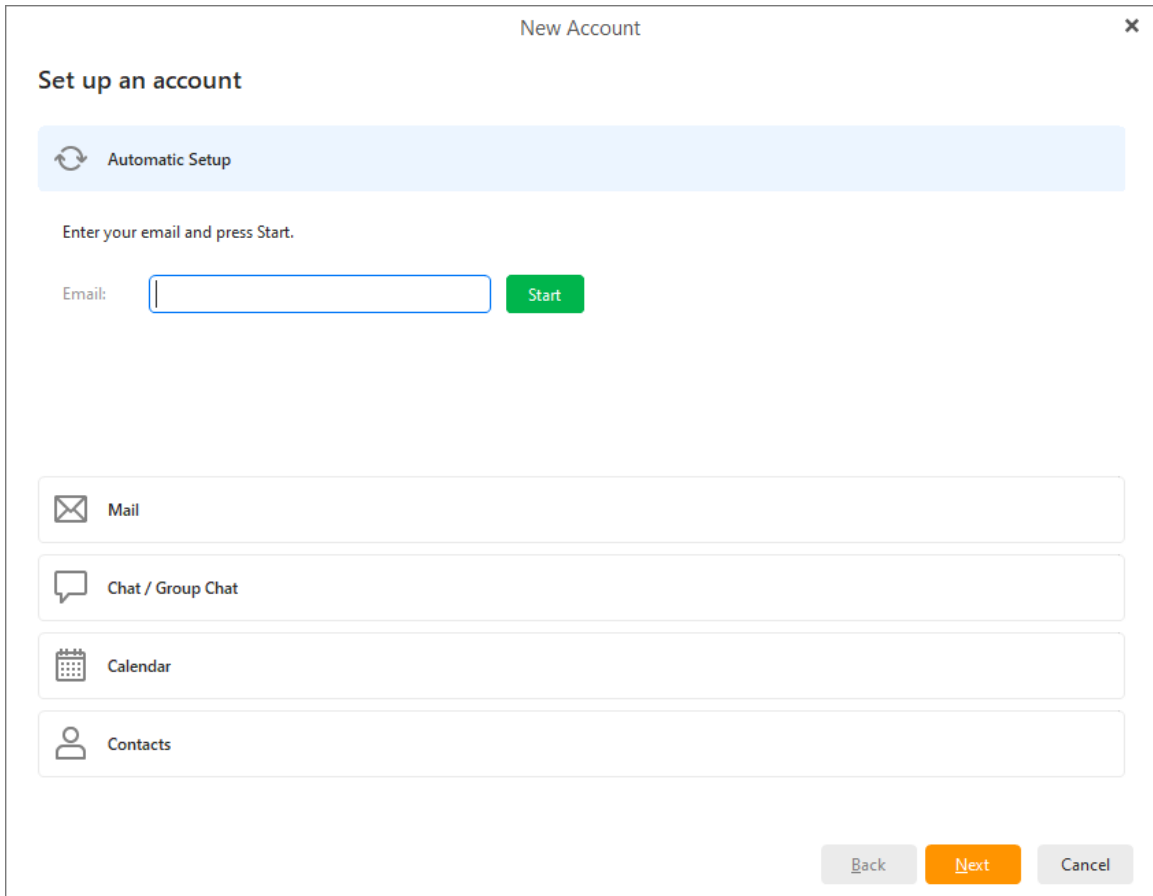
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Accounts

If no existing accounts are detected, the account wizard will appear automatically, as you can see in the following picture.

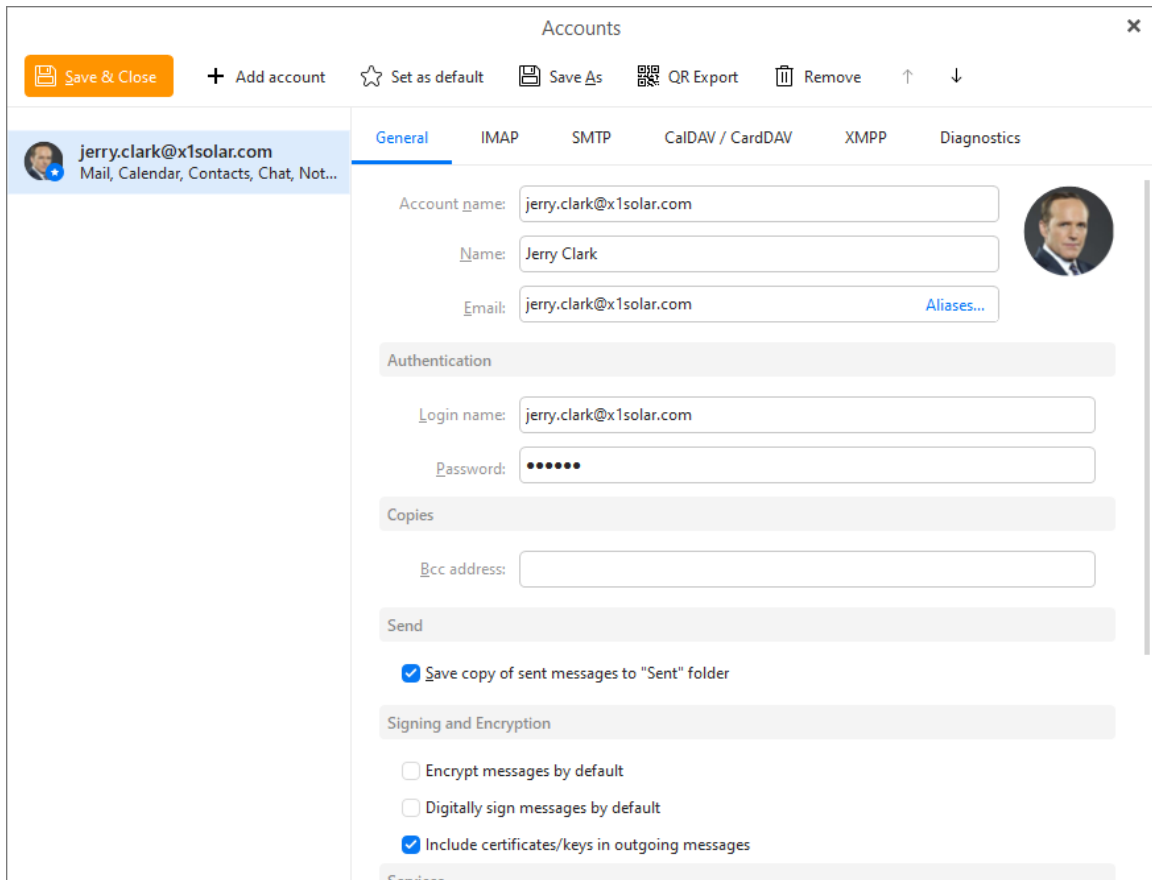


The screenshot shows a window titled "New Account" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main heading is "Set up an account". Below this, there is a light blue bar with a circular refresh icon and the text "Automatic Setup". Underneath, the instruction "Enter your email and press Start." is displayed. An "Email:" label is followed by a text input field and a green "Start" button. Below the input field, there are four stacked, rounded rectangular buttons with icons and labels: "Mail" (envelope icon), "Chat / Group Chat" (speech bubble icon), "Calendar" (calendar icon), and "Contacts" (person icon). At the bottom right, there are three buttons: "Back" (disabled), "Next" (active, highlighted in orange), and "Cancel" (disabled).

Otherwise, the path to create a new account is **Menu -> Accounts** and then click on **New account...**

+ Add account
button.

To add a new account click on **Menu** in the top left and in the drop-down menu select **Accounts**. You will see the following account management window.



Here you can create new accounts, delete existing accounts or select your default account.

Please note the two arrows in the Accounts window toolbar. These can change the order of accounts which will affect the order of the folders in the main window on the left.

Create a new account

Click on **+Add account** to create an email, calendar, contacts, chat or any other account. You can read more about creating new accounts in the section: [Create New Account](#).

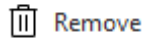
Account Avatars

On the right side of your account details you can see an avatar. Account avatars will help you determine which email account your messages belong to in mixed views or search results. You can also use them for quick navigation when using minimized left pane.

For more details on how to change the avatar please go to [Edit Account](#).

Delete an existing account

To delete an account, select the account you wish to delete and click on **Remove account** button



. You will be prompted to confirm the deletion.

This action can endanger your data in case of POP accounts.

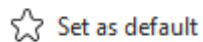
POP protocol downloads messages from your server into your device and deletes them from the server - this means that deleting this account from your device might delete the only copy of your messages.

We suggest making a backup or exporting your messages before deleting a POP account.

IMAP and **Exchange Web Services** accounts synchronize data with the mail server, removing these accounts is therefor safe.

Set a default account

Select the account you wish to be set as your default account and click on **Set as default**



. The default account will be active when the application starts.

Default account will be used when a specific account cannot be detected for use. This means the Default account will be applied to new messages, contacts, events, etc. when the focus is set in Smart folders or Local folders.

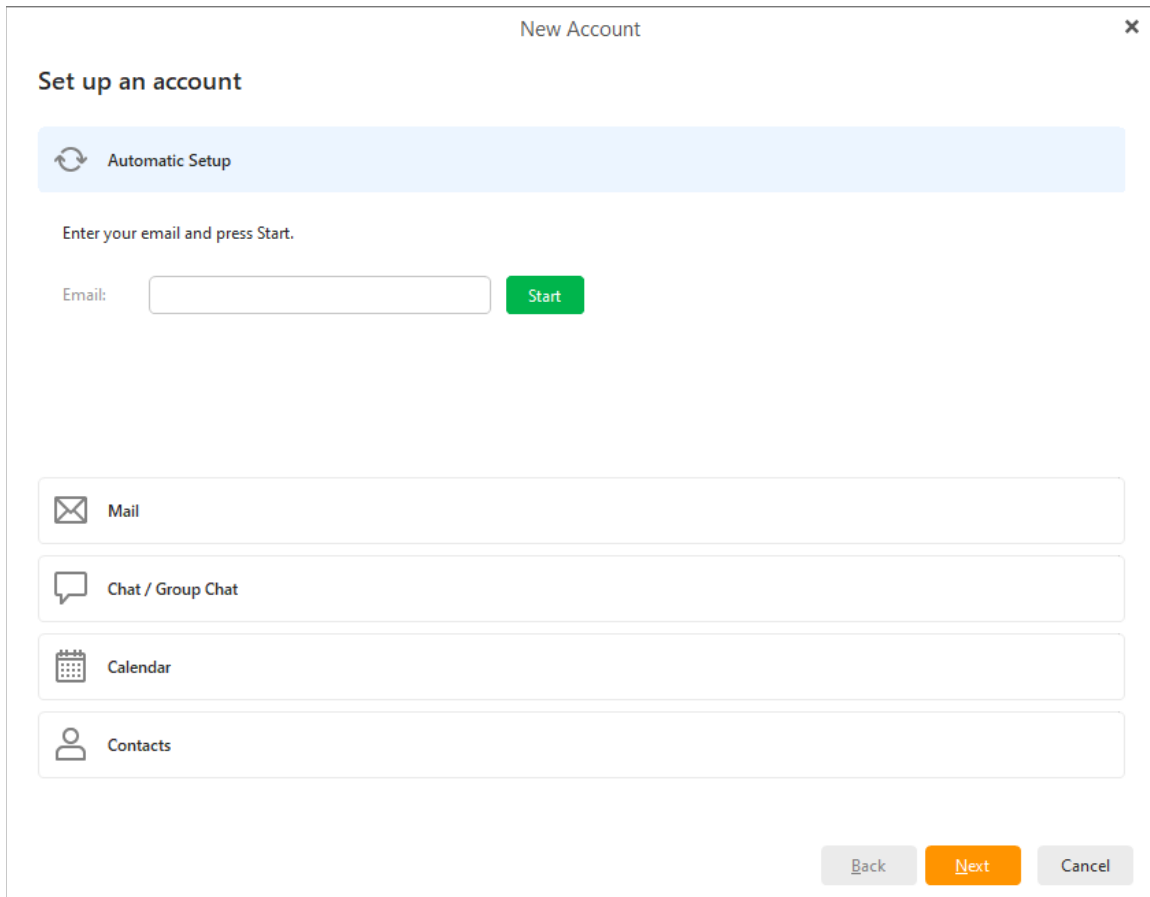
If you default account does not have its own Calendar and Contacts services you can specify default folders in the General tab of the Default account.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Creating a New Account



New Account

Set up an account

Automatic Setup

Enter your email and press Start.

Email: Start

Mail

Chat / Group Chat

Calendar

Contacts

Back Next Cancel

When setting up a new account, you can choose from several options:

- **Automatic setup** - In most cases eM Client enables you to set up your account automatically with just two simple steps - entering your email address and the password. We strongly recommend using this method of setting up your account unless you possess thorough details about your account's settings. The first step is typing in the email address of your existing email account as well as the account password. The rest of the automatic setup is realized in 3 steps:

- **server settings for pre-defined service providers**
- **try to use Auto-discover protocol**
- **try to detect server setting by special heuristics**

- **Connecting to standard email servers:** eM Client will attempt to automatically retrieve the server settings (this works for the most frequently used email servers i.e. Gmail, Yahoo etc.)

- **Auto-discover technology:** If eM Client is unsuccessful with the first attempt, it will try to use the so called auto-discover technology, which basically tries to assess the predefined credentials of email servers. This service is fully automatic and it can autonomously detect the settings if the correct email information is provided.

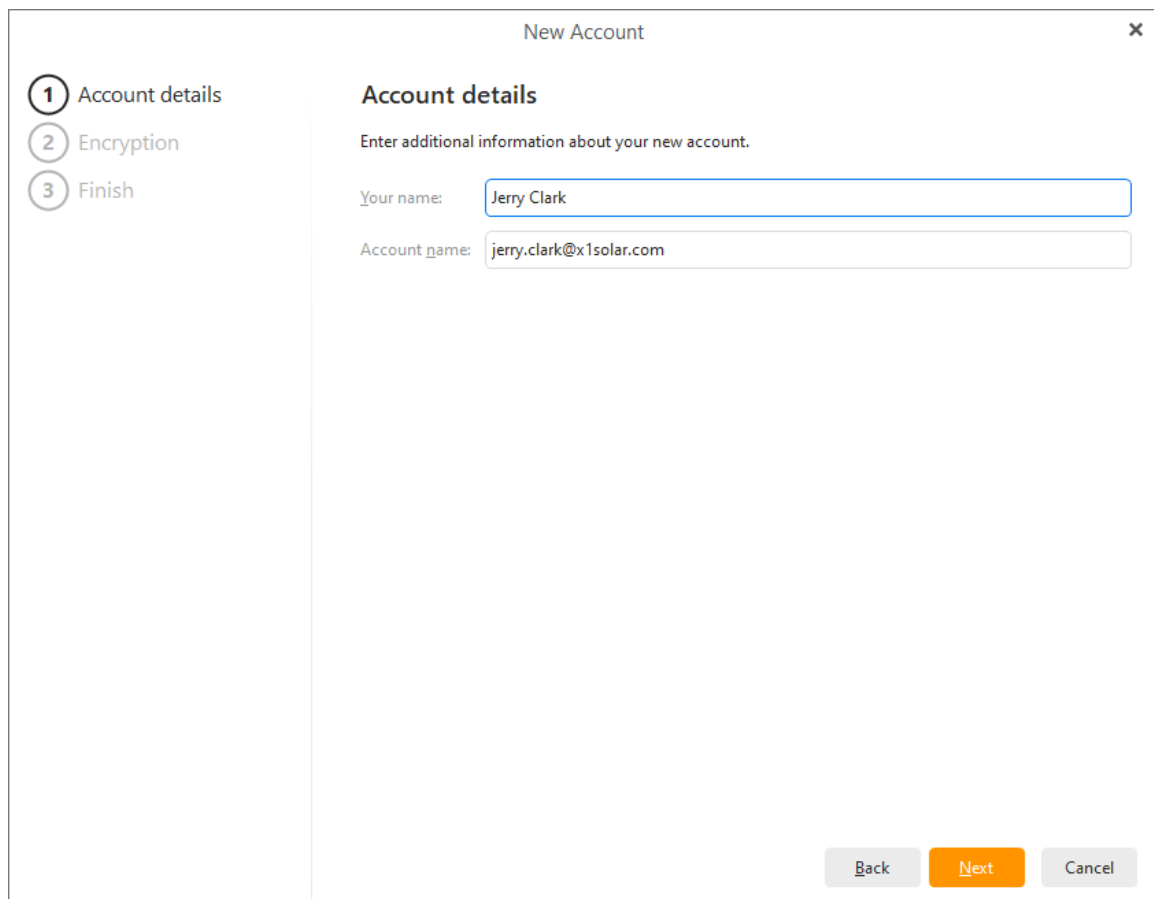
- **Predicting less usual email servers:** In this case, the application tries to search for access to your account details on the internet, it works on predicting how the address of your email provider is realized. (For example, this service will be utilized in the cases when a private company's email addresses will be prompted to set up.)

If all three services fail you will be prompted to specify the settings manually. Learn more about setting up email manually [here](#).

Automatic Account Setup

Step 1 - Account Details

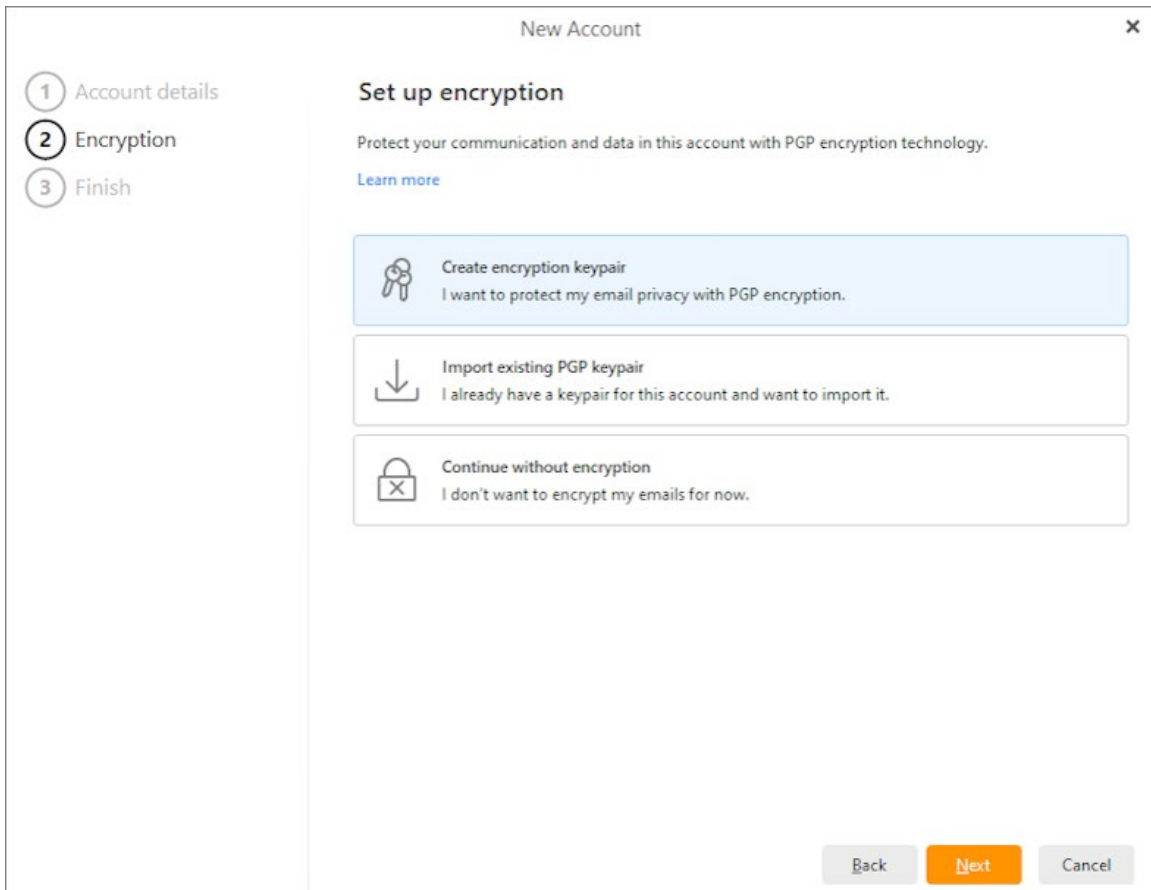
In this dialogue you can enter additional information regarding your new account, such as the account name and the name that you would like to be displayed in the "From" field of your outgoing messages.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "New Account" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. On the left side, there is a vertical list of three steps: "1 Account details" (highlighted with a red circle), "2 Encryption", and "3 Finish". The main content area is titled "Account details" and contains the instruction "Enter additional information about your new account." Below this, there are two input fields: "Your name:" with the value "Jerry Clark" and "Account name:" with the value "jerry.clark@x1solar.com". At the bottom right, there are three buttons: "Back" (disabled), "Next" (active, highlighted in orange), and "Cancel" (disabled).

Step 2 - Set up Encryption (optional)

Next you'll be asked if you want to set up PGP encryption for your account. This is an advanced feature which encrypts your emails to provide better security and privacy. If you would like more information on how to set up encryption, you can read about it [here](#). Otherwise, simply click "**Continue without encryption**" to continue setting up your account.



Step 3 - Finishing up

Here you can enable/disable services for this account (**Mail, Calendar, Contacts, Chat**). These settings can be changed at any time in **Menu > Accounts**.

Depending on if you chose a POP3, IMAP or Exchange incoming server, the final options will change.

Sync Options

Message sync time period: This setting allows you to synchronize only the newest emails from your server with a custom-set time frame.

The default option is to synchronize messages from **All time**, which will pose no limit on your messages, all the ones on your server will be synchronized with eM Client.

In case you want to keep only the latest in the app, you can choose from **Last 1 day, Last 3 days, Last week, Last 2 weeks, Last month, Last 3 months** or **Last year**.

In case you need to check your older emails, at the end of the message list is a button **Load more**. It allows you to download some of the older messages or all messages if the need arises.

Download options allow you to choose if you'd like to download messages so you can read your previously received emails even when you're not connected to the internet (you will still need to reconnect to the internet in order to receive new messages) and you can choose if you'd like the search option to also work for your email attachments.

Finally, you can click on the **Finish** button to start using the application with your newly added account.

New Account

1 Account details
2 Encryption
3 Finish

Almost there!

When you're all set, click the Finish button to create the account.

Account avatar

Change...

Services

Select services you want to use:

- Mail
- Chat
- Calendar and Contacts

Sync Options

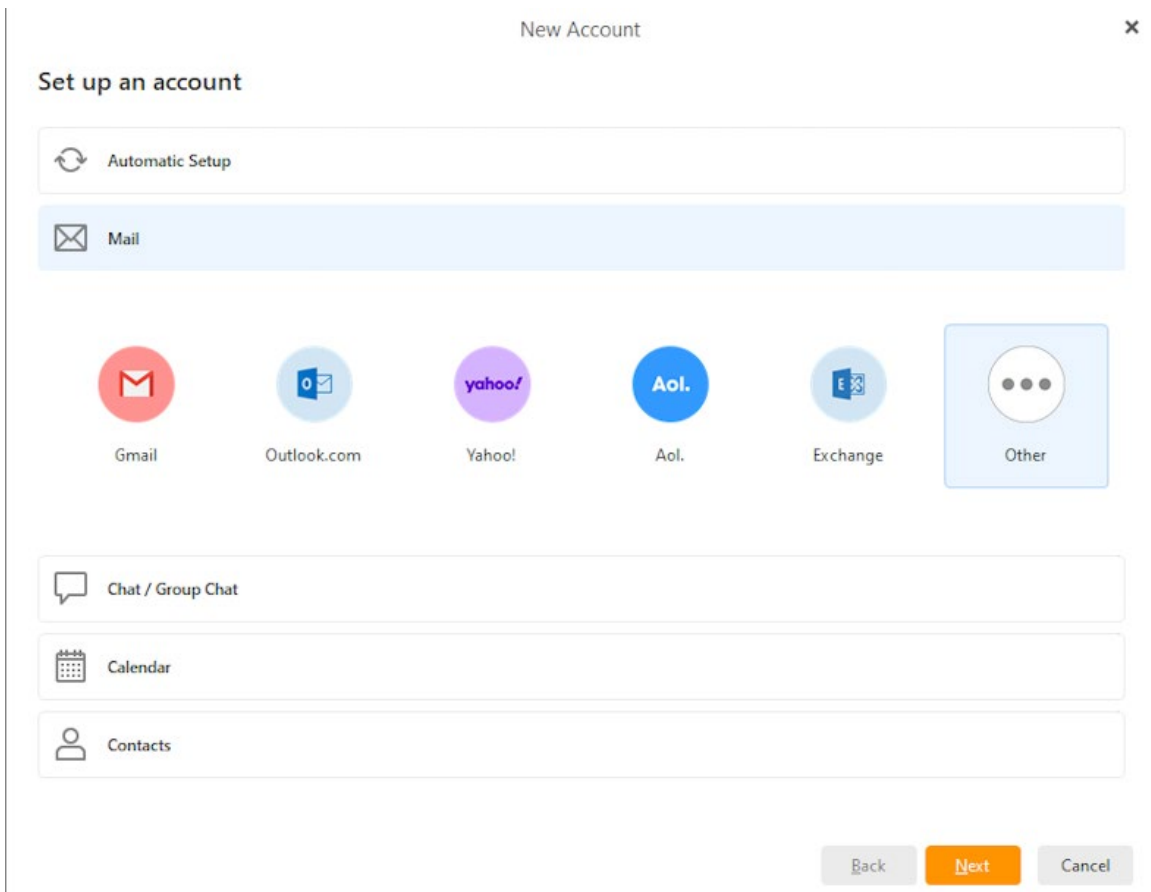
Message sync time period: All time

- Download messages for offline use and to search in message bodies
- Include attachments to search in attached documents

Back Finish Cancel

Setting up particular email addresses:

In this section, you can select particular email accounts that you would like to set up. The first five email providers displayed will always be the most used ones in the location where you currently are. These five displayed providers will also always have predefined configuration and their server settings will be retrieved automatically.



Manual Account Setup

In case the automatic setup didn't work or your email provider isn't shown, click on the **Other** button to manually set up a different email account. In this case, the setup will be a little more complex. It's performed in seven steps and you will be asked to fill in all the email settings. You can find out your account's server settings by asking your email provider.

Step 1 - Identity:

Enter your email address to begin.

New Account ✕

1 Identity
2 Incoming server
3 Outgoing server
4 Test configuration
5 Account details
6 Encryption
7 Finish

Identity

Enter your email address.

Email address:

Back Next Cancel

Step 2 - Account type and incoming server information

Select if your incoming mail server type should be **POP3** or **IMAP**.

Enter your incoming mail server address.

Enter your username (usually either the whole email address or just the part before the @ sign depending on the provider) and your email account password.

New Account ✕

- 1 Identity
- 2 Incoming server**
- 3 Outgoing server
- 4 Test configuration
- 5 Account details
- 6 Encryption
- 7 Finish

Incoming server

Incoming server

Select the type of incoming server you're using.

POP3 IMAP

Server address

Enter the name of your incoming mail server (for example "mail.example.com").

Incoming server:

Authentication

Enter your user name (if it differs from the email address).

User name:

Password:

Back Next Cancel

Step 3 - Outgoing server information

Enter your outgoing mail server address. This section could be prefilled based on what you entered for your incoming mail server, but it's possible that you'll need to change it to something else depending on the provider.

Your username and password will also be prefilled based on your answers in Step 2. Usually the credentials stay the same.

New Account ✕

- 1 Identity
- 2 Incoming server
- 3 **Outgoing server**
- 4 Test configuration
- 5 Account details
- 6 Encryption
- 7 Finish

Outgoing server

Server address

Enter the name of your outgoing mail server (for example "mail.example.com").

Outgoing server:

Authentication

Enter your user name (if it differs from the incoming user name).

User name:

Password:

Outgoing server doesn't require authentication

BackNextCancel

Step 4 - Testing configuration

During this step, your configuration will be tested. If your account details were typed in correctly, a green checkmark will appear. If there are some problems with the configuration (for example if your password was not entered correctly), a red cross will be displayed (as you can see in the picture). You can always change your configuration by clicking on the **Fix** button.

New Account ✕

- ① Identity
- ② Incoming server
- ③ Outgoing server
- ④ Test configuration**
- ⑤ Account details
- ⑥ Encryption
- ⑦ Finish

Test configuration

SMTP

✓ Ok

POP3

✓ Ok

Ignore test results (account might not work correctly).

BackNextCancel

Step 5 - Adding additional information about your new account:

In this dialogue you can enter additional information regarding your new account, such as the account name and the name that you would like to be displayed in the "From" field of your outgoing messages (e.g. jerry@x1solar.com)

New Account ✕

- ① Identity
- ② Incoming server
- ③ Outgoing server
- ④ Test configuration
- ⑤ **Account details**
- ⑥ Encryption
- ⑦ Finish

Account details

Enter additional information about your new account.

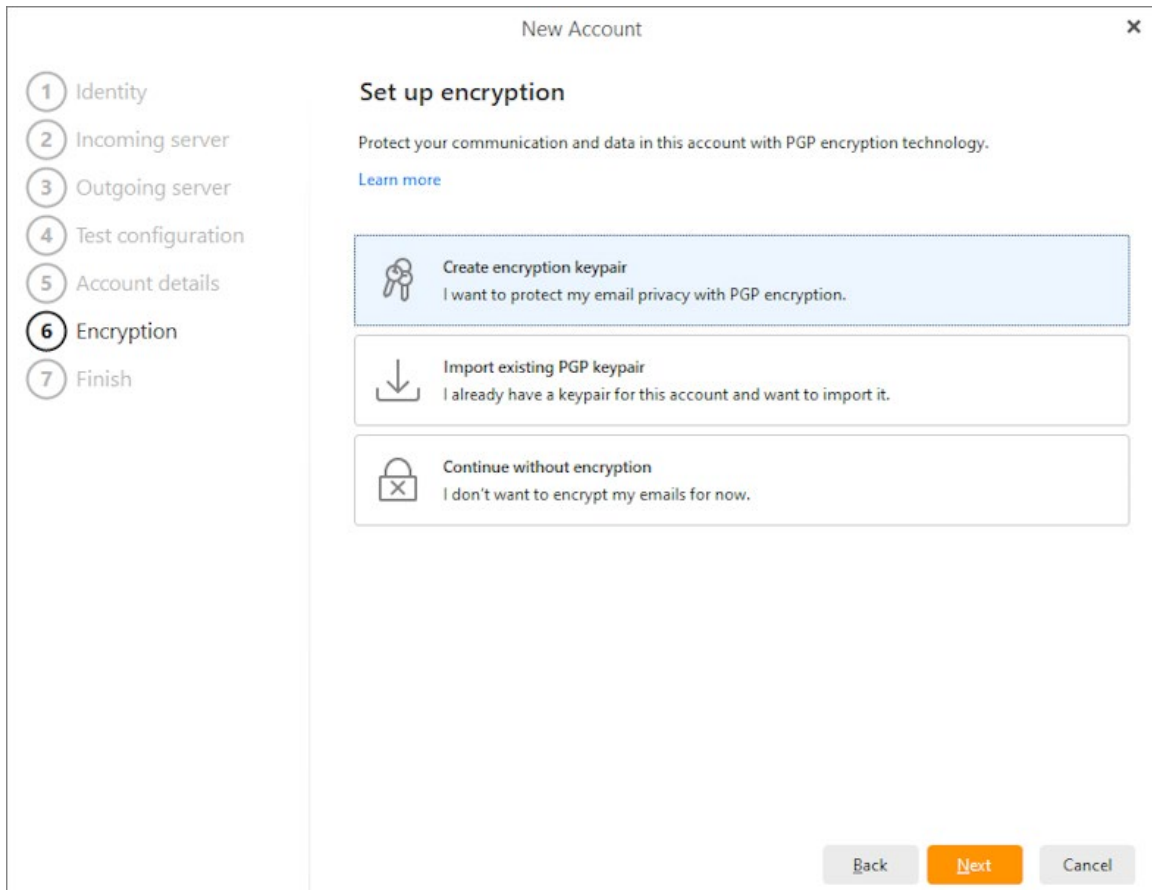
Your name:

Account name:

BackNextCancel

Step 6 - Set up encryption (optional)

Next you'll be asked if you want to set up PGP encryption for your account. This is an advanced feature which encrypts your emails to provide better security and privacy. If you would like more information on how to set up encryption, you can read about it [here](#). Otherwise, simply click **"Continue without encryption"** to continue setting up your account.



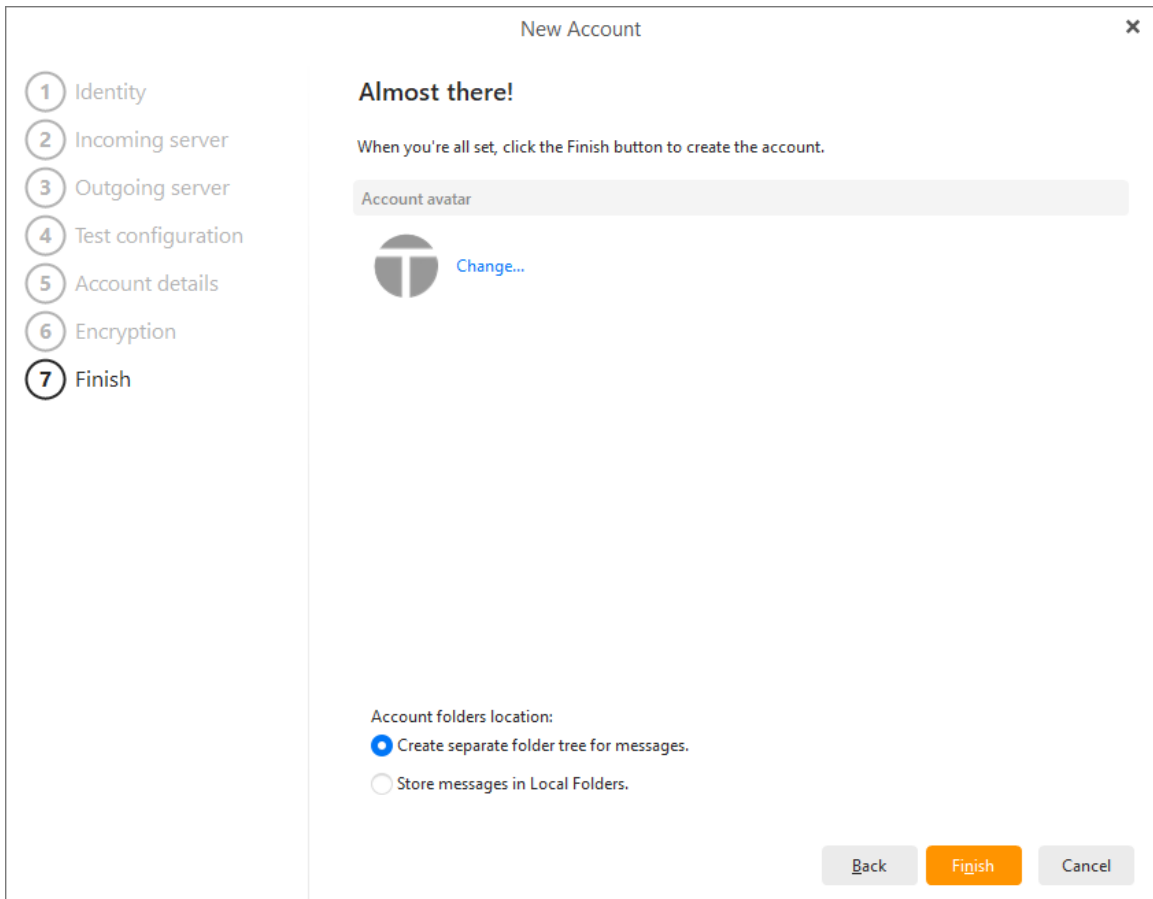
Step 7 - Finishing up

Account avatar - Choose which image you'd like to have to represent your newly added account. You can choose from one of our default avatar images or select your own custom image by uploading it from your computer.

Depending on if you chose a POP3 or IMAP incoming server, the final options will change.

POP3 option:

On this final screen you can specify if you want the application to create a separate folder tree for the messages for your POP3 account, or if the messages should be stored in Local Folders.



IMAP option:

Sync Options allows you to choose if you'd like to download messages so you can read your previously received emails even when you're not connected to the internet (you will still need to reconnect to the internet in order to receive new messages) and you can choose if you'd like the search option to work for your email attachments.

New Account ✕

- 1 Identity
- 2 Incoming server
- 3 Outgoing server
- 4 Test configuration
- 5 Account details
- 6 Encryption
- 7 Finish**

Almost there!

When you're all set, click the Finish button to create the account.

Account avatar

✕

Change...

Sync Options

Message sync time period: All time ▼

Automatically download messages for offline use and search

Download scope: Full messages without attachments ▼

Back Finish Cancel









Setting up Chat

Here you can add a **XMPP/Jabberchat**, **Slack**, **MS Teams** or **rocket.chat** account.

For exact steps, go to the [Add a Chat account](#) section.




Set up an account


-  Automatic Setup
-  Mail
-  Chat / Group Chat
-  XMPP / Jabber
-  Slack
-  Teams
-  Calendar
-  Contacts


Setting up your Calendar


New Account ✕

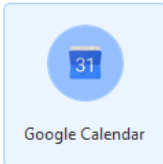
Set up an account


 Automatic Setup


 Mail


 Chat / Group Chat


 Calendar


 Google Calendar

 Yahoo! Calendar

 iCloud Calendar

 Fruux Calendar

 CalDAV

 Contacts

Back Next Cancel

CalDAV / CardDAV

CalDAV is a calendar sharing service and CardDAV allows you to share your contacts. In order to set up a CalDAV / CardDAV account, you first have to have a CalDAV / CardDAV account on your mail server (e.g. IceWarp eMail server).

Enter the account name, password and its internet location, and you are done!

New Account ✕

- 1 Server information
- 2 Account details
- 3 Finish

Server information

Enter your CalDAV/CardDAV account settings.

Account address URL (f.e. <http://www.example.com/.well-known/caldav>):

Account address:

Authentication

User name:

Password:


BackNextCancel


Setting up Contacts


Here you can set up synchronization with your Google contacts, Yahoo contacts, iCloud Contacts and Fruux Contacts. Please note that, in the case of Google, it's Google's native technology, whereas in the case of Yahoo and others, this service works on CardDAV technology.


New Account ✕


Set up an account


 Automatic Setup


 Mail


 Chat / Group Chat


 Calendar


 **Contacts**

 Google Contacts

 Yahoo! Contacts

 iCloud Contacts

 Fruux Contacts

 CardDAV

Back Next Cancel


Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Edit existing accounts

General

General

Account name: 

Name:

Email: [Aliases...](#)

Authentication

Login name:

Password:

Copies

Bcc address:

Send

Save copy of sent messages to "Sent" folder

Signing and Encryption

Encrypt messages by default

Digitally sign messages by default

Include certificates/keys in outgoing messages

Services

XMPP

SMTP

IMAP

CalDAV / CardDAV

Include when sending/receiving emails

In the **Account name** field, enter a label for the account. It will not appear on your outgoing emails, and is useful if you have multiple accounts.

In the **Name** field, enter the name which will be displayed in your outgoing emails and will be seen by their recipients.

In the **Email** field, enter your email address.

Click **Aliases..** to manage both your server-set aliases or to manually add those that this account can use. You will then be able to select these aliases as a From email address.

+Add Alias button allows you to connect other aliases from other services or set just the ones you plan to use and uncheck the option **Use the following aliases from linked accounts**, which is a list of aliases synchronized from the server.

Dialog box titled "Email address aliases" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog contains the following elements:

- A toolbar with buttons: "+ Add Alias" (orange), "Edit" (pencil icon), "Delete" (trash icon), and up/down arrows.
- A list titled "Aliases" containing one entry: ""Jerry" <jerryclark@gmail.com>".
- A checked checkbox labeled "Use the following aliases from linked accounts".
- A list of two entries under the checked checkbox: ""Jerry Clark" <jerry.clark@x1solar.com>" and ""Jerry Clark" <clark@x1solar.com>".
- An unchecked checkbox labeled "Allow Catch-All aliases".
- "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons at the bottom right.

In the **Login name**, enter your login name for that account.

In the **Password**, enter your password for that account.

Note: Accounts set up using oAuth authentication (via external window) will not have the Authentication section available, as a secure login token is used instead of actual username and password.

The **Copies** field you can set Bcc email address to automatically make blind copies of your messages - the actual recipients in the To and Cc fields will not see this copy.

In the **Send** field you can decide if you want to save a copy of sent messages for this account in Sent folder or not.

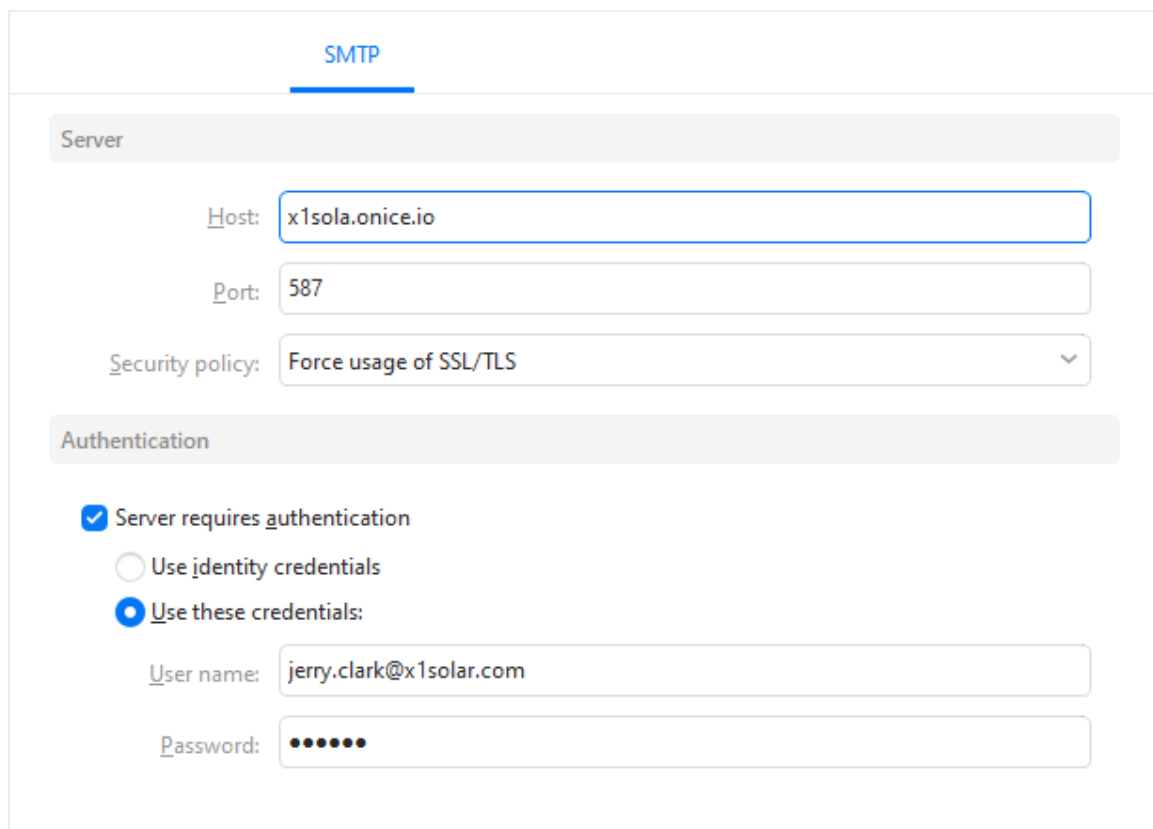
Signing and Encryption is for custom settings of your PGP or S/MIME encryption of this account - you can also change this setting in [Account policies](#).

For accounts without native Calendar, Contact and Task services, meaning you only have the Mail service available, you will be able to set **Default Folders**. Select folder for incoming scheduling messages, tasks and contacts by clicking on **Select...** button and choosing your preferred folder.

Under **Services** you can disable or enable any of the available services for a given account. For the default account you will not be able to disable incoming and outgoing mail service, as the default needs to have both to work correctly.

The box "**Include when sending/receiving mails**" is checked by default, you can uncheck it to temporarily stop using the account (though IMAP and EWS messages will still update when the server sends any new information).

SMTP



The screenshot shows the SMTP configuration interface. It is divided into two main sections: **Server** and **Authentication**.

- Server**
 - Host:** x1sola.onice.io
 - Port:** 587
 - Security policy:** Force usage of SSL/TLS
- Authentication**
 - Server requires authentication**
 - Use identity credentials
 - Use these credentials:
 - User name:** jerry.clark@x1solar.com
 - Password:** [masked]

In the **Host** field, enter the address of your outgoing server.

In the **Port** field, specify the port number to be used by the SMTP protocol. Default is port 25 . You can read about email protocols in [Advanced Information](#).

In the **Security policy** field, select a security protocol. Read more about [Security Protocols](#).

Select **Authentication** method: Use Identity credentials or manually fill in **user name** and **password**.

IMAP

IMAP

Server

Host:

Port:

Security policy:

Authentication

Use identity credentials

Use these credentials:

User name:

Password:

Sync Options

Message sync time period:

Automatically download messages for offline use and search

Download scope:

Enable raw download (entire messages at once)

Special Folders

Automatically detect special folder names

Sent:

Drafts:

Trash:

Junk:

Archive:

In the **Host** field, enter the address of your incoming server.

In the **Port** field, specify the port number to be used for IMAP protocol. Default is Port 143. You can find out more information on Email protocols in [Advanced Information](#).

In the **Security policy** field, select the type of security protocol the server uses. For more information, check out [Security Protocols](#).

Select **Authentication** method: Use Identity credentials or manually fill in **login name** and **password**.

You can select **Download messages for offline use** to download email messages to your computer when you are connected to the internet, making the emails fully readable when you work offline.

Checking the option **Include attachments and images** will download not only the messages but also the attachments and images for use while offline.

By checking **Automatically detect special folder names** the folder names for incoming emails will be detected automatically. You can also enter your custom settings into the following fields: Sent, Draft, Trash, Junk.

Sync Options

Message sync time period: This setting allows you to synchronize only the newest emails from your server with a custom-set time frame. You can change the time frame here at any time. The default option is to synchronize messages from **All time**, which will pose no limit on your messages, all the ones on your server will be synchronized with eM Client. In case you want to keep only the latest in the app, you can choose from **Last 1 day, Last 3 days, Last week, Last 2 weeks, Last month, Last 3 months** or **Last year**.

Download options allow you to choose if you'd like to download messages so you can read your previously received emails even when you're not connected to the internet (you will still need to reconnect to the internet in order to receive new messages) and you can choose if you'd like the search option to also work for your email attachments.

POP3

POP3

Server

Host:

Port:

Security policy:

Authentication

Use identity credentials

Use these credentials:

User name:

Password:

Server settings

Leave a copy of messages on the server

Remove from server after days:

Remove from server when deleted from "Deleted" folder

In the **Host** field, enter the address of your incoming server.

In the **Port** field, specify the port number you want to use with the POP3 protocol. Default port number is 110. You can find more information on email protocols in [Advanced Information](#).

In the **Security policy** field, select the type of security protocol you wish to use. Find out more about [Security Protocols](#).

Authentication - select between using your account credentials, or manually filling in the user name and password.

Server settings

Leave a copy of messages on the server - eM Client will keep a copy of your emails on the server after downloading them into your computer.

Remove from server after x days - when checked, eM Client will remove your emails from the server after a specified number of days after they are downloaded to your computer.

Remove from server when deleted from "Deleted" folder - your emails will be removed from the server when you delete them from the Deleted folder.

Tip: For POP3 Email users, it is safer to have the "Leave a copy of messages on server" box checked. Make sure that you check the space left in your mailbox from time to time.

You can learn more about email protocols in chapter [Email Protocols](#).

Chat

XMPP

Server

Host:

Port:

Domain:

Authentication

Use identity credentials

Use these credentials:

User name:

Password:

Use legacy SSL

Miscellaneous

Disable Message Archive Management

Server

In the **Host** field, enter the address of the XMPP host server.

In the **Port** field, enter XMPP service port value, you wish to be used. Default XMPP service port value is 5222.

Authentication - Select between using your identity credentials, or manually filling in the user name and password.

Check in SSL (Secure Socket Layer) if you want your messages to be encrypted. This should be checked if you want to keep your data secure.

CalDAV/CardDAV

CalDAV / CardDAV

Server

Address (CalDAV / CardDAV Url):

Authentication

- Anonymous
- Use identity credentials
- Use these credentials:

User name:

Password:

Scheduling

- Always use client for scheduling

Default Folders

Calendar:

Contacts:

Tasks:

Notes:

Delegation

Accounts you can access:

Change who can access your account:

CalDAV is the standard calendar and personal data sharing protocol. Read more about [Calendaring Protocols](#).

Server

In the **URL** field, enter the CalDAV/CardDAV server address you want eM Client to synchronize your calendar with.

Tip: For Gmail users, the URL address is <https://www.google.com/calendar/dav/yourusername@gmail.com>.

Authentication

Select a method of **Authentication** - Anonymous or manually specify **login name** and **password**.

Default Folders

Select the default calendar to which mail invitations to Events, Tasks and Contacts will be saved.

Delegation


This option will enable you to entrust other users with the privilege to share Calendar and Contacts with you. You can specify accounts you can access as well as users who can access your account.

Diagnostic


[Diagnostics](#)

On this page you can verify your account settings and attempt to fix potential problems.

IMAP

 Unknown

SMTP

 Unknown

Diagnose

Diagnostic logs

Enable diagnostic logs for:

- IMAP
- SMTP
- CalDAV / CardDAV
- XMPP

Advanced Options

Parameters:

In this section you can troubleshoot your account settings and attempt to fix potential problems with the setup.

The **Diagnose** button will prompt eM Client to try different Port settings to connect to your server.

Accounts that do not use direct password login will not have the Diagnose option available, as the authentication token is connected to specific settings.

You can also specify for which of the following would you like to enable diagnostic logs: SMTP, IMAP, XMPP, CalDAV / CardDAV.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

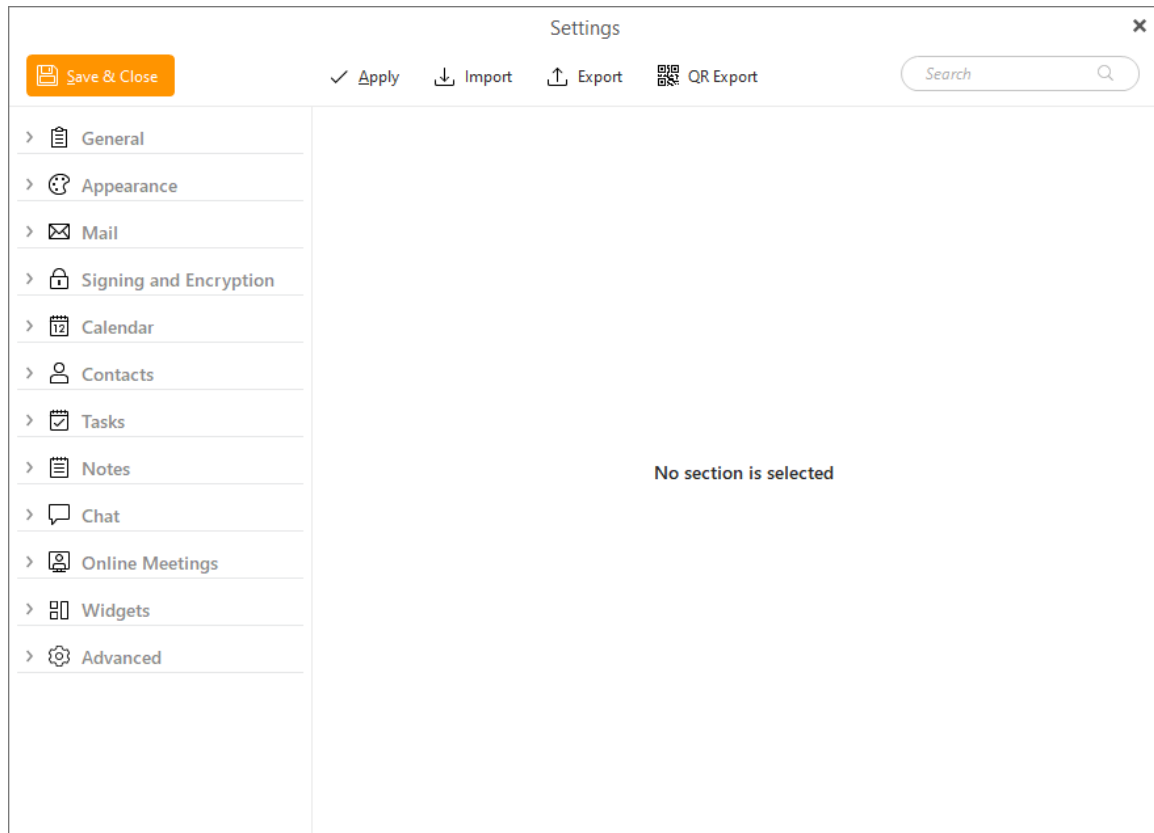
Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Settings

eM Client offers a wide range of settings that allow users to customize even the most technical details under the hood and tailor the program to their preference.

To access Settings, click **Menu** at the top and then select the **Settings...** option from its drop-down menu.

The **Settings** window:



In the top menu, you have the **Save & Close** button on the left side to save any changes made to the Settings.

The **Apply** button can be used to save any changes you made, the difference is that you will see the new changes but the Settings window will stay open.

Import and **Export** can be used to import and export these settings from/into a XML file for import/export into different eM Client app on another device.

QR Export is used primarily to export your data into mobile devices - read more about this feature [here](#).

On the right side you have a **Search field** that can be used to easily find specific settings if you are not sure which section to look into.

Settings are divided into 12 sections, while each of the sections contains several subsections to make it easy to customize the app.

General:

- [General](#)
- [Language](#)

- [Notifications](#)
- [Confirmations](#)
- [Reminders](#)
- [Storage](#)
- [Password protection](#)
- [Backup](#)
- [Print](#)
- [Spell Checker](#)
- [Shortcuts](#)
- [Folders](#)
- [Swipe](#)

Appearance:

- [Themes](#)
- [Layout](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Toolbars](#)

Mail:

- [Read](#)
- [Conversations](#)
- [Categories](#)
- [Send](#)
- [Compose](#)
- [Replies and Forwards](#)
- [Templates and Signatures](#)
- [QuickText](#)
- [Privacy](#)
- [Blacklist and whitelist](#)
- [Receipts](#)
- [Attachments](#)
- [Automatic archiving](#)
- [Translation](#)
- [Watch for Reply](#)
- [Artificial Intelligence](#)

Signing and Encryption:

- [General](#)
- [Account policies](#)
- [Certificates and Keys](#)
- [Key Lookup Services](#)

Calendar:

- [General](#)
- [Weather](#)

Contacts:

- [General](#)

Tasks:

- [General](#)

Chat:

- [General](#)

Online Meetings:

- [General](#)

Widgets:

- [General](#)

Advanced

- [Logging](#)

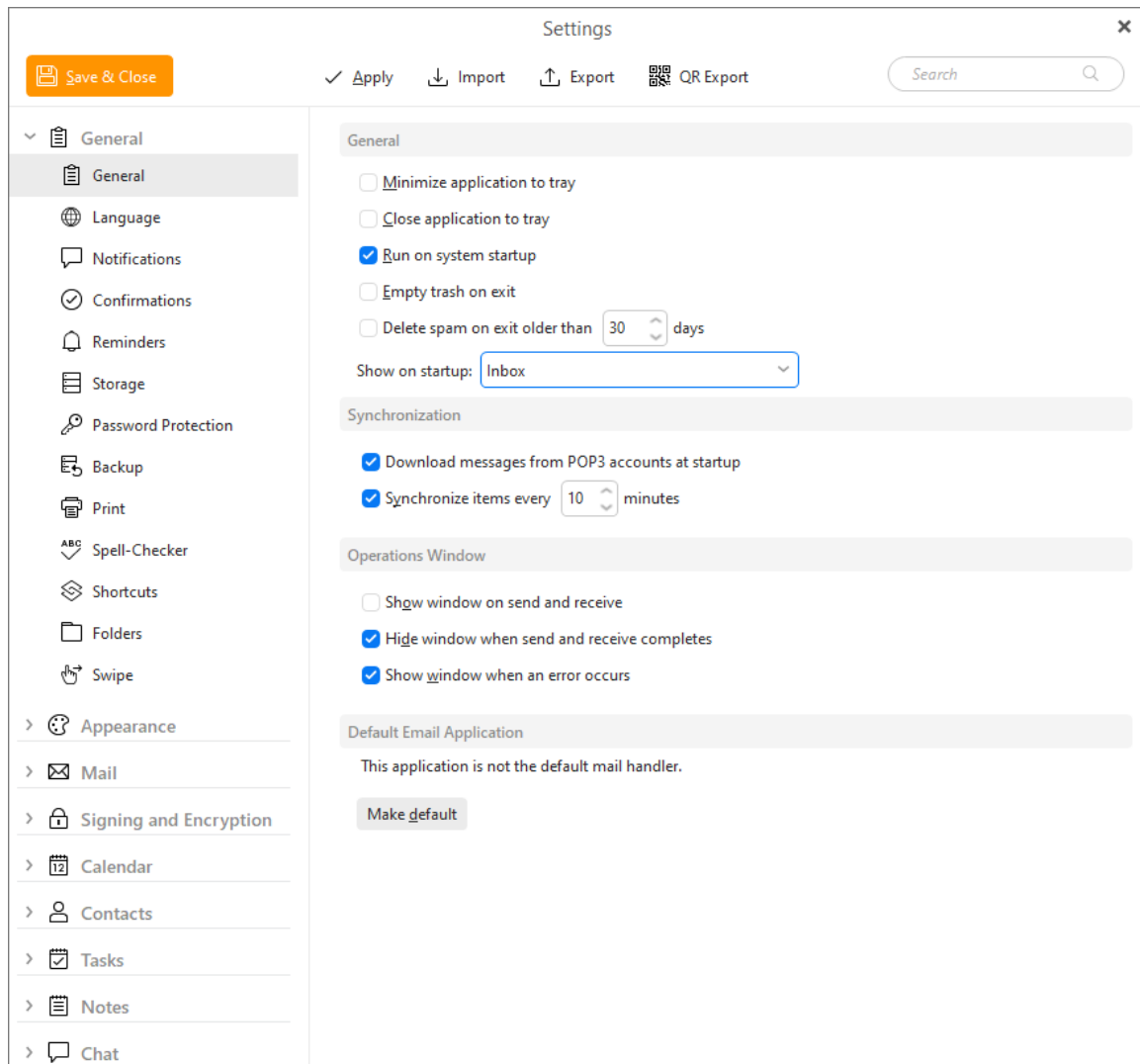
You can switch between these sections and subsections by clicking on the bookmarks in the left-most vertical panel of the **Settings** window. When you click on any of these bookmarks, the central panel of the window will change and it will display the settings of the selected section.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

General

The **General** subsection of the general section of the Settings window contains four sub-panels: **General, Synchronization, Operations Window, Default Email Application**:



General

Minimize application to tray

Usually, the default behavior of an application window when minimized (e.g. by pressing the minimize [dash] button in the top right corner of application window), it goes to the taskbar. But when this field is checked, the application will minimize to the tray at the lower right corner of the taskbar instead. To restore the application window simply double-click the application's icon (in the shape of orange envelope) in the tray.

Close application to tray

When checked, the application will minimize to tray (instead of closing) when you click the close button (cross). To restore the application window simply double-click the icon in the tray.

Run on system startup

By checking this option, eM Client will automatically start on Windows startup.

Empty trash on exit

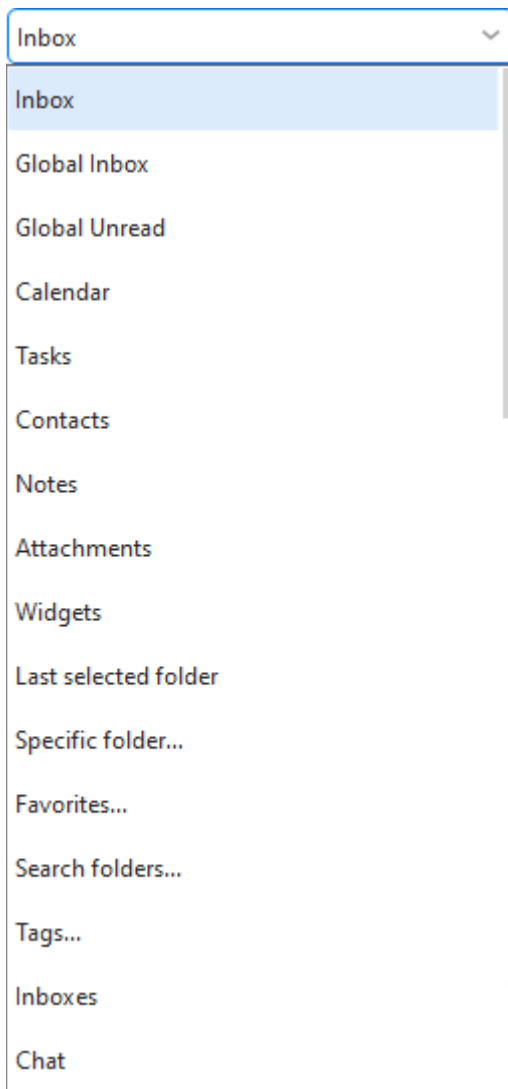
By checking this option you will set the application to automatically empty the trash when you exit the application.

Delete spam on exit older than X days

All messages older than the specified amount of days will be deleted from all recognized Junk E-mail and Spam folders.

Show on startup

Here you can choose (from the following drop-down menu) what you want to display in the central panel upon startup.



A screenshot of a drop-down menu. The menu is open, showing a list of options. The top option, 'Inbox', is highlighted with a light blue background. The menu is enclosed in a thin blue border. The options listed are: Inbox, Global Inbox, Global Unread, Calendar, Tasks, Contacts, Notes, Attachments, Widgets, Last selected folder, Specific folder..., Favorites..., Search folders..., Tags..., Inboxes, and Chat.

Inbox
Inbox
Global Inbox
Global Unread
Calendar
Tasks
Contacts
Notes
Attachments
Widgets
Last selected folder
Specific folder...
Favorites...
Search folders...
Tags...
Inboxes
Chat

Synchronization

Download messages from POP3 accounts at startup

When checked, the application will automatically synchronize your items at startup.

Synchronize items every X minutes

Check this field to automatically synchronize your items in every X minutes . This action will be performed every given number of minutes and you can change this frequency in the numeric field to the right of the checkbox.

Note: IMAP and EWS accounts will synchronize even outside of this interval if the server pushes an update.

Operations Window

Show window on send and receive

When checked, an Operations Window will appear displaying the operation details during sending and receiving Emails.

Hide window when send and receive completes

When checked, the Operations Window will close itself automatically after sending and receiving Emails.

Show window when error occurs

When checked, the Operations window will only appear when encounters errors during sending and receiving Emails.

Default email application

Click on **Make default** button to make this product the default email client or bring you to system settings where you can set it.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Language

In this section you can select the application language for the program. You don't need to restart to have the change apply - simply select the new language and click **Apply** or **Save & Close**.

The screenshot shows the 'Settings' window for eM Client, specifically the 'Language' section. The window title is 'Settings' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. At the top, there is a 'Save & Close' button on the left and a search bar on the right. Below the search bar are buttons for 'Apply', 'Import', 'Export', and 'QR Export'. The left sidebar contains a list of settings categories: General, Language (selected), Notifications, Confirmations, Reminders, Storage, Password Protection, Backup, Print, Spell-Checker, Shortcuts, Folders, Swipe, Appearance, Mail, and Signing and Encryption. The main content area is titled 'Languages' and shows the current language as 'English'. Below this is a table titled 'List of installed languages:' with columns for 'Language', 'Created by', and 'Version'.

Language	Created by	Version
English	eM Client	10.0.3530.0
Catalan	eM Client	10.0.3085.1
Chinese (Simplified)	eM Client	10.0.3504.0
Croatian	eM Client	7.2.33404.0
Czech	eM Client	10.0.3504.0
Danish	eM Client	10.0.3504.0
Dutch	eM Client	10.0.3504.0
French	eM Client	10.0.3504.0
German	eM Client	10.0.3504.0
Greek	eM Client	10.0.670.0
Hungarian	eM Client	10.0.3504.0
Italian	eM Client	10.0.3504.0
Japanese	eM Client	10.0.3085.0

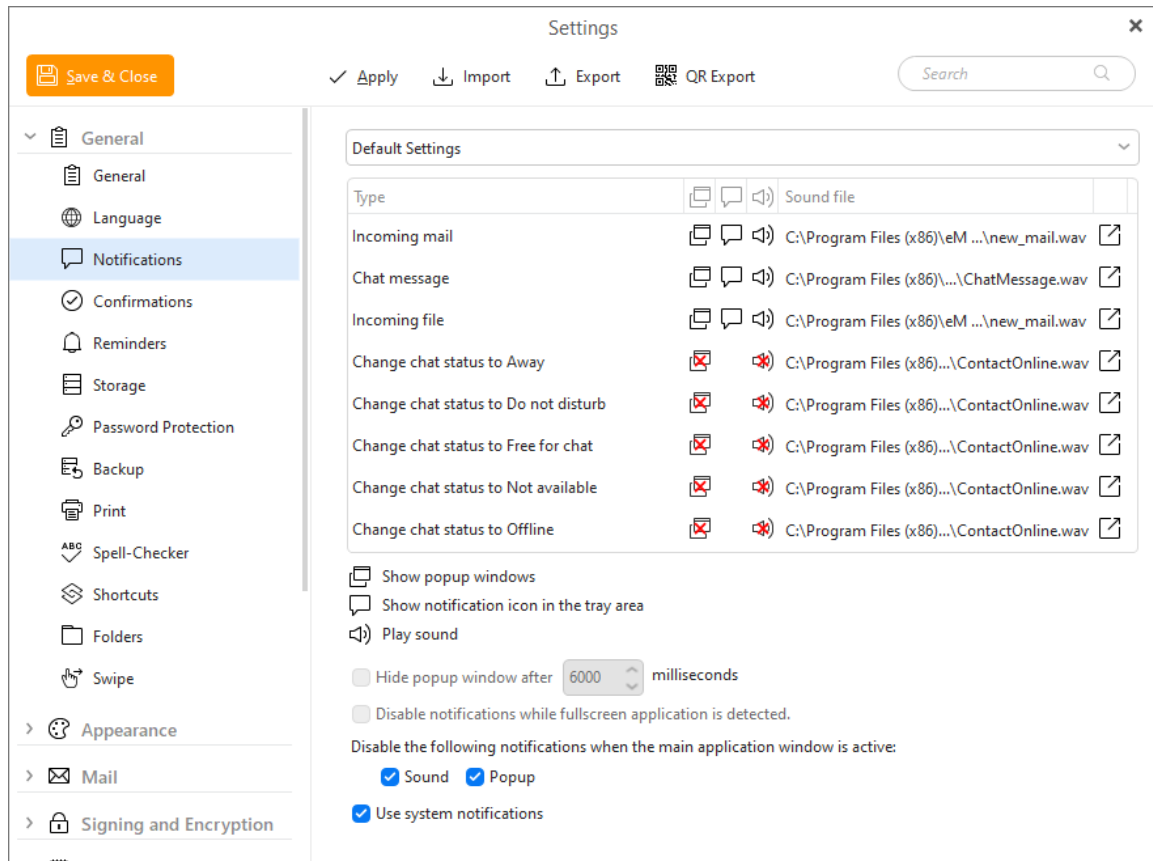
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Notifications

The **Notifications** Settings window:



You can use default settings or modify the settings for all enabled accounts separately.

An **icon without a red cross** means direct settings and an **icon containing the red cross** means explicitly forbidden.

You can set three forms of notifications, **Popup windows, notification icons in tray and playing sounds.**

- Notification icon in the tray area is discrete and the least intrusive, suitable for less important events.
- Show popup windows will display a popup window containing all the relevant information about the event.
- You can specify a different sound file to be played for each type of event by choosing the option Play sound.

You can disable notifications when a full-screen application is detected running on the computer by checking the appropriate box.

You can cause pop-up windows to be hidden after a certain period of time by checking the appropriate field and specifying the time value in milliseconds.

There are many types of actions that you can set notifications for. You may choose a combination of notifications for each event according to their level of importance to you.

Moreover, you can disable /enable the appearance of sound and popup notification while the main window is active.

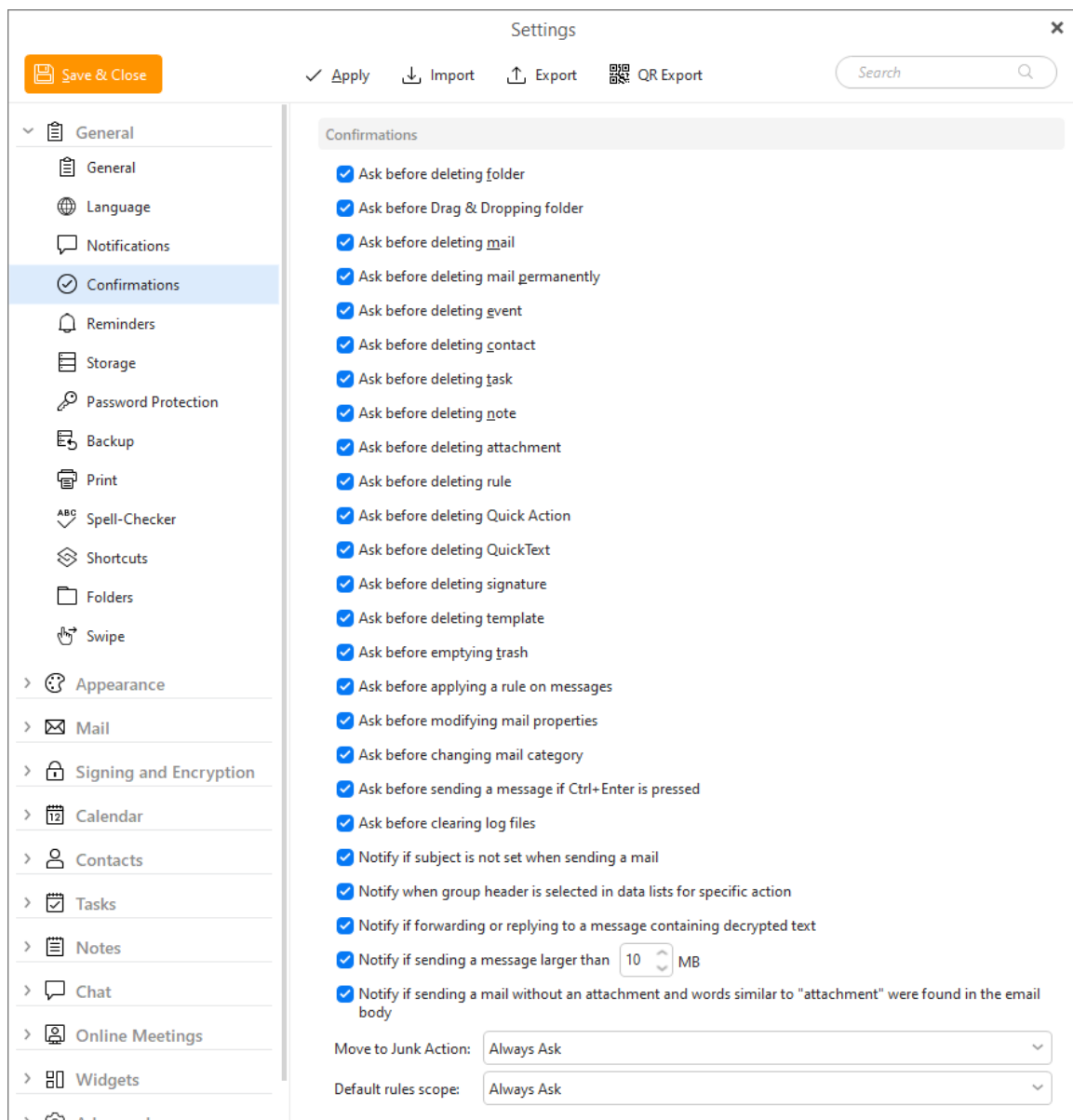
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Confirmations

In this menu you can specify (by checking/un-checking the appropriate field) which actions will require confirmation by the user and when the user will be notified of important events.



Below the default settings for specific confirmation, you can find **Move to Junk** and **Default rules scopes** options.

You can set up your Move to Junk Action by selecting one of the 3 options - 'Move to Junk', 'Move to Junk and blacklist email' and 'Move to Junk and blacklist domain'.

Action that you select here will be automatically performed when you hit the **Move to Junk** button.

Always Ask

Always Ask

Move to Junk

Move to Junk and blacklist email

Move to Junk and blacklist domain

Default rules scope is used when you create a quick rule via right-click on the message and use the **'Create rule from Message'** feature. You can either create local rule or server rule for accounts which can synchronize rules with the mail server, so your rule is applied no matter which device you check your email on.

Default rules scope:

Always Ask

Always Ask

Local Rule

Server Rule

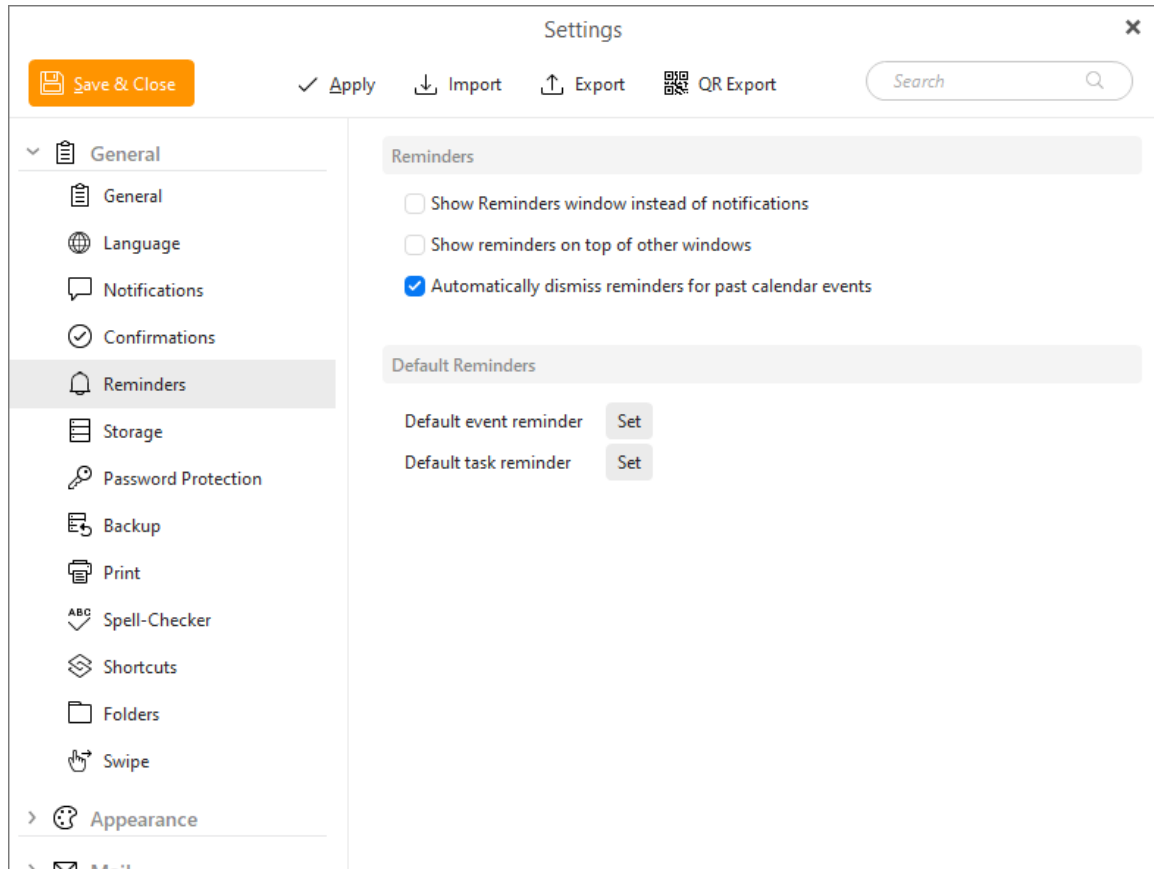
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Reminders

In this menu you can adjust the behavior of [Reminders](#).



Reminders

Show Reminders window instead of notifications

By default event reminders are shown the same way as other notifications (set in **Menu > Settings > General > Notifications**), but with this setting enabled you will be able to manage all your reminders in one place and easily **Dismiss** them or postpone them via the **Snooze** button.

Show reminders on top of other windows

This setting will ensure that the Reminders window pops up in the forefront so you don't miss any events or important reminders.

Automatically dismiss reminders for past calendar events

This setting dismissed reminders for events that have already passed, for example if you have an event set in the evening, you attend it before it pops up on your device, and then open eM Client next day - the reminder will not show up even though you did not dismiss it manually.

Default Reminders

Default event reminder

Set a default reminder time before the start of the event for all your calendars.

Default task reminder

Set a default reminder time before the start of the tasks for all your task folders.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

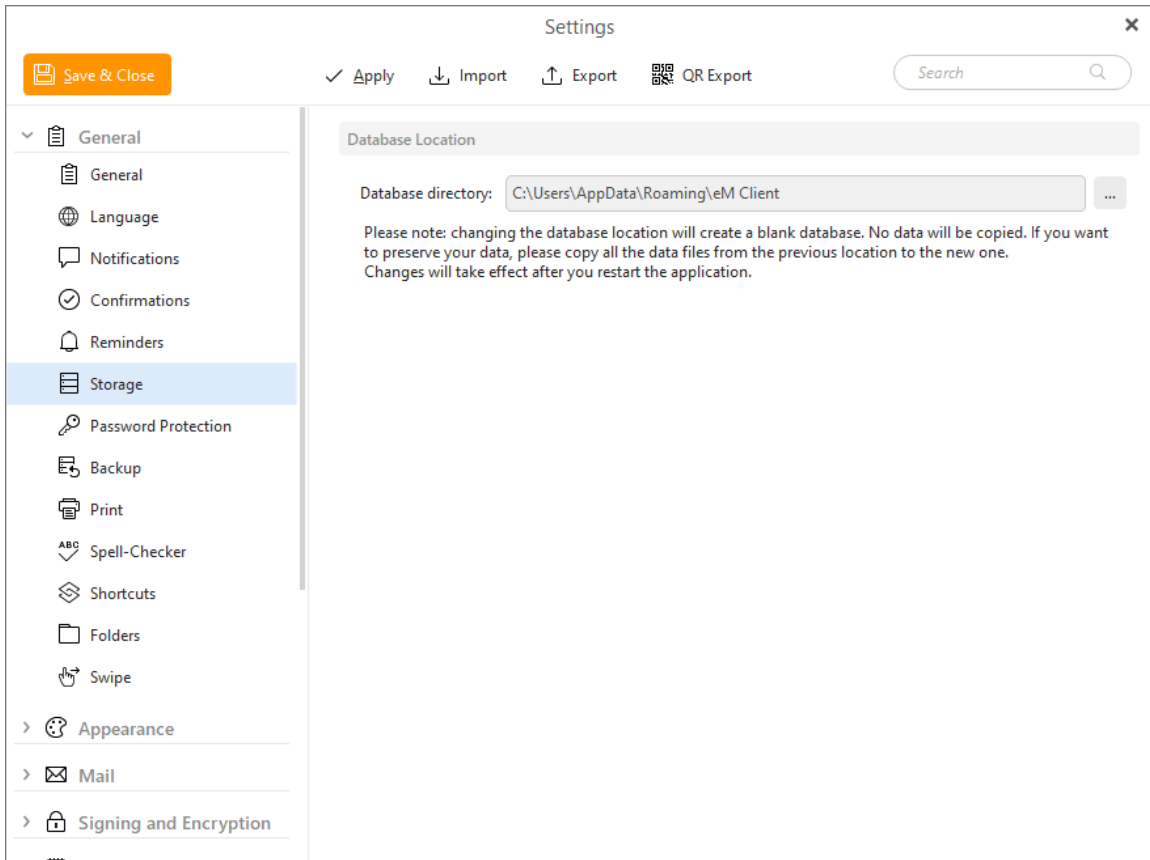
Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Storage

Here you can specify the path to the **Database directory**, in which all your data will be stored.

If you are moving the database you need to manually move the files - or eM Client will create a new, empty database on the new location.



Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

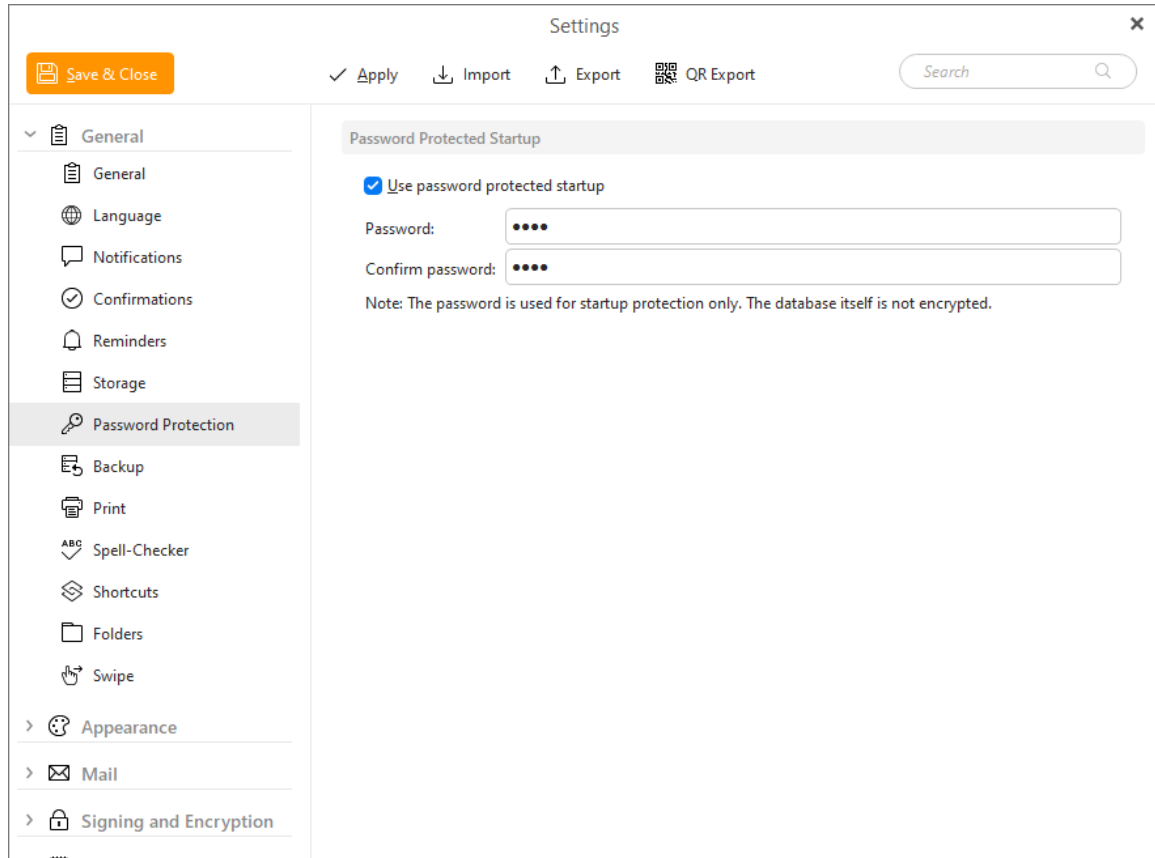
Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Password protection

In this section you can set up password protection when starting up the application by checking/unchecking this option.

You need to create your password here. This password cannot be reset remotely, so make sure to not forget or lose it.



The screenshot shows the 'Settings' application window. At the top, there is a title bar with 'Settings' and a close button. Below the title bar, there are several action buttons: 'Save & Close' (orange), 'Apply', 'Import', 'Export', and 'QR Export'. A search bar is also present. The main content area is divided into a left sidebar and a right pane. The sidebar contains a list of settings categories: General, Language, Notifications, Confirmations, Reminders, Storage, Password Protection (highlighted), Backup, Print, Spell-Checker, Shortcuts, Folders, Swipe, Appearance, Mail, and Signing and Encryption. The right pane is titled 'Password Protected Startup' and contains a checked checkbox for 'Use password protected startup'. Below this are two password input fields labeled 'Password:' and 'Confirm password:'. A note at the bottom of the pane states: 'Note: The password is used for startup protection only. The database itself is not encrypted.'

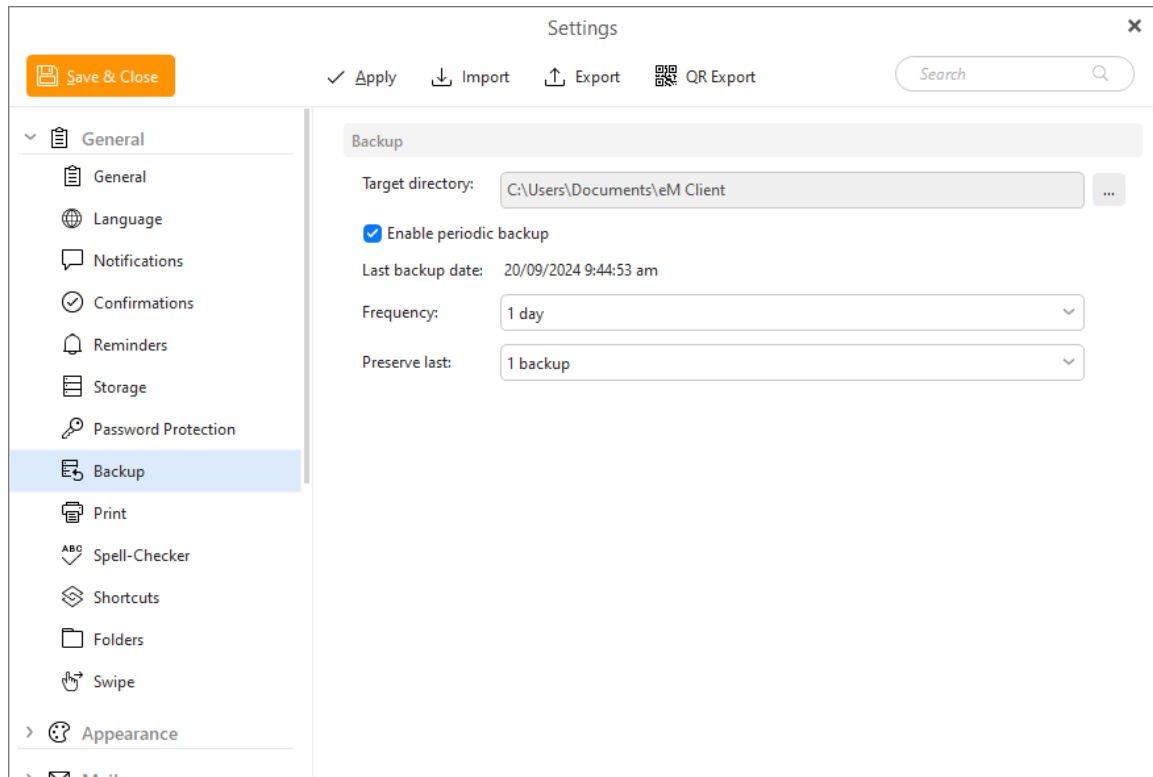
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic


info@emclient.com

Backup

Here you can set up an E-mail backup.



Target directory:

click on  to select target directory for backing up your files.

Check **Enable periodic backup** to allow backup in your email client.

Frequency:

Set up your frequency of backup from the range of 1 day to 6 months. When the frequency which you have chosen will elapse, eM client will ask you if you are willing to back up.

The time of backup can be changed in **Windows Task Scheduler**.

Preserve last:

You can select from 1 to 5 backups, which you would like to preserve saved and ready to be restored if needed.

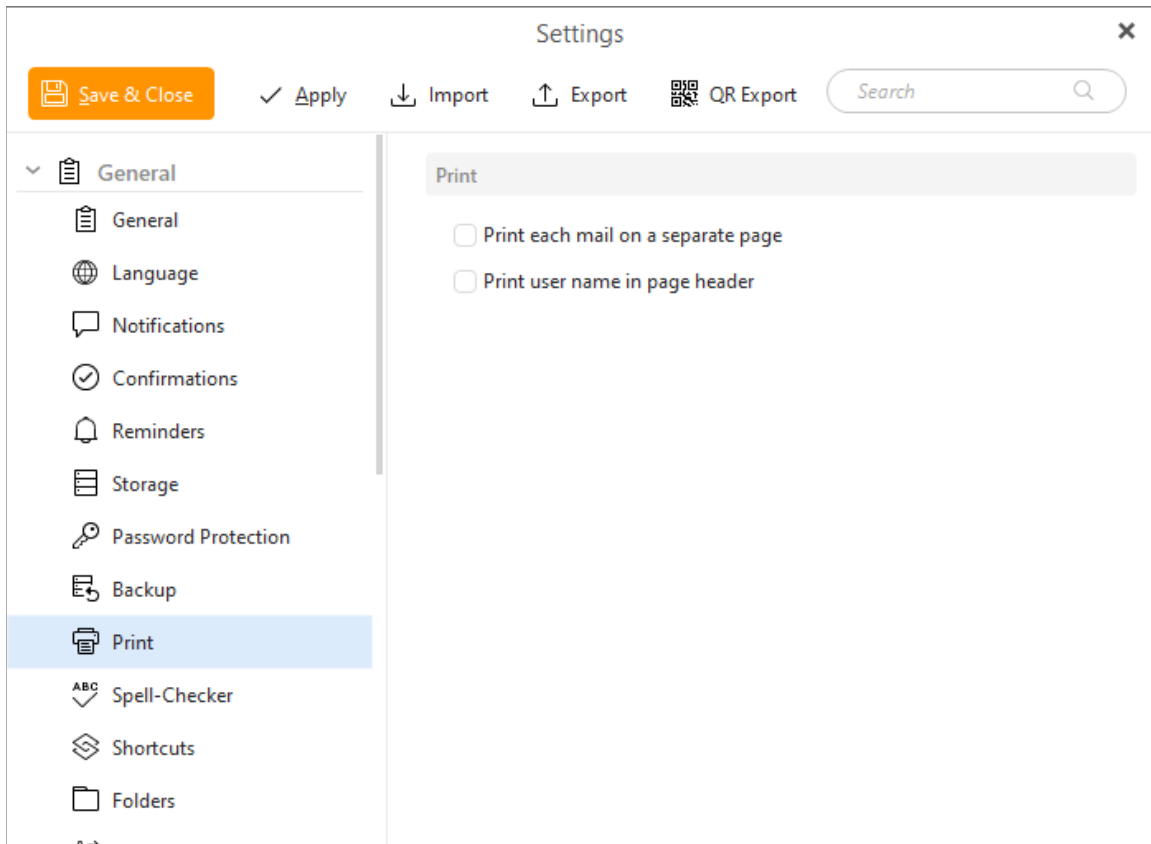
*Note: eM Client supports **Live Backup**, so it can create backups while the program is running.*

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Print

Here you can set up printing preferences.



Check **Print each mail on a separate page** to set the application to print each mail on a separate page when you are for example printing larger conversation.

Check **Print user name in page header** to adjust the application to display the application account's name in the header of the printed page. This can be, for example, useful when various eM Client users print emails on a single printing machine.

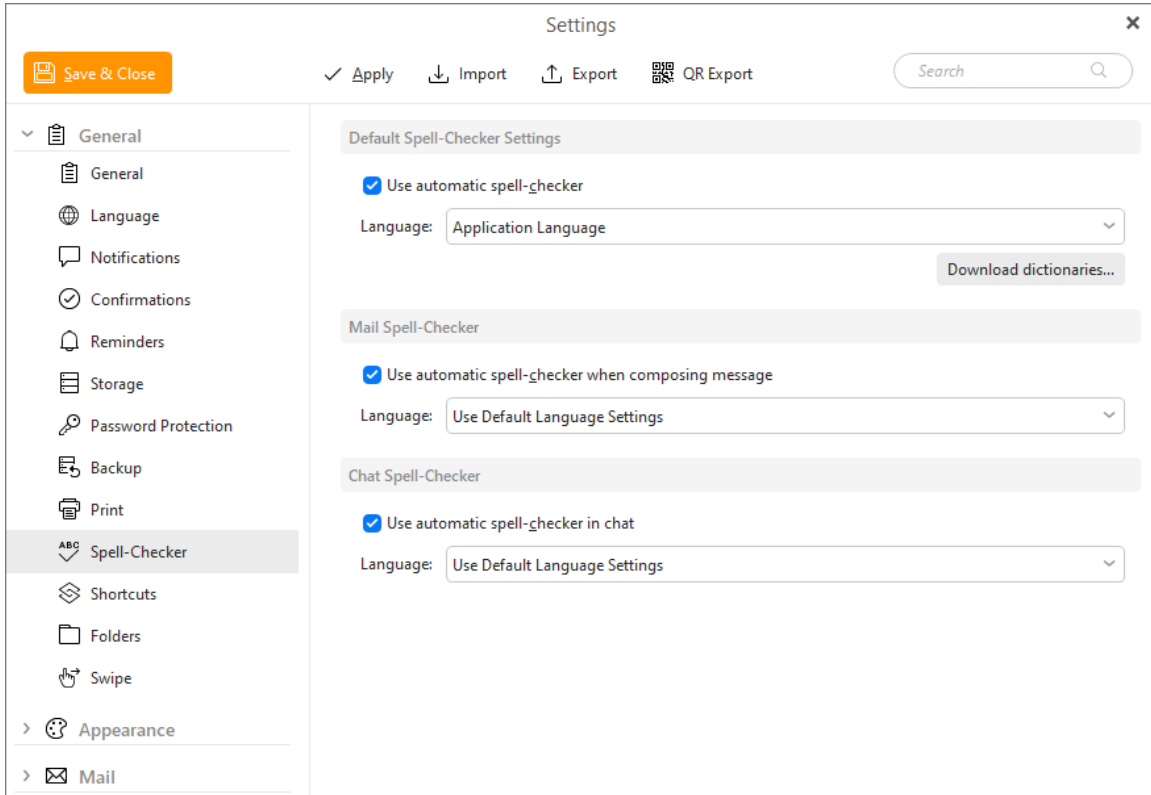
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Spell Checker

The spell checker can help you to avoid typos. It is turned off by default but you can simply turn it on by checking the field **Use automatic spell checker** in individual areas. If you check this field, make sure to choose the appropriate Language. Note, that you can use spell-checker also for Chat.



Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

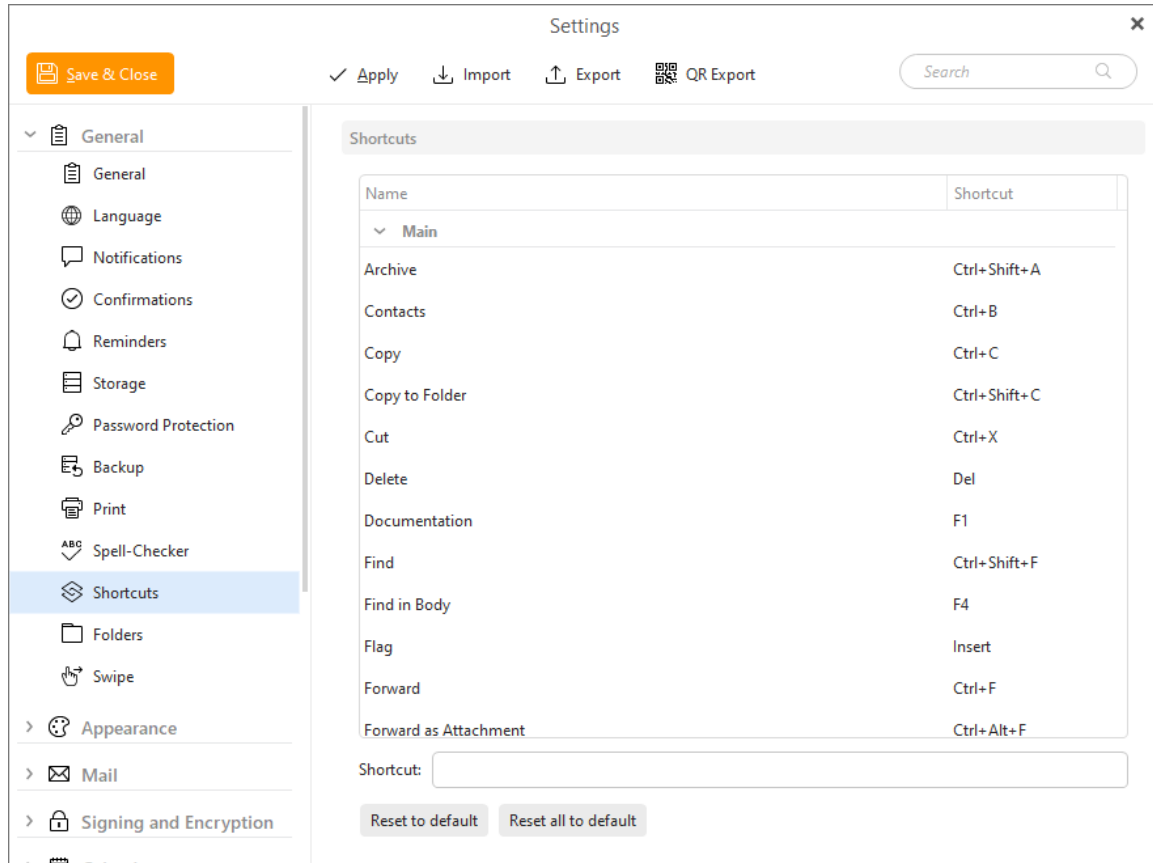
info@emclient.com

Shortcuts

In this section of general settings you can adjust various shortcuts that you want to function in your application.

Shortcut section is divided into three subsections: **Main**, **Mail** and **Send Mail**.

To change a shortcut simply click on it in the list, and press the NEW shortcut you want to change on your keyboard - eM Client will detect it.



Click on **Reset to default** to reset the single selected function (for example Paste, Find... etc.) to the setting by default.

Click on **Reset all to default** to reset all shortcuts to the setting by default.

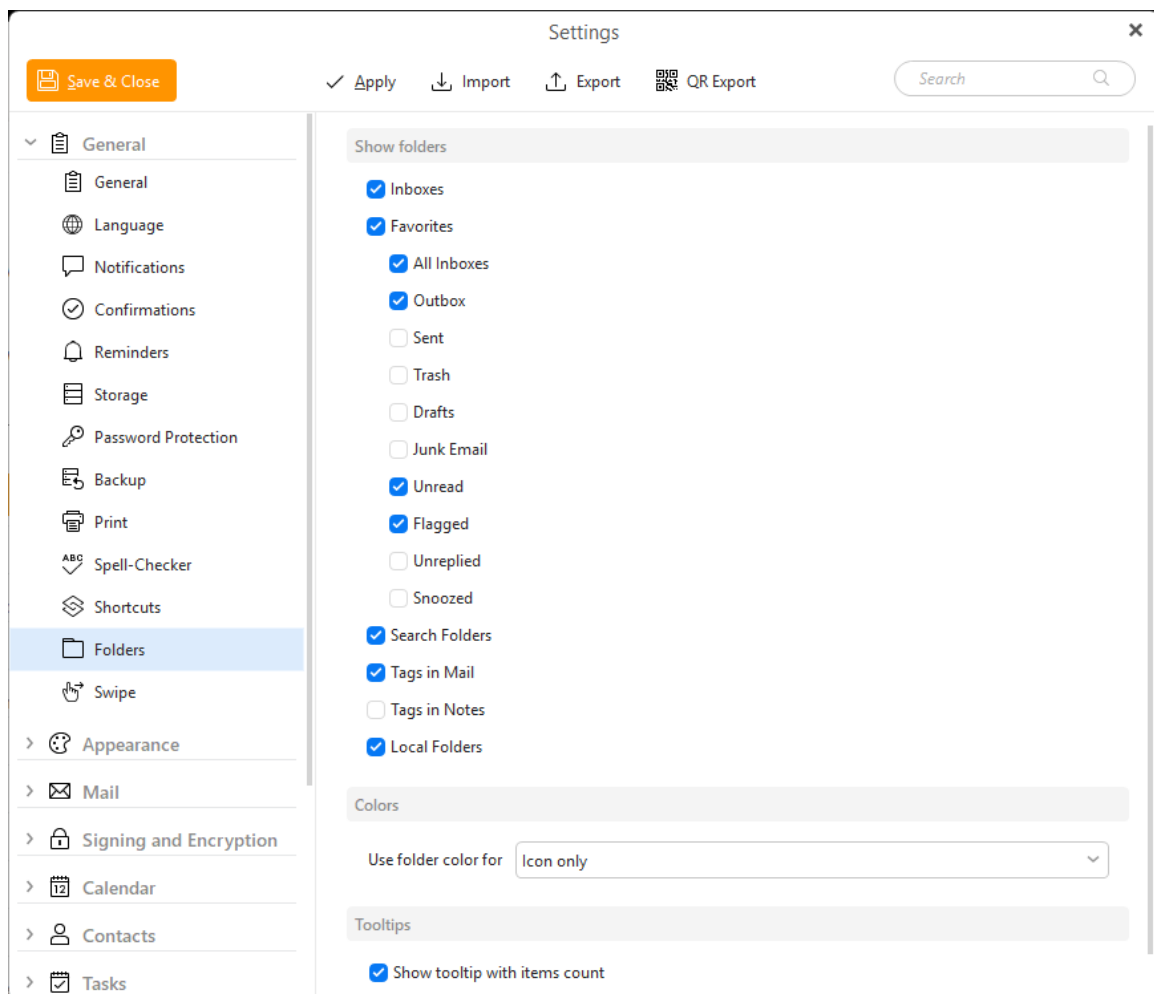
You can view all current shortcuts here - "Shortcuts" on page 6.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Folders

In this section of general settings you can set which special folders to show or hide and set some general settings for all folders.



Show folders

- **Inboxes** - This section is for showing all accounts' Inbox folders, but separately.
- **Favorites** - Section for special global folders and for pinning any folders manually
 - **All Inboxes**
 - **Outbox**
 - **Sent**
 - **Trash**
 - **Drafts**
 - **Junk Mail**
 - **Unread**
 - **Flagged**
 - **Unreplied**
 - **Snoozed**

- **Search Folders**
- **Tags in Mail**
- **Tags in Notes**
- **Local Folders**

You can change these even in the main program window via right-click in the folder list.

Colors

Use folder color for sets the behavior for colored folders

- Ignore folder color
- Icon only
- Icon and text (excluding calendars)
- Icon and text

Tooltips

Show tooltip with items count - this option enables a pop-up tooltip when you hover over a specific folder to show you the number of items in it.

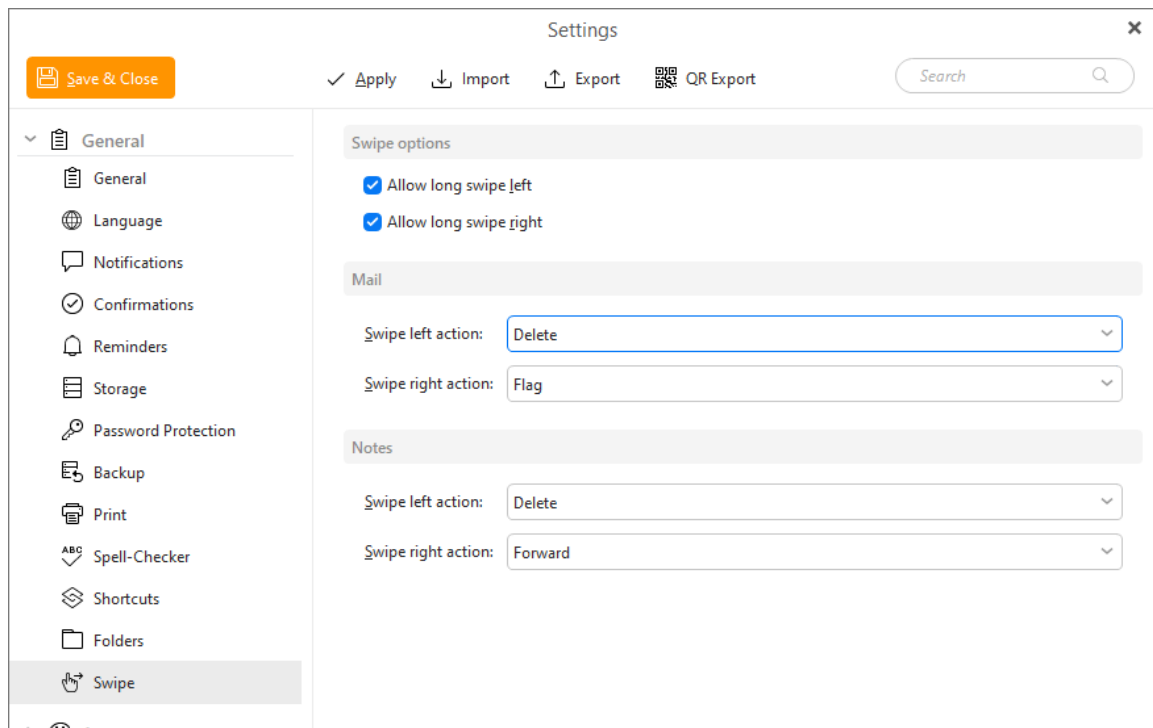
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Swipe

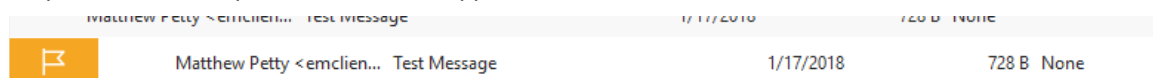
Please note that swipe gestures are currently only supported for the Windows version of eM Client on touch screen devices.



Swipe Options

This allows you to enable/disable long swipe mode for left or right swipes.

A **short swipe** gives you a chance to confirm if you want to take the swipe action by doing a short swipe and then a tap on the icon that appears.



A **long swipe** will take the swipe action without confirmation.



Mail

Set the swipe actions in the mail view for left and right swipes.

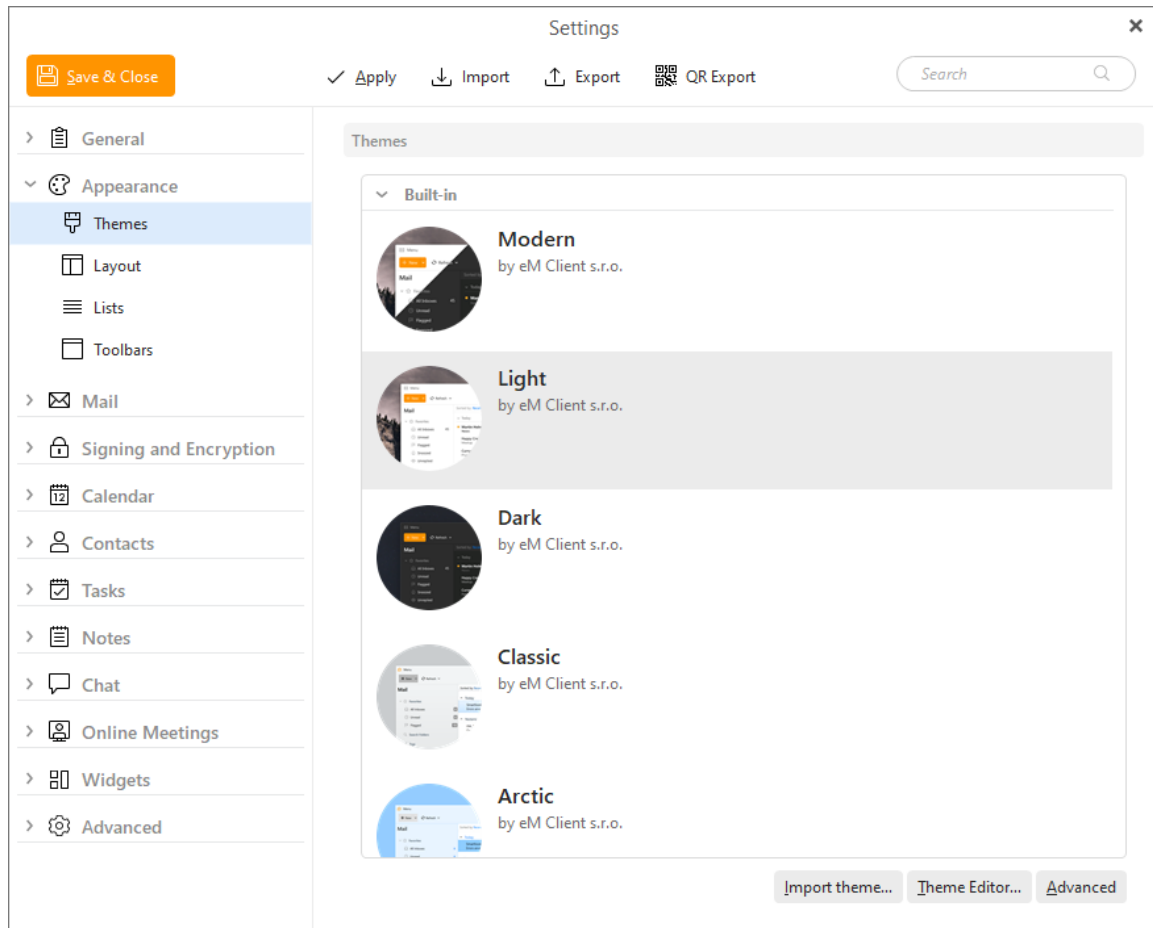
Notes

Set the swipe actions in the Notes view for left and right swipes.

info@emclient.com

Themes

In this menu, you can adjust the look of the user interface - you can choose among the default themes **Modern**, **Light**, **Dark**, **Classic**, **Arctic**, **Mystic**, **Pink**, **Bordeaux**, **System**, **Red Effect**, **Blue Light**, **Aqua**, **Industry**, **Yellow Jacket**, **Green**, **Rose**, and **Viola** themes, create a new theme via **Theme Editor** based on existing theme or color, or import any custom theme from a file with *.emtheme* extension.



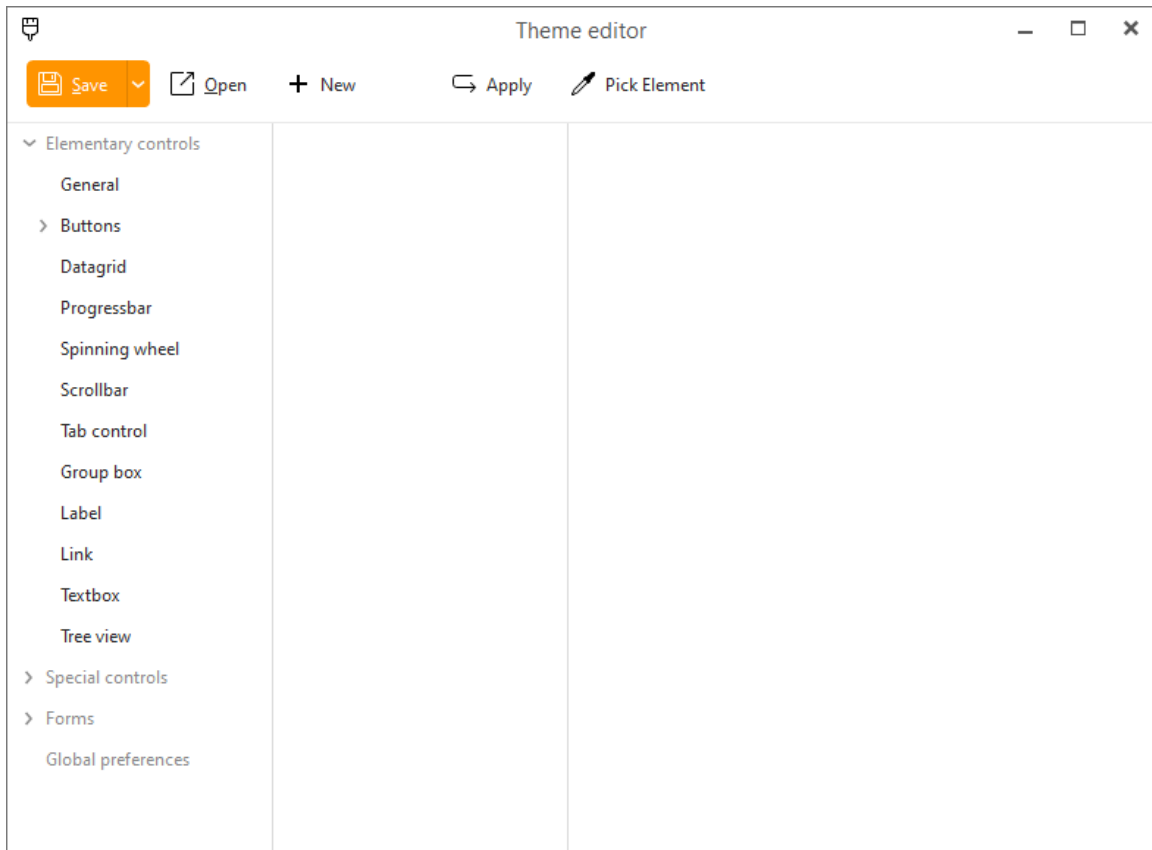
The bottom of the window allows 3 options:

Import theme

Import a custom theme file with *.emtheme* file type, either one you created or edited, or one downloaded from our [Theme Gallery](#).

Theme Editor

This is a tool you can use to create or edit themes. You can also reach it via **Menu > Tools > Theme Editor** menu.



Save

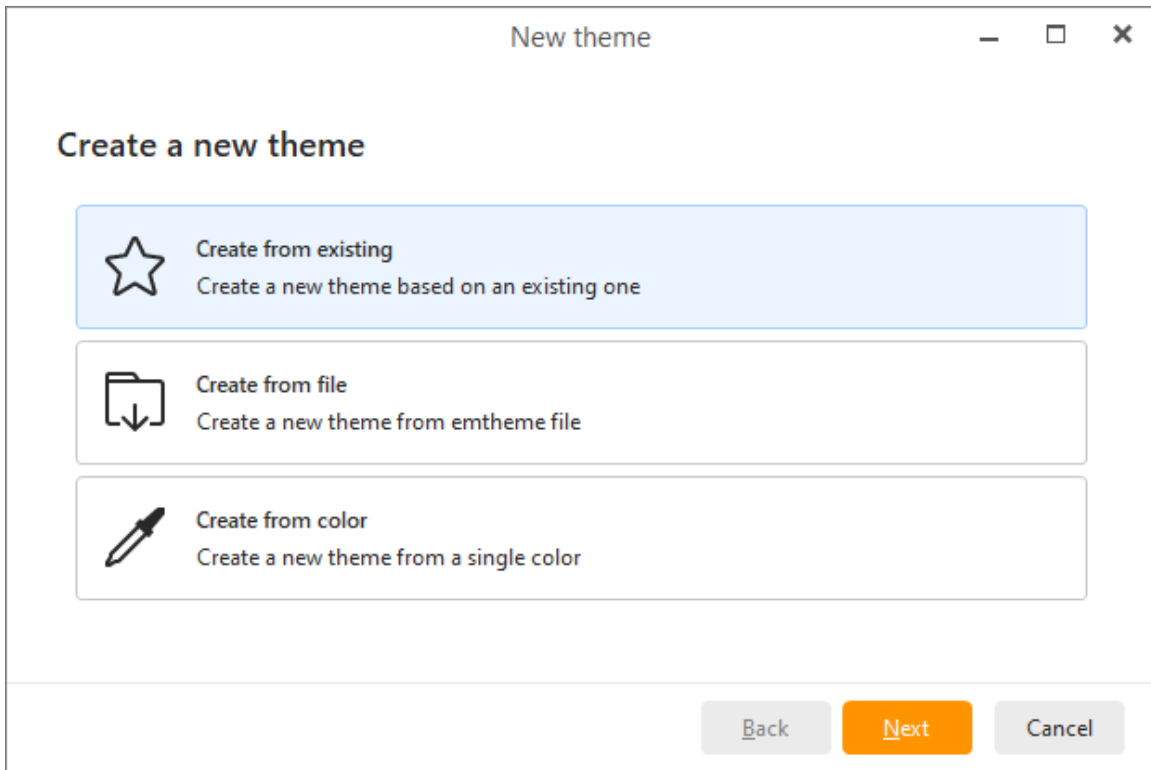
The save button allows you to save changes you made to your theme or save the theme into a new file with the 'Save as' option.

Open

Open an existing .emtheme file for further edits.

+New

Create a new theme, you will be able to make one from default themes using the **Create from existing option**, **Create from file** based on an existing .emtheme file or **Create from color**, which will automatically create a whole theme based on the color you pick from the color wheel. You can then tweak details using the options in the left pane of the Theme editor window.



Apply

Apply the changes you made in the Theme editor to the actual app - this way you can preview what your current changes look like and you can keep editing or check if everything looks good.

Pick Element

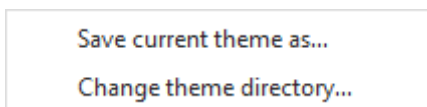
If you need to edit a specific part of the app but cannot find the correct section in the left pane, you can use this tool to click on the main app window and the Theme editor will take you to the correct section.

The left pane you can go through the list of options to customize specific elements of the user interface. The panel on the right will show you preview of which type of element you're editing and you can see the changes to these specific details.

Advanced

This button contains additional options for the Themes settings.

By clicking on the **Advanced** button following context menu will appear:



You can **Save current theme as**(however modified) into a file by clicking the appropriate option. You can later customize this file by means of simple XML editing or open the file in **Theme editor**.

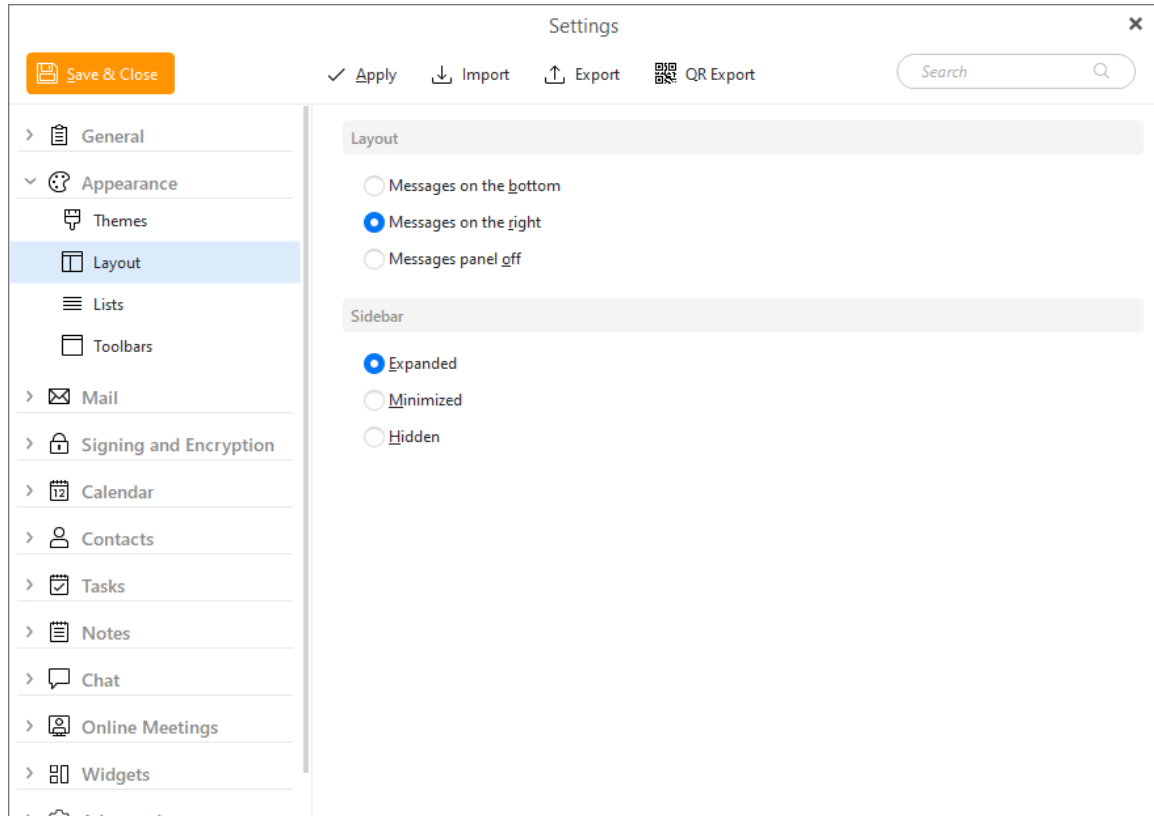
Change theme directory... changes the folder in which the theme files are saved.

info@emclient.com

Layout

In this section you can select if you would like to have the messages displayed **on the bottom, on the right** or if you would like to have the messages panel **off**.

You also can choose between three options of the visual display of your sidebar. If you check the option **Expanded** your sidebar will appear in its full size on the right-hand side. By checking options **Minimized** and **Hidden** you can make your sidebar minimized (so it is still available via single click) or completely hide it from the main screen.



Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

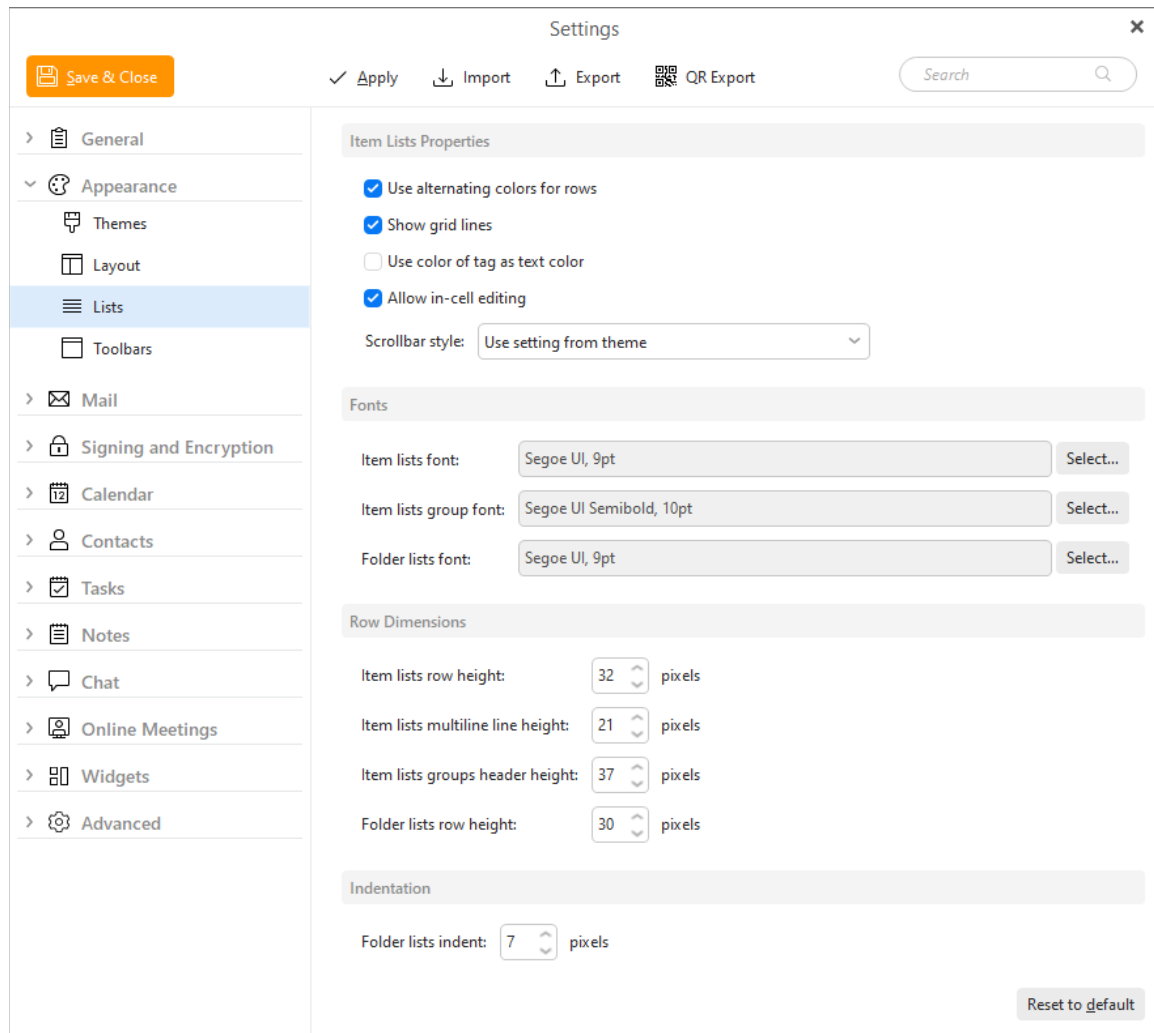
Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Lists

In this menu you can specify the appearance settings for the individual parts of the application. The changes you will make here will show in following parts of the application: **General, Mail, Calendar, Tasks, Contacts, Sidebar**. Using these options you can customize the appearance so that it fits your personal preferences.

The settings and options you choose here will affect the appearance of the information displayed in all parts of the application (in messages, calendar etc.)



Item Lists Properties

Use alternating colors for rows - if checked, the messages in the list will be displayed on a background of alternating colors.

Show grid in list - by checking/unchecking this option, you can show/hide a grid in the list of messages. This grid is more visible if you uncheck the previous option.

Use color of tag as text color - by checking this option you can choose if you would like to display the text of an entry in the same color as is the entry's tag in which it is classified.

Allow in-cell editing - this option applies for editing in main window. If checked, you will be able to edit the parameters of the items (contacts, events, tasks) inside the appropriate cell.

Scrollbar style - instead of using themes, you can now manually switch the scrollbar style in settings:

- Use setting from theme
- Use narrow scrollbars
- Use wide scrollbars

Fonts

Item lists font: Font for the items listed in the lists for the given items - emails, events in Agenda, etc.

Item lists group font: Font for the group in the list, such as 'Today' 'Yesterday' in emails when emails are grouped by received date.

Folder list font: Font for the folder list on the left side.

Row dimensions

Item lists row height: Row height for the items in the lists in single-line layout.

Item lists multiline line height: Row height when Compact version of the mail list is used

Item lists group header height: Row height for the group header.

Folder lists row height: Row height for the folder list on the left side

Indentation

Folder lists indent: Set the indent of the folder list for subfolders in pixels.

The **Reset to default** button will change all settings in this section to the default amounts.

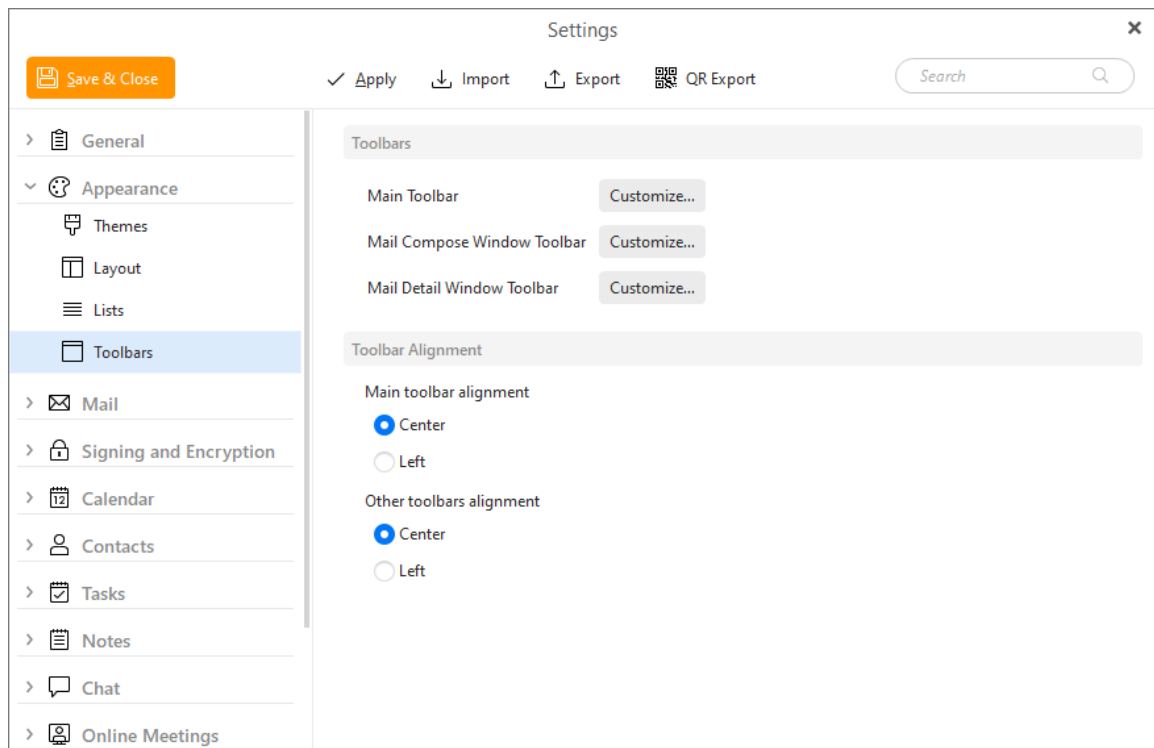
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

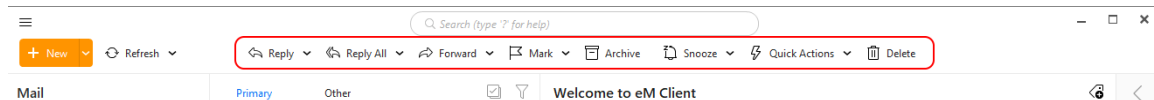
Toolbars

There are many toolbars which exist in eM Client and some of them (especially for Mail) have so many available options that we let users customize them to fit their specific needs.

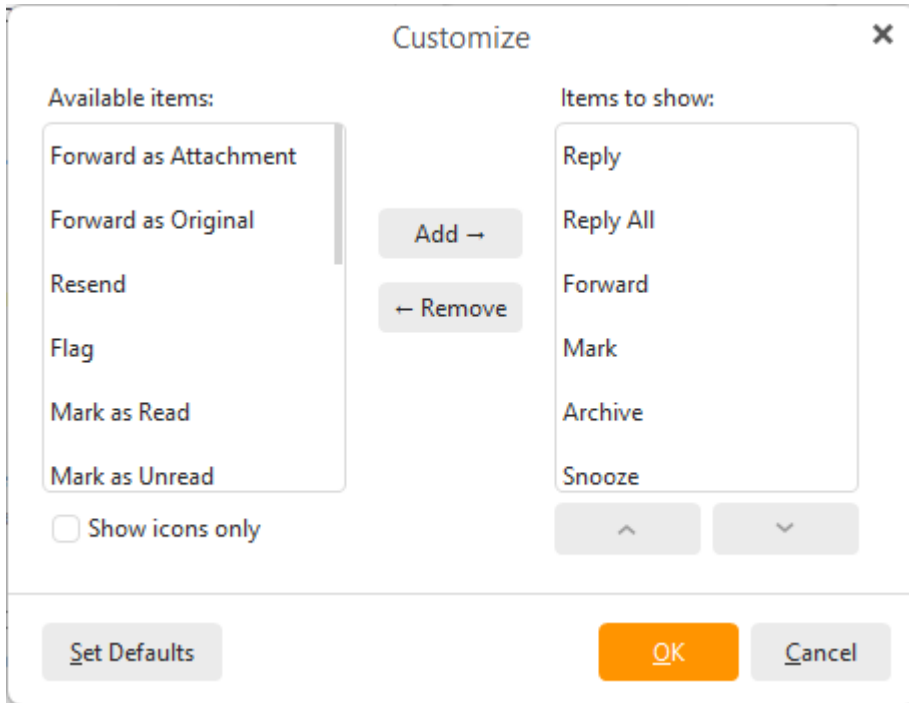


Main Toolbar

This is the Main Toolbar that appears at the top of the Mail View in eM Client.



By clicking **Customize...** you can change which buttons appear in this toolbar and in what order. The options are a bit different in other sections, but each one can be customized.

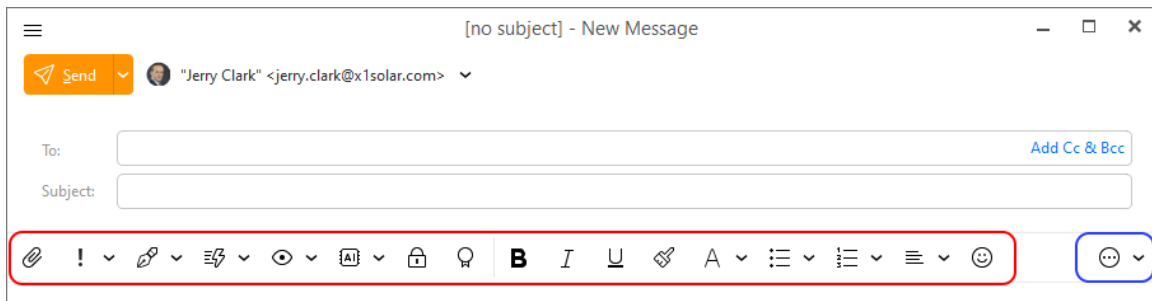


The **Show icons only** option will hide the text of the buttons, so you can fit more features on the toolbar. You can hover over the buttons to have the title pop up.

Mail Compose Window Toolbar

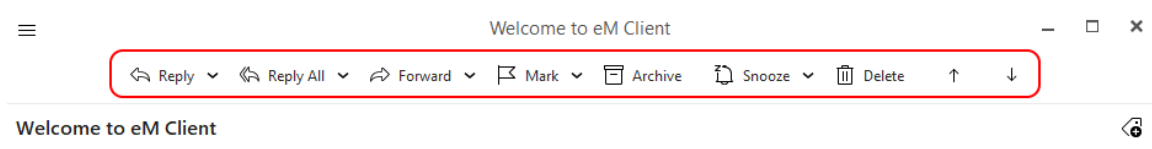
This is the toolbar which appears when you are writing an email to enable you to quickly change things about the email message, such as adding formatting (Bold, Italic, Underline) or adding an attachment.

By clicking **Customize...** you can change which buttons appear in this toolbar and in what order. All the options which you don't pick to be included in this toolbar can still be accessed by clicking on the ... button on the far right side of the compose message window.



Mail Detail Toolbar Window

This is the toolbar which appears at the top of the message window when you open an email. It's similar to the Main Toolbar for Mail, but has some added options such as moving to the previous/next message in the folder to open another email. By clicking **Customize...** you can change which buttons appear in this toolbar and in what order.



Toolbar Alignment

Main toolbar alignment

This lets you choose if the Main Toolbars which appear at the top of the page should be aligned towards the left or center.

Other toolbars alignment

This lets you choose if the other toolbars (besides the Main Toolbars) that appear at the top of a window should appear at the center or left side of the window.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Read

The **Read** Settings window. In this section you can specify everything about the way you view your messages.

Settings

Save & Close Apply Import Export QR Export Search

General

Appearance

Mail

- Read
- Conversations
- Categories
- Send
- Compose
- Replies and Forwards
- Templates and Signatures
- QuickText
- Privacy
- Blacklist
- Receipts
- Attachments
- Automatic Archiving
- Translation
- Watch for Reply
- Artificial Intelligence

Signing and Encryption

Calendar

Contacts

Tasks

Notes

Chat

Online Meetings

Widgets

Advanced

Read

- Mark messages read after displaying for 1 seconds
- Mark messages read after opening in separate window
- Mark messages as read after move to Trash
- Mark messages as read after move to Junk
- Mark messages as read after move to Archive
- Read all messages in plain text
- Replace text smilies with emoticons
- Show email address in email header
- Show name from contact
- Close original message window after deleting the message
- Show tag bar
- Show unsubscribe bar
- Show email tracking bar
- Show counter for recent messages instead of unread

Preferred Style

Preferred font for messages: Segoe UI, 12pt Select...

Preferred text color:

- Use color from theme
- Use color specified: Change...

Preferred background color:

- Use color from theme
- Use color specified: Change...

- Use preferred font for fixed-width plain text messages

Message List

- Show messages in groups
- Show full date
- Show "Delete" icon on mouse hover
- Always show "Read" and "Flagged" icons on mouse hover
- Show Avatars

Avatar size: Regular

Message preview: 1 line

Highlight colors for unread messages: If enabled in theme

Tags in preview field in compact layout: Full if possible

Tags in subject field in single-line layout: Full if possible

Set default date sort order: New messages on top

- Use compact layout in widths smaller than 600 pixels
- Always use compact layout
- Always use single-line layout

Read

Mark message read after displaying for X seconds

The application tries to track which emails you have read and which you haven't by marking an email as "read" after it's been opened for a certain amount of time. You can specify the amount of time in seconds in the numeric field after which you would wish to mark the currently opened email as "read".

Mark messages read after opening in separate window.

The application will mark messages as read after opening them in separate window.

Mark messages read after move to Trash.

This setting will mark messages as read when they are deleted in the application.

Mark messages read after move to Junk.

This setting will mark messages as read when they are moved to Junk (or Spam) folder in the application.

Read all messages in plain text

Check this box if you wish all incoming messages to be displayed in plain text format.

Replace text smilies with emoticons

Check this box if you wish to replace text smilies with emoticons/emoji.

Show email address in email header

Check this box if you want to have the email address displayed in the email header in the message view.

Show name from contact

With this option, the name in your opened message will be replaced with the name stored in your saved contacts, in case the name in the message code itself is different.

Close original message window after deleting the message

If you check this option, the original opened message window will be closed when you delete the message. If you leave this option un-checked, the original opened message window will still remain.

Show tag bar

Check this box to show tags in the Message detail header.

Show unsubscribe bar

Check this option to show the unsubscribe link contained in the message header.

Show email tracking bar

This option is for the info line in the message preview informing about the email tracking pixel inside the given message.

Show counter for recent messages instead of unread

This option will show a red counter next to your folders and category tabs if there are new, unread messages that just came in. After you open the folder, the number is again replaced with full number of unread messages.

Preferred style

Set a style you wish to have your plain text emails to be displayed in.

Preferred font for messages

Click "Select" to choose a preferred font for your plain text emails to be displayed in.

Preferred text color

Click "Change" to choose a preferred text color for your plain text emails to be displayed in. Or use the default for the selected theme.

Preferred background color

Click "Change" to choose a preferred background color for your plain text emails to be displayed in. Or use the default for the selected theme.

Use preferred font for fixed-width plain text messages

By (un-)checking the very last option in the window you can enforce using the mono-space font for pre-formatted plain text messages.

Message list

Show messages in groups

Check this option if you want your messages to be displayed in groups. Your messages will be now sorted in groups like "Older" , "Two weeks ago" etc.

Show full date

If you check this option, the full date of receiving your message will be displayed (including day, month, year and exact time instead of the default day and month)

Show "Delete" icon on mouse hover

This setting will show a Trash/Delete icon on each message in the message list when you hover over it, making it easy to delete it using a mouse.

Always show "Read" and "Flagged" icons on mouse hover

This setting will determine if only read indicator or flagged button are shown or both will be available with Avatars enabled.

Show Avatars

This setting will either show or hide all avatars in message list, this will not change the Columns configuration though.

Avatar size

Avatar size in the message list can be set to **Regular** or **Small**.

Message preview

Message preview can be disabled or set to 1, 2 or 3 lines of the message text.

Highlight colors for unread messages

This setting will use different colors for background and text of Unread messages, making them stand out more in your message list.

- **If enabled in theme** - if the theme is set to use different colors, they will be used, if not, then not.
- **Use highlight colors defined in theme** - always use the colors defined in theme, even if the theme is not set to have different unread colors by default

- **Don't use highlight colors** - never use different colors for unread messages

Tag in preview field in compact layout

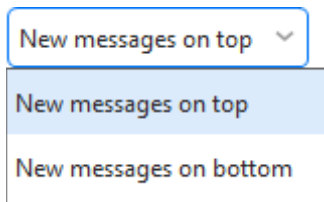
When viewing tags in the preview field in compact view you can select to see **Full if possible** to see the full names of the tags or **Icons only** to save space.

Tag in subject field in single-line layout

You can view tags in the single-line view **Full if possible**, **Icons only** or **Don't show** the tags at all.

Set default date sort order

You can choose whether you want your message to be displayed on the top or on the bottom from the drop down menu:



In addition there is also the **Preserve current setting** option, which is selected by default. This option preserves current setting, which means that the settings which you have for various mail folders will be preserved. But on the other hand if you for example choose **New messages on the top** option in this section, the setting will be changed for all your message folders.

Use compact layout in widths smaller than X pixels

Here you can customize your compact layouts by selecting the number of pixels. You can also uncheck this option and then select one of the 2 options:

Always use compact layout

Always use single-line layout

This way you can have the same layout no matter how thin or wide the message list is in the current window.

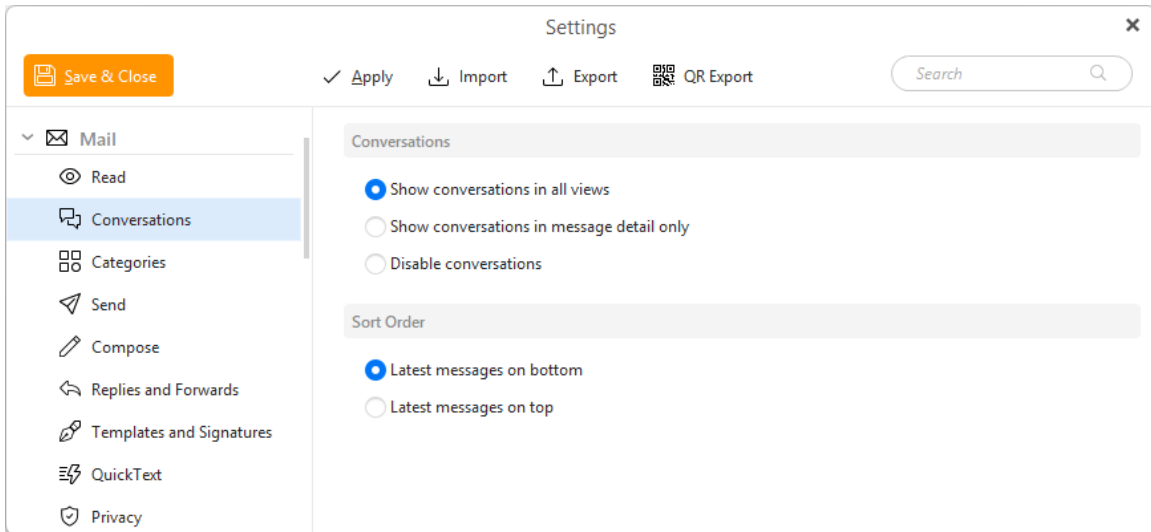
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Conversations

You can find the same settings here as in **Menu > View > Conversations**.
Find detailed explanation of the Conversations feature [here](#).



Conversations

- **Show conversations in all views** - messages are shown as full conversations in Message List and Message Detail/View panel
- **Show conversations in message details only** - messages are shown separately in Message List, but as conversations in Message Detail
- **Disable conversations** - messages are shown separately in all views

Sort Order

- **Latest messages on bottom** - read messages chronologically from top to bottom
- **Latest messages on top** - read messages starting with newest at the top, with older below in reverse order

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

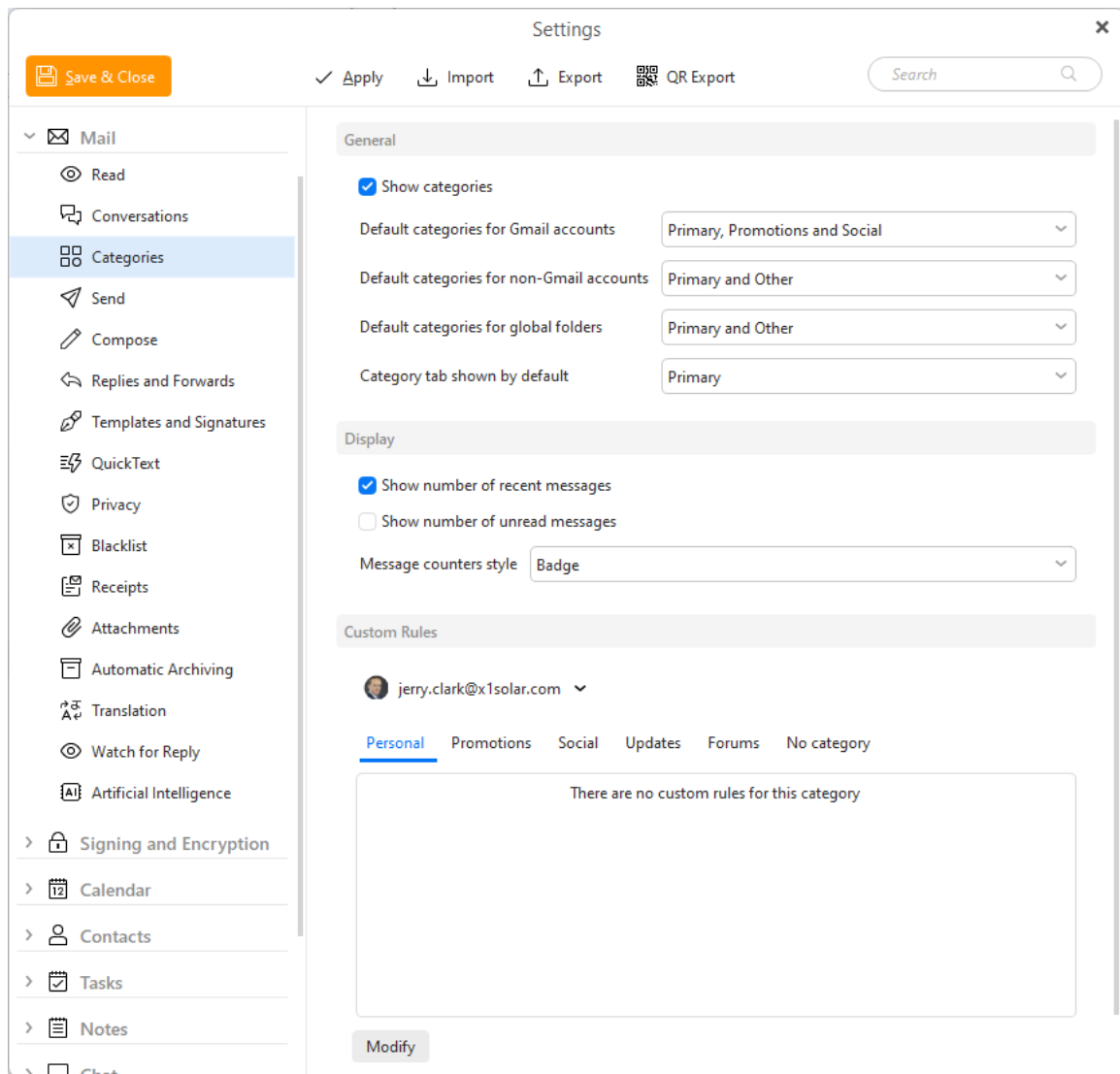
Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Categories

In the Categories setting you can enable or disable the feature, specify which categories go where and also manage your rules for assigning specific categories.

Go to this section to read about [how to use Inbox Categories](#).



General

Show Categories - if you uncheck this option the category tabs will be hidden from all sections of the app. If you want to use the categories in just selected Inboxes, you can

make that decision per each account in that specific Inbox folder, reach more in the feature description [here](#).

Default categories for Gmail accounts - tabs that will be visible for any *Gmail* and *Google Workspace* accounts

Default categories for non-Gmail accounts - tabs visible for all other account types

Default categories for global folders - tabs visible for Favorite folders such as All Inboxes

Each of these has these customization options:

- **Primary, Promotions and Social**
- **Primary and Other**
- **Custom** - with the Custom selection you get the chance to not only specify which tabs to show, but also which categories should be part of the **Primary** and **Other** tab if you choose to view them, for example if you view specific category as more or less important.

Default categories for Gmail accounts	Custom
Visible tabs	Primary, Other
Primary categories	Personal, No category, Not categorized yet
Other categories	Promotions, Social, Updates, Forums

Category tab shown by default - this will be the tab that is shown when you open your Inbox.

The default option is **Primary**, but it can be also be **All**, **Promotions**, **Social**, **Updates**, **Forums** or **Other**.

Display

Show number of recent messages

Show number of unread messages

Message counters style - this can either be

- **Badge** - a number with colored rectangle in the background
- **Parenthesis** the number is shown in parenthesis, without any specific background
- **Dot** without specific number

Custom Rules

In this section is an **Account selector** since the custom rules for Inbox categories are always for that specific account.

Below you can see rules for each of the specific account and category - click **Modify** to add or remove addresses from specific category rules.

Filter Update mails for jerry.clark@x1solar.com

Save & Close Add address Delete Search

Received from

Addresses list:

Received from MAILER-DAEMON@x1solar.com

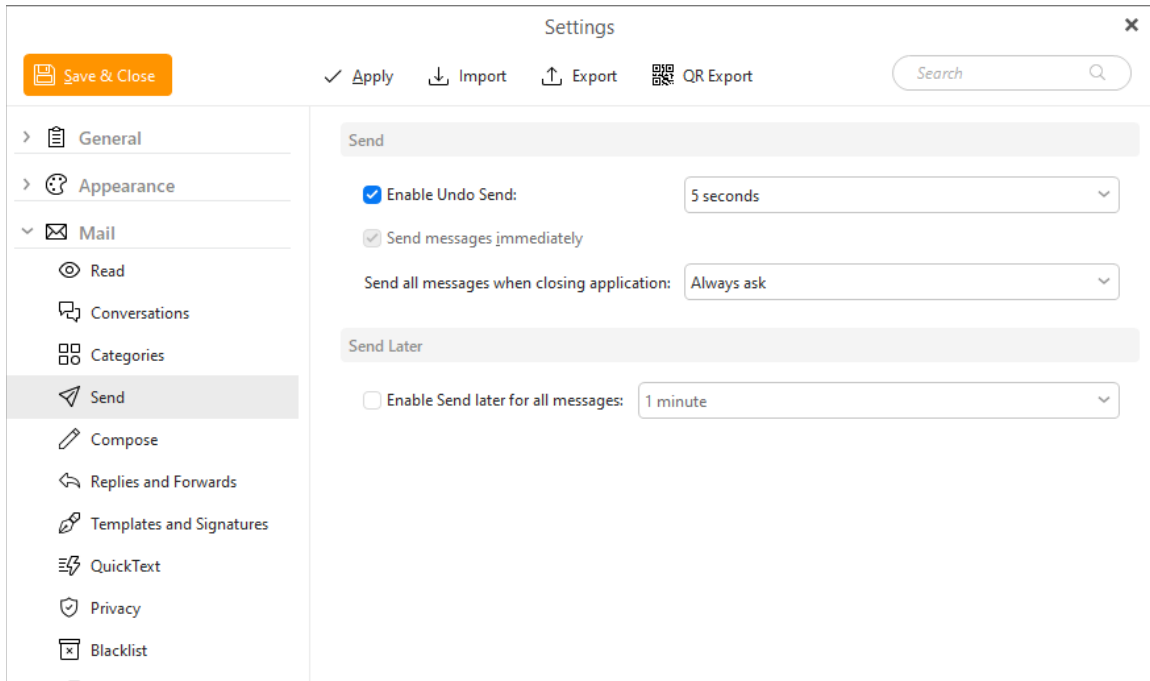
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Send

The **Send** Settings window:



Undo Send - paid feature

Enable Undo Send - All messages will be held for **3, 5 or 10 seconds** so you can hit the **Undo** button to return the message into Drafts folder and edit it.

Send messages immediately

Check this box to have your emails sent as soon as you click the **Send** button in the upper left corner of the **New message** window.

Otherwise the messages will be stored until you click the **Refresh** button on the toolbar or the **Synchronization interval**(set in [General](#) settings) passes.

Send all messages when closing the application

You can decide what should be done with unsent messages (messages still in Outbox folder) before the program is closed.

- Always ask
- Close immediately without sending
- Send messages and then close

Send later - paid feature

Enable Send later for all messages - All messages will be sent with a specific delay set in the X minutes field

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Compose

Compose section enables you to adjust the email lookout.

The screenshot shows the 'Settings' dialog box with the 'Compose' section selected in the left sidebar. The 'Compose' section includes the following settings:

- Automatically complete email addresses when composing
- Automatically save emails to drafts every 3 minutes
- Show Cc and Bcc fields when composing
- Capitalize first letter of sentences
- When selecting account show aliases in submenu
- Check spelling before sending message
- Account used for a new mail: Current account if applicable, then default account

The 'Mail Format' section includes:

- New mail formats as: HTML
- Mail format for reply: Autodetect from original message

The 'Preferred Style' section includes:

- Preferred font for messages: Segoe UI, 12pt

The 'Default Paste Format' section includes:

- Default text paste format: Keep formatting

The 'Email Address Suggestion' section includes:

- Enable @ mentions
- Use all recipients from Sent folders for suggestion
- Store composed mail recipients for suggestion
- Buttons: Clear recipients history..., Show recipients...

The 'Images' section includes:

- Default size: Medium
- Automatically resize large images

The 'Cloud Storage Attachments' section includes:

- Action when added: Always ask

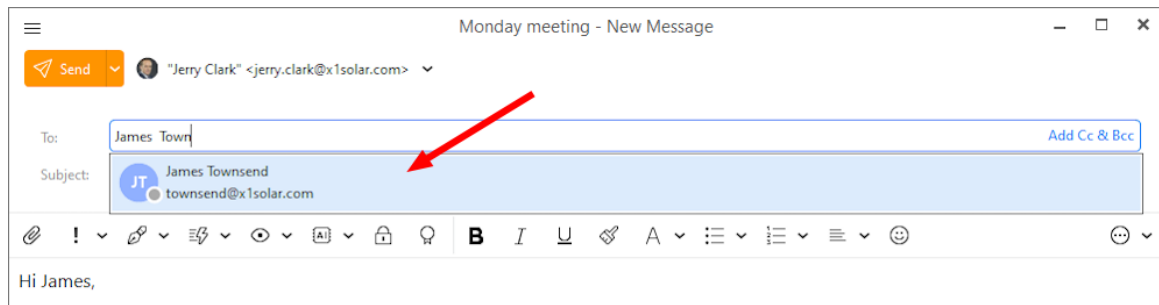
Compose

Automatically complete email addresses when composing

Check this box to let the application attempt an auto-completion of the email address you are typing in.

This function enables you to quickly insert the receiver's address when composing a new email. Simply type the first few letters of the desired receiver's address into the email's **To:** field and the

application will display a list of all the contacts from your address book whose email addresses begin with what you have typed in.



Automatically save emails to drafts every X minutes

Check this box to have the application periodically save the email message you are currently composing in the **Drafts** folder. Thus if you are interrupted while writing an email, you can recover the unfinished email from the Drafts folder.

In the numeric field you can specify how often the application saves your unfinished email.

Show CC and BCC field when composing

By checking or un-checking this field you can show/hide the CC and BCC fields in the message window when you are composing a message.

Capitalize first letter of sentences

This utility works on a principle that every first letter of a new sentence will be automatically capitalized. (This can basically save your time, in means that you do not have to pay attention whether you have written capital letter at the beginning of a new sentence or not.)

When selecting account show aliases in submenu

With this setting aliases are shown in a separate menu under the specific account. With this setting disabled, all addresses are shown in one list.

Check spelling before sending message

With this option the Spell-check window will pop up after you hit Send if there is any misspelling in your text. If there is none, the message will be sent immediately.

Account used for a new email

This setting helps specify which email account should be pre-selected in the **From** field when a *New message* window is opened

- **Current account if applicable, then default account** - the email is selected based on which email account you're in, and in favorites, search and other mixed folder the Default account is selected
- **Always default account** - always the account marked as Default in **Menu > Accounts**
- **Don't select any account** - the From field will stay empty, you will need to select the address manually

Mail Format

New mails format as:

You can set a permanent mail format for your new messages. Choose from the two following options:

A screenshot of a dropdown menu for selecting email format. The dropdown is currently set to 'HTML'. The menu options are 'HTML' and 'Plain text'.

You can choose between **HTML** or **Plain text** emails. A HTML email can retain any customized formatting that you apply to your email (font, colors...), a plain text email will contain only the text with no colors, font and so forth.

Mail format for reply:

You can also set a permanent mail format for your reply messages. Choose from three options:

A screenshot of a dropdown menu for selecting email format for replies. The dropdown is currently set to 'Autodetect from original message'. The menu options are 'Autodetect from original message', 'HTML', and 'Plain text'.

You can choose between **HTML** or **Plain text** emails. A HTML email can retain any customized formatting that you apply to your email (font, colors...), a plain text email will contain only the text with no colors, font and so forth. You can also use the utility to auto-detect the format from the original message.

Preferred Style

Here you can define the preferred **font**, **font style** and **size** that you want to be used automatically when you are composing a message.

Default Paste Format

Here you can define the default format for pasting content - either **keep the formatting** of the original, or **keep just the text** in plain format.

Email Address Suggestion

Enable @ mentions - type @ and then start typing name or address of a contact - eM Client will suggest people to mention in your email or chat message.

Use all recipients from Sent folders for suggestion - all recipients from your sent emails are used for email suggestion when writing a new email.

Store composed mail recipients for suggestions - with this option enabled eM Client will save addresses into recipients history list, including how often you send emails to specific emails. This way the suggestion can be more relevant and offer more often used contacts first.

Clear recipient history... - this button will delete all items in the saved recipients history

Show recipients... - this button will open the list with the currently saved emails in recipients history - it can be used to save them to contacts or clear out specific items from suggestions

Images

Emojis

Suggest emojis based on text after typing colon - this setting enabled or disabled the pop-up suggestion window for emojis/emoticons

Search text must be at least 2 characters long - this option stops the suggestion for emoji to pop up unless you write at least 2 characters after the colon

Suggest recently used emojis after typing colon - if you have favorite emojis this option can help you insert them quickly

Cloud Storage Attachments

This settings sets what should happen when you add a file from recognized [Cloud Attachment Storage](#).

You can either have the program **Always Ask** how the attachment should be added, **Add it as shareable link** or **Add as regular attachment**.

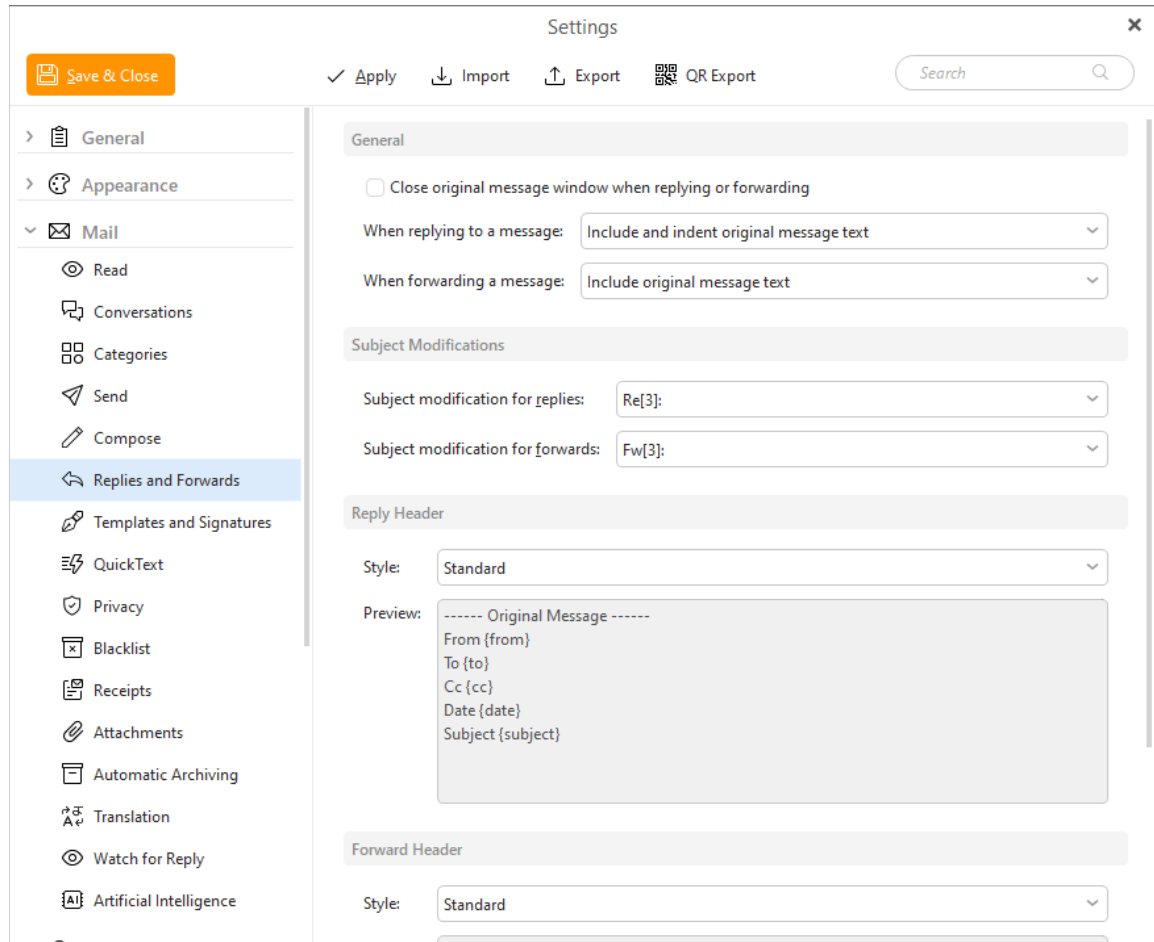
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Replies and Forwards

In this section you can adjust many preferences for your reply messages and forward messages.

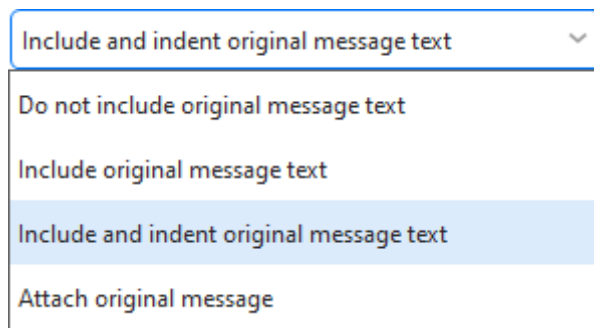
This section is divided into four subsections: **General**, **Subject modifications**, **Reply Header**, **Forward header**.



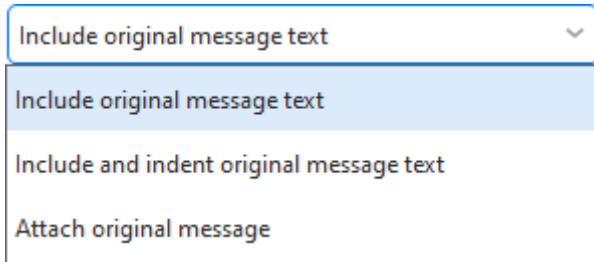
General

Check/Un-Check **Close original message window when replying or forwarding** to Close/leave the original message when you are replying or forwarding.

You can choose from various actions (see below) in **When replying to a message** section:



You can also choose from various actions (see below) in **When forwarding a message** section:



A dropdown menu with a blue border and a downward arrow on the right. The selected item is "Include original message text". The menu is open, showing three options: "Include original message text", "Include and indent original message text", and "Attach original message".

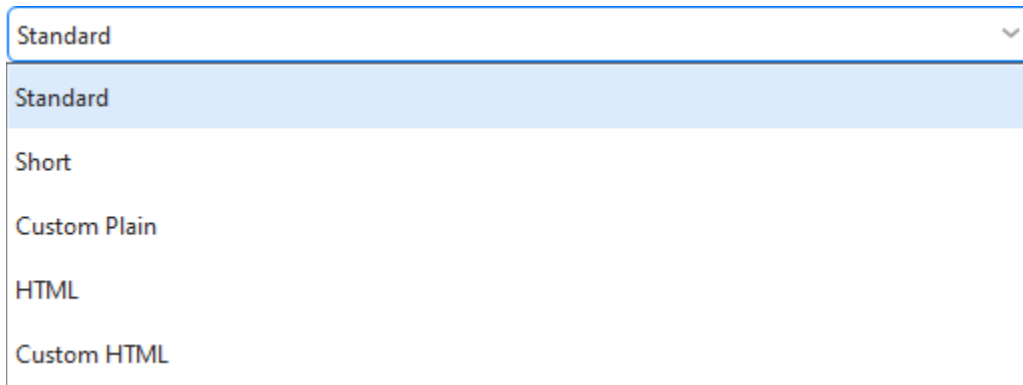
Subject modifications

Here you can define the style to be used in the "Subject" field in replies and forwarded messages such as **Re** for replies and **Fw** for forwards.

Reply header

Here you can choose the style of format for your reply headers (see below), there are these possibilities:

- Standard
- Short
- Custom Plain (plain text version without formatting)
- HTML
- Custom HTML (custom formatted version)



A dropdown menu with a blue border and a downward arrow on the right. The selected item is "Standard". The menu is open, showing five options: "Standard", "Short", "Custom Plain", "HTML", and "Custom HTML".

Forward header

Here you can the style of the format for header when forwarding a message (see below), there are again these possibilities:

- Standard
- Short
- Custom Plain (plain text version without formatting)
- HTML
- Custom HTML (custom formatted version)

Standard

Standard

Short

Custom Plain

HTML

Custom HTML

You can check the headers in the preview windows below the selector.

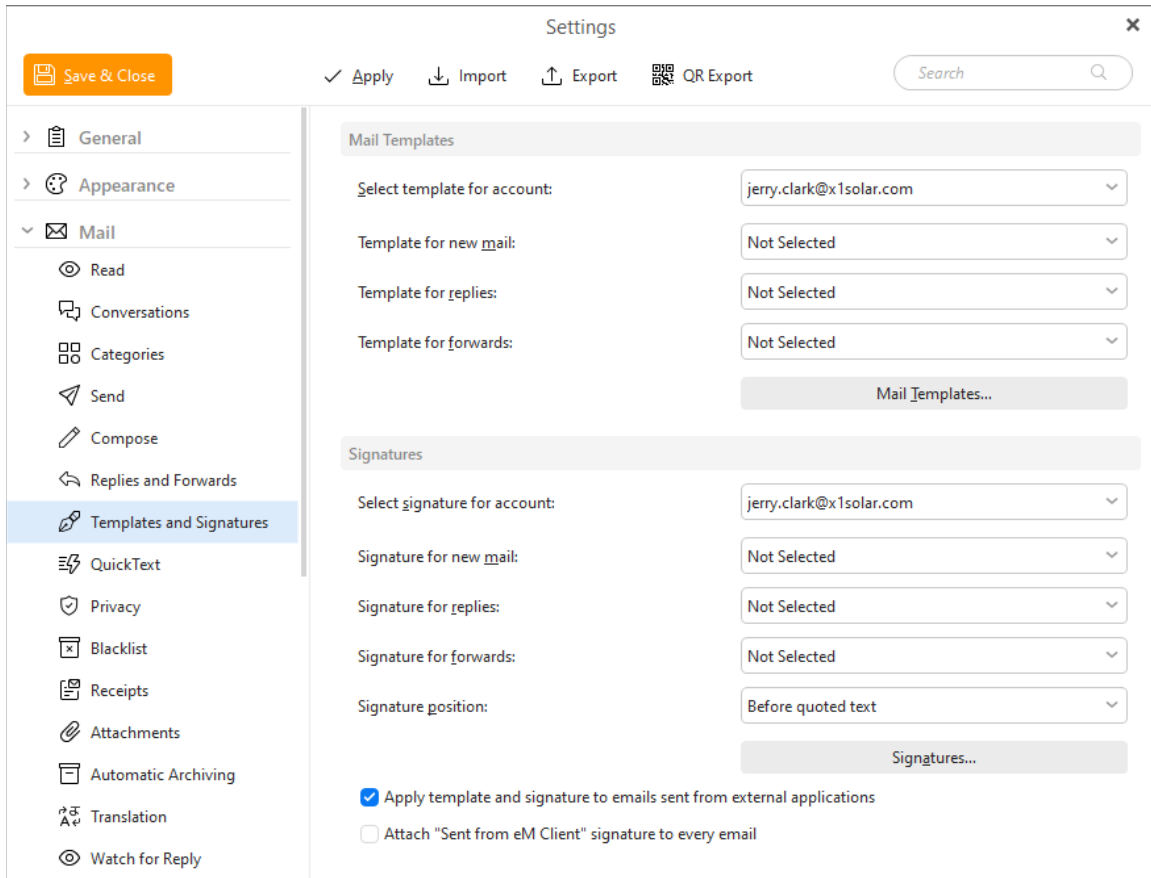
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Templates and Signatures

You can customize your mail templates and signatures in this section.

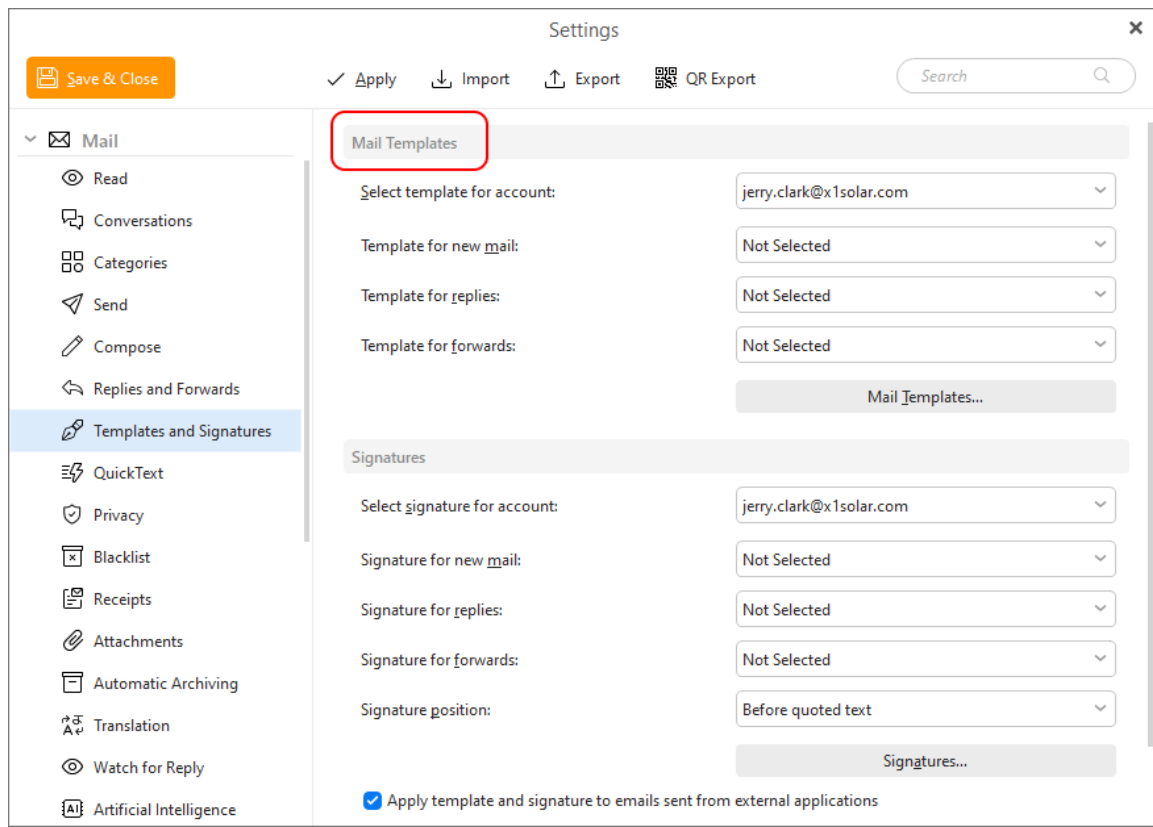
Here you can see how **Templates and Signatures** menu looks like:



By (un-)checking **Attach signature to emails sent from external applications** you can enable/disable attaching signatures to emails sent from external applications in this device.

By (un-)checking **Attach "Sent from eM Client" signature to every mail** you can enable/disable attaching this signature to every mail that you send.

Mail Templates



A Mail template is a set of font and color settings that you can first store and then collectively apply to your email messages. You simply choose your favorite type of font, color of background or even a picture for the background, store this information in the application's **Templates** window and the selected template will be automatically applied to all your future emails.

Select template for account:

Select the account for which you want to use the mail template selected in the edit boxes below.

Template for new mails:

This drop-down menu contains a list of all your saved templates. Select one to be used for all the new messages you create.

Template for replies:

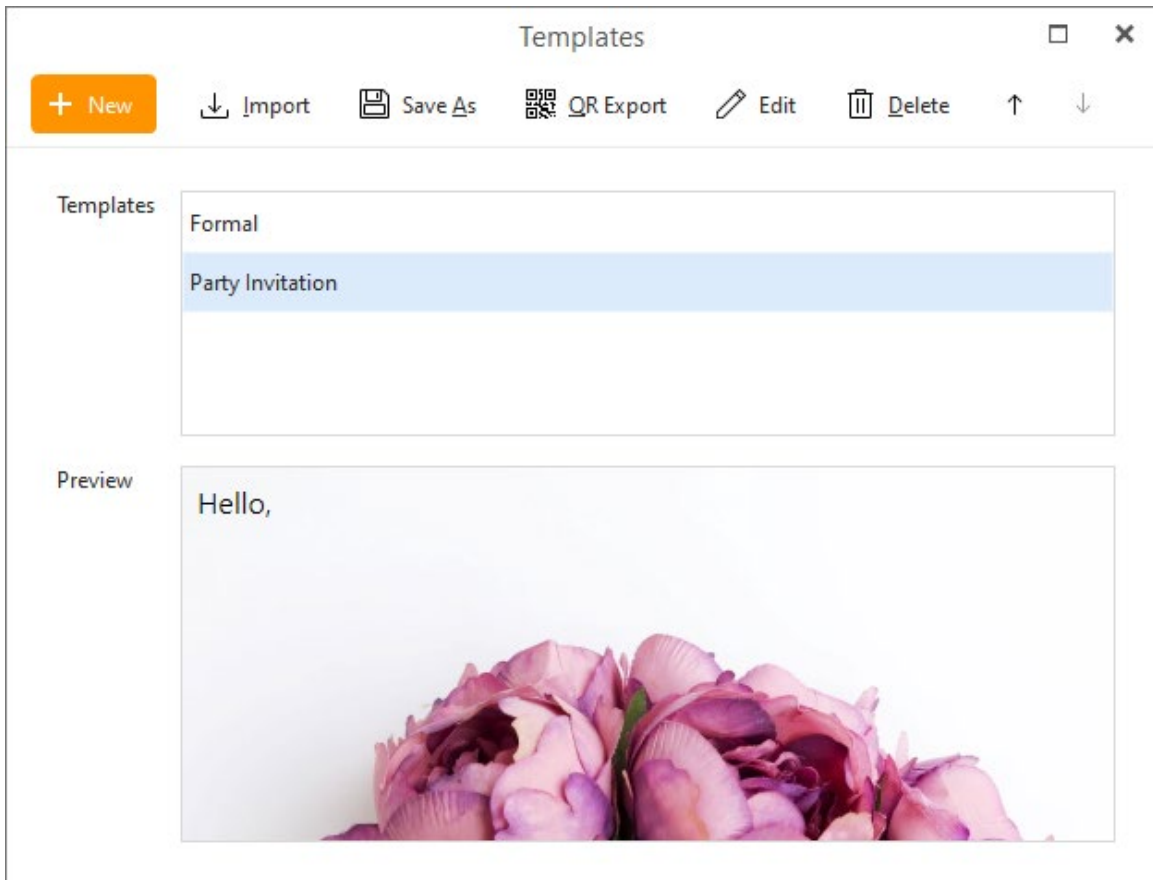
This drop-down menu contains a list of all your saved templates. Select one to be used for all the reply emails you create.

Template for forwards:

This drop-down menu contains a list of all your saved templates. Select one to be used for all the forwarded emails you create.

'Mail Templates...' button

By clicking on the **Mail Templates...** button the **Templates** window will appear:



This is where you manage your email templates - you can modify, import, remove existing, or create new templates here.

Templates:

Templates contain all of your existing mail templates. If you want to modify or remove an existing template, select it from the list and click on the corresponding button located on the right. (wheel or trash icon)

Preview:

This window displays a preview of the mail template you have selected in the Template List.

+New

Click on **New** button to bring up the **New Template** window:

Enter the name of your new template in **Name** field.
 Enter any pre-defined recipients into **To**, **Cc** or **Bcc** fields.
 Enter the Subject of your template in to the **Subject** field.

Font type

Font settings can be changed by clicking on the down-pointing arrow. A standard font settings window will open, where you can adjust the font's size, style (bold, italic...) and type (Arial, Courier New etc.).

Font Color

Select the text color you would like to set for your template by clicking on down pointing arrow in the font color section, and select the preferred font color from the roll-down menu.

Background

You can also preset the background of your mails. Simply click on the down-pointing arrow and select from set of simple color. It is also possible to use custom color by clicking on the **Custom color...** button and then defining your own color.

If you want to use a picture, click on , click **Browse picture...** button and select the desired image file from the file explorer.


At the very bottom there is a **Template** window, where you can edit your template and simultaneously see how will your emails look with the given template.

Click **OK** to finish creating the new template, which will be added to the template list.

Attachments

Add any files you want to include in your messages by default, this can be useful for inserting your own contact file, CV, public keys for encryption or anything that you want to send out with each message that you cannot include in a signature.


Import

 Import a template from an **.emlt** file.


Save as

 Save a selected template into an **.emlt** file.

QR Export

 Export selected templates into a [QR code](#) which can be scanned by an eM Client mobile app.



Edit

 Clicking on **Edit** will bring up the same signature construction window as **Add template** and will also allow you to modify an existing template.

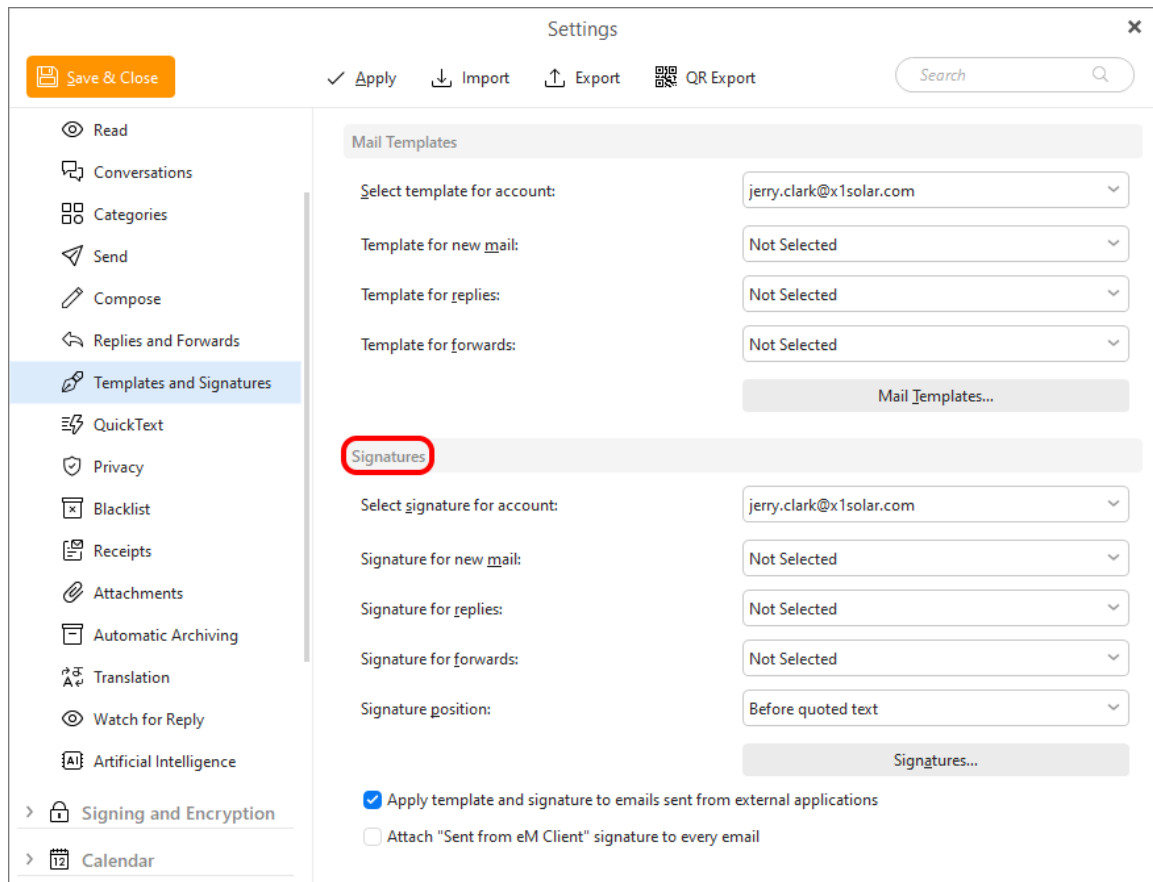
Delete

 To delete an existing template, click on the trash icon.

Change order

  Change the order of your templates, the order will be the same when selecting them from the **+New** button Mail sub-menu in main window.

Signatures



Signatures are texts, pictures and even web links that can be automatically appended to the end of your email messages as your signature. You can create and save any number of signatures in the **Signatures** window and select a signature to be used for all your future emails.

Select signature for account:

Select the account for which you want to use the signatures selected in the edit boxes below.

Signature for new mails:

This drop-down menu contains a list of all your saved signatures. Select one to be used for all the new messages you create.

Signature for replies:

This drop-down menu contains a list of all your saved signatures. Select one to be used for all the reply emails you create.

Signature for forwards:

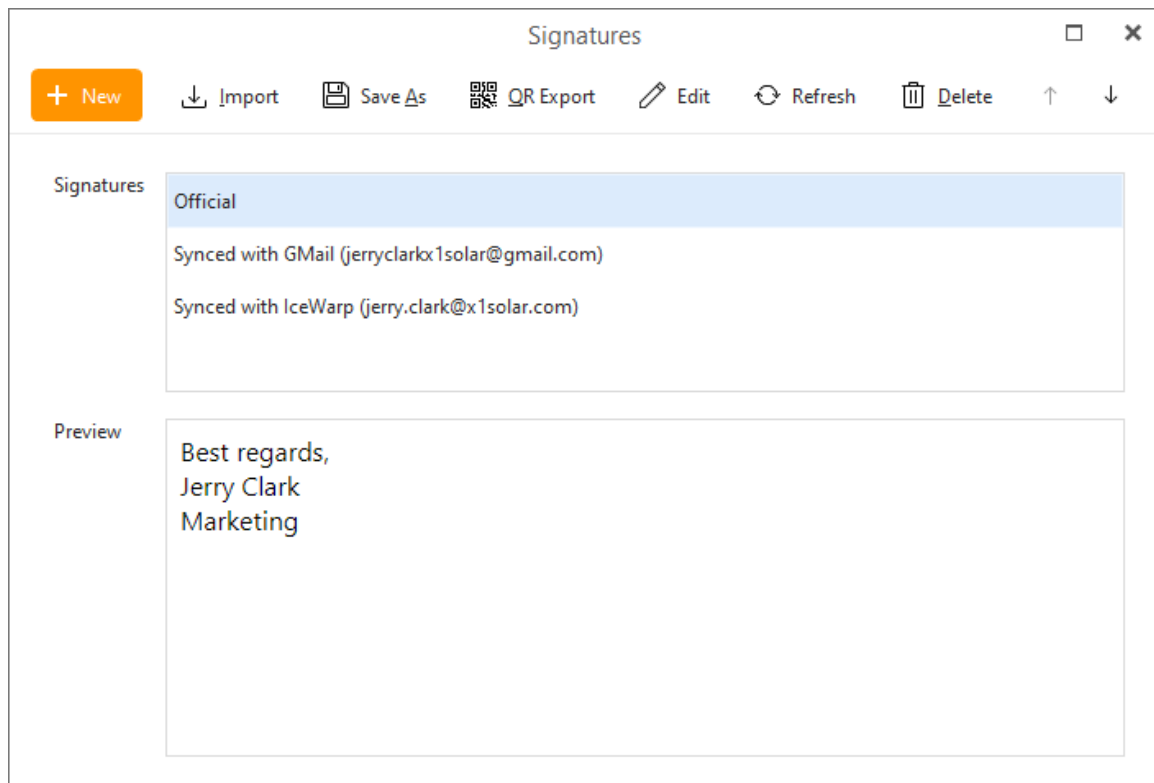
This drop-down menu contains a list of all your saved signatures. Select one to be used for all the forwarded emails you create.

Signature position

Specify if the signature should be placed **Before quoted text** or **After quoted text**.

'Signatures...' button

By clicking on the **Signatures...** button the **Signatures** window will appear:



You can modify and remove or create new signatures here.

Signatures:

Signatures contain all your existing signatures. If you want to modify or remove an existing signature, select it from the list and click the delete button at the top.

Synchronized signature

If you use a Google account, you will also see a signature called '**Synced with Gmail**' with the email address next to it. This is your server signature. You can edit it and the signature will be synced to the server, so you can use it in other eM Clients or in Gmail. Signature synchronization is also available for **IceWarp** and **Exchange** accounts.

If you already have signatures in the webmail, simply select the signature you want to sync to Gmail (*Settings > General*) and set the signature for *NEW EMAIL USE* and *ON REPLY/FORWARD USE*. After those steps signature will be synced to the eM Client.

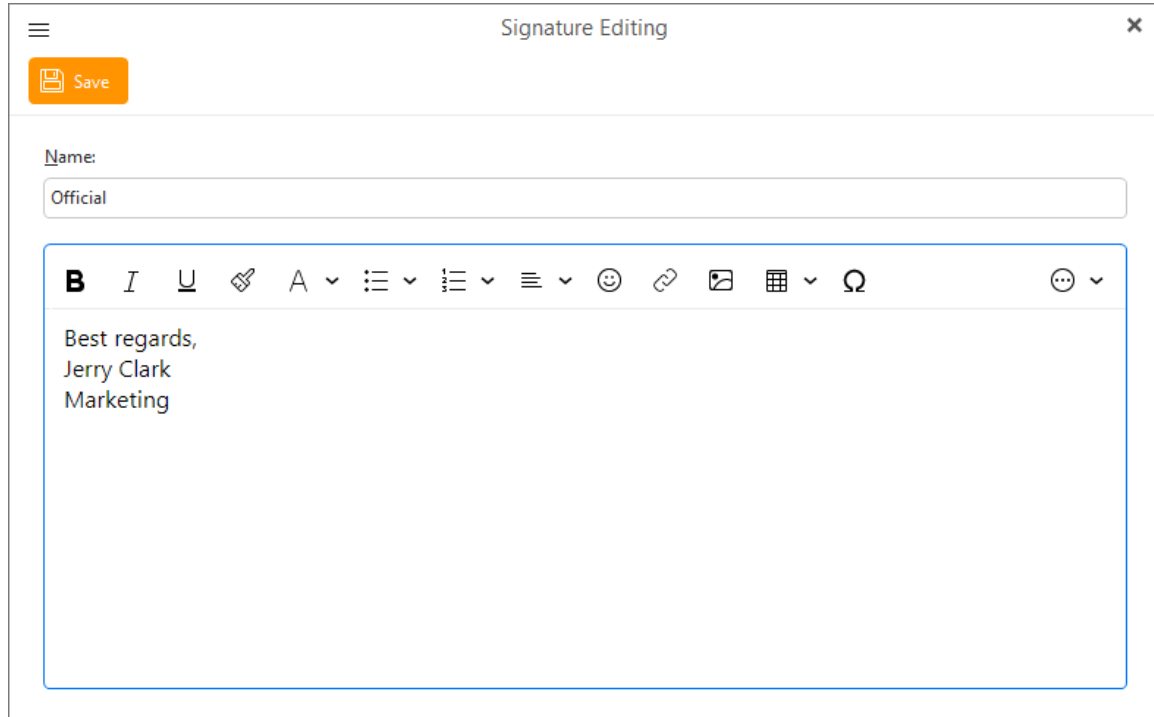
Note: it is possible to synchronize only one signature for an account at a time.

Preview:

In this field will be displayed the preview of the signature you have selected in the **Signatures** field.

+New

Click on **New** to bring up the **New Signature** window:



Enter a name for your new signature in the **Name** field.

In the field below construct a signature as you would in any text editor. Confirm the changes by clicking **OK** and your new signature will be created and added to the signature list.


Import

 Import a signature from an **.html** file.


Save as

 Save a selected signature into an **.html** file.

QR Export

 Export selected signatures into a [QR code](#) which can be scanned by an eM Client mobile app.

Edit

 Clicking on **Edit** will bring up the same signature construction window as **New**, which will allow you to edit an existing signature.

Refresh



Refresh synchronized signatures.

Delete



To delete an existing signature, select it in the **Signatures** list and click on **Delete** (trash icon).

Change order



Change the order of your signatures, the order will be the same in the [compose window](#) and will determine keyboard shortcuts for the signatures.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

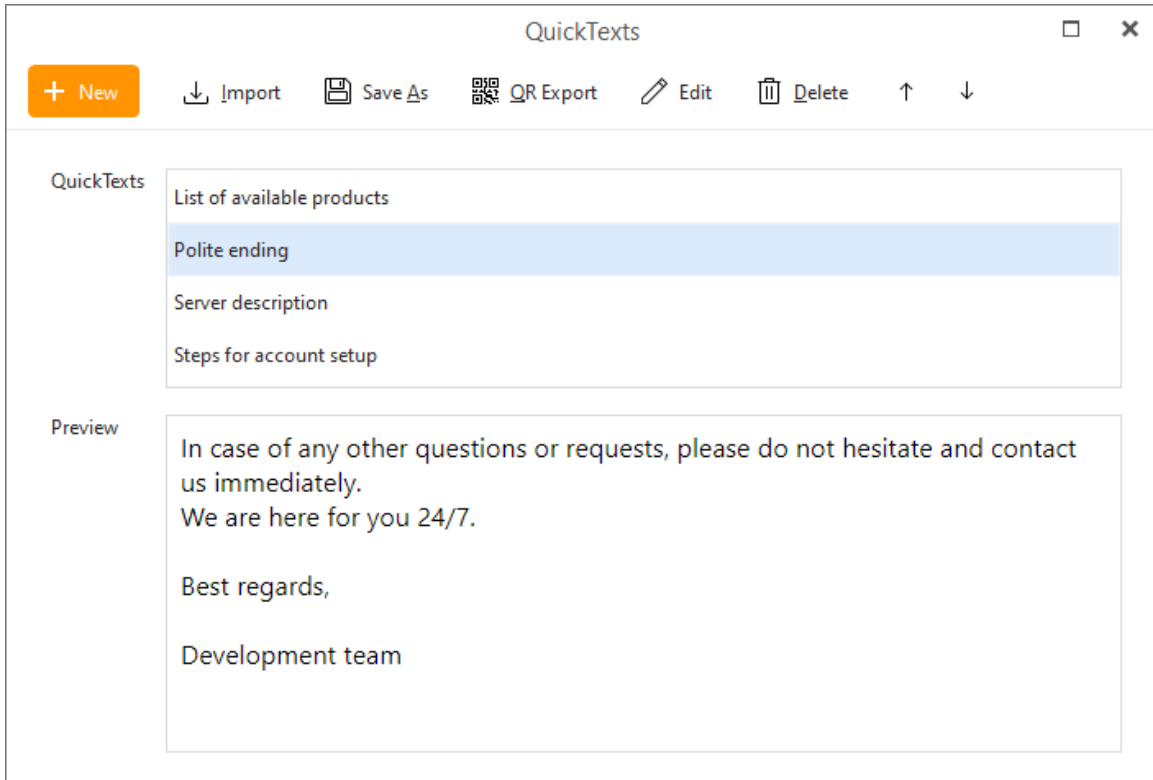
info@emclient.com

QuickText

QuickText enables you to insert pre-made chunks of text (snippets) to your messages within seconds. This spares you from having to type the same phrases, sentences or even whole emails over and over again.

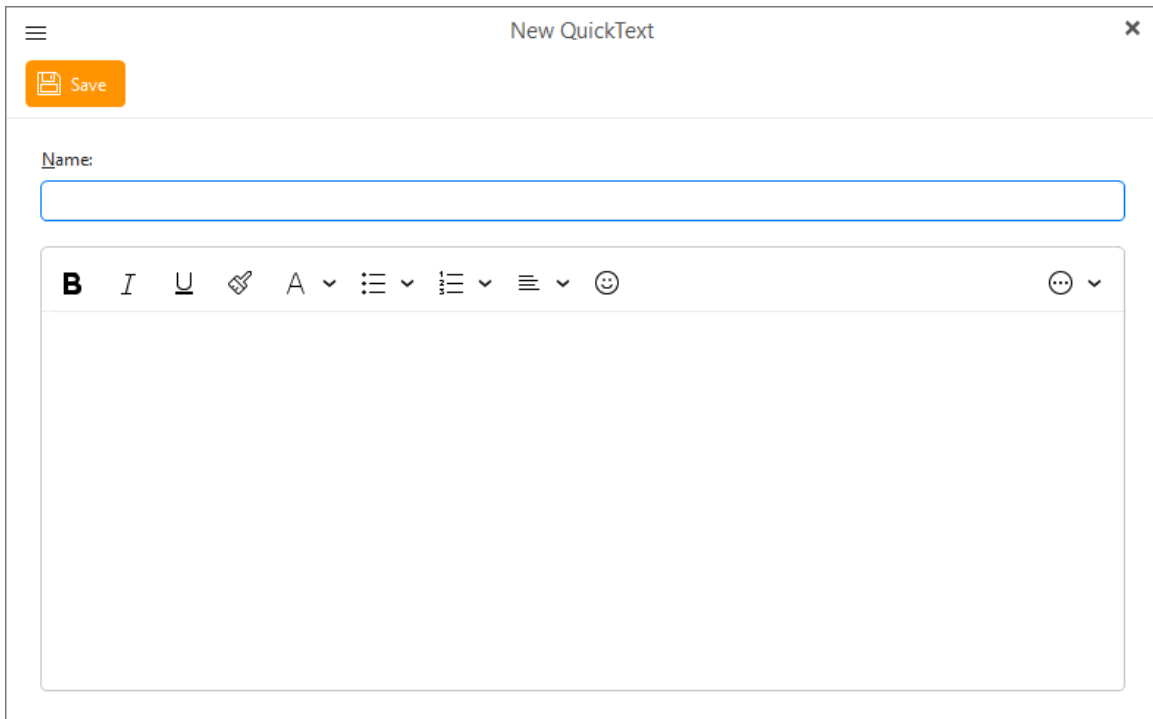
The screenshot shows the 'Settings' window for 'QuickText'. At the top, there is a 'Save & Close' button and a search bar. Below the search bar are buttons for 'Apply', 'Import', 'Export', and 'QR Export'. The left sidebar contains a list of settings categories: General, Appearance, Mail, Read, Conversations, Categories, Send, Compose, Replies and Forwards, Templates and Signatures, QuickText (selected), Privacy, Blacklist, Receipts, Attachments, Automatic Archiving, and Translation. The main content area is titled 'QuickText' and features a list of 'QuickTexts' with the following items: 'List of available products', 'Polite ending' (highlighted), 'Server description', and 'Steps for account setup'. Below this list is a 'Preview' section showing a sample text block: 'In case of any other questions or requests, please do not hesitate and contact us immediately. We are here for you 24/7. Best regards, Development team'. At the bottom of the main content area is a 'Manage QuickTexts' button.

Click **Manage QuickTexts...** button to create and view QuickTexts.



+ New button

Click to create a new text snippet which will bring up an editor window for customization of your new QuickText:



Here you can customize your own QuickText, enter the name and then customize the text in the text window.

Once you have finished your QuickText, click on the **OK** button to finish the process.


Import

 Import a QuickText from an **.html** file.

Save as

 Save a selected QuickText into an **.html** file.

QR Export


 Export selected QuickTexts into a [QR code](#) which can be scanned by an eM Client mobile app.

Edit





Clicking on **Edit** will bring up the same QuickText construction window as **New**, which will allow you to edit an existing QuickText.

Delete

 To delete an existing QuickText , select it in the **QuickTexts** list and click on **Delete** (trash icon).

Change order

  Change the order of your QuickTexts, the order will be the same in the [compose window](#) and will determine keyboard shortcuts for the QuickTexts.

How to use QuickText


QuickText button is located directly in the compose email window (see below). Once you have created your own QuickTexts you will be able to implement them into your text in two clicks or the correct keyboard shortcut.

[no subject] - New Message

Send "Jerry Clark" <jerry.clark@x1solar.com>

To: [Add Cc & Bcc](#)

Subject:



Jerry Clark
Lagnos Ltd.
Marketing

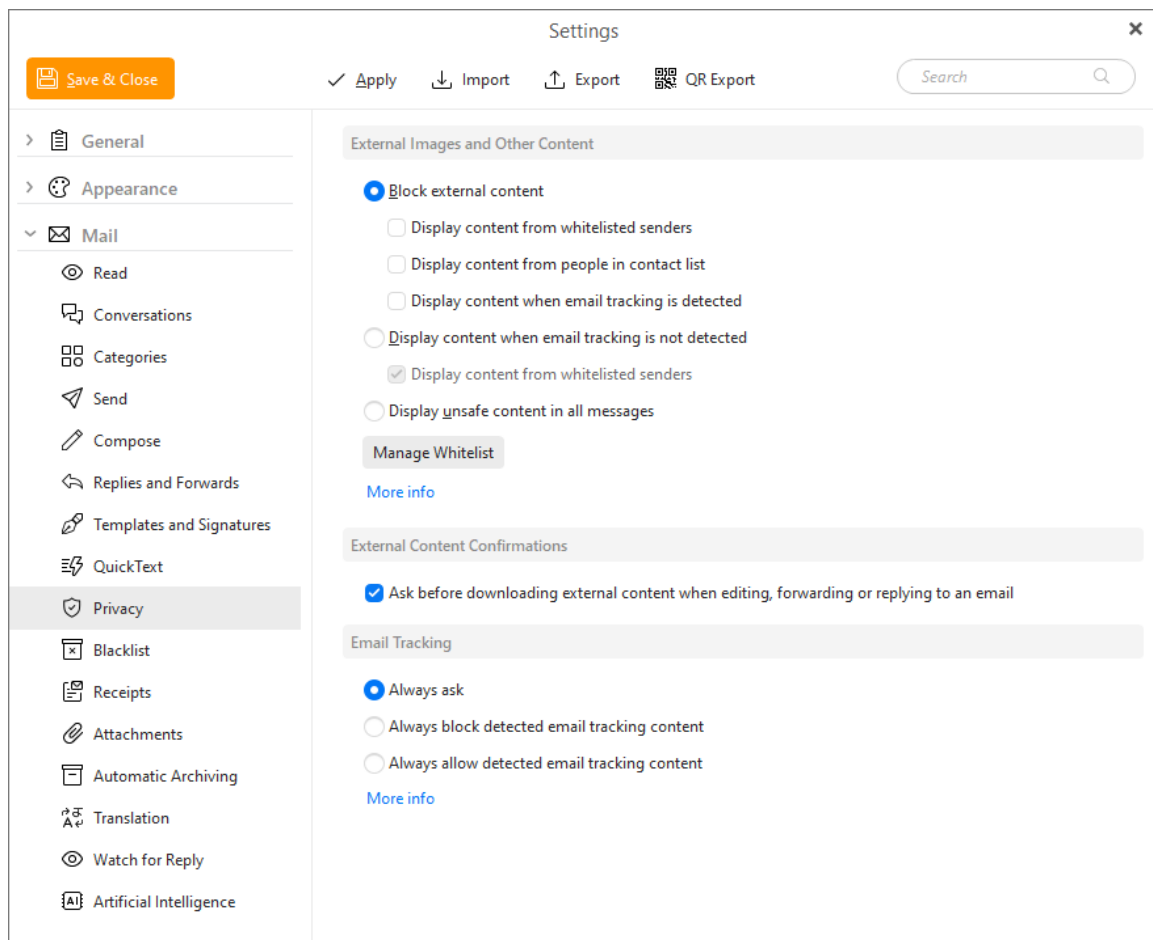
- List of available products Ctrl+Shift+1
- Polite ending Ctrl+Shift+2
- Server description Ctrl+Shift+3
- Steps for account setup Ctrl+Shift+4
- Manage...

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Privacy

In this section you can customize the settings concerning the privacy and potentially unsafe content in received messages.



External Images and Other Content are objects in an email that are not directly a part of the email, but that are downloaded from an external source once you open the message. Inside the given message there is only a link that will give instructions to your internet browser or email client to download and then display this external content, which can be an image, sound, video or any other file linked to an external server or even a script or code that once downloaded and executed, could compromise your security.

This method can be used to track if you have opened the particular email, since downloading the external content will cause a connection to a specific mail server that the sender can be tracking. This action is not always malicious, but can be misused by spammers to check if your email address is still in use and by getting this confirmation of the email being read they can send you more unwanted messages or share your email address to other third parties for profit.

Tracking pixels which are used for **Email Tracking** can be part of this external content are able to show your actual IP address every time you open the message and nowadays with GeoIP services that means that the sender can find out your location very accurately, down to the street or even a building you were in at the time, opening you up to dangers not only online but in real life as well.

If you deactivate external content, some messages may not look as they were designed by the sender, since the pictures or custom fonts are missing. However, this will most likely only affect commercial emails, as this method is rarely used in private email conversations. In most cases, the

blocked content will be a logo or style sheet, adding prettier visuals but not content, so you won't miss much by not downloading it. In the case of advertisements that are all images, you can opt to download the content when the message subject or text in the body is interesting enough to convince you that the blocked content is worth reading.

When there are any external images or content in the message, you will see this confirmation in the information bar under the message header:

 [Download pictures](#) or [always download pictures from this sender](#). To preserve privacy, external content was not downloaded.

Download pictures or always download pictures from this sender. To preserve privacy, external content was not downloaded.

External Images and Other Content

Block external content

This option will block all external content by default. There are exceptions that can be set for this option, since it's quite a finite one:

- Display content from safe senders

With this option you can block everything but content from senders in your **Safe Sender list** - which is a list of senders you can curate by adding trusted contacts into it via the option to '*always download pictures from this sender*' in the information bar under the message header. Using the **Manage Safe Senders...** button you can view and remove any contacts in you change your mind.

- Display content from people in contact list

This option will use all addresses in your contact list as an automatic Safe Senders list. This can be useful when you curate your contacts and keep only trusted senders in them, but some email providers with synchronized address books can add some emails to your list automatically when you respond to them, so keep this in mind before using this option or check to see if this feature is present and desirable for your purposes.

- Display content when email tracking is detected

Leaving this option unchecked will allow you to download all external content but leave out the parts that eM Client detected are used for email tracking. Since it is rare that all images, links and other details in a single email are used for tracking, this option can make it easier to read the message in full but keep your privacy protected. If you enable it, items that are used for mail tracking will be downloaded automatically.

Display content when email tracking is not detected

This option will download external images and content only for emails that are not showing any signs of email tracking elements, which makes it less likely that the message is used for marketing or spam.

Display unsafe content in all messages

This option will automatically download and show all external content, no matter who it is from or if it contains any email tracking elements. It is the least secure option.

External Content Confirmations

Ask before downloading external content when editing, forwarding or replying to email.


Using the checkbox for this option to you can enable or disable the warning in the information bar. If you are set to either never or always display this content, then hiding this confirmation can save you some space in the message detail section of eM Client.

Email tracking

Email tracking is a method of email delivery monitoring. It allows the sender to get a notification or log of the time the email is opened and viewed by the recipient. Unlike with [Read receipts](#) which only send one confirmation that the email has been opened (and is usually purely optional), email tracking can provide details such as which app the email was opened in, if it was a phone or a PC, or even details about your actual location, IP address and other personal details about you and your device, so it's a bit more invasive and you should be able to choose whether you want to share such data or not.

That is why eM Client now offers options to **block Email Tracking** in the mail privacy setting and if detected, will not by default download any content that could be used to track you.

You will see this confirmation in the information bar under the message header:

 **Allow email tracking.** Salesforce email tracking was blocked to preserve privacy.

The setting options for this feature are as follows:

Always ask

With this option, you will always be asked if you want to have your emails tracked each time a mail tracking pixel is detected in a message. The option to allow download of the mail tracking pixel will be offered in the information bar under the message header in the message detail view. The tracking pixel is of course not downloaded until you confirm the choice.

This allows you to filter out which emails you want to load fully or keep the tracking pixel blocked.

Always block detected email tracking content

With this option, email tracking will automatically be blocked, and you won't be asked if you would like to allow or restrict email tracking for any message. This can save up space when viewing the message as the information bar will not pop-up, but you won't be able to easily change your mind about it.

Always allow detected email tracking content

By selecting this option, email tracking will automatically be allowed so all detected tracking pixels will be downloaded, so the sender will get all information about the tracking each time the message is opened.

These custom options for Mail tracking are available in paid version of the program, but free versions can keep tracking pixels blocked using the general option to block all external content.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

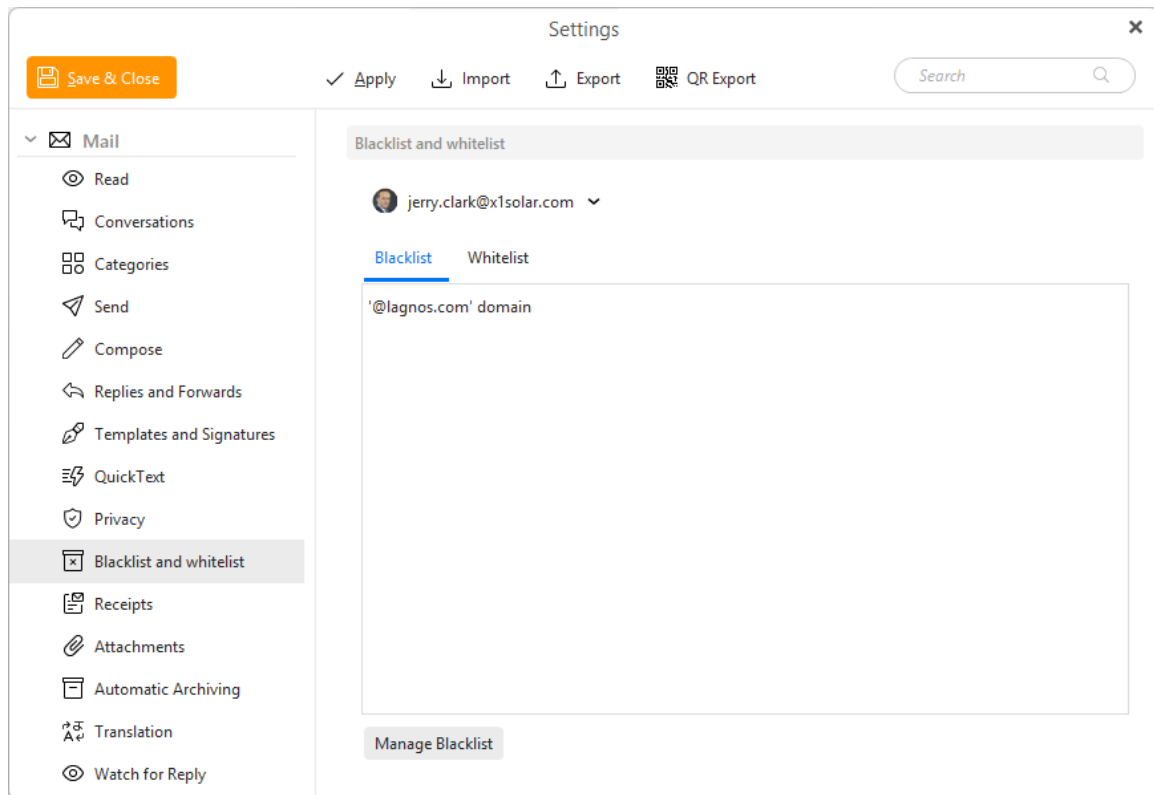
info@emclient.com

Blacklist and Whitelist

Blacklist is a special type of rule that moves messages into Junk/Spam folder based on the sender's email or domain.

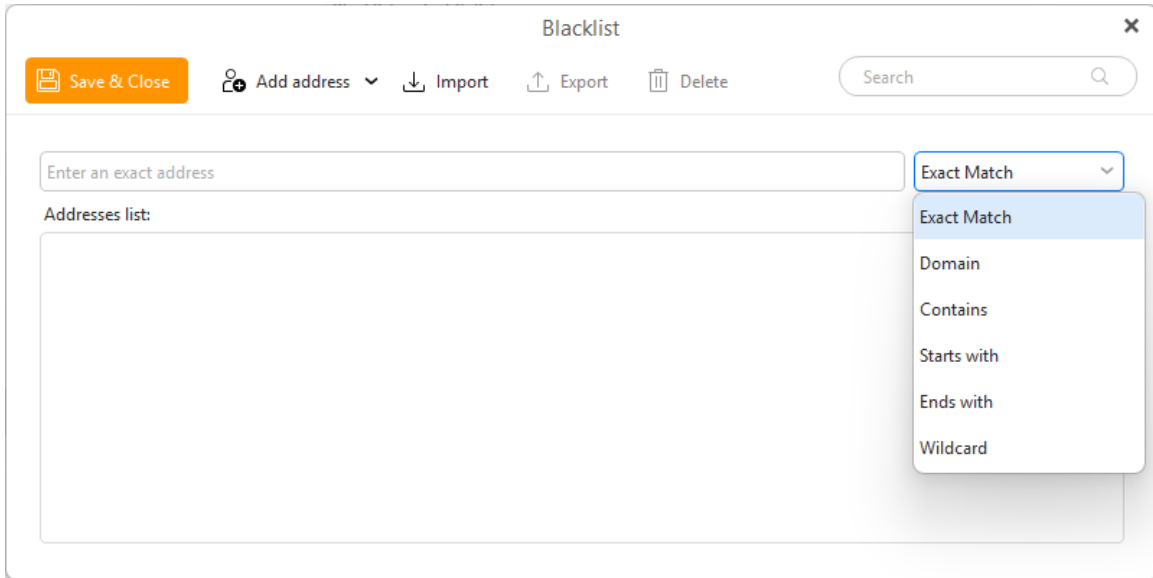
The **Local Blacklist** is used when you use the *'Move to Junk and blacklist email /domain'* feature.

Whitelist is a list on the server that will prevent a message from specific senders ever being put in Junk/Spam folder.



In the *Blacklist and whitelist* settings section you can add or remove items from each list using the **Manage Blacklist** and **Manage Whitelist** buttons.

This window will then open:



- **Save & Close** - use this button to save any changes made to the list and close the window
- **Add address** - use this to confirm the input of the text/email address/domain below. You can also use the drop-down option to **add email from contacts**
- **Import** - import a list of email addresses/domains/queries to populate the list. TXT files with one item on each line are supported
- **Export** - export the list into a TXT file
- **Delete** - delete the selected item from the list
- **Search field** - use this field to search through the list

Under the toolbar you have the main text field which is used to type in what you want to add to the Blacklist.

You can add partial addresses or domains too, using the selector to the right:

- **Exact match** - insert the full email address, only messages from this exact email address
- **Domain** - match the full domain after the @ symbol
- **Contains** - the text can be inside any part of the email address, for example just part of the domain or name part of the address
- **Starts with** - the beginning of the email address
- **Ends with** - the ending of the email address
- **Wildcard** - you can insert a more complex query using the * wildcard (which can mean 0-x characters) or ? to mean 1 character

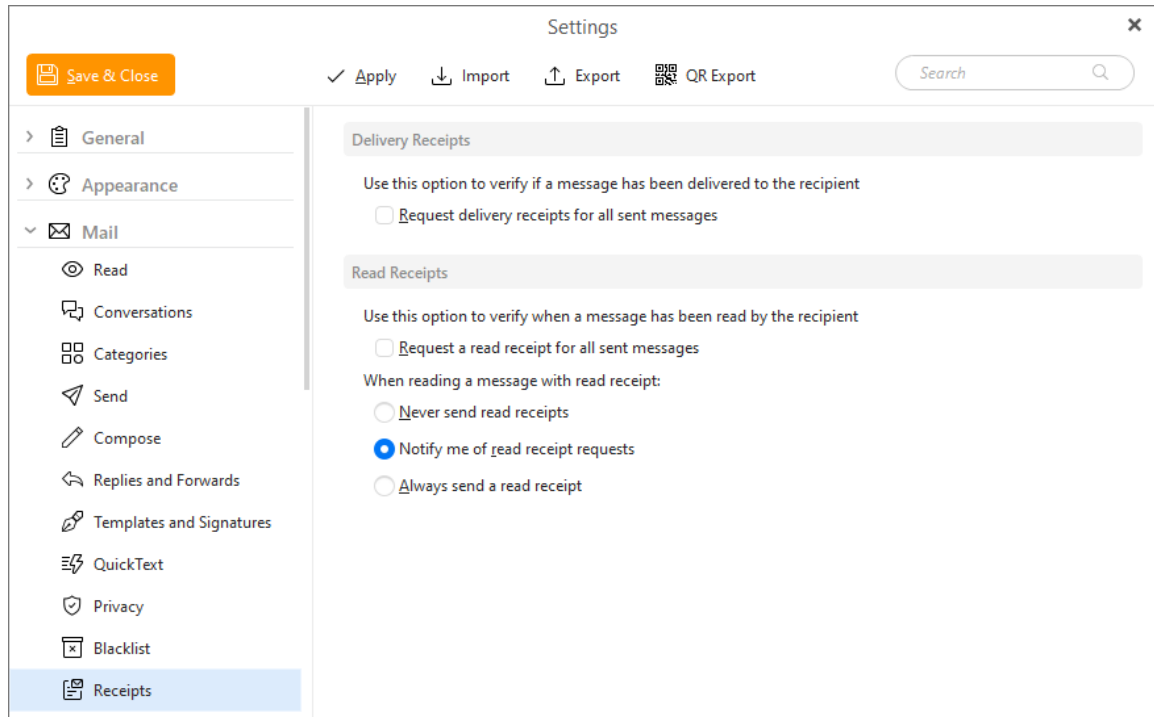
The options work the same for blacklists and whitelists.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Receipts

In this section you can set the behavior for sent and received receipts.



Delivery Receipts

Check the **Request a delivery receipt for all sent messages** box to have an auto-generated confirmation message sent back to you when your message has been delivered to the recipient's server.

The recipient's server is the one that needs to create this receipt which is sent back to you as an email. Some servers (such as Google) unfortunately do not support this feature to avoid spam.

Read Receipts

Check the **Request a read receipt for all sent messages** box to have an auto-generated confirmation message sent back to you when the recipient of your messages has opened and read your messages.

Returning Read Receipts

Here you can specify whether you wish to **Never send a read receipt** or to be **notified for every read receipt request** to decide per-email if you want to send the receipt or not, or to **always send a read receipt** for your incoming emails.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Attachments

In the Attachments settings you can set default actions for received files as well as specify your settings for attachments saved in Cloud storage.

The screenshot shows the 'Settings' window for 'Attachments'. On the left is a sidebar with categories: General, Appearance, Mail, Read, Conversations, Categories, Send, Compose, Replies and Forwards, Templates and Signatures, QuickText, Privacy, Blacklist, Receipts, Attachments (highlighted), Automatic Archiving, Translation, and Watch for Reply. The main area is titled 'Settings' and contains a 'Save & Close' button, 'Apply', 'Import', 'Export', and 'QR Export' options, and a search bar. Below this are two sections: 'Default Actions for Attachments' and 'Cloud Storage Providers'. The 'Default Actions for Attachments' section contains a table with columns 'Attachment extension' and 'Default action'. The 'Cloud Storage Providers' section contains a table with columns 'Name' and 'Local Path'.

Attachment extension	Default action	
png	Save	✕
xlsx	Open	✕

Name	Local Path
Dropbox	
Google Drive	
Nextcloud	
OneDrive	
ownCloud	

Default Actions for attachments

Here you can delete predefined actions that you have set up for various attachment file types. Delete the predefined action by clicking on the cross icon: ✕

Cloud Storage Attachments

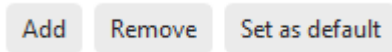
Add a Cloud Storage Service

eM Client currently supports these cloud storage providers:

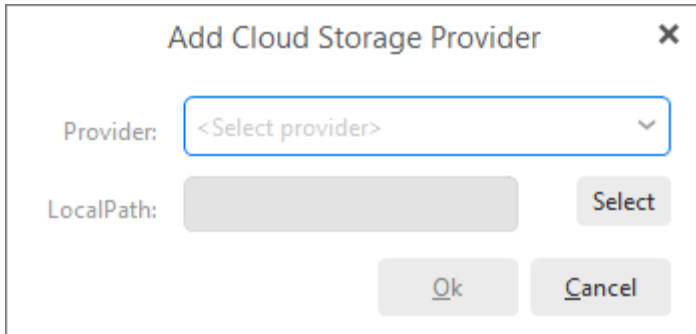
- **OneDrive**
- **Google Drive**
- **DropBox**
- **ownCloud**
- **Nextcloud**
- **IceWarp**
- **LeitzCloud**
- **vBoxxCloud**

IMPORTANT: To use these services in eM Client, you first need to install the cloud storage application of the provider on your computer.

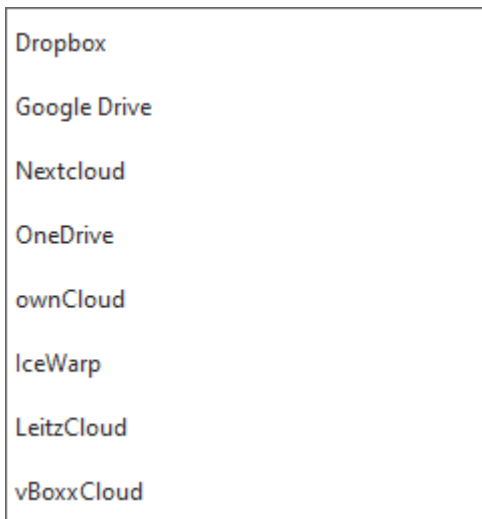
You can add these services by going to **Menu > Settings > Mail > Attachments** and clicking the **Add** button. You will then select the provider.



Add, Remove and Set as default buttons for Service providers.

A dialog box titled 'Add Cloud Storage Provider' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains a 'Provider:' dropdown menu with the text '<Select provider>' and a downward arrow. Below it is a 'LocalPath:' text input field followed by a 'Select' button. At the bottom are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Add Cloud storage set up



Cloud Provider selection.

The first time you use cloud storage in eM Client on your device, you will be asked to log in to the service and give consent for the eM Client to access the service. Depending on the selected service, the login will appear differently.

Remove a Cloud Storage Service

To remove a cloud storage service, simply go to **Menu > Settings > Mail > Attachments > Select the service > Remove**

Set as default

If you add a large file (>10mb) into an mail and try to send it, eM Client will ask if you would like to upload the file to a cloud service.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Automatic Archiving

In this section you can enable /disable automatic archiving of the messages.

Automatic archiving moves message older than selected threshold to archive folder stored locally. This reduces amount of storage required on the server and at the same time helps you to keep your folders clean.

Settings

Save & Close Apply Import Export QR Export Search

General

Appearance

Mail

- Read
- Conversations
- Categories
- Send
- Compose
- Replies and Forwards
- Templates and Signatures
- QuickText
- Privacy
- Blacklist
- Receipts
- Attachments
- Automatic Archiving**
- Translation
- Mark for Deletion

Automatic Archiving

Enable automatic archiving

Ask before archiving

Archive every 7 days.

Archive messages older than 21 days.

Perform Archiving

Account Preferences

Account Name	Archived Folders
jerry.clark@x1solar.com	None
jeryclark@gmail.com	None

Description

The automatic archiving moves messages older than the specified date to the locally stored Archive folder. It reduces the amount of storage required on the server and helps keep your folders clean.

Automatic Archiving

Enable automatic archiving - check this option if you want to enable automatic archiving.

Ask before archiving - check this option if you want to be asked first before the archiving process will be launched.

Archive every - here you can specify the time span in which you would like your messages to be archived.

Archive messages older than - here you can set up the age of the messages which you wish to be archived.

Click on **Perform Archiving** to start the process manually.

For Archiving to be performed you also need to set the **Archiving scope** for each of your accounts under **Account preferences**.

Automatic Archiving

Enable automatic archiving


Ask before archiving

Archive every days.

Archive messages older than days.

Perform Archiving

Account Preferences

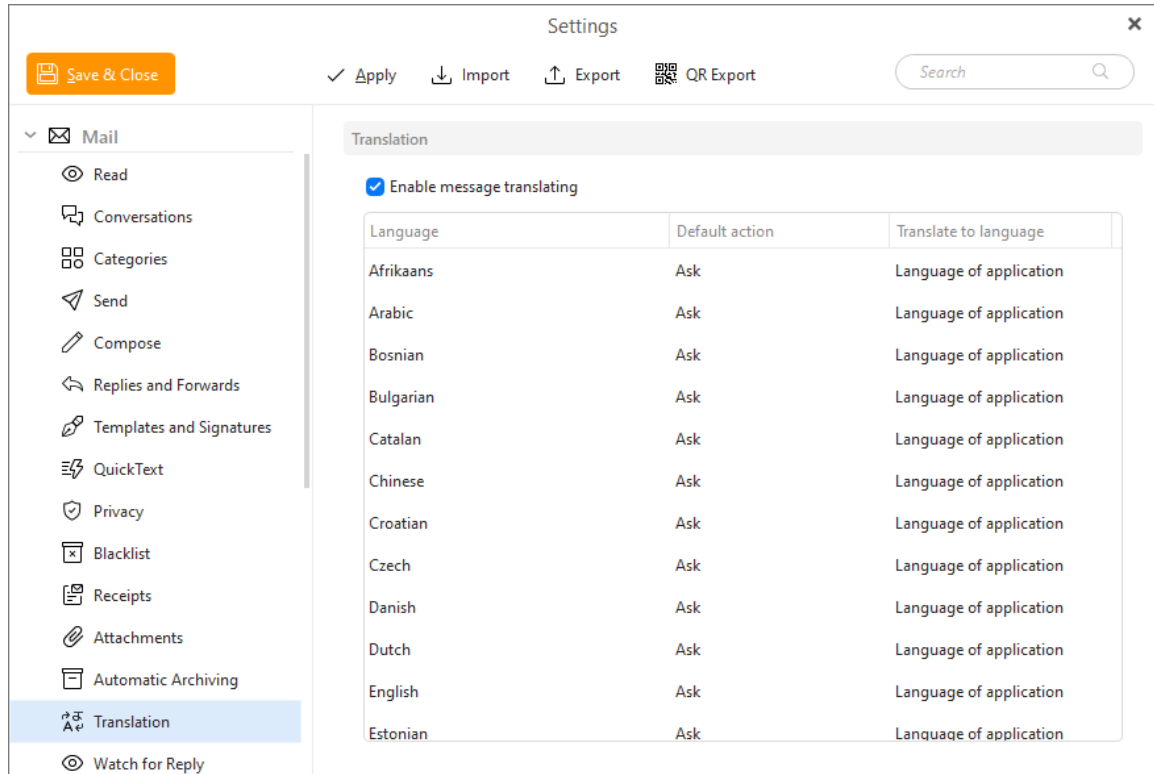
Account Name	Archived Folders
jerry.clark@x1solar.com	None 
	None
	Inbox
	Inbox and Subfolders
Description	All Mail Folders

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Translation


In this section you can disable or enable message translating. Furthermore you can set default actions (Ask or Never) for every language in the list and specify the target language (the language to which you want the source language to be translated) as well.



Language	Default action	Translate to language
Afrikaans	Ask	Language of application
Arabic	Ask	Language of application
Bosnian	Ask	Language of application
Bulgarian	Ask	Language of application
Catalan	Ask	Language of application
Chinese	Ask	Language of application
Croatian	Ask	Language of application
Czech	Ask	Language of application
Danish	Ask	Language of application
Dutch	Ask	Language of application
English	Ask	Language of application
Estonian	Ask	Language of application

How does translation work?

When you receive an email written in language different than in the language of the application, eM Client will automatically detect and ask you if you want to translate the foreign language to your default language.

 German language detected. Do you want to translate message **now** or **never**.

Translations are powered by **Lingvanex**.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

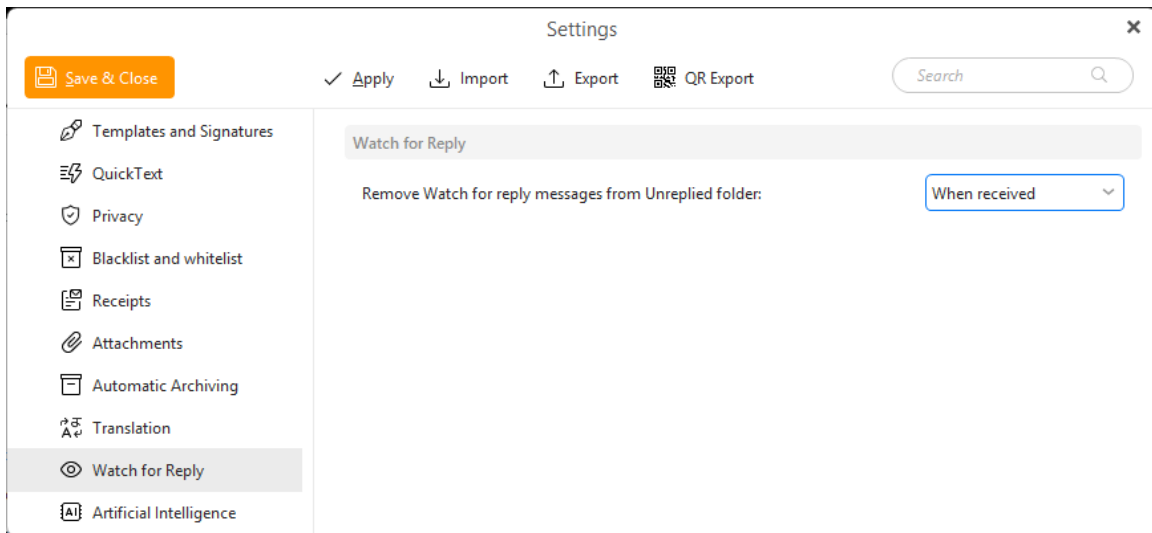
info@emclient.com

Watch for Reply

In this section you can set the default behavior for watched messages, to avoid having messages pile up when they are not responded to in expected time frame.

Remove Watch for reply messages from Unreplied folder:

- When received
- In 1 day
- In 3 days
- In 1 week
- In 2 weeks
- In 1 month
- Never



Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

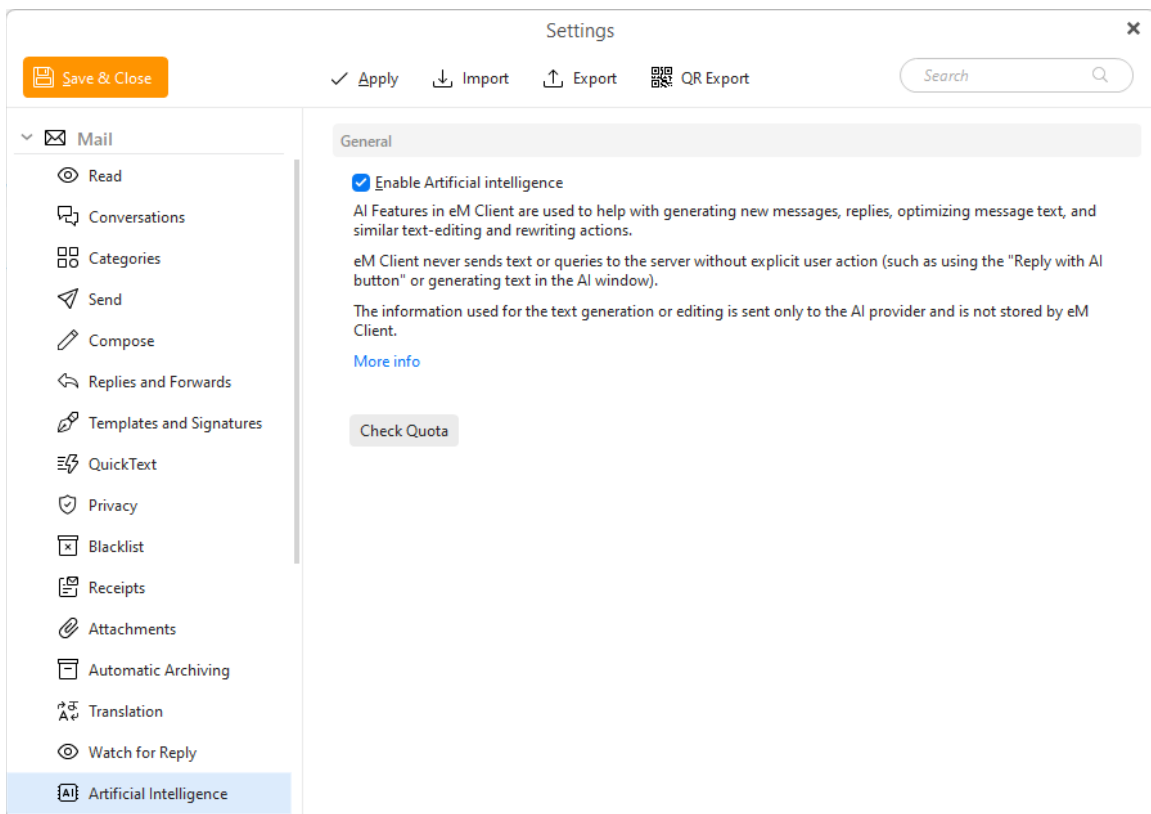
info@emclient.com

Artificial Intelligence

In this section you can enable or disable the AI features.

Unchecking the "Enable Artificial Intelligence" box will hide the **AI** and **Reply with AI** buttons from the eM Client interface.

You can find out how Artificial Intelligence works for writing emails in the [Generative AI](#) section.



The **Check Quota** button can be used to check how many AI credits are available to you.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

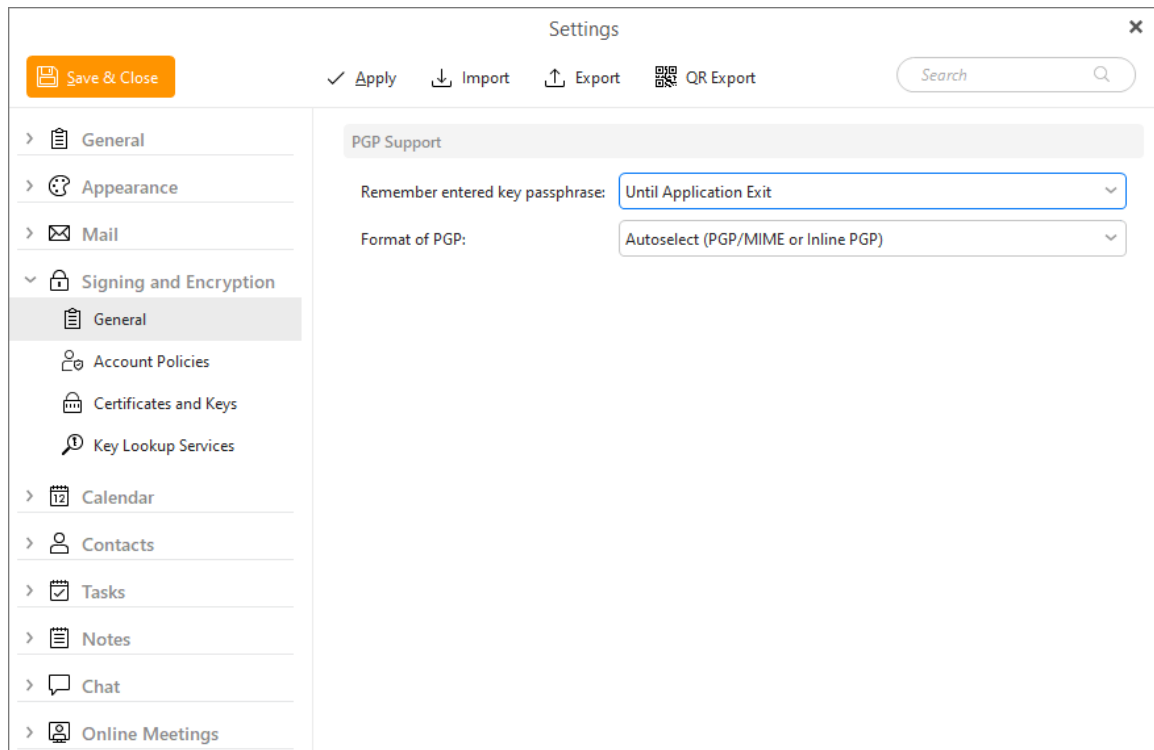
info@emclient.com

General

Security is our big priority but you need S/MIME Certificates or PGP keys to digitally sign and encrypt your emails, or decrypt and read encrypted emails from others. You may get the necessary certificates from your company's intranet system, from an independent security source like VeriSign, or from your correspondent that encrypts their emails.

With our new PGP support you can even create your own PGP keys directly inside eM Client - go to the [Certificates and Keys](#) section to find out more about that.

General settings for **Signing and Encryption** determine how long will your password for your certificate/key be remembered within the application and which format of encryption is to be preferred.



PGP Support

Remember entered key passphrase:

- **Until Application Exit**
- **For 5 minutes**
- **Never**

Format of PGP:

- **Autoselect (PGP/MIME or Inline PGP)**
- **Only use PGP/MIME**
- **Only use Inline PGP**

PGP/MIME format lets you encrypt and sign the whole message, including attachments.

Inline PGP encrypts the OpenPGP sections directly inside an email message and cannot encrypt/sign attachments.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

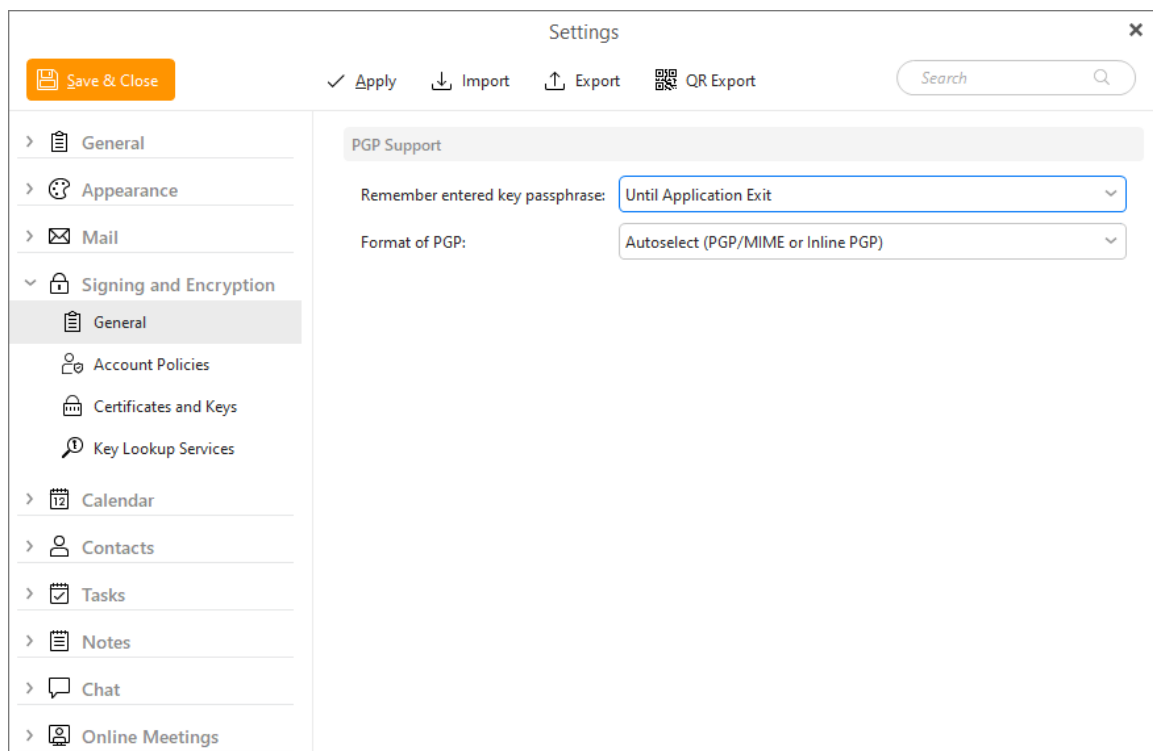
info@emclient.com

General

Security is our big priority but you need S/MIME Certificates or PGP keys to digitally sign and encrypt your emails, or decrypt and read encrypted emails from others. You may get the necessary certificates from your company's intranet system, from an independent security source like VeriSign, or from your correspondent that encrypts their emails.

With our new PGP support you can even create your own PGP keys directly inside eM Client - go to the [Certificates and Keys](#) section to find out more about that.

General settings for **Signing and Encryption** determine how long will your password for your certificate/key be remembered within the application and which format of encryption is to be preferred.



PGP Support

Remember entered key passphrase:

- **Until Application Exit**
- **For 5 minutes**
- **Never**

Format of PGP:

- **Autoselect (PGP/MIME or Inline PGP)**
- **Only use PGP/MIME**
- **Only use Inline PGP**

PGP/MIME format lets you encrypt and sign the whole message, including attachments.

Inline PGP encrypts the OpenPGP sections directly inside an email message and cannot encrypt/sign attachments.

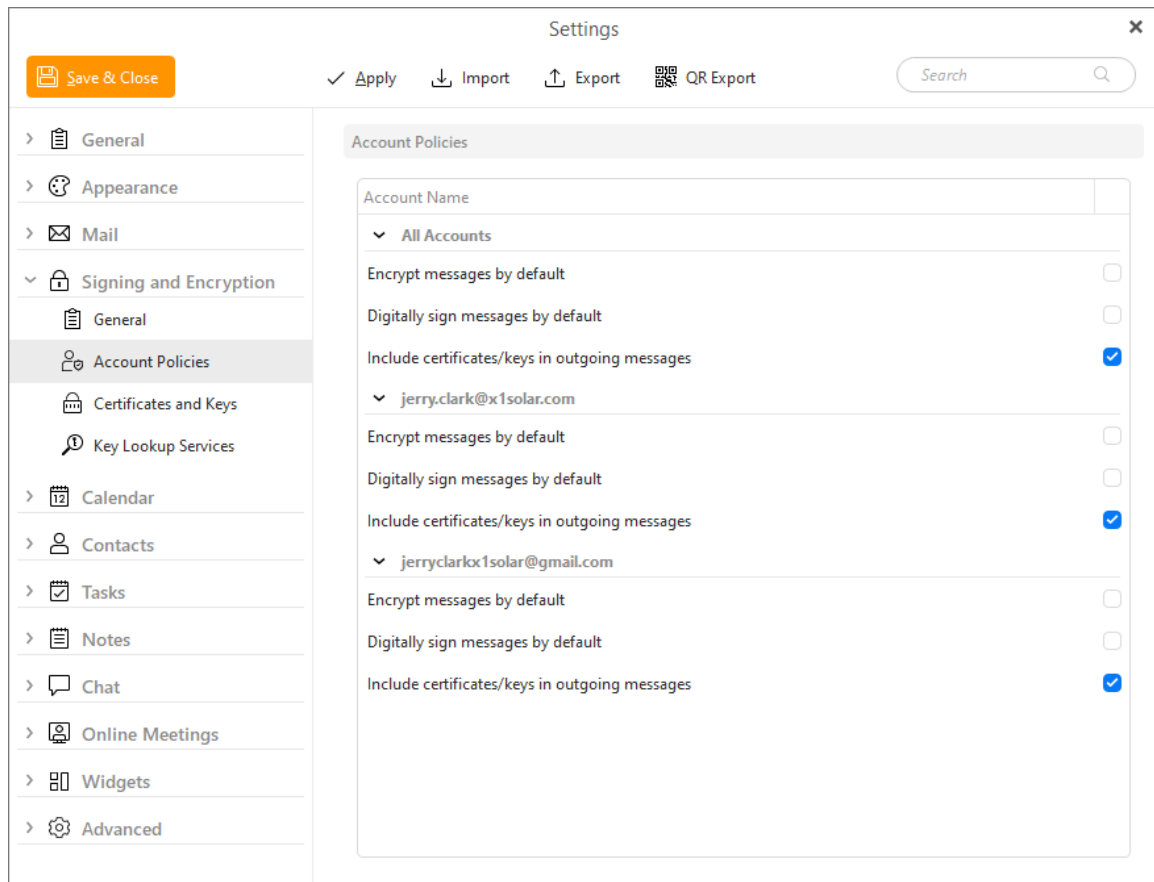
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Account policies

Account policies will determine when messages are to be signed or encrypted automatically.



Encrypt messages by default

Digitally sign messages by default

Include certificates/keys in outgoing messages

The **All Accounts** setting will be applied to all accounts by default. You can manually change the settings for **individual accounts** and **aliases** below.

If you do not have a certificate/key corresponding to an email address/alias the settings will not be available and a message *"No matching certificate/key found for this account"* will be displayed instead.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Certificates and Keys

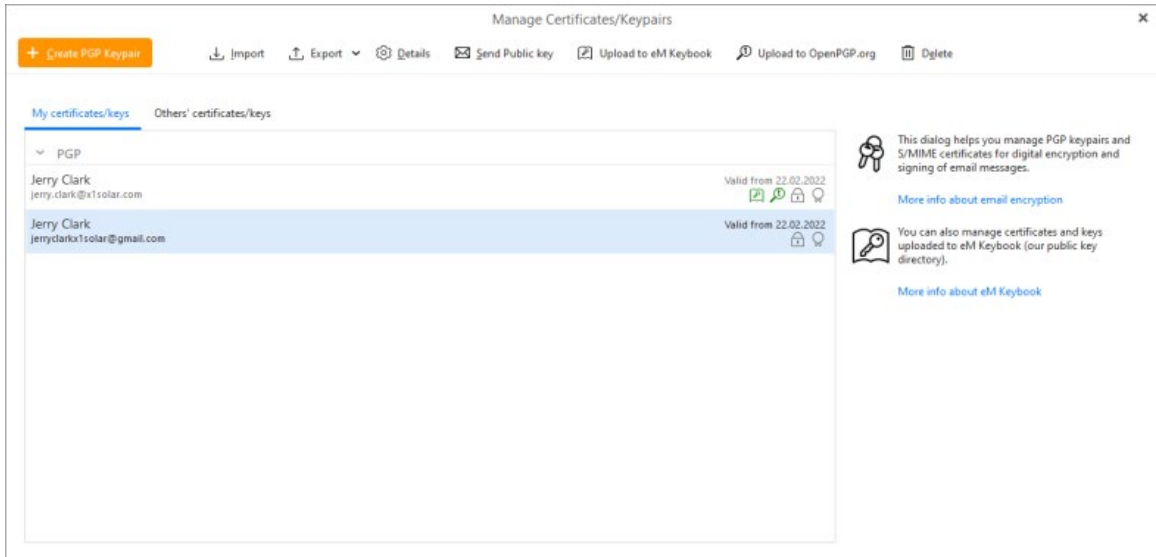
In this section you can import and manage all S/MIME certificates and PGP keys.

The screenshot shows the 'Settings' window for 'Certificates and Keys'. The left sidebar contains a list of settings categories: General, Appearance, Mail, Signing and Encryption (with sub-items: General, Account Policies, Certificates and Keys, Key Lookup Services), Calendar, Contacts, Tasks, Notes, Chat, and Online Meetings. The 'Certificates and Keys' section is selected. The main area has two tabs: 'My certificates/keys' (active) and 'Others' certificates/keys'. Under the 'My certificates/keys' tab, there is a 'PGP' section with two entries for 'Jerry Clark'. The first entry has the email 'jerry.clark@x1solar.com' and is 'Valid from 17/09/2024'. The second entry has the email 'jerryclarkx1solar@gmail.com' and is 'Valid from 22/02/2022'. At the bottom of the main area is a button labeled 'Manage Certificates/Keypairs'.

My certificates/keys tab will show your certificates and keys, those you can use to Sign and Encrypt your messages.

Others' certificates/keys tab will show Other certificates of your recipients and senders. You can import these manually or directly from a received message (if the original sender attached their public key in their message).

Click the '**Manage Certificates/Keypairs**' button to open the '**Manage Certificates/Keypairs**' window, where you can add, remove and manage your certificates and keys.



+ Create PGP certificate

With this option you can create your own PGP keypair inside eM Client.

All you need to do is select the mail address/alias you want to generate the keypair for and input your own data.

eM Client currently generates PGP keypairs with no Expiration date.

Make sure to remember your password as you will need it to encrypt and sign your messages.

Import

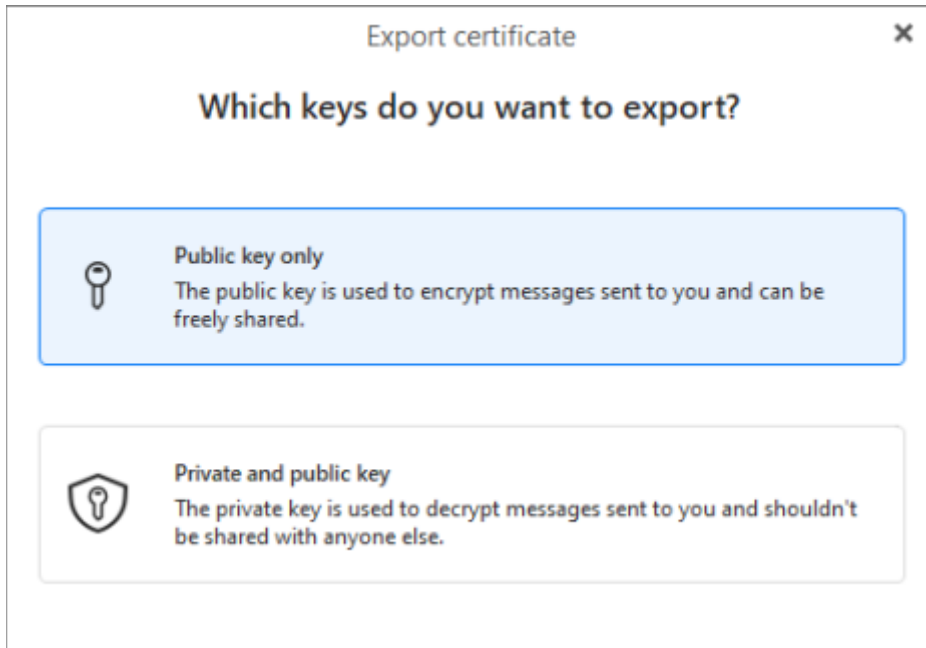
With this option you can import your existing Certificates and Keys.

If the imported file contains only a *Public* key/certificate it will be saved in the **Others' certificates/keys** section.

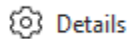
If the file also contains your own *Private* key/certificate it will be imported into the **My certificates/keys** section.

Export

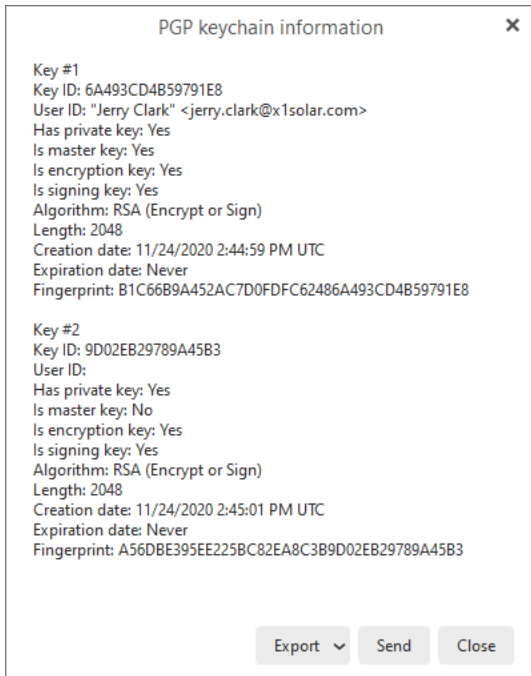
With this option you can export your keys, either just the Public key or the whole keypair.



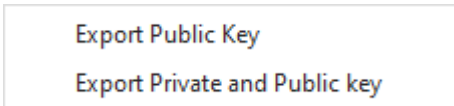
Details



Clicking the Details button will open the following information window:

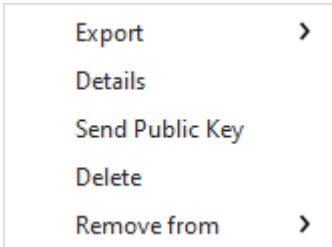


Here you can see all the information about your certificate/key but also **Export** them or **Send** your public key to a contact with whom you wish to converse via encrypted messages in the future.



You can export the whole keypair or just the public key into an .ASC file.

You can also right-click the certificate/key using the right mouse button to open the Details or access its features.



Send Public key

With this button you can quickly just send the public key of the selected certificate or keypair to the recipients.

Upload to eM Keybook / Remove to eM Keybook

With this option you can manually upload your public PGP key to the "What is eM Keybook?" on page 592 service. If the key has already been uploaded, this button changes to the removal option instead.

Upload to OpenPGP.org / Remove from OpenPGP.org

With this option you can manually upload your public PGP key to the <https://keys.openpgp.org/> service. If the key has already been uploaded, this button changes to the removal option instead. When you add your key to **OpenPGP.org** you will get this confirmation window in your browser:



Clicking the **Delete** button  **Delete**

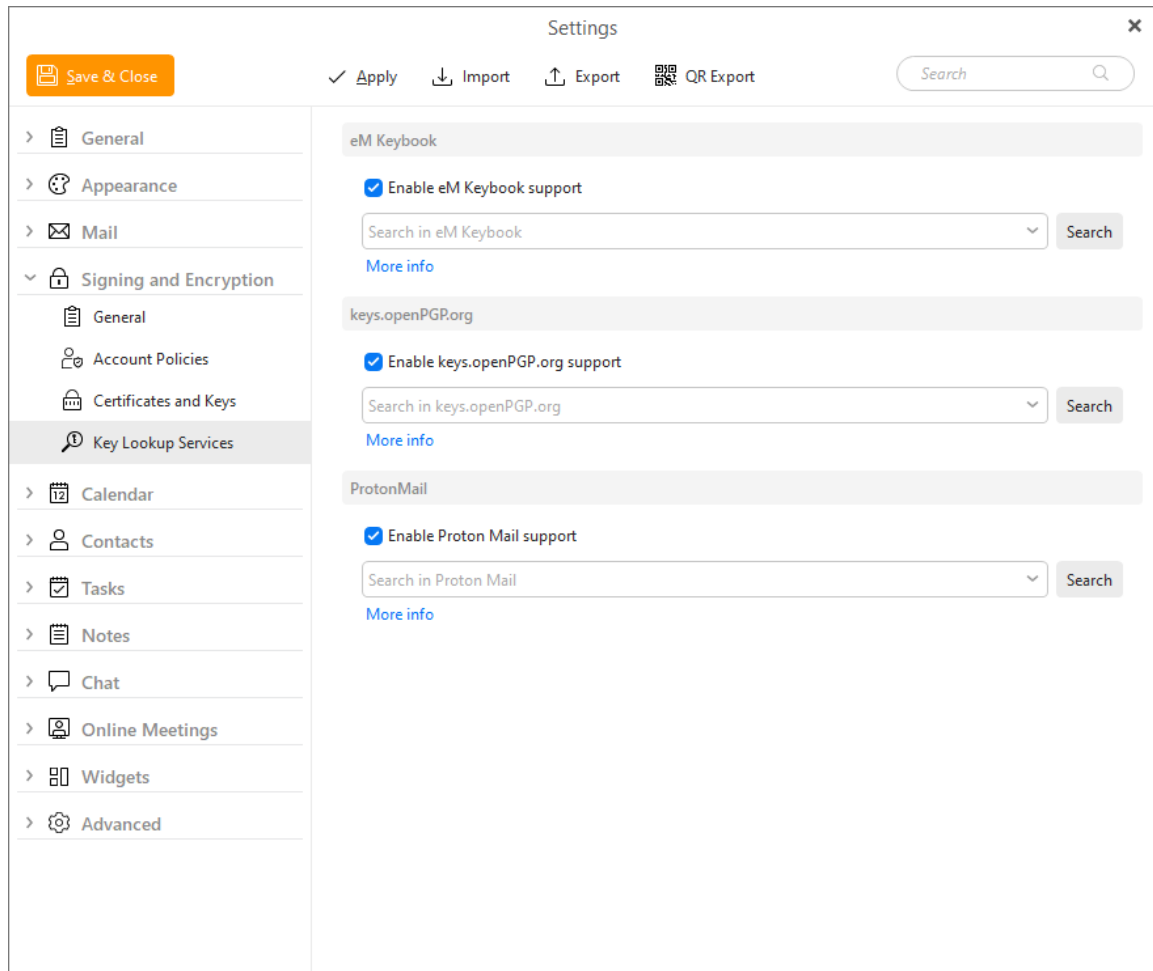
will remove the certificate/key from eM Client.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Key Lookup Services

You can enable or disable specific PGP key lookup services in this section.



Enable eM Keybook support: option that enables/disables eM Keybook support service

Search in eM Keybook: Search for specific keys by email address

In addition to the "What is eM Keybook?" on page 592, we have added two other services for finding public PGP keys of your contacts - **ProtonMail** and **keys.openPGP.org**.

eM Client allows you to look up public keys stored at those key servers. In case of the **keys.OpenPGP.org** you are also able to upload your own PGP public keys or public keys created directly in eM Client.

You can manually search at the specific server here in Key Lookup Services settings or keep them enabled so when you do try to send an encrypted email to a new contact the app can automatically search through the enabled services.

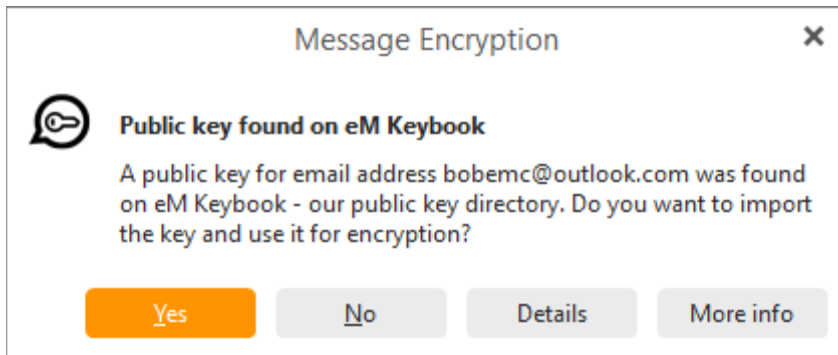
To find out how to upload your keys to eM Keybook or OpenPGP.org, go to "Certificates and Keys" on page 189

ProtonMail works similar to OpenPGP.org, but you are not allowed to upload to or remove keys from the database. It serves the users only as a database of ProtonMail public keys for storage and lookup.

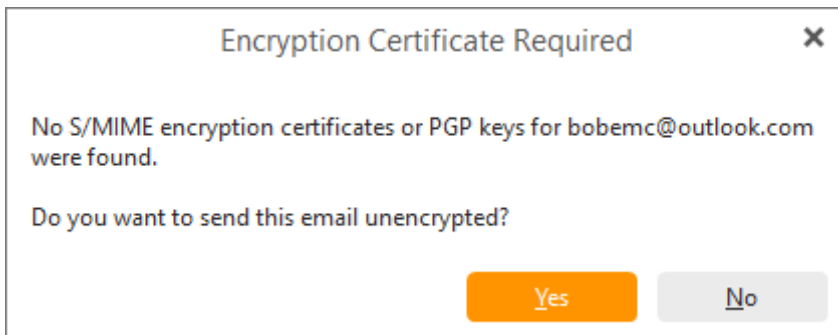
Enable eM Keybook support

We let users upload public keys to eM Keybook and then when another user wants to send encrypted email to that person, he does not have to ask for a public key. Instead eM Client will search for their public key in the eM Keybook and offer to download it for you automatically. When this option is disabled, eM Client won't ask you if you want to import public keys available in our eM Keybook.

Behavior when **Enable eM Keybook** support is checked:



Behavior when **Enable eM Keybook** support is NOT checked:



Search in eM Keybook

Here you can search for public PGP keys which have been uploaded by our users. Just search for their email address and if they have a public key available, you can then choose one of these options

- **Import:** import it into your own keybook to easily send them an encrypted message
- **Details:** See details of the public key (and export it as an .acs file or send it to someone)
- **Send Public Key:** Send the public PGP key to someone else via email

eM Keybook

Enable eM Keybook support

[More info](#)

Manage public keys on eM Keybook for jerry.clark@x1solar.com ✕

[Uploaded public keys](#)

PGP	
Jerry Clark jerry.clark@x1solar.com	Valid from 24/11/2020
Jerry Clark jerry.clark@x1solar.com	Valid from 22/02/2022

eM Keybook is a public key directory where you can manage the PGP keypairs that you uploaded to this service and lookup public keys of other eM Client users for more convenient secure messaging.

[More info about eM Keybook](#)

Details of a PGP public key:

PGP keychain information ✕

Key #1
Key ID: 6AC5A763D4526A5
User ID: "Bob Dylan" <bobemc@outlook.com>
Has private key: No
Is master key: Yes
Is encryption key: Yes
Algorithm: RSA (Encrypt or Sign)
Length: 2048
Creation date: 11/12/2020 3:10:11 PM UTC
Expiration date: Never
Fingerprint: FD95CBF86D5B42

Key #2
Key ID: E45686BD6CA77537
User ID:
Has private key: No
Is master key: No
Is encryption key: Yes
Algorithm: RSA (Encrypt or Sign)
Length: 2048
Creation date: 11/12/2020 3:10:12 PM UTC
Expiration date: Never
Fingerprint: 665D69C69DB73E

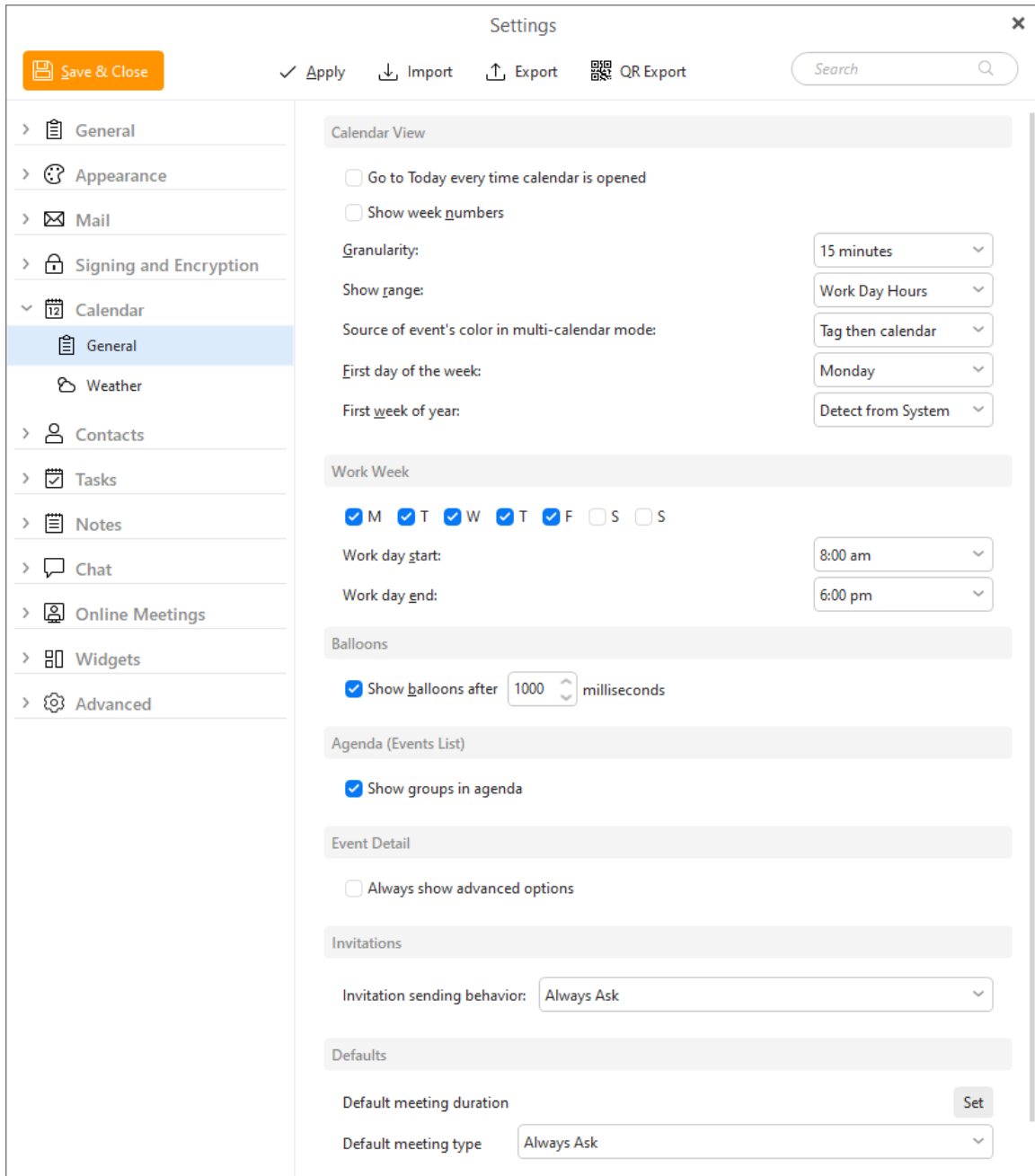
Export Public Key Send Close

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Calendar

You can access the calendar's settings by right-clicking anywhere on the calendar's main panel and selecting Calendar Preferences from the context menu, or by selecting **Menu > Settings** from the main program window and selecting the **Calendar** section in the **Settings** window.



The **Calendar** Settings window consists of seven sub-sections: **Calendar View**, **Work Week**, **Balloons**, **Agenda (Events List)**, **Event Detail**, **Invitations** and **Defaults**.

Calendar View

Go to Today every time calendar is opened:

If you check this option, then the current day will always be in focus when you open the calendar section.

Show week numbers:

If you check this option, there will always be displayed a number of the week according to the current year in the month view of the calendar.

Granularity:

This option allows you to choose the granularity of the day and week view layouts.

The days are divided into hours by default. If you want to plan your time more accurately, you can split the hours into slices of 5, 10, 15, 20 or 30 minutes. This time unit is important when you are moving and resizing events by Drag & Dropping event boxes because you can't adjust the events by smaller time units than defined here.

Show Range:

This option allows you to set the "height" of your calendar's layout. The value specified in this field determines how many hours will be visible at one time in the calendar's central panel.

So, if you set 24 hours in this field, you won't have to scroll at all in your calendar's central panel, leaving you plenty of room for your nocturnal activities.

Source of event's color in multi-calendar mode:

You can define the source of the color of an event while you are in multi-calendar mode. This option is there for a case when you are working with more than one calendar. You have three options:

- *Tag then calendar* - will prefer tag color and neglect calendar color.
- *Calendar then tag* - will prefer the color of a calendar and the tag color will be displayed only by tag indicator.
- *Calendar only* - will display calendar color primarily while you have selected one calendar only.

First day of the week:

Set which day starts off your week.

First week of the year:

Set the first week of the year, so the week numbers in the app match your preference - default is to Detect from system, but you can manually change it to week which includes January 1st, first 4-day week or first full week.

Work Week

In this section, you can define the parameters of the work week. When it starts, when it ends and which days it contains.

Balloons panel

In this panel you can define the behavior of the popup balloons which appear when you hover the mouse pointer over an event box. These balloons contain the events' info.

You can learn more about Balloons in the [Calendar Views](#) section.

Agenda (Events list)

Check **Show groups in agenda** to have groups displayed also in Agenda (Events list)

Event Detail

Always show advanced options

By default, event creation window shows just few basic fields. With this option, all fields will always be visible.

Invitations

Set default behavior for the event invitations, either **always ask** if the invite should be sent or not, **always send** it or **never send** one out.

Defaults

In this panel you can set **default meeting length**. Consequently select whether you want to apply it to all folders or only to the selected ones.

You can also set **default meeting type**, depending if you create more **Online meetings** or **Standard events** - but you can always have the program **ask** each time.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Calendar

You can access the calendar's settings by right-clicking anywhere on the calendar's main panel and selecting Calendar Preferences from the context menu, or by selecting **Menu > Settings** from the main program window and selecting the **Calendar** section in the **Settings** window.

The screenshot shows the 'Settings' window for the calendar application. The window title is 'Settings' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are several action buttons: 'Save & Close' (orange), 'Apply' (checkmark), 'Import' (download arrow), 'Export' (upload arrow), and 'QR Export' (QR code icon). A search box is located on the right side of the title bar. The left sidebar contains a list of settings categories: 'General', 'Appearance', 'Mail', 'Signing and Encryption', 'Calendar' (selected), 'Weather', 'Contacts', 'Tasks', 'Notes', 'Chat', 'Online Meetings', 'Widgets', and 'Advanced'. The main content area is divided into several sections: 'Calendar View' with options for 'Go to Today every time calendar is opened', 'Show week numbers', 'Granularity' (15 minutes), 'Show range' (Work Day Hours), 'Source of event's color in multi-calendar mode' (Tag then calendar), 'First day of the week' (Monday), and 'First week of year' (Detect from System); 'Work Week' with checkboxes for days M-F and start/end times (8:00 am to 6:00 pm); 'Balloons' with a checkbox and a value of 1000 milliseconds; 'Agenda (Events List)' with a checkbox for 'Show groups in agenda'; 'Event Detail' with a checkbox for 'Always show advanced options'; 'Invitations' with a dropdown for 'Invitation sending behavior' set to 'Always Ask'; and 'Defaults' with a 'Set' button for 'Default meeting duration' and a dropdown for 'Default meeting type' set to 'Always Ask'.

The **Calendar** Settings window consists of seven sub-sections: **Calendar View**, **Work Week**, **Balloons**, **Agenda (Events List)**, **Event Detail**, **Invitations** and **Defaults**.

Calendar View

Go to Today every time calendar is opened:

If you check this option, then the current day will always be in focus when you open the calendar section.

Show week numbers:

If you check this option, there will always be displayed a number of the week according to the current year in the month view of the calendar.

Granularity:

This option allows you to choose the granularity of the day and week view layouts.

The days are divided into hours by default. If you want to plan your time more accurately, you can split the hours into slices of 5, 10, 15, 20 or 30 minutes. This time unit is important when you are moving and resizing events by Drag & Dropping event boxes because you can't adjust the events by smaller time units than defined here.

Show Range:

This option allows you to set the "height" of your calendar's layout. The value specified in this field determines how many hours will be visible at one time in the calendar's central panel.

So, if you set 24 hours in this field, you won't have to scroll at all in your calendar's central panel, leaving you plenty of room for your nocturnal activities.

Source of event's color in multi-calendar mode:

You can define the source of the color of an event while you are in multi-calendar mode. This option is there for a case when you are working with more than one calendar. You have three options:

- *Tag then calendar* - will prefer tag color and neglect calendar color.
- *Calendar then tag* - will prefer the color of a calendar and the tag color will be displayed only by tag indicator.
- *Calendar only* - will display calendar color primarily while you have selected one calendar only.

First day of the week:

Set which day starts off your week.

First week of the year:

Set the first week of the year, so the week numbers in the app match your preference - default is to Detect from system, but you can manually change it to week which includes January 1st, first 4-day week or first full week.

Work Week

In this section, you can define the parameters of the work week. When it starts, when it ends and which days it contains.

Balloons panel

In this panel you can define the behavior of the popup balloons which appear when you hover the mouse pointer over an event box. These balloons contain the events' info.

You can learn more about Balloons in the [Calendar Views](#) section.

Agenda (Events list)

Check **Show groups in agenda** to have groups displayed also in Agenda (Events list)

Event Detail

Always show advanced options

By default, event creation window shows just few basic fields. With this option, all fields will always be visible.

Invitations

Set default behavior for the event invitations, either **always ask** if the invite should be sent or not, **always send** it or **never send** one out.

Defaults

In this panel you can set **default meeting length**. Consequently select whether you want to apply it to all folders or only to the selected ones.

You can also set **default meeting type**, depending if you create more **Online meetings** or **Standard events** - but you can always have the program **ask** each time.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Weather

In this panel you can define the settings for a feature which displays reliable weather forecast information for several upcoming days in the calendar. Specify the city you are located in and choose whether you would like to have the temperature displayed in degrees Fahrenheit or Celsius.

Settings

Save & Close Apply Import Export QR Export Search

General

Appearance

Mail

Signing and Encryption

Calendar

General

Weather

Contacts

Tasks

Notes

Chat

Online Meetings

Widgets

Advanced

Weather

Enable Weather

Location: Prague (Prague) Change

Celsius Fahrenheit

Powered by: AccuWeather

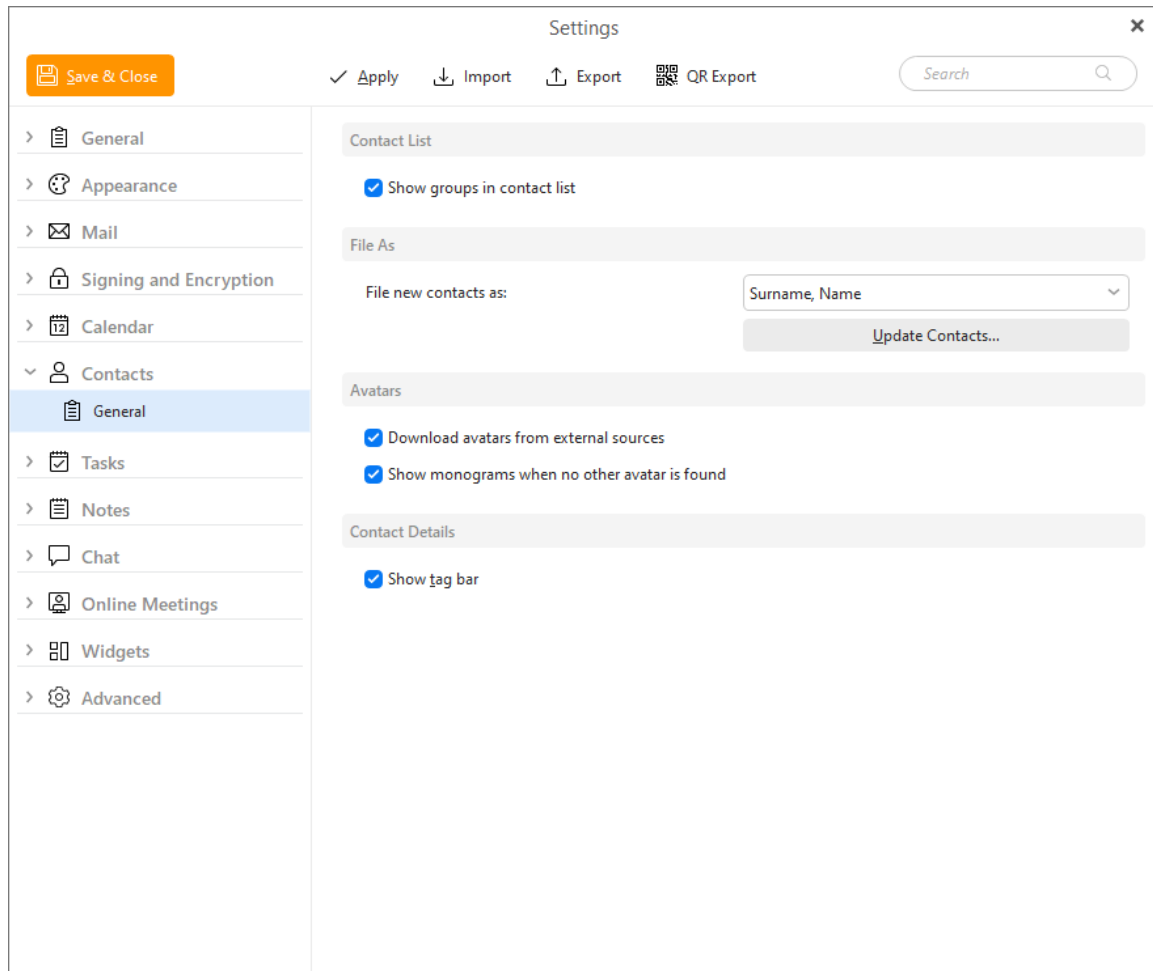
You can find the weather forecast for a particular day in the day/week/work week view in a calendar. When you hover your cursor over the weather icons at top of the calendar, detailed information will be shown.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Contacts

Contacts settings window:



Contact list

Show groups in contact list

In List view this option will show Groups for your contacts depending on how you sort them.

File as

File new contacts as:

Here you can set up whether you want to file new contacts as **Surname, Name**; **Name, Surname**; **Surname Name** or **Name Surname**. Then click on the **Update Contacts...** button to activate the manner in which the contact should be filed. The very last step is to select the contact folder(s) that you would like to update. You can also adjust whether you want your contacts to be shown in groups in contact list.

Avatars

eM Client automatically downloads and displays avatars for your contacts from the web. We download images from [Gravatar](https://www.gravatar.com/), domain icons and more.

If no image is saved for your contact on server or in your **Contacts** section, the contact's initials or empty icons will be shown instead, depending on these settings:

Download avatars from external sources

This option will determine if images from external sources are downloaded or not.

This does not include images from your Contacts.

*If you uncheck this option, **Apply** the change, and then check again, you will reset your avatars cache and new images will be downloaded. Otherwise, already downloaded images are updated once every 30 days.*

Show monograms when no other avatar is found

This option determines if initials are shown. If you uncheck the option only a basic silhouette icon will show instead.

Contact Details

Show tag bar

Show or hide the tag bar in People view in the top right corner - easy way to see and assign or hide tags for your contacts.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Tasks

Settings

Save & Close Apply Import Export QR Export Search

General Appearance Mail Signing and Encryption Calendar Contacts Tasks Notes Chat Online Meetings Widgets Advanced

Tasks List

Show groups in tasks list

Task Form

Always show advanced options

Task Detail

Show tag bar

New Tasks

Autofill start date with the current date

Autofill due date with the current date

Invitations

Invitation sending behavior: Always Ask

Tasks List

Show groups in tasks list

Here you can choose whether you would like to show groups in tasks **List view**.

Task form

Always show advanced options

By default, eM Client shows a shorter list of options in the **New Task** window, such as Dates and Name, but not others like Note/Details.

With this option all available fields for the task will be visible by default.

Task Detail

Show tag bar

Show or hide the Tag bar that lists assigned tags or can be used to add/remove them in the top right corner of the **Details view**.

New Tasks

Autofill start date with the current date

Autofill due date with the current date

Using these checkboxes you can decide if either **Start** or **Due** date should be pre-filled with current date when you create a new task.

Invitations

Invitation sending behavior

Using this selector you can decide what should be the default behavior for invitations when you add people to your task/assign a task to them.

- Always Ask
- Always Send
- Never Send

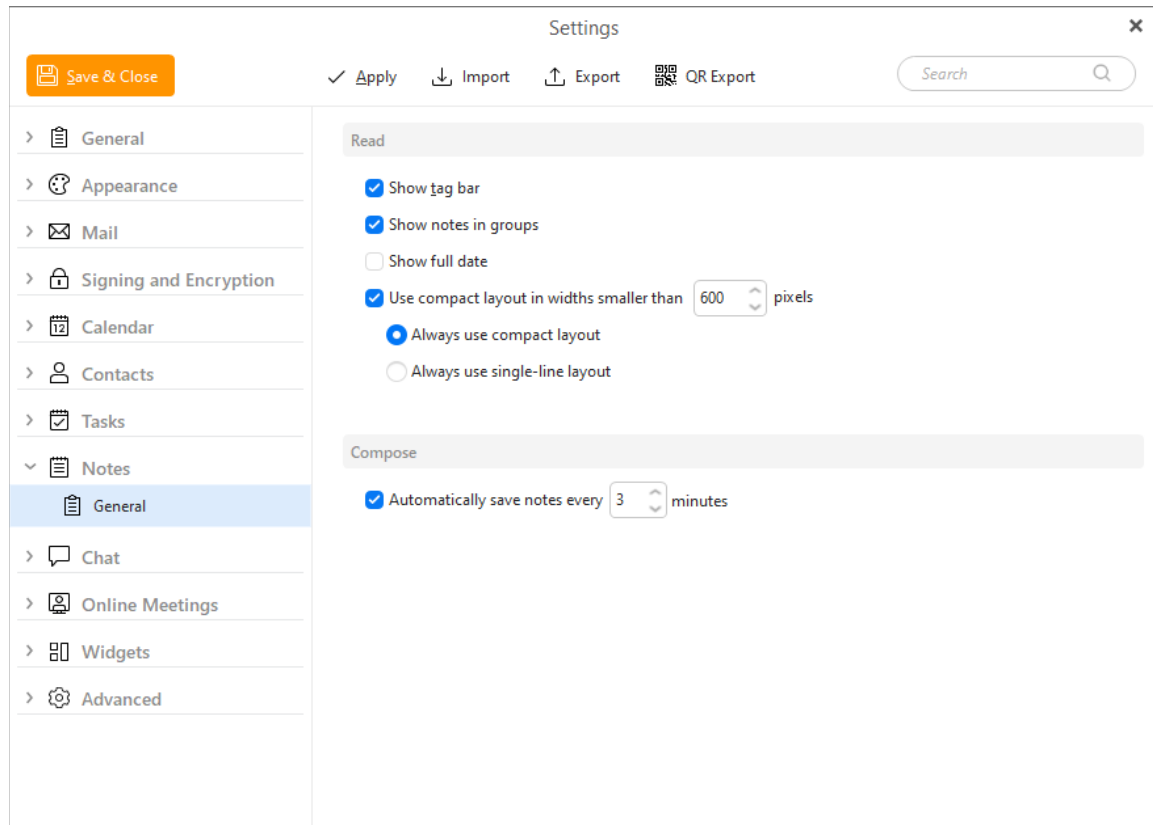
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Notes

This feature is available only to Personal, Business or Pro license users.



Show Tag Bar: This settings will toggle displaying the Tag Bar in the upper right corner of your Notes. This makes it much easier to quickly see and manage your Tags within Notes.

Show notes in groups: You can check if you want your messages to be displayed in groups. Setting is currently available only for 'Last Modified' argument. Your Notes will be now sorted in groups like "Older", "Two weeks ago" etc.

Show full date: This extends the date of when the note was last modified.

Use compact layout in widths smaller than [x] pixels: Here you can customize your compact layouts by selecting the number of pixels.

Compose

Automatically save notes every [x] minutes: This adjusts how frequently notes are autosaved. The x value can be set between 1 and 99 minutes, or disabled completely by unchecking the box.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

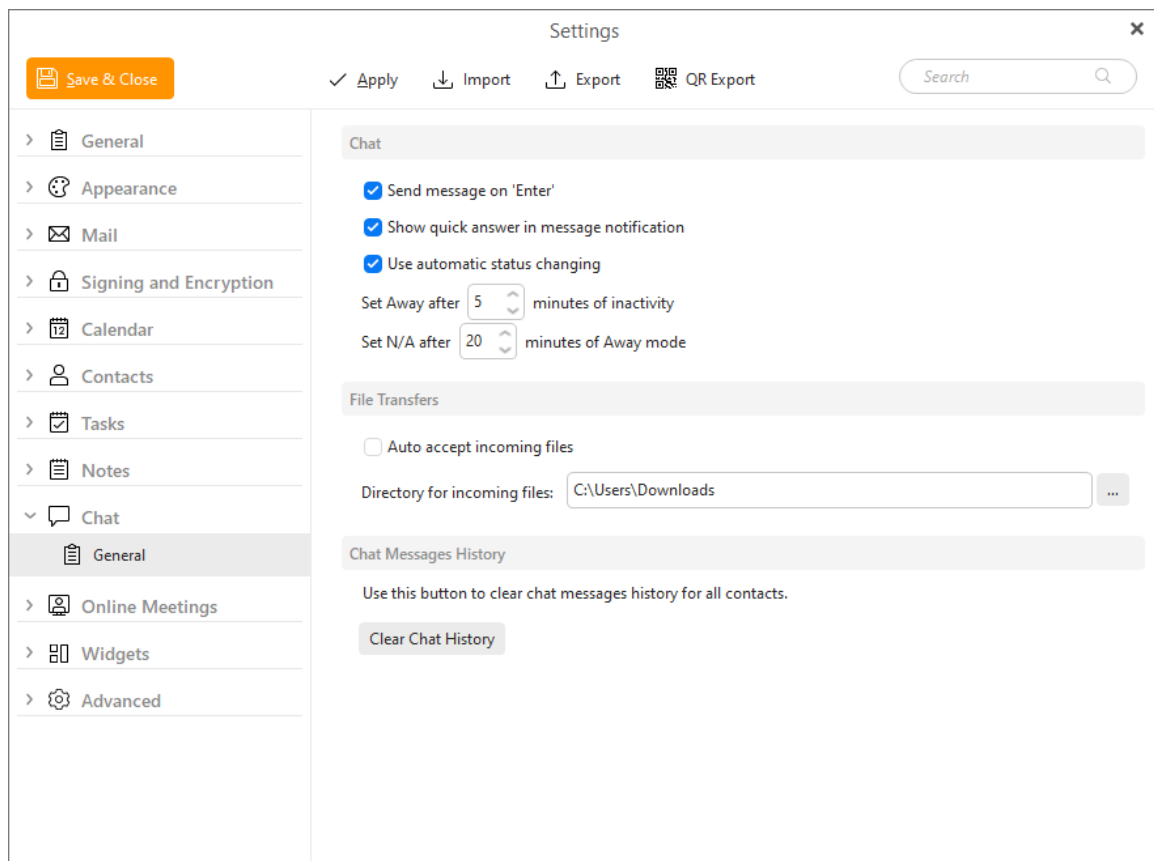
Chat

In this menu you can specify the settings for your communication via Chat.

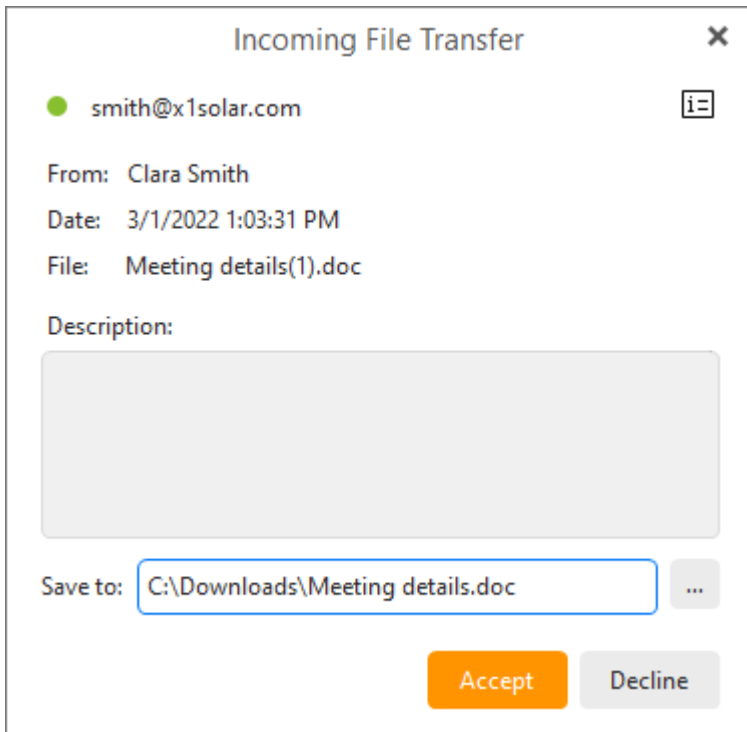
You can enable:

- **sending messages on pressing Enter**
- **showing quick answer in message notification**
- using **automatic status changing**, which involves specifying the amount of time after which your status will be automatically changed to **"Away"** and **"N/A"**(Not Available).

If you check the **"Auto accept incoming files"** field, any files coming in through Chat will be automatically accepted and stored in the directory that you specify below.



If you do not enable **"Auto accept incoming files"** you will need to confirm incoming files manually when the window pops up:



Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Online Meetings

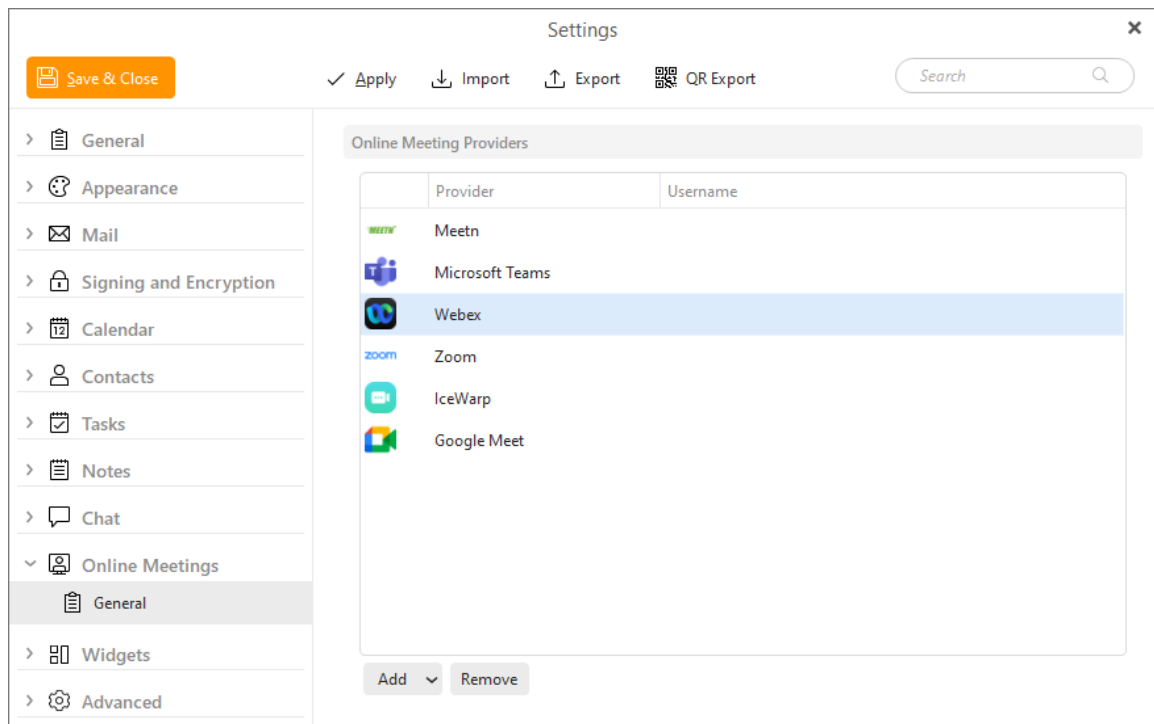
eM Client currently supports these Online meeting providers:

- "Google Meet" on page 212
- "Microsoft Teams login and permissions:" on page 213
- "Zoom login and permissions:" on page 214
- "Webex by Cisco" on page 216
- "IceWarp Video Conferences" on page 217
- "GoToMeeting" on page 217
- "Meetn" on page 217
- "Vivomeetings" on page 219
- "SmarterMail" on page 219

Add an Online Meeting Provider

To add online meeting integration, you can go to **Menu > Settings > Online Meetings > General**.

Then click the **Add** button at the bottom of the window and select the online meeting service you wish to add.



Next, you will sign it to your online meeting service using your normal login credentials.

Then, you will need to accept the permissions for eM Client to connect to the online meeting service


Finally, the service will be added to your list of online meeting providers, and you can select that service when [creating an online meeting](#).

Google Meet

By default, users who have enabled Google Calendar access already have Google Meet added as an Online Meeting provider for every one of their Google Accounts in eM Client, and they can only be removed by disabling the Google Calendar service for that account.

Microsoft Teams login and permissions:

Password required for Microsoft Teams ✕

 Microsoft


Sign in

Email, phone, or Skype

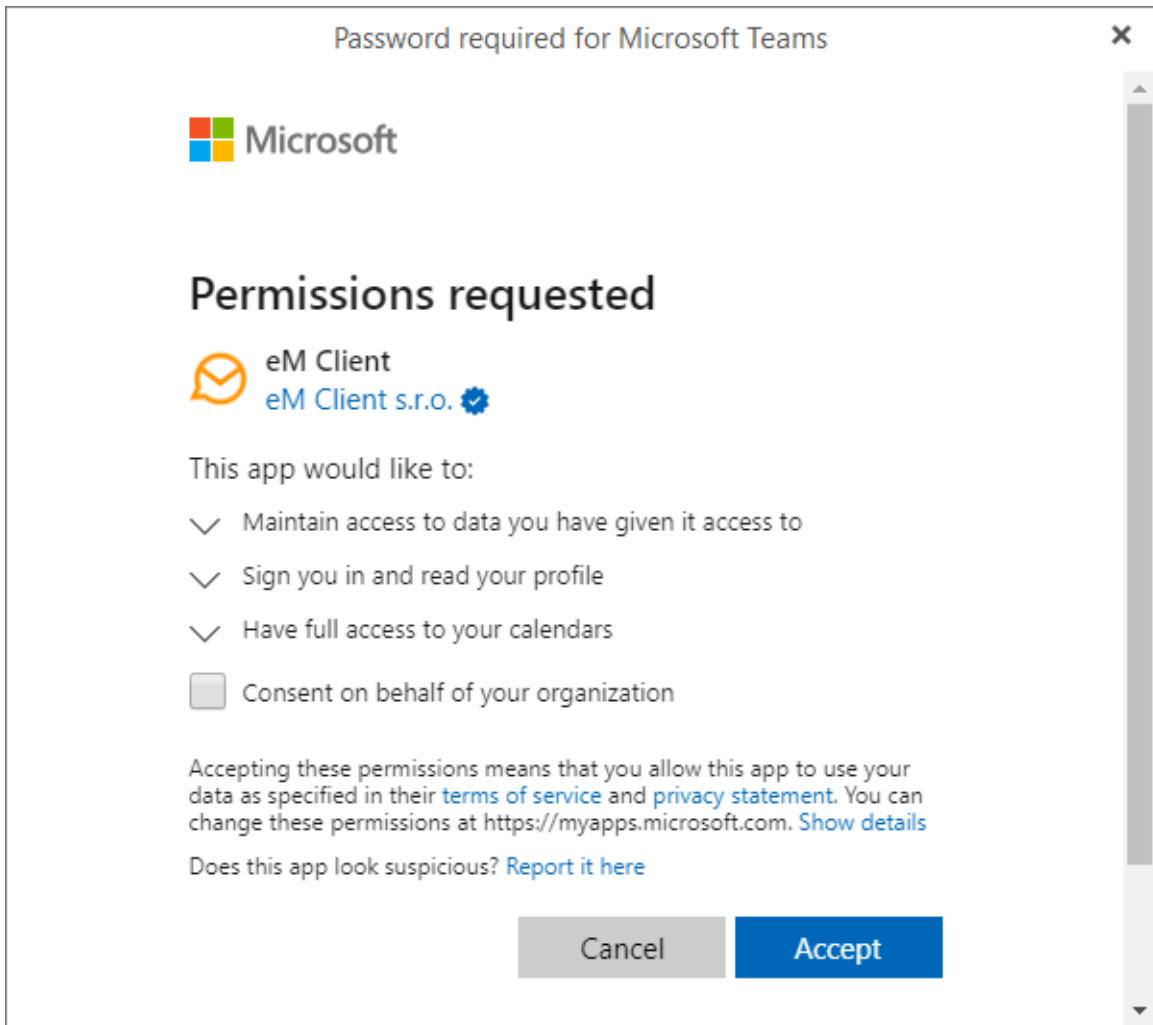
No account? [Create one!](#)

[Can't access your account?](#)

[Back](#) [Next](#)

 [Sign-in options](#)

[Terms of use](#) [Privacy & cookies](#) ...



Zoom login and permissions:

Adding Zoom to eM Client may require a manager's permission, depending on the setup of your organization's Zoom account, otherwise (as a single user with Admin rights) you will need to click the **Pre-Approve** button.



You cannot authorize the app

This app requires your pre-approval

[Pre-approve](#)

View current user's meetings [?](#)

From app developer: List existing meetings so the application can match them to calendar

View and manage current user's meetings [?](#)

From app developer: Create new online meetings so online meetings can be created directly from within the application

View current user's information [?](#)

From app developer: Read your name and email address so the application can display your Zoom name and email address in provider overview

You may be sharing sensitive info with this site or app. By clicking Authorize, you authorize this app to use your information in accordance with their [Privacy Policy](#). At any time you can revoke access for eM Client or any other app by visiting your [Installed Apps](#) page.

Authorize

Decline

Then you will be able to Authorize the account for eM Client:

[Authorize](#)

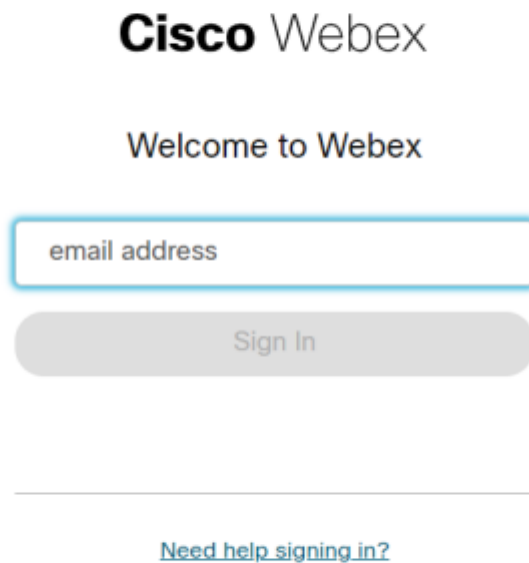
Decline

If you don't have admin rights for your Zoom account, or eM Client isn't pre-approved in Zoom by your organization, this means that you will need to set up Zoom in eM Client twice. First to send the pre-approval request, then to actually add the Zoom service. You will need to take the following steps.

1. Initially try to add Zoom to eM Client
2. Send the approval request to the Zoom admin
3. Click **Cancel** in eM Client because the application locks up while approval is being sought
4. Wait for the request to be approved (you will receive an email upon approval)
5. Add Zoom to eM Client again.

Webex by Cisco

For Webex you will need to just login via the oAuth window that pops up:



Cisco Webex

Welcome to Webex

Sign In

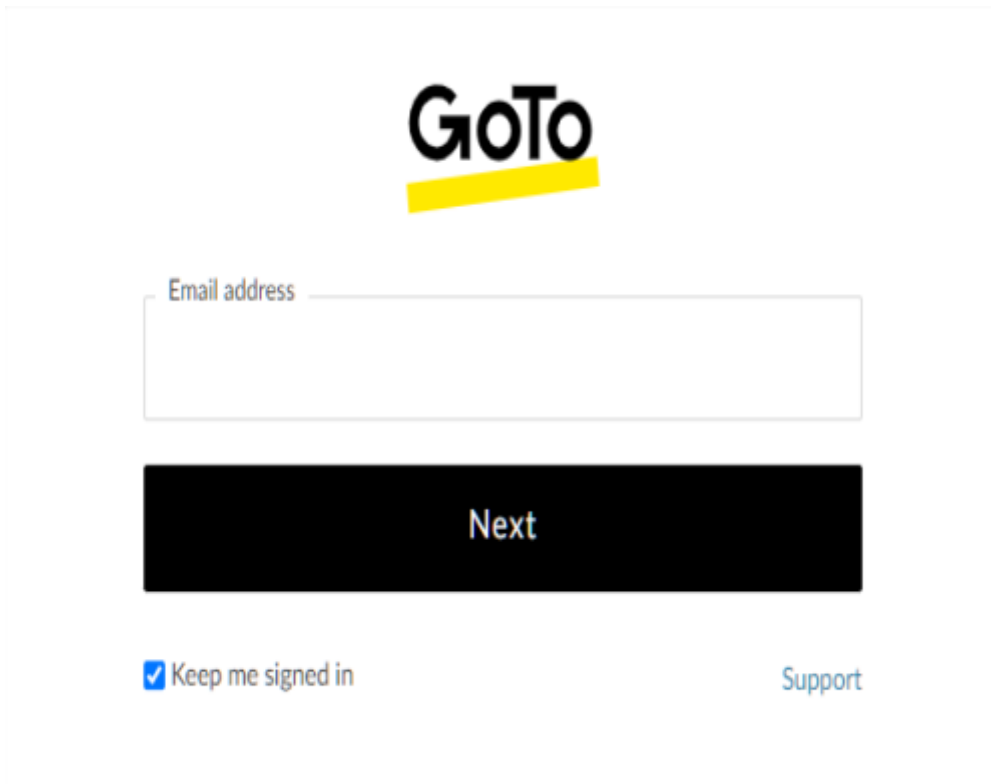
[Need help signing in?](#)

IceWarp Video Conferences

By default, users who set up an IceWarp account using SmartDiscovery will have automatically enabled access to IceWarp Video Conferences in eM Client.

GoToMeeting

For GoToMeeting you will need to just login via the oAuth window that pops up:



The image shows a GoTo Meeting login form. At the top center is the GoTo logo, which consists of the word "GoTo" in a bold, black, sans-serif font with a yellow brushstroke underline. Below the logo is a text input field with the placeholder text "Email address". Underneath the input field is a large, black rectangular button with the word "Next" written in white, centered text. At the bottom left of the form is a checkbox with a blue checkmark and the text "Keep me signed in". At the bottom right is a blue link labeled "Support".

Meetn

You will be prompted to create or insert a Room name when adding Meetn to eM Client:

ROOM NAME SELECTION

You can choose a personalized name for your room. This is the name guests will see in your room link. For example, if your name is David and if that room name is available, your room link would be meetn.com/david.

Room names can include letters and numbers. Spaces and special characters are not allowed. Capitalization does not matter.

Type Your Desired Room Name and click 'Next'

Room Name

Next

Vivomeetings



Allow eM Client access to your account?

eM Client will be able to read your **VivoMeetings** meeting details.

DENY

AUTHORIZE

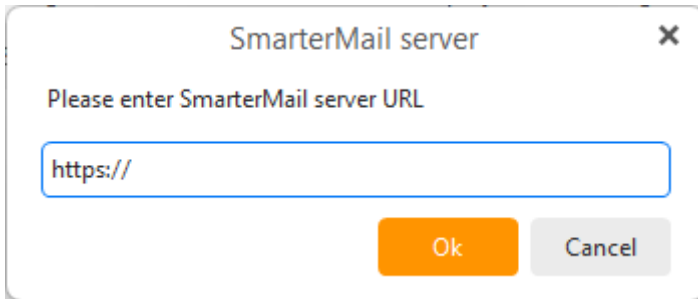
In a separate browser window you will be prompted to sign into your Vivomeetings account with your standard login credentials for the service.

If you are already signed into your browser, simply click **Authorize**.

SmarterMail

SmarterMail is added for Online Meetings automatically when you add a SmarterMail account using the Automatic setup in **Menu > Accounts**.

Or you can add the URL of your domain manually.



Remove an Online Meeting Provider

To remove Microsoft Teams or Zoom, select them from the list of providers and click the **Remove** button.

Remove

Because Google Meet is tied to the Google Calendar function, the only way you can remove the service from eM Client is by disabling your Google Calendar service, which means your Google Calendar will no longer appear in eM Client.

If you still wish to remove it, you can go to **Menu > Accounts > Select your Google account > General Tab > Services > Uncheck the box for Google Calendar.**

Services

- Google Contacts
- Google Calendar
- SMTP
- Google Settings
- IMAP

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

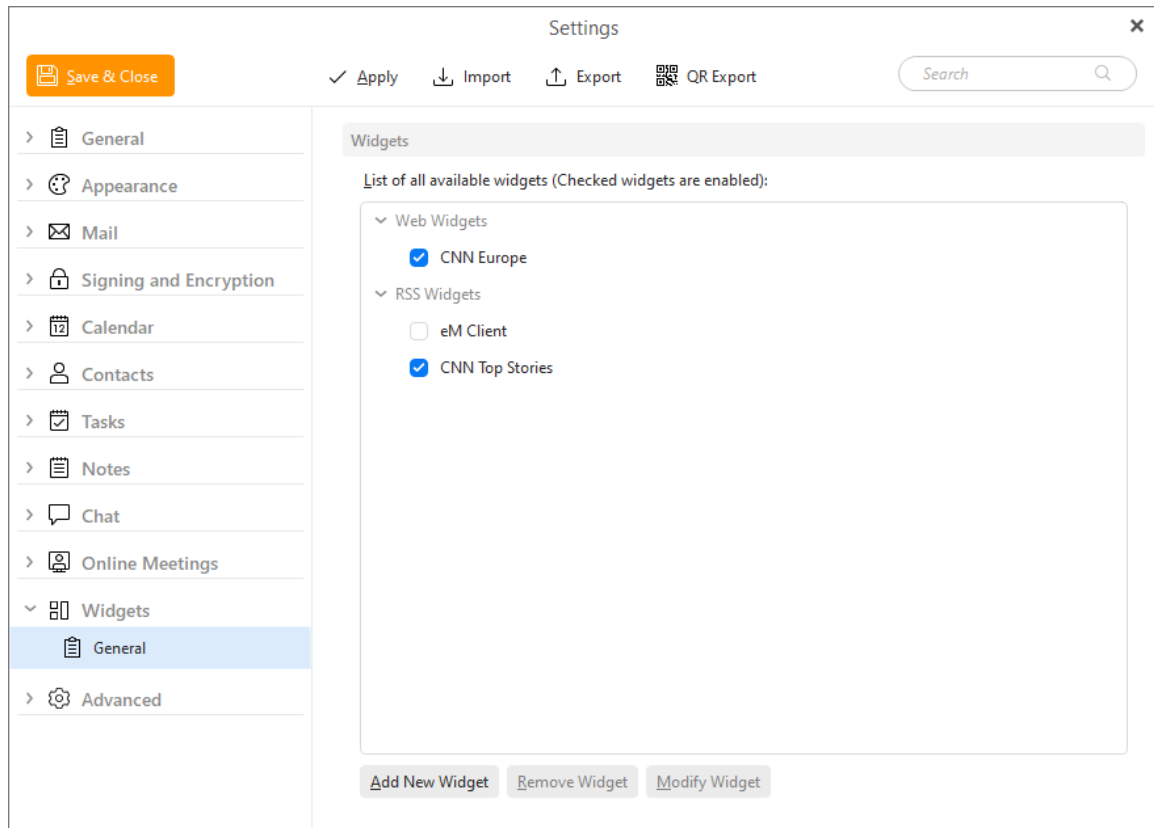
Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

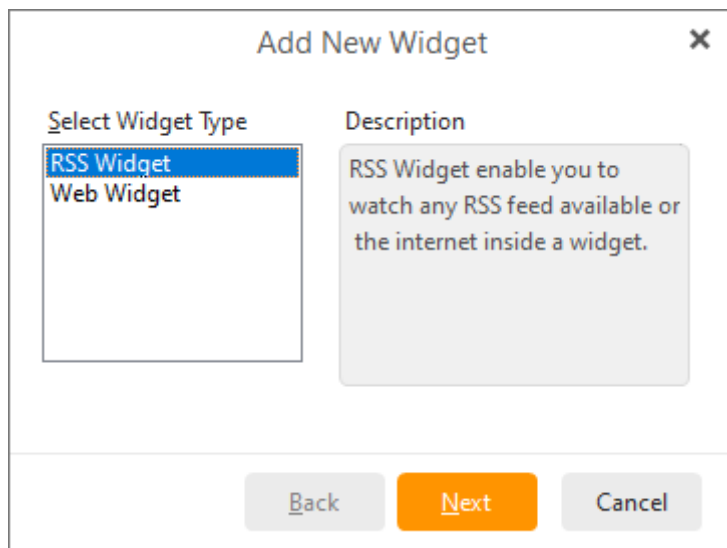
Widgets

Widgets are useful add on applications that can be customized to personalize your account. You can use them to display your favorite web pages or to read the latest news from a RSS feed.

The **Widgets** Settings window:



To create a new RSS widget, click the **Add New** button, select the RSS Widget and press **Next >**.



Enter an arbitrary name for your new widget and enter the URL of the desired RSS feed. A sample CNN news feed is shown in the picture below, you can find many RSS feeds using your favorite web search engine. The form of the URL may vary depending on the RSS feed provider.

Add New Widget

Please enter the name of the new widget

New widget

Please enter a web URL.

http://

Back Next Cancel

To create a new Web widget,click **Add New Widget**, select Web Widget and press **Next >**.

Add New Widget

Select Widget Type

RSS Widget

Web Widget

Description

Web Widget is able to show a web page inside a widget.

Back Next Cancel

Enter a name for your new widget and enter the URL of the web page that you want to display.

Add New Widget

Please enter the name of the new widget

New widget

Please enter the URL of the RSS feed.

Back Next Cancel

You can simply delete existing widget by clicking on **Remove Widget** button and modify existing widget by clicking on the **Modify Widget** button.

By clicking on **Modify Widget** button, following window will appear:

Modify Widget

Please enter a new widget name

CNN Top Stories

Please enter the URL of the RSS feed.

http://rss.cnn.com/rss/edition.rss

Back Next Cancel

You can arbitrarily change the existing Widget's URL or name.

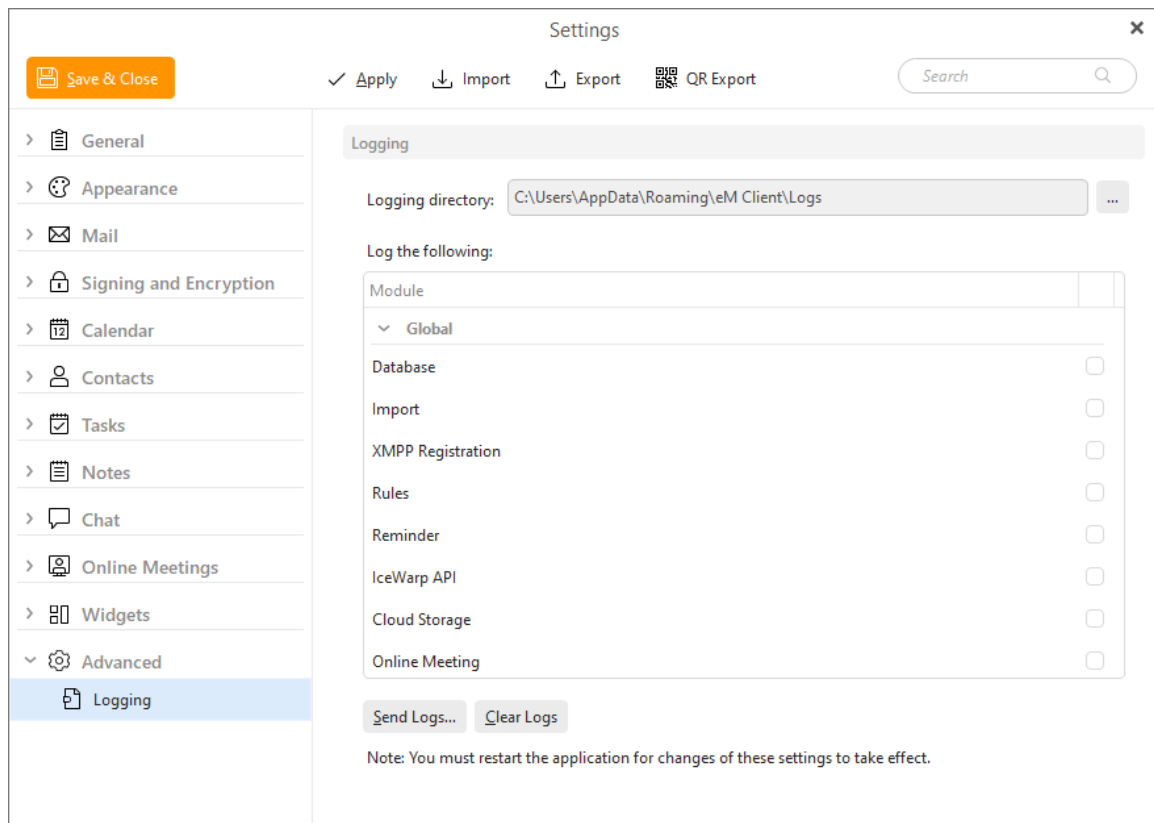
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Logging

Logging enables generating of very detailed diagnostic log files into the selected logging directory. With every startup a new log file is created. Logs are generally useful for troubleshooting.



Logging

By clicking the three-dot button you can specify the directory in which you wish your logs to be saved.

Log the following

You can choose to log following for different troubleshooting:

Global options:

- Database
- Import
- XMPP Registration (for newly created XMPP accounts)
- Rules
- Reminder
- IceWarp API (if an IceWarp account is in your Accounts section)
- Cloud Storage
- Online Meeting
- Attachment Indexer
- Translations
- Licensing
- Automatic Archiving

- Authentication
- Security
- Operations

Account-specific options:

These will be available depending on what type of accounts you use, whether email (IMAP, POP, SMTP, Exchange), calendar and contacts (CalDAV, CardDAV, Google Calendar and Contacts) and more.

By clicking on the **Send Logs** button an email with the log files attached to it will be created and sent to eM Client team.

Clear Logs will delete all created log files so you can free up the space on your device from old files.

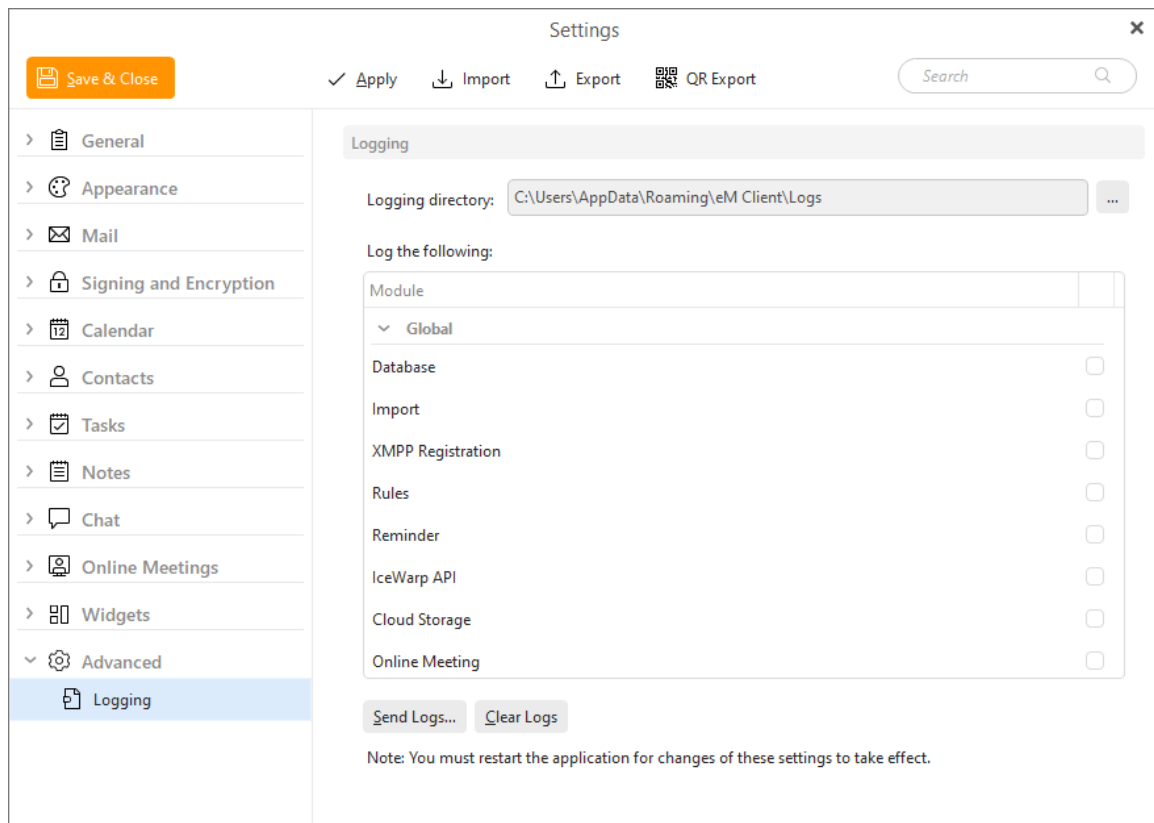
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Logging

Logging enables generating of very detailed diagnostic log files into the selected logging directory. With every startup a new log file is created. Logs are generally useful for troubleshooting.



Logging

By clicking the three-dot button you can specify the directory in which you wish your logs to be saved.

Log the following

You can choose to log following for different troubleshooting:

Global options:

- Database
- Import
- XMPP Registration (for newly created XMPP accounts)
- Rules
- Reminder
- IceWarp API (if an IceWarp account is in your Accounts section)
- Cloud Storage
- Online Meeting
- Attachment Indexer
- Translations
- Licensing
- Automatic Archiving

- Authentication
- Security
- Operations

Account-specific options:

These will be available depending on what type of accounts you use, whether email (IMAP, POP, SMTP, Exchange), calendar and contacts (CalDAV, CardDAV, Google Calendar and Contacts) and more.

By clicking on the **Send Logs** button an email with the log files attached to it will be created and sent to eM Client team.

Clear Logs will delete all created log files so you can free up the space on your device from old files.

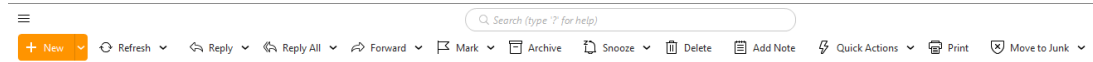
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

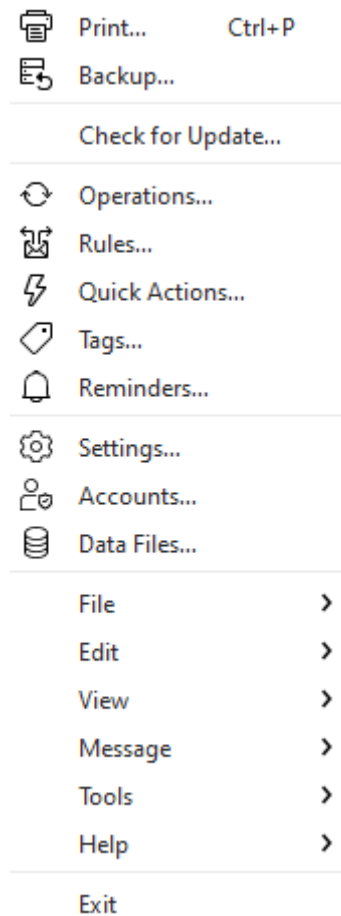
Main menu and toolbar

Toolbar



Toolbar provides you with different quick-access options depending on which section of the application you are currently working in. When you are in the email section, the email toolbar is displayed, which provides you with quick access to various email operations. The same toolbar will provide you with different options to perform different operations when you are in calendar mode or task mode.

Menu



The Menu contains some of the most common functions and settings sections:

- **Print...** - you can print your messages, calendar, events or contacts using our print preview where you can adjust many aspects of the final layout of the page about to be printed.
- **Backup...** - You can [backup](#) your data.
- **Check for Update...** - if you click on this option, the application will try to look for available updates for your license online. If an update is found, a list of new features will be displayed and you will be prompted to confirm that you want to install the update.
- **Operations...** - You can view ongoing operations, any errors that might have popped up or the operations log that can be useful for troubleshooting.
- **Rules...** - You create rules here. You can find further information about creating rules in the topic [Rules](#).
- **Quick Actions...** - You can manage [Quick Actions](#) here.
- **Tags...** - Here you can manage your tags active in the eM Client. You can find more information about managing tags in the topic [Working with Tags](#).
- **Reminders...** - View the [Reminder](#) window with pending reminders for your events or tasks.
- **Settings...** - When you click on this button, a window with settings will appear. You can find more information about settings in the topic [Settings](#).
- **Accounts...** - When you click on this button, a window for working with the accounts will be displayed. You can find more information in the topic [Accounts](#).

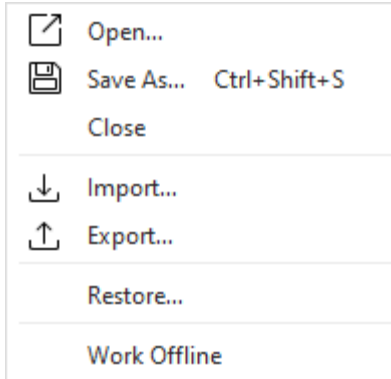
- **Data Files...** - Opens the [Data Files](#) manager.

It also contains six further sections - **File, Edit, View, Message, Tools,** and **Help.**

Those further options can be brought up only by clicking on the menu button first.

Under all these you have the **Exit** option to fully close down the app.

File

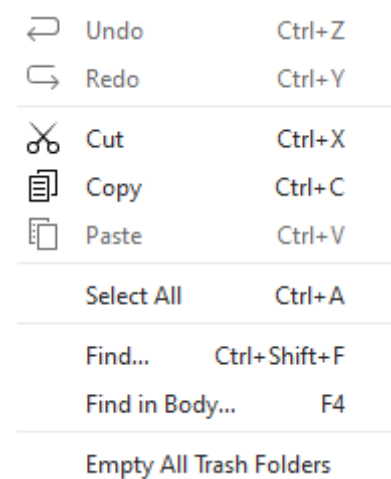


Menu File has these items:

- **Open** - You can open a saved email (an eml file).
- **Save as** - You can save a chosen email to an eml file.
- **Close** - Close current window.
- **Import...** - You can [import](#) data to the application.
- **Export...** - You can [export](#) data from the application.
- **Restore...** - You can restore your data.
- **Work offline** - When you choose this setting, the application will work without connecting to Internet. If you send an email, it will be saved and it will be sent after connecting to Internet.

Back to [menu](#).

Edit



Menu Edit has many items:

- **Undo** - If you delete something, you can undo the operation of deleting.
- **Redo** - If you performed undo operation, you can now perform redo and the retrieved operation will be deleted.
- **Cut** - Cutting copies selected item into clipboard and removes the item from its current place.
- **Copy** - When you click on this button, it will make a copy of the selected item.
- **Paste** - Paste will insert the item currently stored in clipboard (one that was previously cut or copied).
- **Select all** - All items will be selected.
- **Find...** - You can perform textual search - either simple, or you can specify advanced options for your search.
 - Clicking on Find option will bring your focus to the Search in the top right corner of the window, opening the **Advanced Search** pop-up (see below).
- **Find in Body...** - This option will bring up a simple search window to search inside the body of currently opened message.
- **Empty All Trash Folders** - This option, as the name suggests, will permanently delete all messages in all Trash folders in the program (the Local folders and all your accounts' folders).

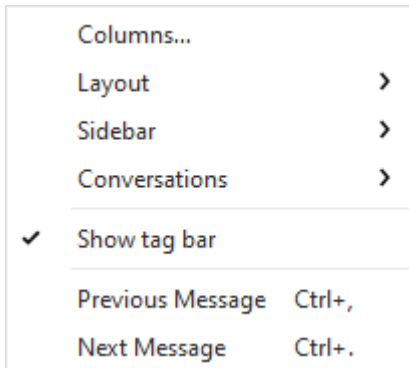
Advanced Search

Advanced search represents a smart utility that enables you to search with predefined rules which will filter out particular emails from the global folders, i.e. folders where all your emails are stored. As you can see in the picture, search window consists of two parts: textual form of query and the visual form of query.

To learn more about working with search queries and about creating a filtered folder see [Search Folders](#).

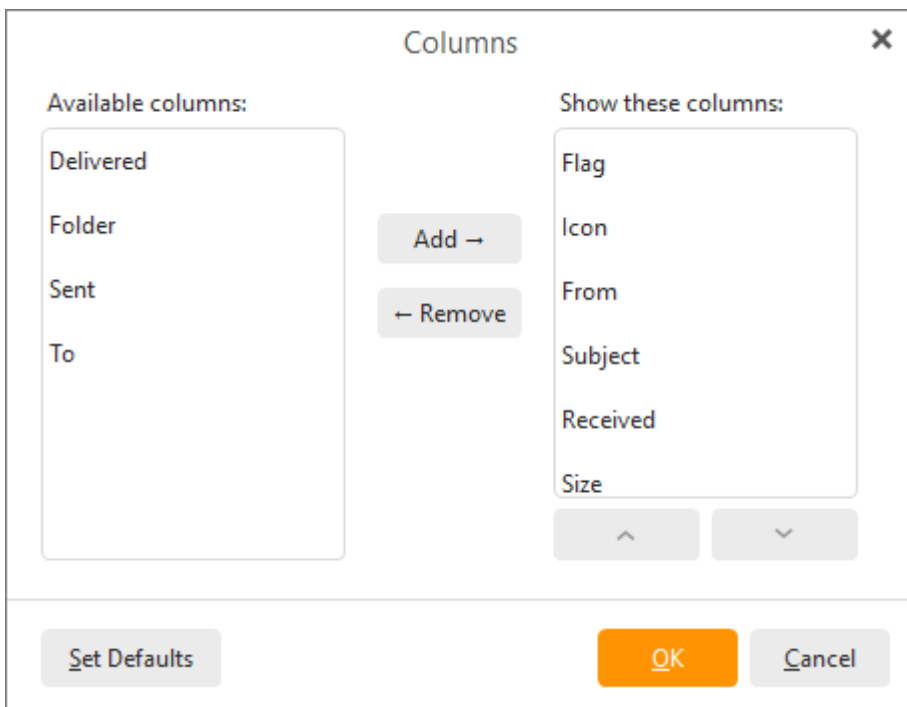
Back to [menu](#).

View



Menu view has many items:

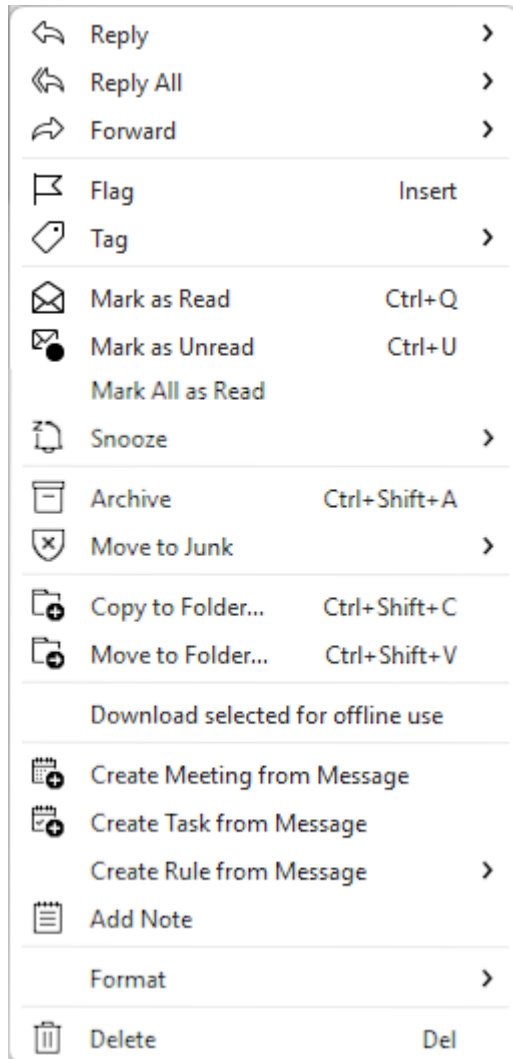
- **Columns...** - You can select columns which you want to see in the list of emails. You can also change the order of columns.



- **Layout** - You can change position of the panel with messages - Messages on the bottom, Messages on the right, Messages panel off.
- **Sidebar**- You can change layout of the sidebar.
- **Conversations** - Enables you to customize and specify [conversations](#).
- **Show tag bar** - Enable or disable the bar with assigned Tags above the message header in message preview.
- **Previous message** - The selected item is changed to previous message.
- **Next message** - The selected item is changed to next message.

Back to [menu](#).

Message



Actions menu differs according to the section where you currently are (mail, calendar, tasks, contacts etc.)

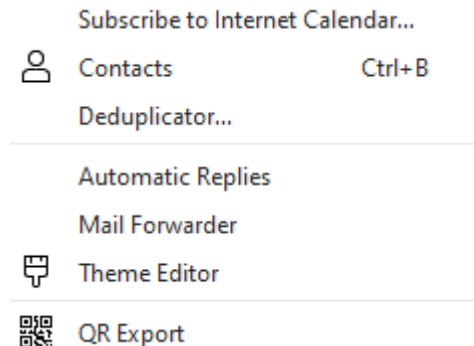
Actions Menu has several items:

- **Reply** - When you click on this button, you will reply to a selected email.
- **Reply All** - When you click on this button, you will reply to all people in a selected email. (for example to people in CC)
- **Forward** - You can send a selected email to another person. Moreover you can choose from three actions: *Forward...*, *Forward as Attachment...*, *Forward as Original...* and *Resend...*
- **Flag** - by clicking this, you will add a flag to your message (event etc.) - for example to mark the emails you need to reply to etc.
- **Tag** - you can choose a color tag that will be added to the message.
- **Mark as Read** - You can mark your unread email as read.

- **Mark as Unread** - You can mark your email as unread. It is useful when you read an email but you don't have a time to answer it so you can mark it as unread.
- **Mark All as Read** - You can mark all your emails as read.
- **Snooze** - Snooze your message to be re-added to your inbox at a more convenient time.
- **Archive** - Move the message into the Archive folder.
- **Move to Junk** - You can select from three options: Move to Junk, Move to Junk and blacklist email, Move to Junk and blacklist domain.
- **Copy to Folder...** - You can copy a selected item into another folder. Last 10 folders you copied messages to will be remembered in copy history.
- **Move to Folder...** - You can move a selected item to another folder. Last 10 folders you moved messages to will be remembered in move history.
- **Download Selected for offline use** - You can download selected items.
- **Create Meeting from Message** - You can create a meeting directly from the message.
- **Create Task from Message** - You can create a task directly from the message.
- **Create Rule from Message**- Quickly create a rule based on this messages sender or subject.
- **Add Note** - Add a local note to your message without altering the original.
- **Format** - Easily switch the view of current message from HTML to Plain text and vice versa.
- **Delete** - Deletes the message.

Back to [menu](#).

Tools



Menu Tools has these items:

- **Subscribe to Internet Calendar...** - You can set up a calendar access directly from here.
- **Contacts** - Clicking on Contacts will bring up the Address Book (see below). This feature can be used for selecting the particular contact that you want to send a message to. Start writing contacts's initial letters to search for particular contact.

Select Contact ✕

Filter Contacts: Folder: jerry.clark@x1solar.cor + Add...

Sorted by **File As** Select |

Afee, Shahab	Afee, Shahab	s.afee@in.kreditcorp.com
Casey Atwood	Atwood, Casey	casey.atwood@x1solar....
Jerry Clark	Clark, Jerry	clark@x1solar.com
Gonzalez, Julio	Gonzalez, Julio	gonzales.julio@charlesu...
Graf, Sarah	Graf, Sarah	graf@x1solar.com
Graham, Peter	Graham, Peter	graham@x1solar.com
Jones, Michael	Jones, Michael	michael.jones@icewarp...
Mary Kirkland	Kirkland, Mary	mary.kirkland@x1solar....
Martinez, Jenny	Martinez, Jenny	jenn@x1solar.com
Paul Sauer	Sauer, Paul	paul.sauer@x1solar.com
Lenni Schröder	Schröder, Lenni	lenni.schroder@x1solar....
Clara Smith	Smith, Clara	smith@x1solar.com
John & Mary Smith	Smith, John & Mary	smith@x1solar.com
Mike Sparrow	Sparrow, Mike	mike.sparrow@x1solar....
James Townsend	Townsend, James	townsend@x1solar.com

Close

- **Deduplicator...** - Deduplicator is a tool which enables you to get rid of duplicate (multiple) items in following areas: mails, events, tasks, contacts. Click on **Deduplicator** to bring up following window:

Deduplicator ✕

Type of items to be deduplicated
Choose the type of items to be deduplicated

Choose the item type:

- Mail
- Event
- Task
- Contact

Back Next Cancel

Select the item type and click on **Next**:

Deduplicator ✕

Folders to be scanned
Choose the folders to be searched in and the mode of search

Folders: Select...

- Search for duplicates in each individual folder
- Search for duplicates over a group of folders

Back Next Cancel

Here you can select folders that will be searched for duplicate files and moreover you can specify whether you want to search for duplicates in each individual folder or over a group of folders. When you are finished click on the **Next** button.

×

Deduplicator

Action for duplicated items
Specify the action to be done for duplicated items found

Duplicate items action:



Custom folder:

Here specify the action to be done for duplicated items found. Click on **Finish** to finish the process.

- **Automatic Replies** - With a Google, Exchange/Office365 or IceWarp account you can set up automatic responses for all your messages when you're out of office or away on holiday.
- **Mail Forwarder** - With an IceWarp account you can set up automatic forwarding for your messages.
- **Theme Editor** - Open the Theme Editor to create your own theme or tweak one of the existing ones to your preference, find more details in [Themes](#) settings.
- **QR Export** - used to export data to mobile version of eM Client via a [QR code](#).

Back to [menu](#).

Help

Documentation	F1
FAQ	
Video Tutorials	
Blog	
Forum	
<hr/>	
License	
Get VIP Support	
<hr/>	
Open Log Directory	
Profile for 10 seconds	
Record Memory Usage	
<hr/>	
 Terms of Use	
 Privacy Policy	
<hr/>	
Invite to eM Client	
<hr/>	
About	

Menu Help has several items:

- **Documentation** - When you click on this button, a web browser window with the eM Client documentation will display.
- **FAQ** - link to the Frequently Asked Questions section of our website
- **Video Tutorials**
- **Blog** - link to the company blog which can provide more details on certain features and updates or current issues.
- **Forum** - Community forum for all users, main support hub for users with Free licenses and expired VIP Support
- **License** - Here you can view, activate or deactivate your license.
- **Get VIP support** -link to the online support web page for Pro license users with active VIP Support subscription.
- **Open Log Directory** - opens the Logs folder containing all created .log files
- **Profile for 10 seconds** - Create profile log that runs for 10 seconds and then saves into a text file, which can be found in the Logs folder. This can be useful for freezes and other issues in eM Client that do not have dedicated logging options in the [Advanced](#) settings.
- **Record Memory Usage** - Creates special log file to analyze memory usage of the program.
- **Terms of Use** - link to eM Client Terms of Use
- **Privacy Policy** - link to eM Client's Privacy policy
- **Invite to eM Client** - when you click on this button, a window with invitation to eM Client for your friends will appear. You can invite them using: email, Twitter or Facebook.

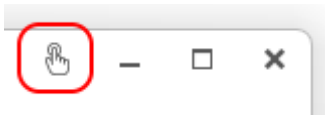
- **About** - You can click on this button to see more information about this product and can copy the currently installed version here.



Back to [menu](#).

Touch Input interface

eM Client supports touch-operated devices, if your device has such utility, you will be able to switch to touch-operated mode by clicking on the appropriate icon in the right upper corner of eM Client window:



If you switch to the touch mode, all icons and features of the application will become a little larger in order to easily control the application.

In the touch mode:

- You can scroll in all menus by touch movement (context menus etc.).
- In calendar view you can move in all directions by touching the screen.
- By the pinch-to-zoom action you can change the number of weeks displayed in the month view of the calendar as well as zoom in/out in the week view.

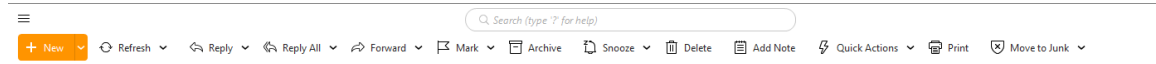
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Search

Search Bar

The Search bar in eM Client is located in the middle of the top title bar, above the toolbar:



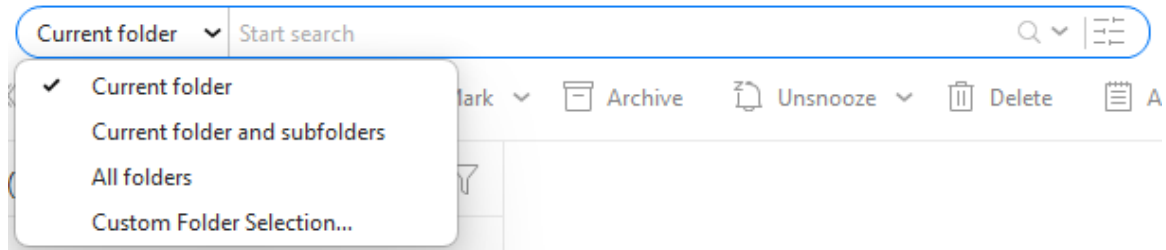
Using the search bar, you can simply search for your emails (or other items in other sections of the app). A list of several useful command tools will appear in the context menu when you type a question mark in the search bar.

Click inside the search bar to view the **folder selection on the left** and the **settings for search** and **Advanced search** button **on the right side**.

If you performed some searches before, clicking inside the search field will bring up search history so you can repeat your recent search.

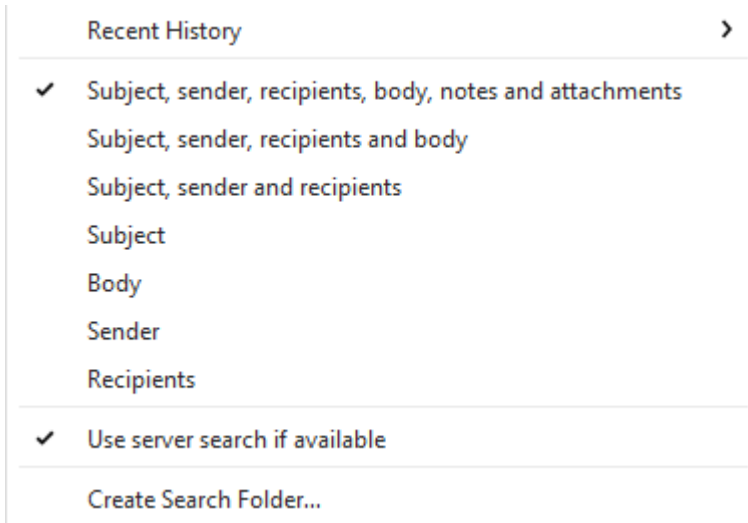


Folder options on the left - this section dictates which actual folders the search will be performed within:



- **Current folder**
- **Current folder and subfolders**
- **All folders**
- **Custom Folder Selection**

Click on the pointing down arrow to bring up the context menu for search bar:



Recent history - view the recent searches.

Part of the message - this section dictates which actual part of the message will be searched within, so for example if you set to search in Subject, you will only search inside the subject line and not other parts of the message like sender address or inside the attached files. To search inside attachments and message bodies you need to have the messages downloaded for offline use or use server-side search.

- **Subject, sender, recipients, body and attachments**
- **Subject, sender, recipients and body**
- **Subject, sender and recipients**
- **Subject**
- **Body**
- **Sender**
- **Recipients**

Use server search if available -this option means that if the account has server-side search available, eM Client will execute the search on the server instead of locally inside the eM Client app. Server-side search can be used for all Exchange accounts and also IMAP accounts whose servers support this feature (for example Google). This way you can get more complex results quicker without having to download your messages for offline use. IMAP servers need to use [RFC 7377](#) and [RFC 6203](#) extensions for server search to work.

Create search folder.. - create a new [Search folder](#) which is a set search parameter that stays in your folder list, which can be useful for commonly repeated searches.

×

Folder Name:

Folder: All Folders ▼

Include Archive

Has the words:

Doesn't have:

From:

To:

Subject:

Has Attachment:

Date within: ▼

[Choose fields](#)

Ok
Cancel

Search keywords

Keywords are quick way to specify your search without needing to use the Advanced search interface. You can use the **?** symbol to have the search bar list all the keywords options you can use.

Then just use the keyword, then colon **:** and then the words or argument that can apply (for example *from:john* will look for messages where the sender has name set as john or john is part of the email address).

Using numerous keywords and searched terms one after another will work as **AND** argument between them (*from:john read:no* will work for messages received from sender john *and* marked Unread).

OR argument inside **single keyword** can be done simply with comma **,** between the arguments (*from:john,clara* will list messages received from john or from clara).

OR argument between **different keywords** can be achieved with curly brackets **{ }** and space between the keywords (*{from:john subject:party}* will look for messages either from john or those with word party in the subject line).

NOT argument can be used to leave out results with specific words and can be used to negate specific searched term or even whole keyword using the minus/dash **-** (*google -alert* will look for word google in all sections of the messages and leave out those that include the word alert; *from:*

google subject:-alert or from:google -subject:alert can specify messages from google, but alert cannot be in subject).

Keyword list:

Mail

- **text** - searches for words in subject, body, email, name of the attachment or content of text attachments
- **content** - searches only in subject and body
- **-text** - searches for messages that do not have the given words in in subject, body, email, name of the attachment or content of text attachments
- **subject**
- **body**
- **attachmentContent**
- **attachmentName**
- **notes**
- **from**
- **reply**
- **to**
- **cc**
- **bcc**
- **email**
- **recipient**
- **flag**
- **read** - yes/no, if the message is marked as Read or Unread
- **signed** - yes/no, depending if message is digitally signed using S/MIME or PGP technology
- **encrypted** - yes/no, depending if message is encrypted using S/MIME or PGP technology
- **attachment** - yes/no, depending if there is an attachment
- **importance** - low/medium/high or 0/1/2 respectively
- **before**
- **after**
- **within**
- **received-before**
- **received-after**
- **larger**
- **smaller**
- **received-within**
- **tag**
- **category** - name of the assigned "Inbox Categories" on page 290

Calendar

- **text** - searches in title, description of the event and the set location

- **-text** - searched words are not in title, description or location
- **title**
- **description**
- **location**
- **onlineMeeting**
- **attachment**
- **before**
- **after**
- **tag**

Contacts

- **text** - searches in name, note, street, county, country, zip, city, email address, display name for email address, organization, office, profession, department, hobbies, chat UIN, chat name, phone and webpage
- **im** - chat name or unique id
- **email** - email address and email display name
- **-text** - searched words are not in name, note, street, county, country, zip, city, email address, display name for email address, organization, office, profession, department, hobbies, chat UIN, chat name, phone or webpage
- **firstName**
- **middleName**
- **lastName**
- **fileAs**
- **displayName**
- **nickName**
- **prefix**
- **title**
- **name**
- **emailAddress**
- **emailName** - display name of the email address
- **imUin** - chat id number/UIN
- **imName** - chat name
- **phone**
- **organization**
- **office**
- **profession**
- **department**
- **hobbies**
- **street**
- **county**
- **country**
- **zip**

- **city**
- **address**
- **note**
- **birthday-before**
- **birthday-after**
- **anniversary-before**
- **anniversary-after**
- **anniversary-within**
- **birthday-before-day** - ignores year
- **birthday-after-day** - ignores year
- **anniversary-before-day** - ignores year
- **anniversary-after-day** - ignores year
- **webpage**
- **attachment**
- **tag**

Tasks

- **text** - searches in title, note and location
- **-text** - searched words are not in title, note or location
- **title**
- **note**
- **location**
- **attachment** - yes/no
- **before**
- **after**
- **status** - search based on status the task is in
- **tag**

Attachments

- **text** - searches in file name, subject of the item source, content and name/address of the sender or recipient
- **-text** - searched words are not in file name, subject of the item source, content and name/address of the sender or recipient
- **filename**
- **itemSubject** - subject line or title of the email/event/task/etc. which has the given attachment
- **content**
- **senderReceiver**

Notes

- **text** - searches in title and body
- **-text** - searched words are not in title and body
- **title**

- **body**
- **tag**

Chat - search in chat is available for Slack, MS Teams and Rocket.Chat at this time

- **from**
- **in** - specify channel or conversation
- **with** - messages where contact is a participant
- **hasmy** - messages with your reaction
- **has**
- **reaction**
- **before**
- **after**

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Quick filter

Quick filter is a fast and easy tool for sorting out all of your items in eM Client.

It can be used in **Mail, Calendar, Contacts, Tasks** and **Notes**. It is useful for when you want to quickly filter the results without the need of a specific search or a new [search folder](#). If you want to see only the messages with an attachment, online meetings or a task with a specific tag, Quick filter is the perfect instrument for the job. It offers a wide range of filter options designed specifically for each section.



How to use the Quick filter?

It is very simple. There is a small funnel icon (see above) in the top right corner of every item list. You just click on the icon, select the desired filter and confirm it. The items are going to be immediately filtered. You can always change the quick filter by selecting a different one.

If you don't need it anymore, **cancel** the filter by clicking on the cross icon under the funnel button or reselect the filter in the context menu.




Although *Quick filter* is usable throughout all sections with exception of Attachments, it is not available in certain views. In Calendar, the Quick filter is usable only in Agenda and in Contacts, you can not use it in the Business cards view.










You can have only one filter active at a time. The only exception is filtering by Tags. When you move the mouse on the option "With tag" and press Ctrl or Shift key, you will be able to pick multiple tags at once. The filtered items are going to contain the specified combination of tags.

Available filters:

Mail:




Filter by





-  Flagged
-  Unread
-  With attachments
-  Encrypted
-  Signed
-  With tracking pixel
-  Invitations
-  With note
-  With tag >

Sort >

- Flagged
- Unread
- With attachments
- Encrypted
- Signed
- With tracking pixel
- Invitations
- With note
- With tag


Calendar:

 Filter by

-  With attachments
-  Recurrent
-  Private
-  Online meeting

With participants


With no participants





 With tag >


Sort >


- With attachments
- Recurrent
- Private
- Online meeting
- With participants
- With no participants
- With tag


Contacts

 Filter by

-  With attachments
-  With email address
-  With telephone number
-  With post address

 Contacts

 Distribution Lists


 With tag >

Sort >

- With attachments
- With email address

- With telephone number
- With post address
- Contacts
- Distribution Lists
- With tag

Tasks:


 **Business**


Filter by

Not started

In progress


Waiting for someone

 With attachments

 Recurrent

Assigned to someone

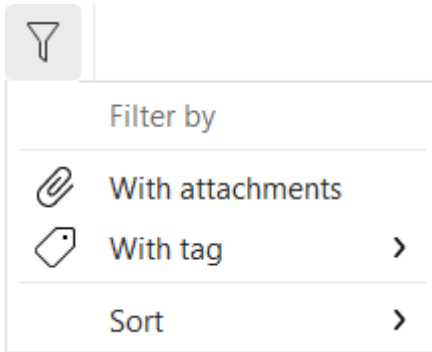
Assigned to no one

 With tag >

Sort >

- Not started
- In progress
- Waiting for someone
- With attachments
- Recurrent
- Assigned to someone
- Assigned to no one
- With tag

Notes:



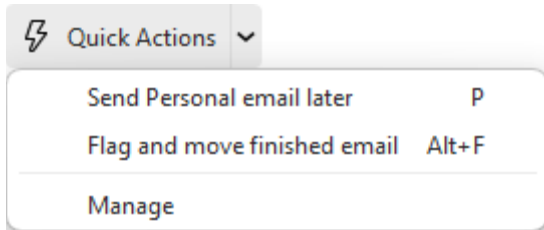
- With attachments
- With tag

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

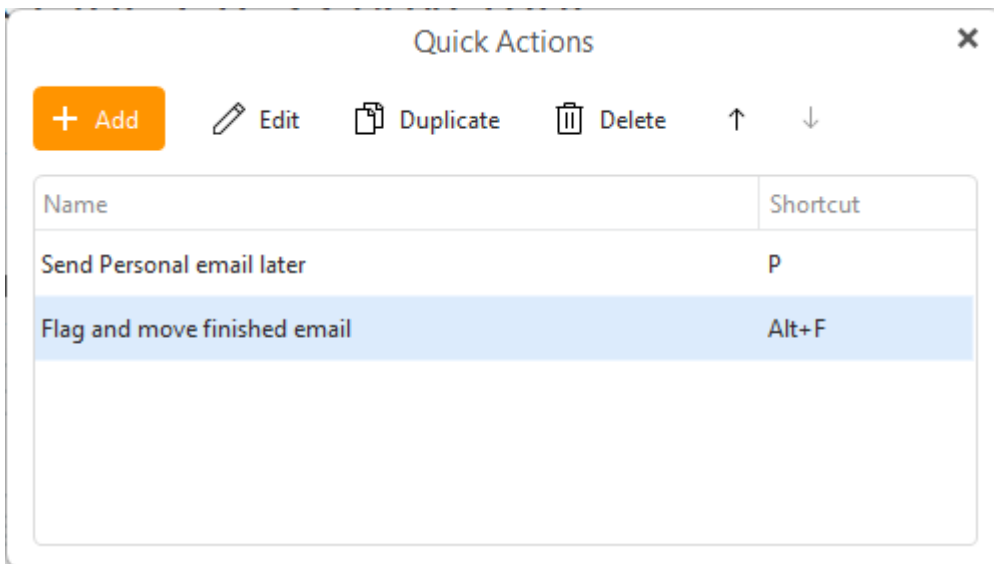
Quick Actions

The Quick Action feature is designed to help you finish more work in less clicks. You can specify an order of actions with **steps that should be performed** when you use your select **keyboard shortcut** or select the Quick Action from the main toolbar.



This will help you automate your common tasks, when it comes to either quickly starting a new email (starting it with specific template, recipients, signature, etc.) and sending it or managing incoming messages (flagging, copying, moving, adding a tag, etc.).

In the drop-down menu from the main toolbar click **Manage** to add or edit existing Quick Actions:



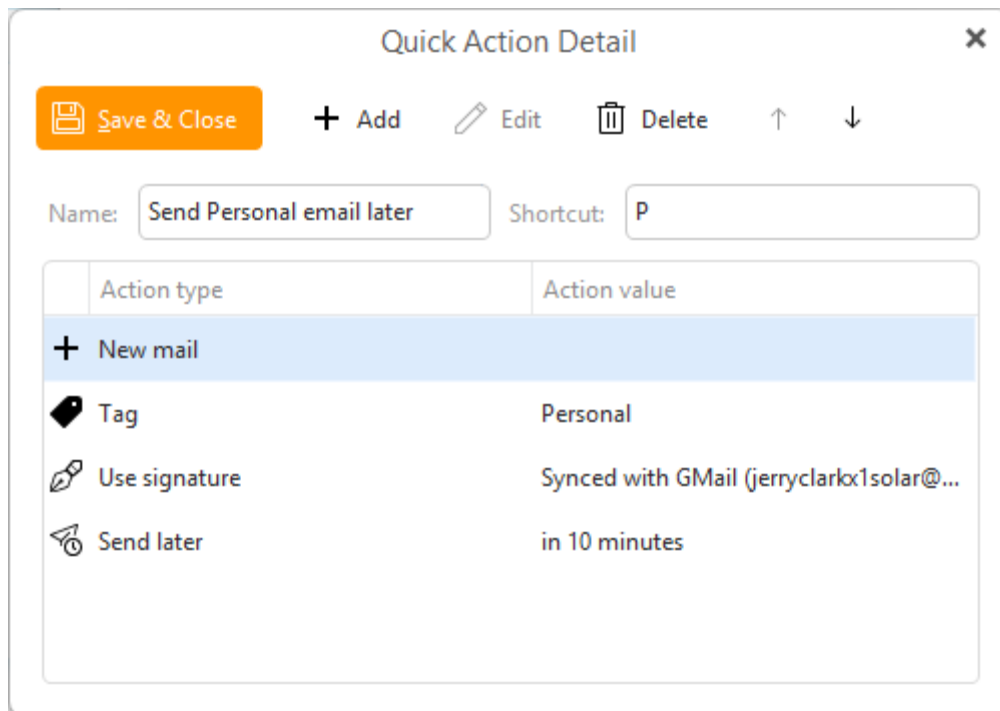
Toolbar in this window:

- **Add** - add a new Quick Action to the list
- **Edit** - Edit the selected Quick Action
- **Duplicate** - make a copy of the Quick Action

- **Delete** - permanently delete the selected Quick Action
- **Up** - move the action up in the list
- **Down** - move the action down in the list

Creating a New Quick Action

Clicking **Add** in the Quick Actions window will open this creation window:



Quick Action Detail

Save & Close + Add Edit Delete ↑ ↓

Name: Send Personal email later Shortcut: P

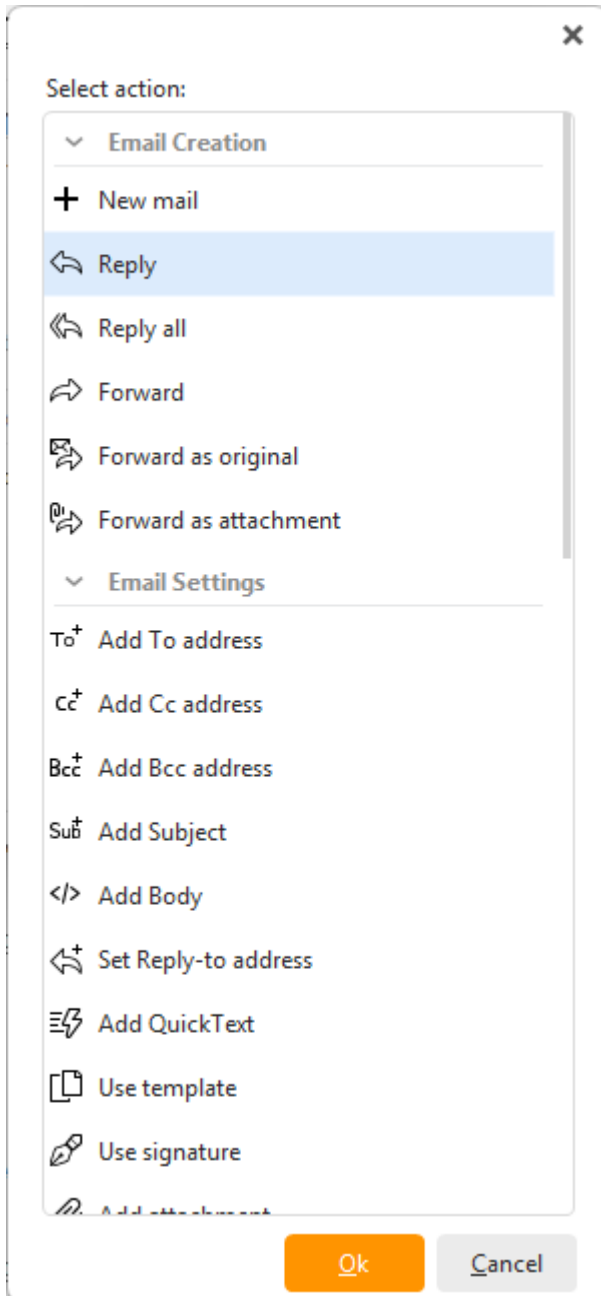
Action type	Action value
+ New mail	
Tag	Personal
Use signature	Synced with GMail (jerryclarx1solar@...)
Send later	in 10 minutes

Toolbar:

- **Save & Close** - save the Quick Action once you're finished
- **Add** - this button will add steps to your Quick Action
- **Edit** - edit the selected step
- **Delete** - delete the selected step
- **Up** - move the step up
- **Down** - move the step down

Under these buttons you will need to Name your action so you can easily see it in the list and you can assign a shortcut - including single-key shortcuts or any other you prefer (unless the same key combination is already used in menu > **Settings** > **General** > [Shortcuts](#)).

Click **+Add** to add steps to your Quick Action, there is few different options:



Email Creation

- New mail
- Reply
- Reply all
- Forward
- Forward as original
- Forward as attachment

Email Settings

- Add To address
- Add Cc address
- Add Bcc address
- Add Subject
- Add Body
- Set Reply-to address
- Add QuickText
- Use template
- Use signature
- Add attachment
- Set importance

Email Actions

- Move to folder
- Copy to folder
- Delete
- Delete Permanently
- Translate
- Archive
- Tag
- Category
- Untag
- Flag
- Unflag
- Mark as read
- Mark as unread
- Notify me when replied
- Notify me when not replied
- Snooze
- Create Task from Message
- Create Meeting from Message

Email Sending

- Send
- Send later
- Save as draft

Once you are finished with your action make sure to click **Save & Close** to finish it and start using it in your mail management!

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic











info@emclient.com

About Favorite Folders

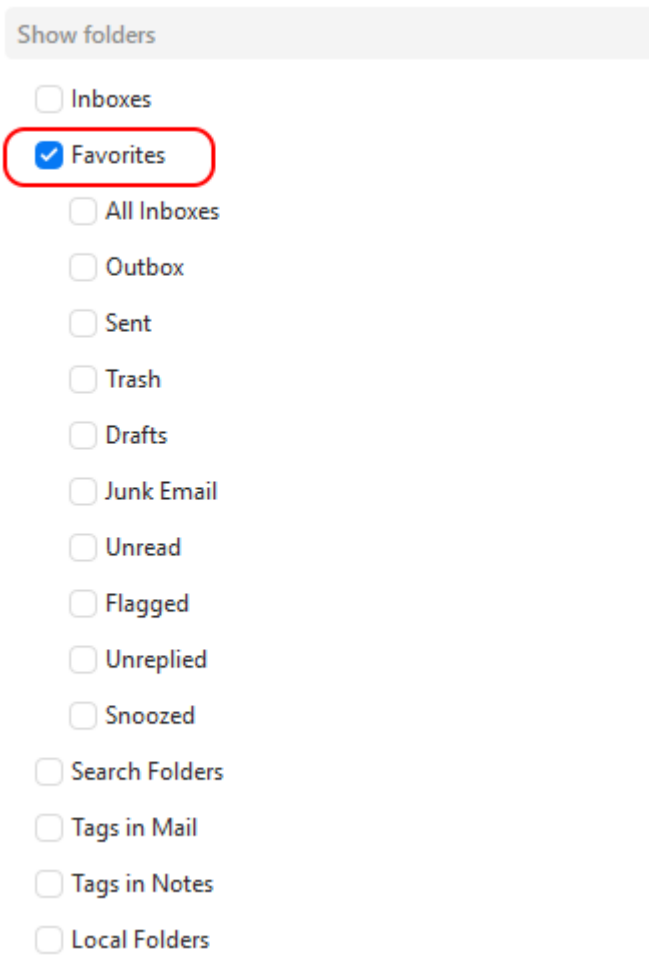
Favorites folders (formerly called Smart Folders) are folders which contain Global folders, such as **All Inboxes**, **Outbox**, **Sent**, **Drafts**, **Junk Email**, **Trash**, **Unread**, **Flagged**, **Snoozed**, and **Unreplied** which combine all special folders and messages of certain type from all accounts that are active (i.e. Favorites Folders enable you to have a complete overview of all kinds of messages that you exchanged with your contacts.)

You can also pin your own folders to this section to have specific folders handy at the top. Pinned folder can be renamed, for example if you pin numerous different Inbox or Todo folders.

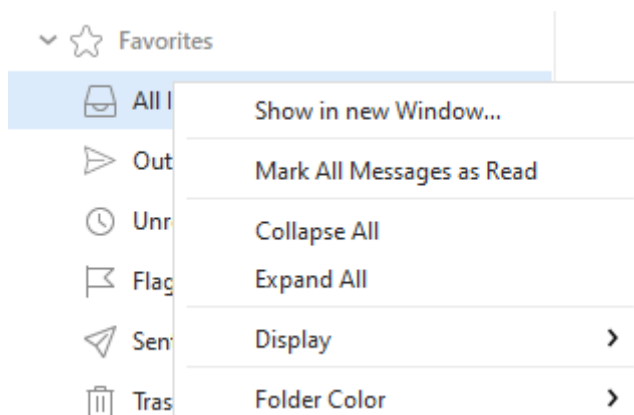
Mail

- ▼ ☆ Favorites
 -  All Inboxes
 -  Outbox
 -  Sent
 -  Trash
 -  Drafts
 -  Junk Email
 -  Unread
 -  Flagged
 -  Unreplied
 -  Snoozed

You can enable or disable this feature by going to **Menu > Settings > General > Folders** and checking/unchecking the box for **Favorites**.



By right-clicking on a particular Favorite folder you can perform various actions: **Show in new Window...** , **Mark All Messages as Read**, **Collapse All**, **Display** and **Folder Color**.



Show in new Window... will open this folder in a new program window.

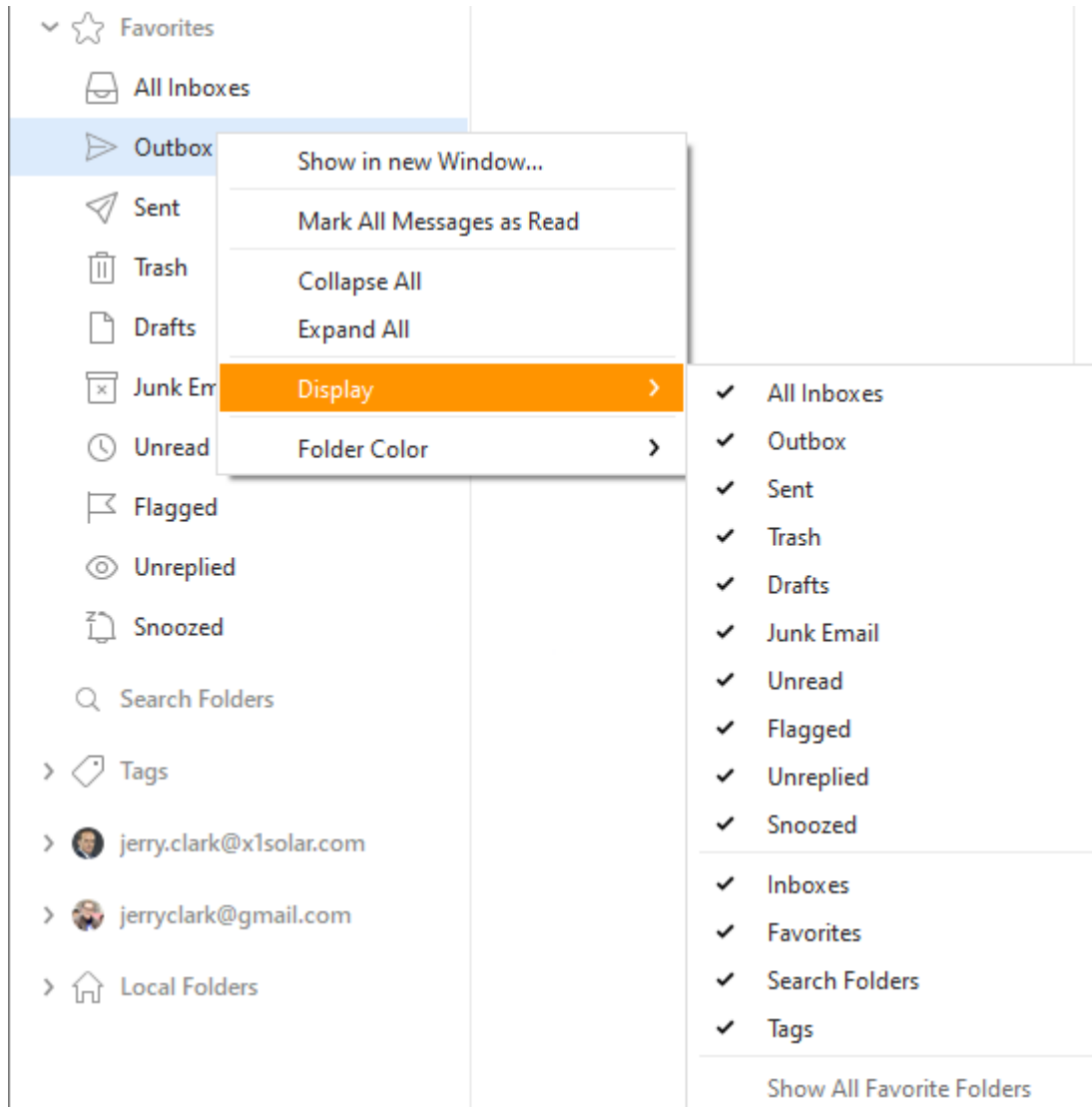
Mark All Messages as Read will mark all messages in this special folder as Read.

Collapse All will collapse all accounts and folders at once.

Expand All will expand all accounts and folders at once.

Folder color will let you set a specific color for the folder if you want to color code your folder list

By clicking on **Display** a context menu will appear, showing which of Favorite folders can be displayed at one time (see picture).

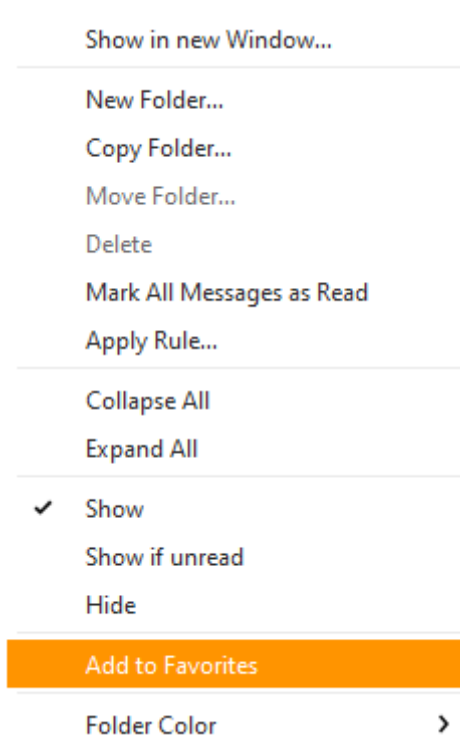


How to add your own folders to Favorites Folders

You can add links to your most used folders from your specific accounts so you can quickly access them.

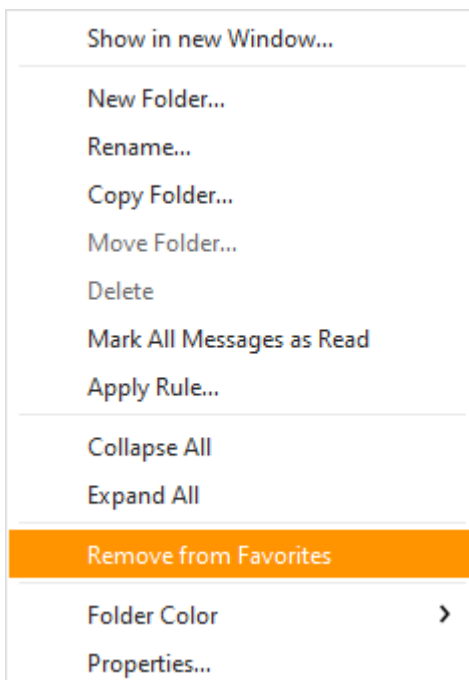
For example, if your work email account has a folder called Invoices which you use a lot, you can add a copy of that folder to the Favorites Folders section so that you can quickly access it. This copy of the Invoices folder will automatically update when the original Invoices folder is updated, and vice versa.

You can easily add account folders to your Favorites folders by dragging and dropping that folder to the Favorites Folder Section. Or you can right-click on the folder and select **Add to Favorites** from the context menu.



How to remove folders from Favorites Folders

You can remove an added account folder from the Favorites Folders section by right-clicking on the folder and selecting **Remove from Favorites** from the context menu.











info@emclient.com

About Favorite Folders

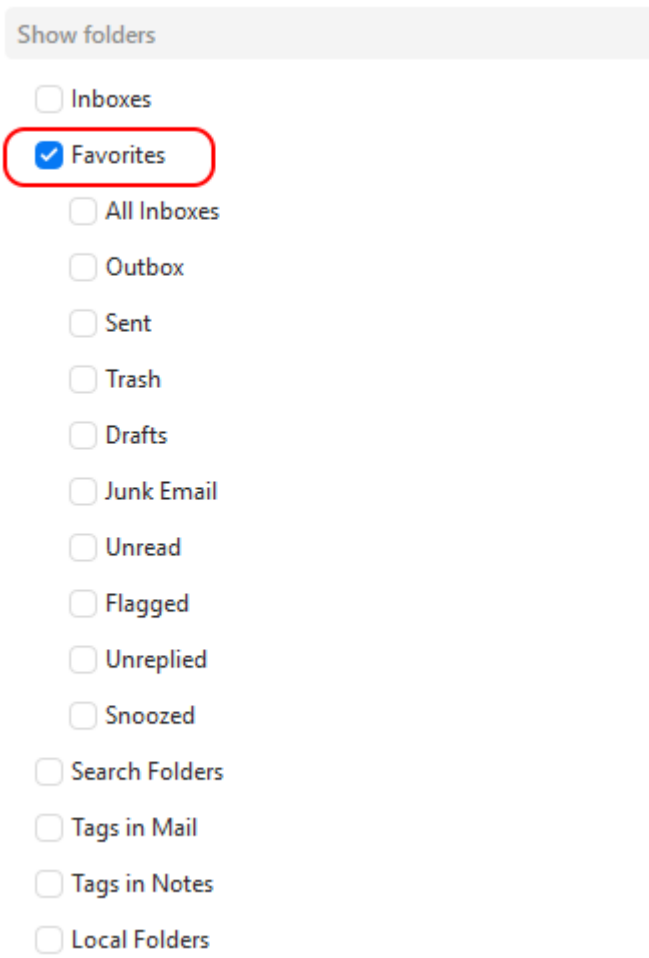
Favorites folders (formerly called Smart Folders) are folders which contain Global folders, such as **All Inboxes**, **Outbox**, **Sent**, **Drafts**, **Junk Email**, **Trash**, **Unread**, **Flagged**, **Snoozed**, and **Unreplied** which combine all special folders and messages of certain type from all accounts that are active (i.e. Favorites Folders enable you to have a complete overview of all kinds of messages that you exchanged with your contacts.)

You can also pin your own folders to this section to have specific folders handy at the top. Pinned folder can be renamed, for example if you pin numerous different Inbox or Todo folders.

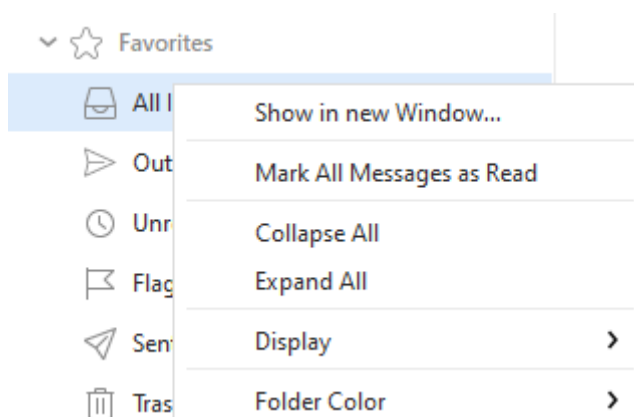
Mail

- ▼ ☆ Favorites
 -  All Inboxes
 -  Outbox
 -  Sent
 -  Trash
 -  Drafts
 -  Junk Email
 -  Unread
 -  Flagged
 -  Unreplied
 -  Snoozed

You can enable or disable this feature by going to **Menu > Settings > General > Folders** and checking/unchecking the box for **Favorites**.



By right-clicking on a particular Favorite folder you can perform various actions: **Show in new Window...** , **Mark All Messages as Read**, **Collapse All**, **Display** and **Folder Color**.



Show in new Window... will open this folder in a new program window.

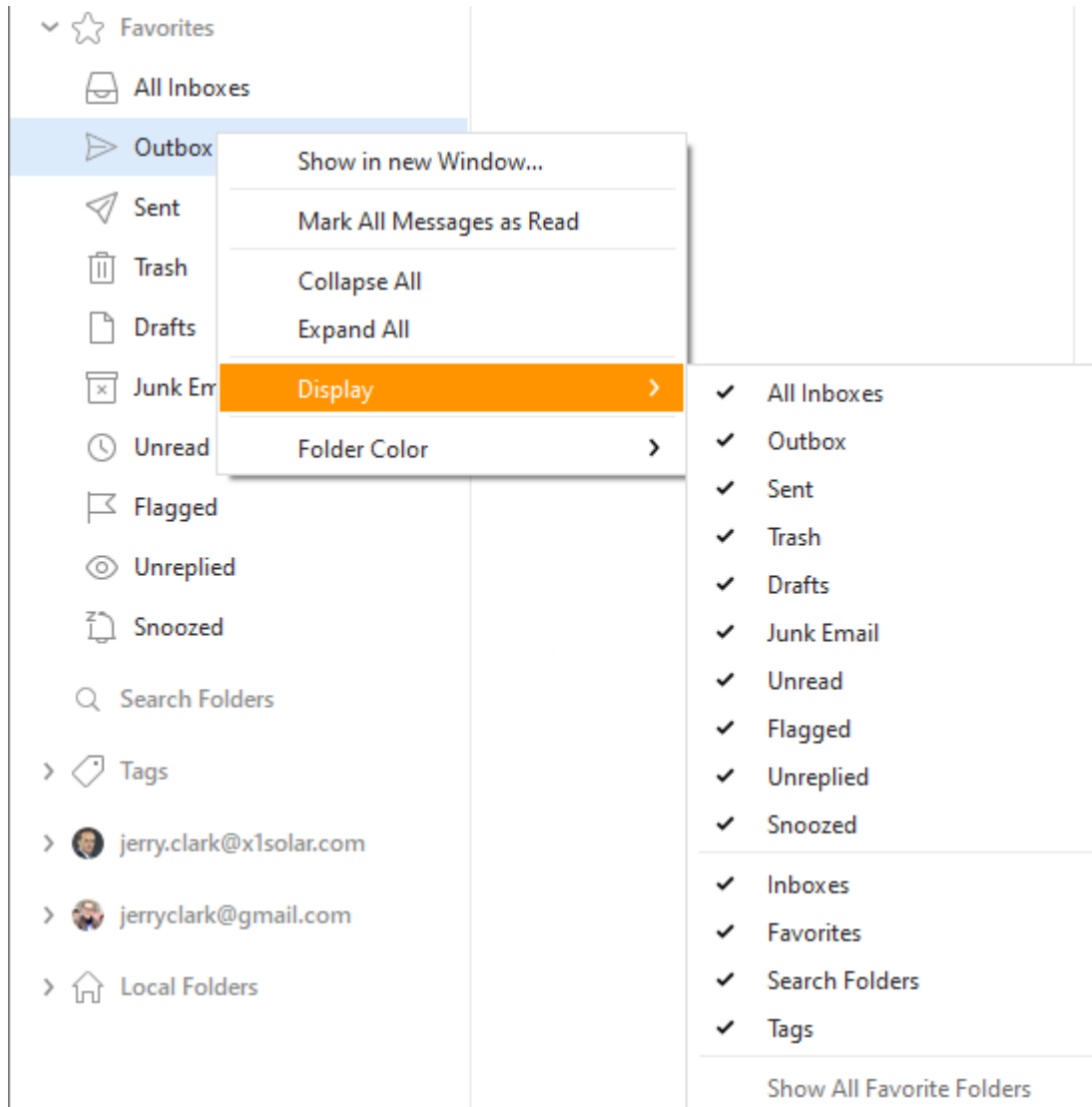
Mark All Messages as Read will mark all messages in this special folder as Read.

Collapse All will collapse all accounts and folders at once.

Expand All will expand all accounts and folders at once.

Folder color will let you set a specific color for the folder if you want to color code your folder list

By clicking on **Display** a context menu will appear, showing which of Favorite folders can be displayed at one time (see picture).

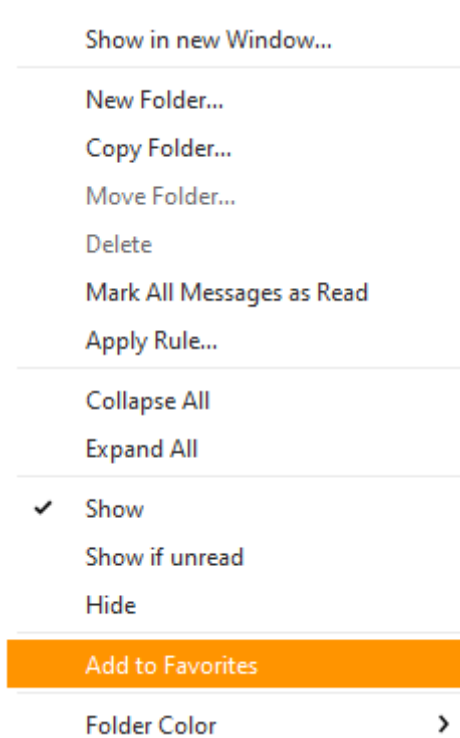


How to add your own folders to Favorites Folders

You can add links to your most used folders from your specific accounts so you can quickly access them.

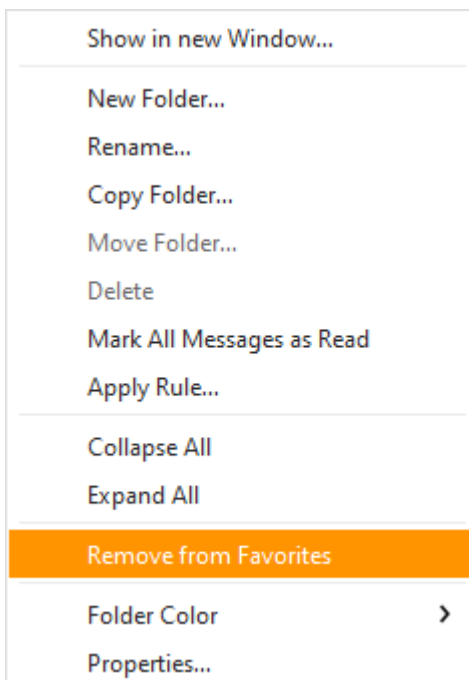
For example, if your work email account has a folder called Invoices which you use a lot, you can add a copy of that folder to the Favorites Folders section so that you can quickly access it. This copy of the Invoices folder will automatically update when the original Invoices folder is updated, and vice versa.

You can easily add account folders to your Favorites folders by dragging and dropping that folder to the Favorites Folder Section. Or you can right-click on the folder and select **Add to Favorites** from the context menu.



How to remove folders from Favorites Folders

You can remove an added account folder from the Favorites Folders section by right-clicking on the folder and selecting **Remove from Favorites** from the context menu.



info@emclient.com

About Search Folders

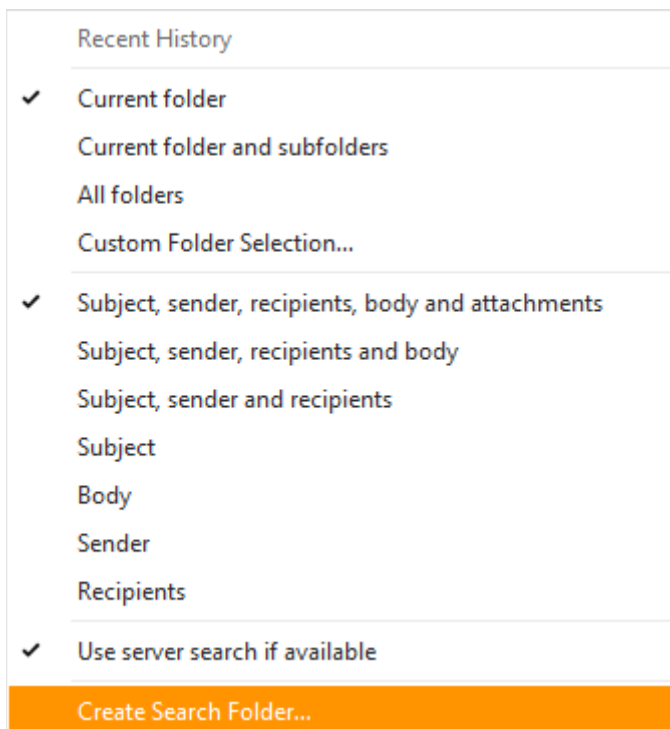
Search Folders represent a smart utility that enables you to create a new folder with predefined rules which will filter out particular emails from the Favorite Folders. If you receive a new email that fulfills the rules of the search folder you created, then it will be automatically included in to the folder. Search folders can be also created for messages, tasks, events and contacts.

Search folders will not show the unread message count.

Creating a Search Folder

You have three options how to create a search folder. You can either:

1. click on **Menu > Edit > Find** from the Menu (shortcut *Ctrl + Shift + F*) to access the search field and define the rules for a new search folder or
2. right-click on the **Search Folders** section in Folder list (if you already have Search folder) and select **New Search Folder...**
3. open the **Advanced search** pop-up next to the Search tab and (after setting your preferences) click **Create Search Folder...** button.



Recent History

- Current folder
 - Current folder and subfolders
 - All folders
 - Custom Folder Selection...
- Subject, sender, recipients, body and attachments
 - Subject, sender, recipients and body
 - Subject, sender and recipients
 - Subject
 - Body
 - Sender
 - Recipients
- Use server search if available

Create Search Folder...

When creating or editing the search folder, this window will appear.

Once you select the option to create a new Search folder, you will be able to set the **Search Folder Name** which will be the name of the folder in the folder list.

Adding other Fields and managing Fields

You can add other arguments by clicking on the **Choose fields** button - [Choose fields](#).


A list of the available arguments will show up, select the one you want to add. Remember that some fields can contain more than one value. For example in the picture (Tag) there are 2 different tags selected: *Home* and *Personal*- this means that the query will search emails within these 2 tags.


Removing fields - to remove a field simply open the 'Choose fields' option and uncheck it.


To finish the creative process of the search folder click on the **Ok** button. Once the search folder is created, it will appear in the Email section of the Navigation Bar. Search folders can be renamed or deleted or edited via right-click > **Properties**.


Mail

>  Inboxes


∨  Favorites

 All Inboxes


 Outbox


 Sent

 Unread


 Trash

 Flagged


 Drafts

 Unreplied

 Junk Email

∨  Search Folders

 Family

 Work

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

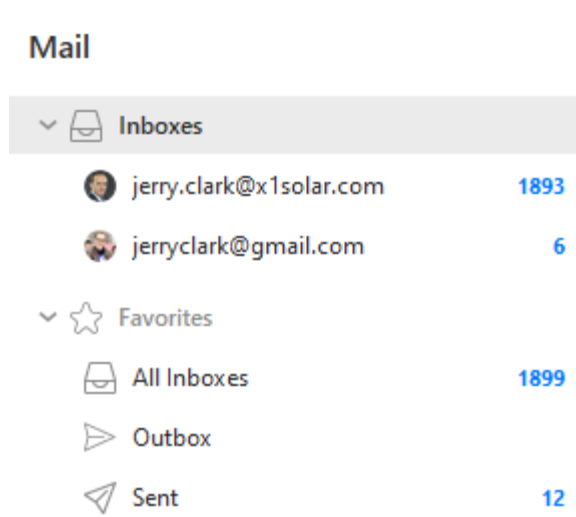
Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

About 'Inboxes' folder

Inboxes is a section that contains - as the name suggests - all of your Inbox folders.

You can show/hide Inboxes in the **Menu > Settings > General > General** section using the **Show Inboxes folder** option.

If you are using any other special folders such as **Favourites**, **Search folders** or **Tags**, you can also easily right-click on one of them, move your mouse on the last option "**Display**" and control the special folders from there. Once you display Inboxes, you are going to find them in the left panel at the top of the folder list.



How to use Inboxes?

This feature will take the Inboxes of all your accounts in eM Client and show them under the special **Inboxes** folder. From there, you can easily access every single one of them without the need to scroll down through all your other folders.

Clicking on the root **Inboxes** folder will display all the messages from all the inboxes together or you can open the one you need at the moment.

This feature is similar to what the "**All Inboxes**" folder in [Favorites](#) does, but you don't need to keep an eye on which account has the new message that just came in - you can have them all handy, but separate so you don't mix up which message is in which account.

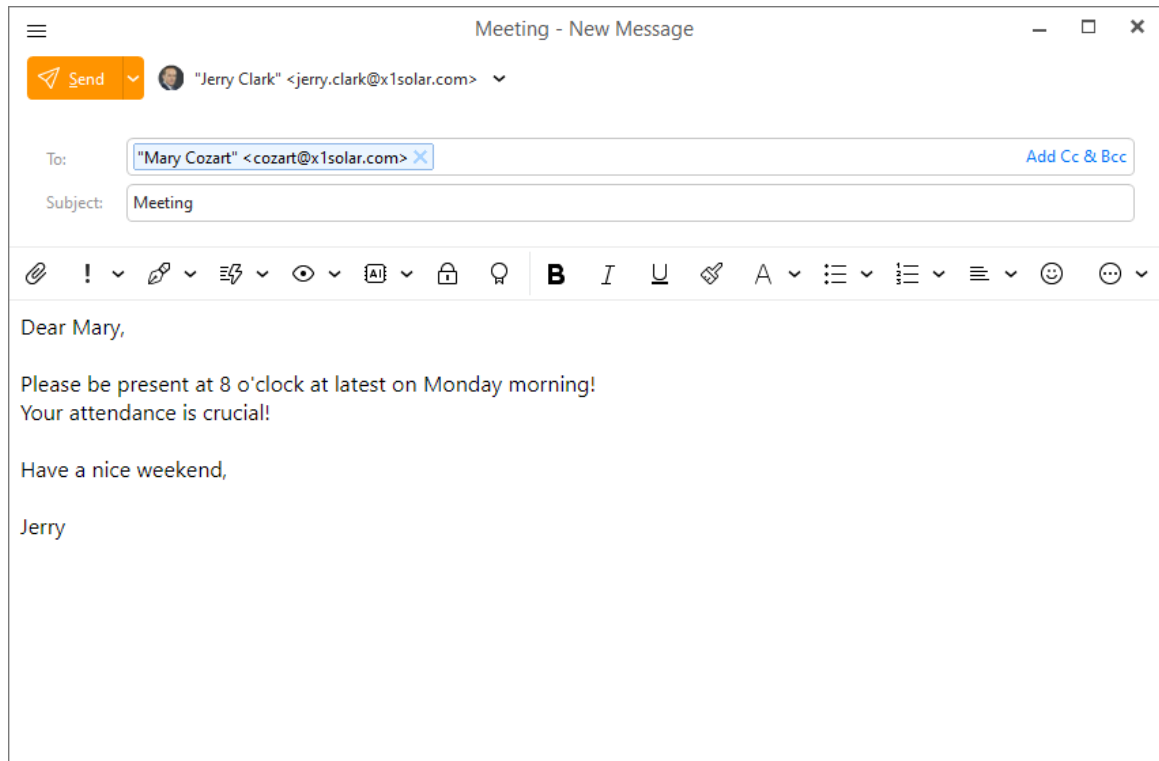
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Composing Email

You can create new emails by clicking on the **New** button on the toolbar.

Notice that if you type in a contact that is paired with a Chat contact, you will be able to see whether this contact is online (green dot) or offline (red dot).



Menu

The roll-down menu after you click on the Menu button at the top of the email window will contain following options:

File

- **Save** - saves the message into a draft.
- **Save as** - gives you to option to save the message into .eml file, .pdf or
- **Print**
- **Close**

Edit

- **Undo**
- **Redo**
- **Cut**
- **Copy**

- **Paste**
- **Paste as text**
- **Find...**
- **Replace...**
- **Edit Source...**

Message

- **Send**
- **Send as Mass Mail** - *PRO feature* - sends one email per recipient, so it in result gives an impression that the email has been composed for each recipient separately. Inserting a Variable is interrelated with sending mass emails (see below).
- **Send later...** - *PRO feature* - with this setting you can send the message at a later time. Just specify the time and date when you wish the message to be sent.
- **Flag**
- **Tag**
- **Reply to address** - select from your available addresses or add a custom address
- **Request Read Receipt**
- **Request Delivery Receipt**
- **Format** - select if the message should be in HTML or Plain text format
- **PGP Format** - if the message is encrypted using PGP you can manually select if *inline PGP* or *PGP/MIME* should be used
- **Delete**

Insert

- **Signature**
- **QuickText** - QuickText enables you to insert pre-made chunks of text (for example snippets) to your messages within seconds. For more information see [QuickText settings section](#).
- **Date and time**
- **File...**
- **Image...**
- **Image as Link...**
- **Link....**
- **Text...**
- **HTML...**
- **Table...**
- **Symbol...**
- **Line**
- **Variable..** - Variable is a function that allows you to insert information that might need to change upon sending, such as a variable date, variable contact name etc. For example, when you select the variable *full name*, following text will appear: "{Full Name}". Now insert any number of recipients into the TO field, and when the email is sent, the name of each single recipient will appear instead of the variable. In other words {Full Name} will be displayed as John Doe, Alex Brown etc.
Fallback option is there when the target field is blank or not found. For example when you want to greet each recipient with *Hello "Given Name"*, add several contacts to the recipients

line and some don't have the field "Given Name" filled in, the fallback value (for example "Customer") will be used instead.

- **My public PGP key**

You can insert several types of items, for example **Inserting image as link** will allow you to insert image that is uploaded on the Internet or you can **Insert a table**, parameters of which you can further specify.

Tools

- Spell Check Language
- Use Automatic Spell Check
- Check Spelling
- Translate with Bing Translator

Help

- Contents

Email Header

To:

Enter the recipient of this email here.

Subject:

Enter a basic description of the Email.

Add Cc & Bcc:

You can click on [Add Cc & Bcc](#) button to bring up two additional lines for:

Cc: (Copy)

Enter the email addresses you wish to send a copy of this email to.

Bcc: (Blind copy)

Enter the email addresses you wish to send a blind copy of this email to. Recipients in To: and Cc: fields will not see this recipient, the copy is secret to all but you and the Blind copy recipient.

Toolbar

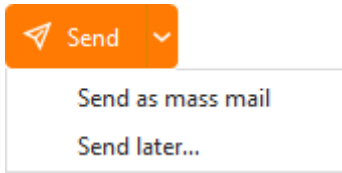
Components of toolbar are separated into two sections. First section concerns more with the elements of the message and the second part is more concerned with the editing of the message (Email Editor). The separation of the two sections is also indicated by the design of the email window itself.



Send

Click this button to send your email.

In the drop-down menu you can also select to send the message as Mass mail or to Send it later, if you use PRO version of eM Client.



Account drop-down menu

You can choose an email account from which you want this email to be sent from (it is set to your default Email account by default).

Attachment

You can add the attachments to your email by clicking on small paperclip icon.

Important

Clicking this icon will set your email to be urgent .

Signature

Click this button to choose the signature you wish to use for the message (you can set up your signatures in **Settings - Signatures**, or you can access the signatures management window by choosing the **Manage** option from the menu).

QuickText

Click on this button to insert predefined QuickText of yours. For more information about how to create QuickText visit the [QuickText settings section](#).

Watch for Reply

You can set up a notification either for when a reply to this message is received or if the recipient has not replied to your message in a specified amount of time.

Sign

Click to digitally sign your email with a security certificate so that the recipients can verify its authenticity. For more details refer to [Signing and Encryption](#) section.

Encrypt

Click to digitally encrypt the contents of your email with a security certificate saved in your eM Client, your system or uploaded to [eM Keybook](#) or other [key lookup services](#). For more details refer to [Security Certificates](#) and how to configure security settings.

Flag

Email Editor



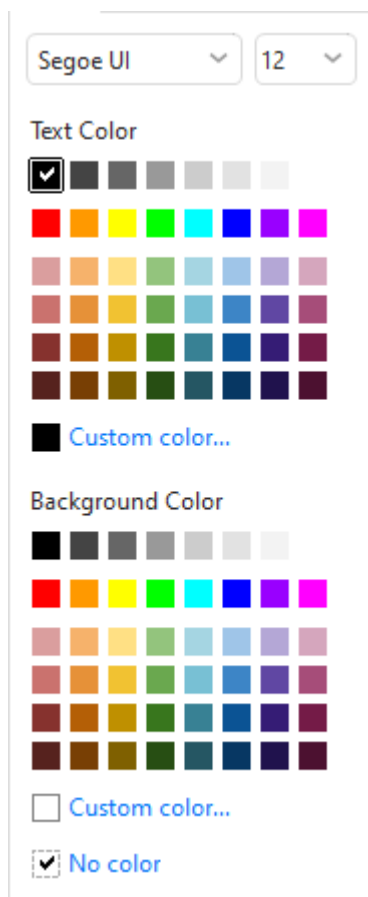
Bold - The selected text will be bold.

Italic - The selected text will be written in italic.

Underline - The selected text will be underlined.

Paint Format - Select certain area of the text while holding right mouse button, click on the Paint Format button, and then hover over different area of the text to transfer the format of the original text to the newly selected area.

Font Style - click on the Font Style button to bring up following menu



Ordered list - create a numbered list

Unordered list - create a list of points



Left Align - justify the text to the left.

Center - justify the text to the center.

Right Align - justify the text to the right.












Justify Both Sides - justify the text on both sides




















Emoticons - add emoticons, gifs or stickers to your email.




Click on the
toolbar:

button to bring up following additional features that could not fit in the

-  Read Receipt
-  Delivery Receipt
-  Reply-to address >
-  Flag
-  Tag >
-  Category >
-  Save
-  Check spelling...
-  Print
-  Format >
-  Translate

-  Left Align >
-  Emoticons >
-  Cut
-  Copy
-  Paste
-  Strikeout
-  Remove Format
-  Undo
-  Redo
-  Outdent
-  Indent
-  Left to Right
-  Right to Left
-  Insert Link
-  Insert Image
-  Insert Table >
-  Insert Symbol
-  Add Mention
-  Spellcheck language >

-  Customize

Read Receipt-Add read receipt to your email. Read receipt represents a notification that is delivered to you after the recipient opens your email

Delivery Receipt- Add delivery receipt to your email. Delivery receipts confirm that the email has been delivered to recipient's mailbox.

Reply to address - Set a different Reply-to address if you need the recipient to send a reply to different address than the one used for sending.

Tags- Mark your email with arbitrary colorful tag.

Save - Save the message to drafts

Check spelling.. - Open the Check spelling window

Print

Format - Select Plain text or HTML formatting for your message

Paint Format - Copies format from selected part of the text, then you can apply it to another selection

Cut - Cut a part of text to clipboard.

Copy - Copy a part of text to clipboard.

Paste - Paste the text from clipboard.

Remove Format- Remove all formats from selected text.

Undo - erase the last change done to your email.

Redo - repeats the most recently undid action.

Outdent - Move selected text to the left (if this text was indent before).

Indent - Move selected text to the right.

Left to Right

Right to Left

Insert Link - add a hyperlink to your email.

Insert Image- add an image to your email.

Insert Table - add a table to your email.

Insert Symbol - add a symbol to your email.

Spellcheck language - Change the spell check language

Customize- customize the layout of your email window.

Please note that you can customize what tools you want to have present on the toolbar by clicking on **customize** button from the roll down menu.

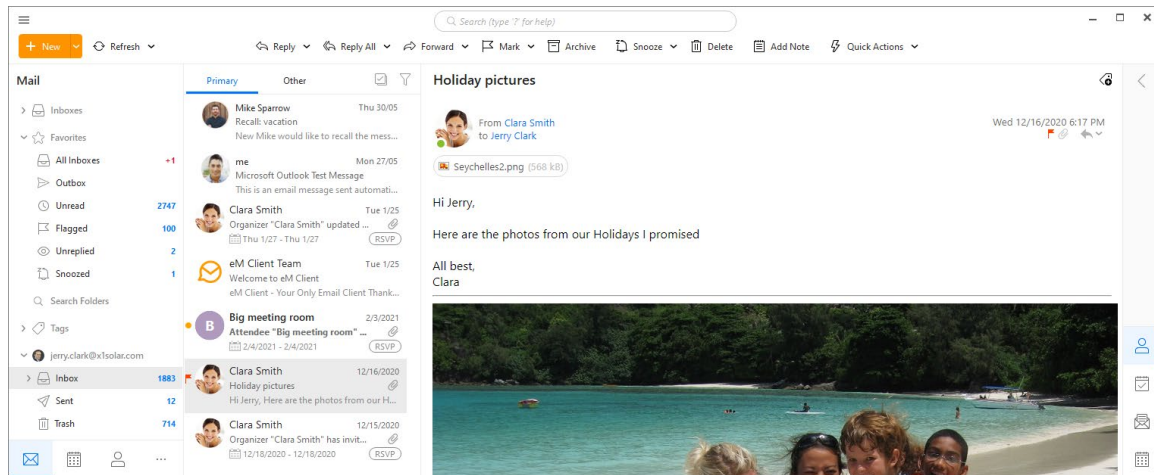
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

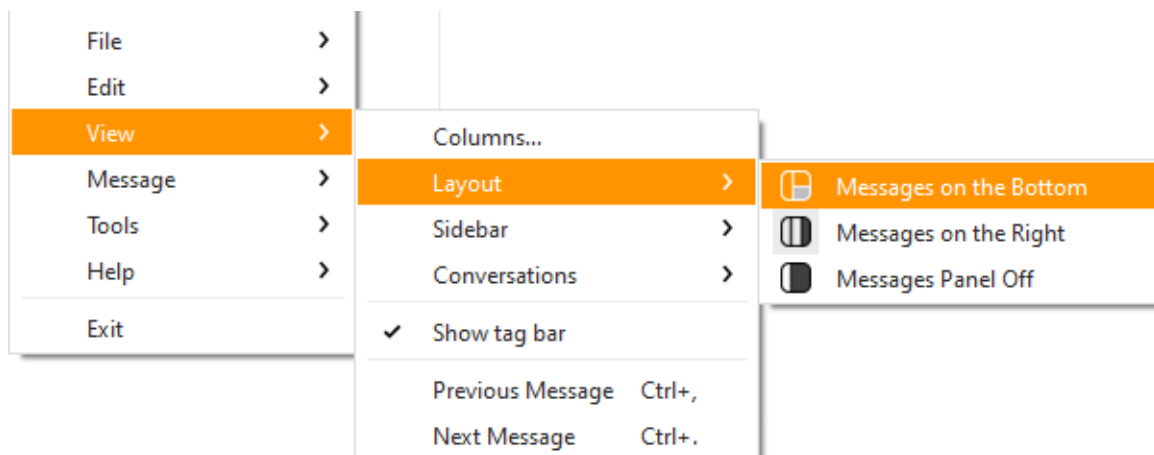
Reading Emails

This is a picture of the application window.



In the middle section you can see your messages (in this case, these are grouped according to date - more on grouping [here](#)). In the default setting, you can see the contents of the selected message to the right of the message list. This can be changed in **View > Layout** (or alternatiely **Menu > Settings > Appearance > Layout**).

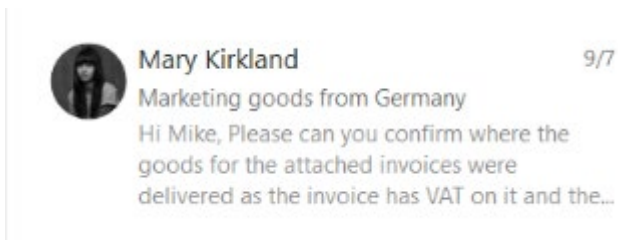
You can either have the message displayed right of the message list, on the bottom (below the message list) or turn the message panel off altogether.



The message list changes from single-line layout to compact, multi-line layout if the width of the list is lower than the value specified in **Menu > Settings** in **Mail** section (where it can also be turned off). This settings panel can also be accessed by right-clicking the column header and clicking **Customize current view**.

You can change the order of the columns in the message list, or add/remove columns by right-clicking the column-header and choosing **Columns configuration** from the context menu. You can see more on columns [here](#).

Reading your message can start even before that though so if you do not want to use Message preview window on the right or below, you can do without it completely.



The message list contains **Avatars** so you can see the sender right away, as seeing a familiar face, logo or any image is faster than reading the name or email address directly.

Avatars can be easily enabled/disabled via right-click at the top of the message list and checking or unchecking the **Show avatar** setting.

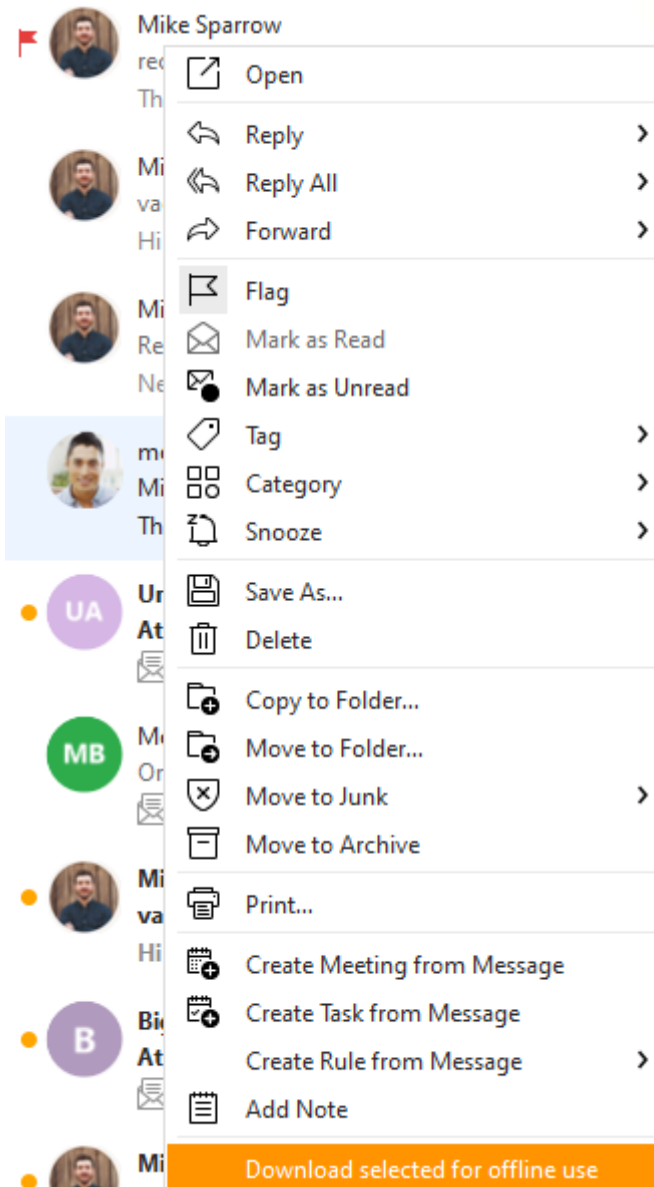
The size of the avatar can be changed in the Message list options in "Read" on page 139 Settings.

You can also see the preview of the actual email text under the name and subject of the email. This preview can help you determine quickly which message needs to be read in full or replied to first. You can set the preview to contain either 1, 2 or 3 lines or disable it if you don't want to use this feature.

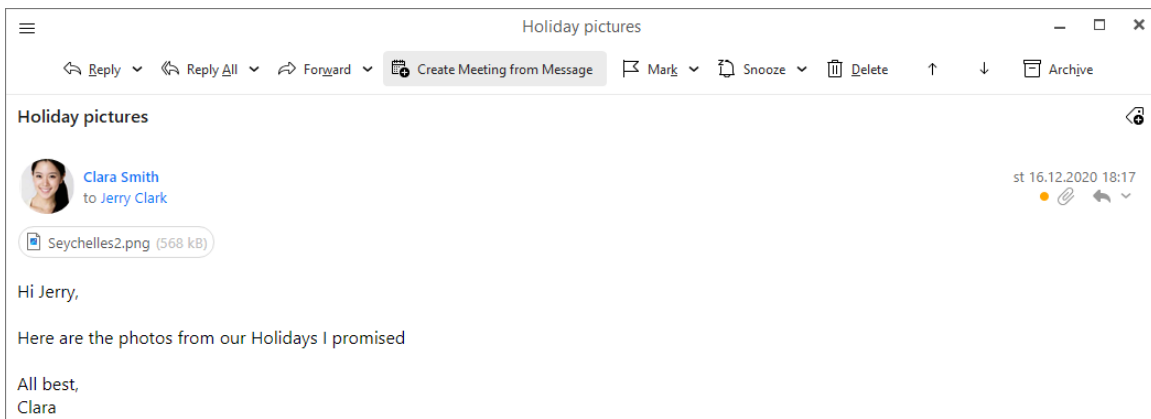
The change can be done either via right-click at the top of the message list, **Preview** and then select the preferred option. Or you can find this in **Menu > Settings > Mail > Read** under Message list options.

Email Context Menu

If you right-click on an email, the email context menu will be displayed. You will be offered a list of several actions that you can execute with an email. Utilizing most of them is quite straightforward, however, let's hold on for a moment at the option **Download Selected**. If you click on this option, the whole email will be downloaded, including embedded content and attachments. Thus the email will be available to work with when you turn offline.

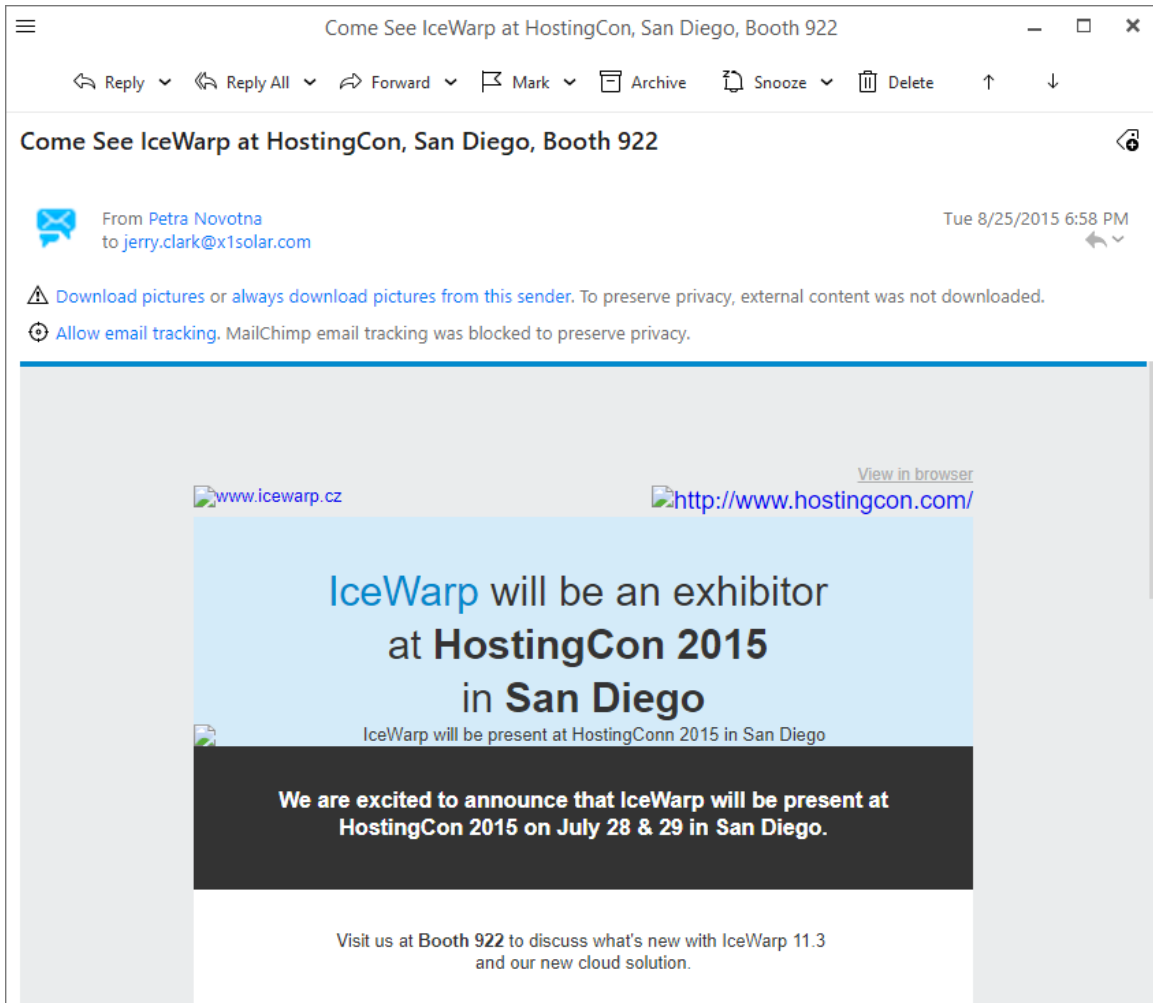


To open a message, double-click on it in the message list - the following window will pop up:



Below the section that contains the fields Subject: From: etc. you can see the attachment bar. On this bar, all the attachments enclosed to the email can easily be accessed. To open/save the file, just double click it and select from the dialog window.

If you receive an email that contains pictures that are online, these will be initially blocked by the application, as a measure of security (to download the pictures, your computer needs to access the server, which is an ideal situation for any evil scripts that are waiting to gather your personal information. However, if you trust the webpage, you can easily un-block the content by clicking the appropriate button.



Changing message format

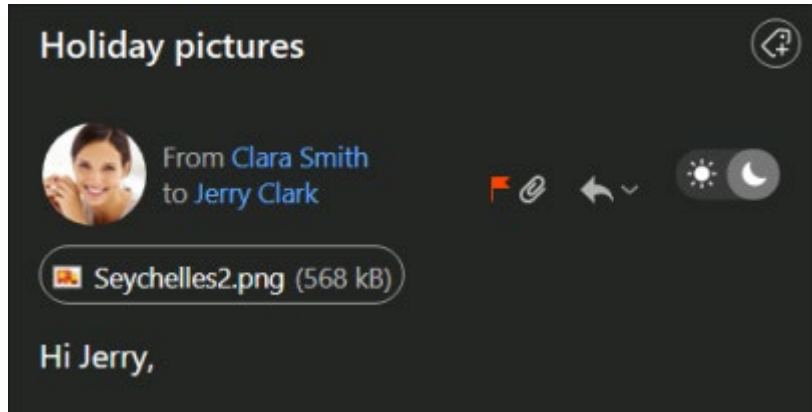
If you need to switch between the HTML and Plain text message format for a specific email (for example if it's unreadable in one of the formats) you can easily do so either via **Menu>Message>Format** or via right-click inside the message and use the **Format** selector.



Changing to light mode when using Dark theme

In the dark mode you will see a simple switch with Sun and Moon icons. Click it to switch from one mode to another.

This option can be useful if the HTML of the message makes it incompatible with Dark mode or you need to see the message in its original colors.



Default Action for Attachments

You can also adjust the actions that you would like to implement with different types of files while downloading attachments to your computer. For example when you receive a picture (e.g. .jpg) as an attachment and you click on the file, you will be asked whether you want to save or open it. Notice the checkbox which says "Do not ask me again for the attachments with the same extension." If you check this box and then click on one of the actions (Open/Save) the action you choose will be remembered for every .jpg file you receive in future without asking.

Holiday pictures

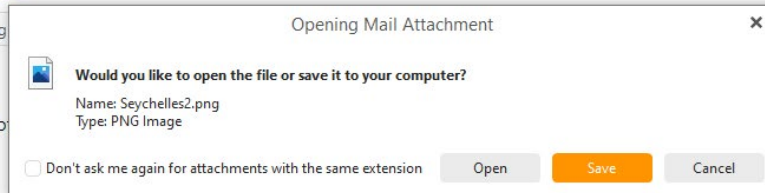


From Clara Smith
to Jerry Clark

6:17:04 PM

Seychelles2.png

Hi Jerry,
Here are the photo
All best,
Clara



If you want to cancel the action that you established for a specific attachment file type, then go to **Tools > Settings > Attachments** and just click on the red cross button (on the left) and the default action will be canceled.

Settings

Save & Close Apply Import Export QR Export Search

General Appearance Mail

Read Conversations Categories Send Compose Replies and Forwards Templates and Signatures QuickText Privacy Blacklist Receipts Attachments Automatic Archiving Translation

Default Actions for Attachments

Attachment extension	Default action	
png	Save	
xlsx	Open	

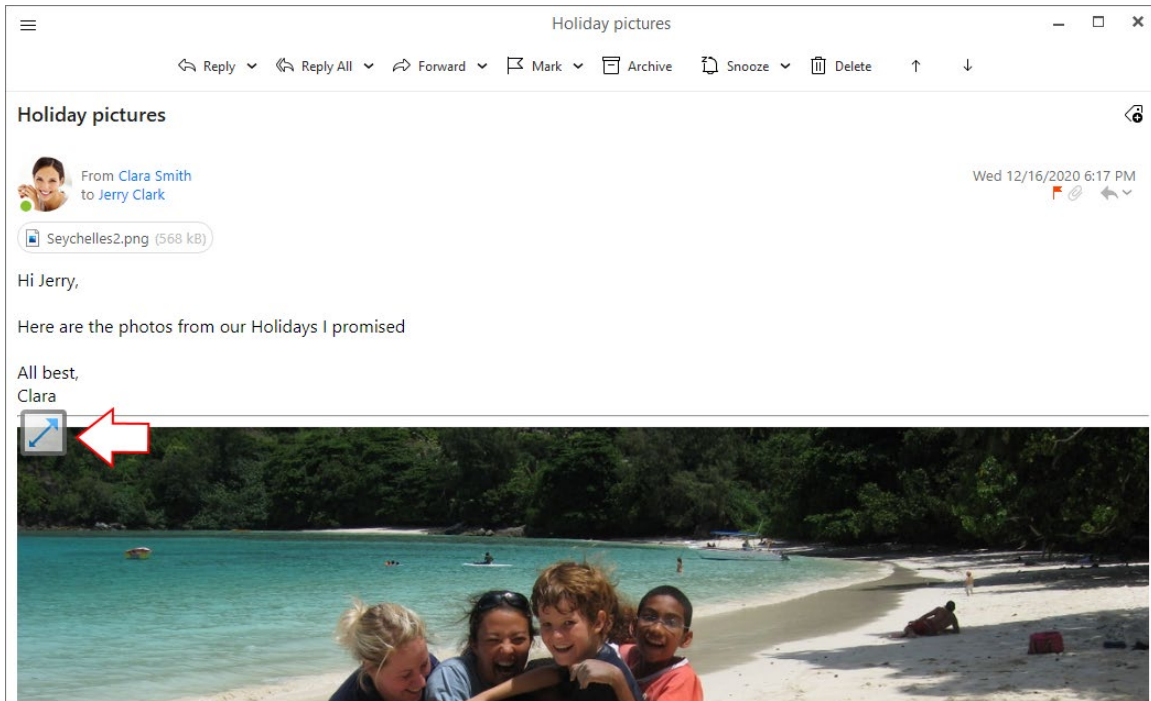
Cloud Storage Providers

	Name	Local Path
	Dropbox	C:\Users\Dropbox
	Google Drive	G:\My Drive
	Nextcloud	C:\Users\Nextcloud
	OneDrive	C:\Users\OneDrive
	ownCloud	C:\Users\ownCloud

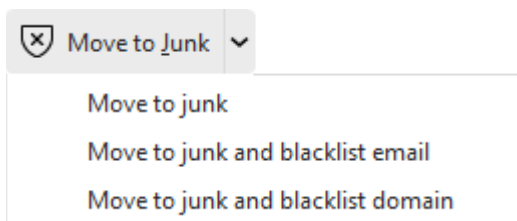
Add Remove Set as default

Automatic Resizing of Images

If you receive an image attached to your email it will be automatically displayed in the bottom of the email preview. There is a smart utility that automatically and simultaneously resizes the attached image as you resize the window of the email preview. If you want to display the image in its original size but still keep the email preview window arbitrarily resized, then click on the arrow symbol which can be found in the left upper corner of the image as you can see in the picture.



Move to Junk Button



Move to Junk button has three options: **Just move to Junk**, **Move to Junk and blacklist email** and **Move to Junk and blacklist domain**. To perform one of those actions, you have to click on the little arrow on the right.

*Note: Remember that if you enter a Junk E-mail folder there will be **Move to Inbox** button which works in the same way as the Move to Junk button. The only difference, of course, is that you remove emails from Junk back to Inbox and can remove email addresses and domains from the Blacklist.*

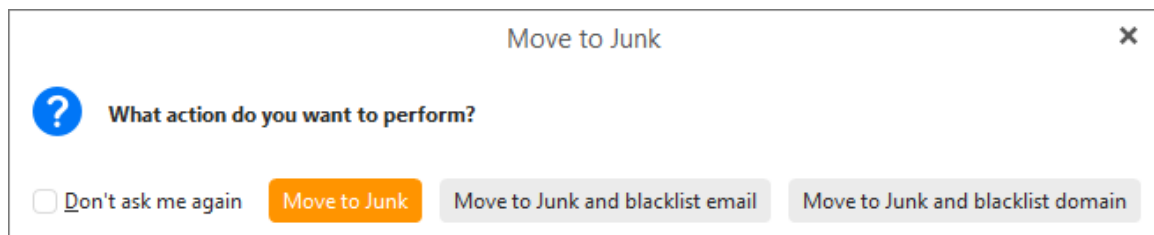
Move to Junk: Moves the email to Junk, does not blacklist email (will not block emails from the sender in the future) and also does not blacklist domain.

Move to Junk and blacklist email: Moves the email to Junk and blacklists the sender, but the domain will not be blacklisted (so for example emails from user john.black@activitycenter.com will not be received any more, but still some emails from the domain "@activitycenter.com" will be received).

Move to Junk and blacklist domain: Moves the email to Junk and blacklist the domain, so you will not receive emails from the blacklisted domain any more.

Clicking on the Move to Junk button without predefined action

If you click on the Move To Junk button for the very first time or when you do not have predefined action for move to junk button, following window will appear:



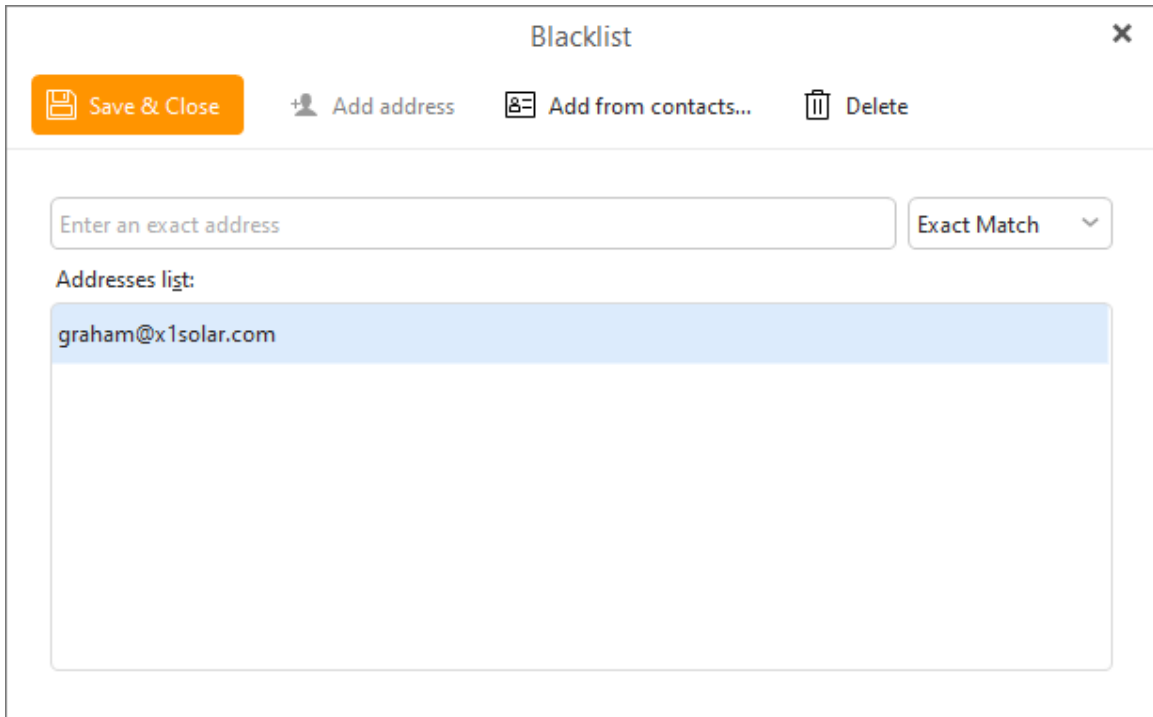
Here you can pre-define the action by ticking **Don't ask me again** option and selecting one of the three options displayed. Since you have made the decision, selected action will be always performed. You can, of course, change your pre-definition in **Menu > Settings > General > Confirmations**.

Removing blacklisted users from Blacklist

If you want to remove blacklisted users from blacklist, go to **Menu > Settings > Mail > Blacklist and Whitelist**.

You can manage local and synchronized Black and White lists here.

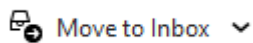
Click **Manage Blacklist** and following window will appear:



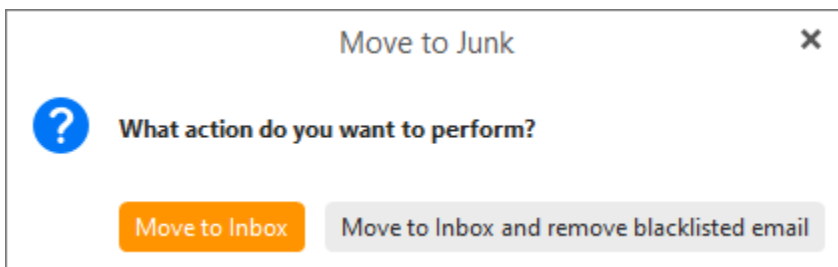
Click on the **Delete** button and the action is complete, don't forget to save the change via the **Save & Close** button.

Removing Junk content via Move to Inbox button

While you are browsing Junk section of your emails, you can use Move to Inbox button to restore emails from junk back into the Inbox.



If you are restoring content which email is blacklisted you will be asked by following window whether you want just move it to Inbox or if you want to move it to Inbox and remove blacklisted email.



Choose one of the two options and finish the process.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

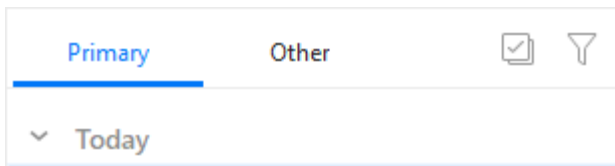
Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Inbox Categories

This feature sorts your messages in your Inbox into separate email categories. The supported email categories are **Personal**, **Promotions**, **Social**, **Updates** and **Forums**. It is also possible for a message to have **No Category**. These categories can be synchronized with mail servers that support them, such as Google, which is why the names or number of categories cannot be changed.

You can also organize these categories into specific tabs, such as **Primary**, **Other**, keep specific categories as separate tabs, or just show **All**.



This feature is designed to help you prioritize messages in your Inbox so you can check just specific categories first.

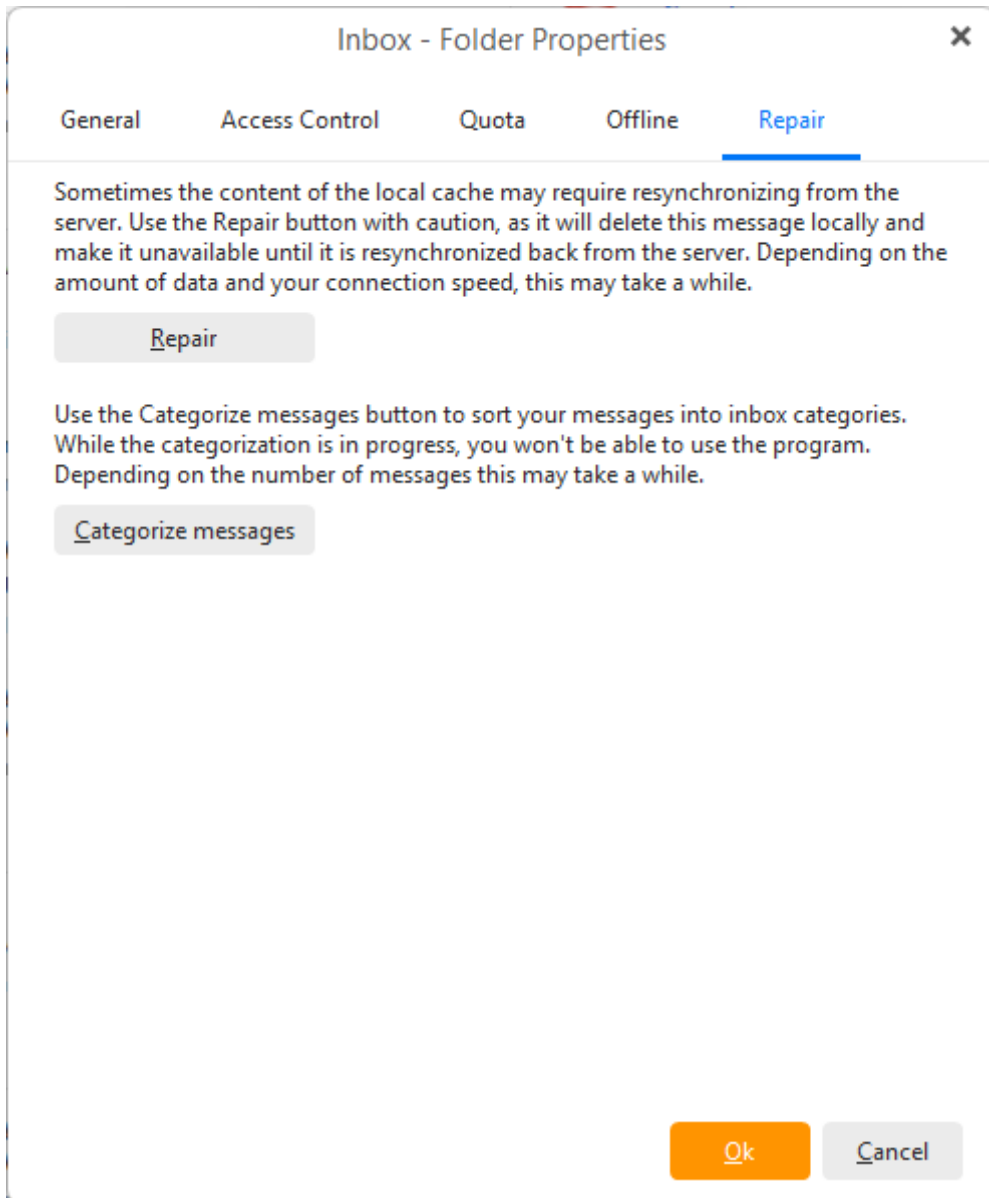
You can customize the default tabs for all your accounts in **Menu > Settings > Mail > Categories** section. You can also turn off/on the full feature here. Read about its options [here](#).

Automatic Categorization

For Gmail accounts, categories are synchronized from the server while eM Client uses its own algorithm to sort messages for other accounts.

If the default categorization does not fit your preference, you can manually "How to change a category of the given message" on page 292.

If the initial categorization failed you can try to repair it via *right-click on the Inbox > Properties > Repair* tab > click **Categorize messages**.

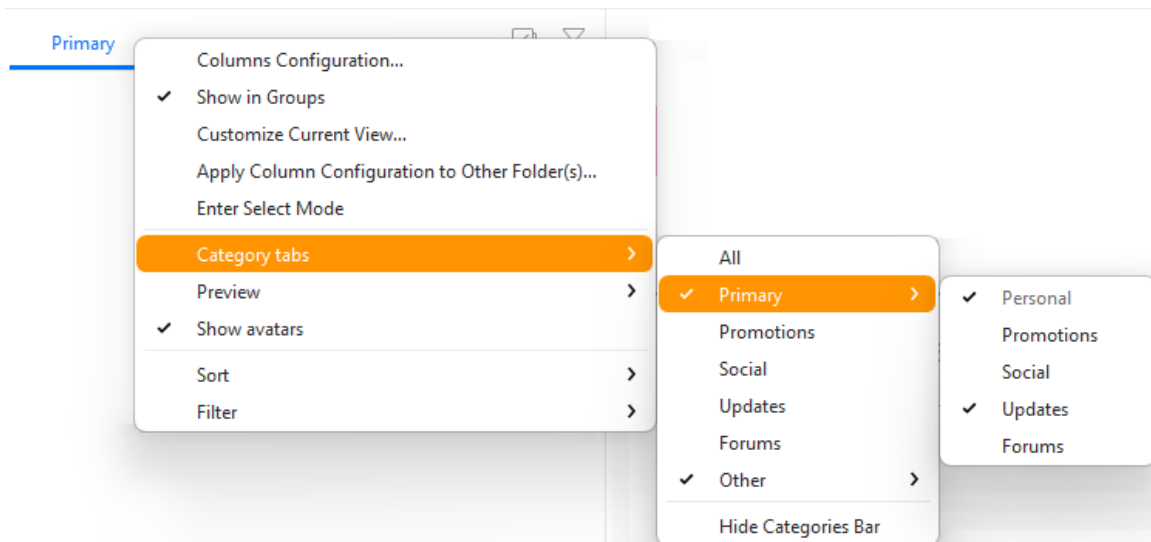


How to change the Category tabs view

While you can set the defaults in menu > **Settings** > **Mail** > **Categories** you can change the category tabs at any time directly in the main window.

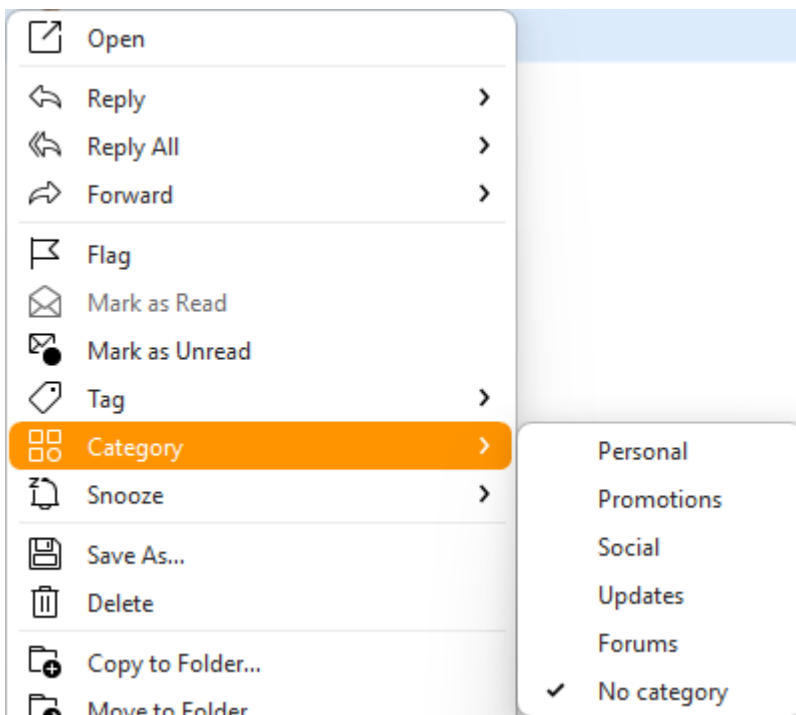
Simply **right-click the tabs or top of the message list** and then hover over the **Category tabs** section.

You can customize the tabs differently for a specific account or **Hide Categories Bar** for this inbox.

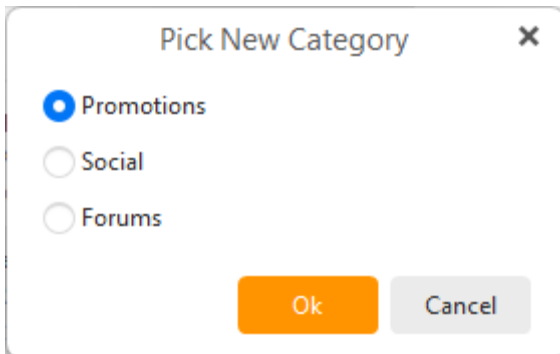


How to change a category of the given message

The easiest way to specify a new category the message should be sorted into is via **right-click on the message** and then selecting **Category** and specifying one of the options - **Personal, Promotions, Social, Updates, Forums** or **No Category**.

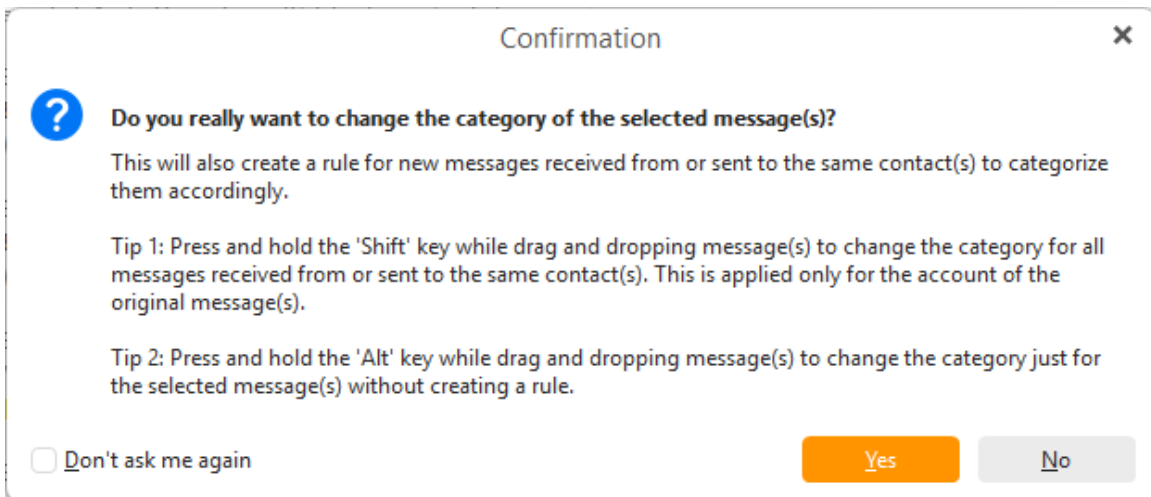


You can also **drag and drop** the message onto the desired tab, though if you use a combined tab such as **Primary**, **Other** or **All** you will need to specify which category should be selected.



In both cases, a **confirmation window** will pop up about **Category Rules** that can be created based on this manual change.

- The **default action** will create a rule to assign the same category to all **future** messages send to or received from this contact.
- If you press and hold '**Shift**' key the category will also be changed for all **past** messages sent to or received from this contact.
- If you press and hold '**Alt**' key (Windows) or '**Control**' key (macOS) then the category is changed just for **that single message** and no rule is created.



Custom rules and all category settings can be modified or removed in menu > **Settings** > **Mail** > **Categories** section.

Note: Creating and editing rules for Google accounts is not available with Free license.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Conversations

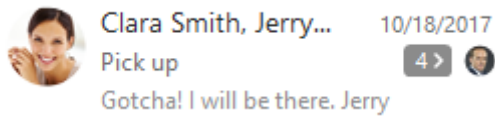
eM Client enables you to view your messages in three different conversation modes. To set particular conversation mode go to **Menu > View > Conversations** and here you will be able to choose from three different modes: **Show Conversations in All Views, Show Conversations in Message Details Only, Disable Conversations**.

Below you can choose if **new messages** should be shown **on bottom** (default, that way you can read messages chronologically from the top to bottom) or **on top** (older messages are below).

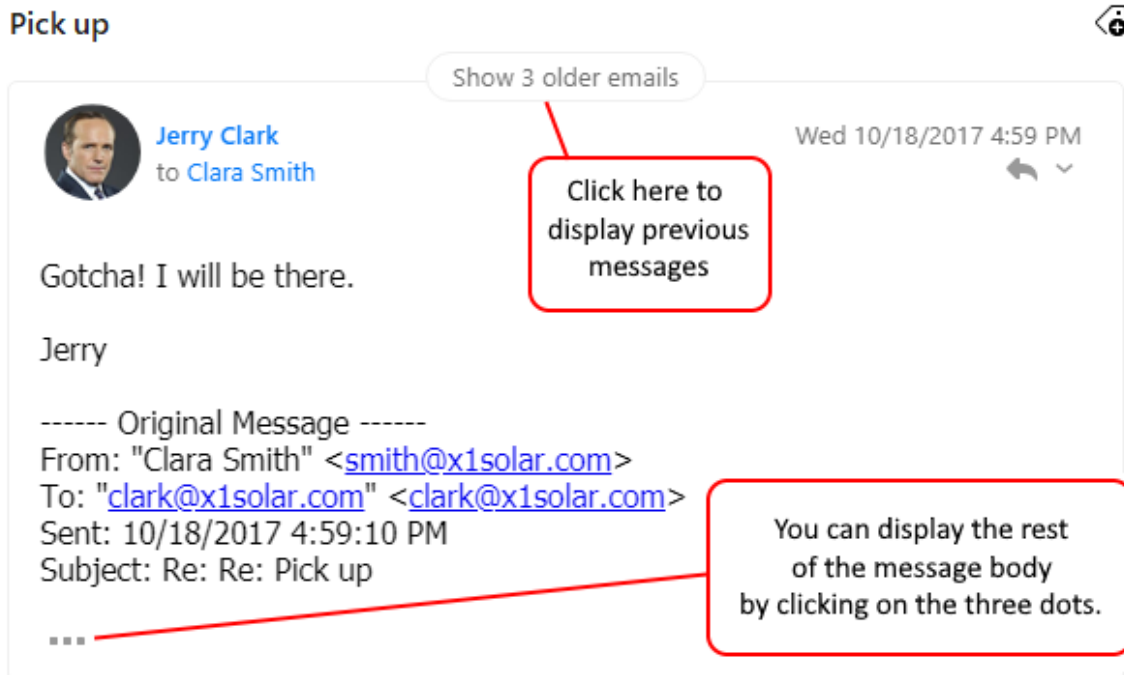
Lets explore the different modes one by one:

Show Conversations in All Views:

If you select this option you will be able to see conversations in the left panel. Every conversation will also display a number that indicates number of individual messages contained.



If you click on the particular conversation all the messages contained will be displayed in the right panel. If there exist more unread messages in the conversation, the most up-to-date unread message will be selected and displayed as first. In case there is just a single unread message, it will be that message which will be selected and displayed. The last scenario is that all messages in conversation are marked as read. In such case the most up-to-date message will be displayed. Also note that those messages that are unread will be expanded (rest collapsed). If there are no unread messages then most up-to-date message will be expanded (rest collapsed).

A screenshot of an email message in a client interface. The message is from Jerry Clark to Clara Smith, dated Wednesday, October 18, 2017, at 4:59 PM. The subject is "Pick up". The message body contains the text "Gotcha! I will be there." followed by "Jerry" and a collapsed "Original Message" section. The collapsed section shows the email header: "From: 'Clara Smith' <smith@x1solar.com>", "To: 'clark@x1solar.com' <clark@x1solar.com>", "Sent: 10/18/2017 4:59:10 PM", and "Subject: Re: Re: Pick up". There are three red annotations: 1. A callout box at the top says "Show 3 older emails" with a line pointing to a button above the message. 2. A callout box on the right says "Click here to display previous messages" with a red box around the reply icon and a line pointing to it. 3. A callout box at the bottom right says "You can display the rest of the message body by clicking on the three dots." with a red box around the three dots at the end of the subject line and a line pointing to them.

You can easily view previews of the messages in the conversation:

Pick up



Clara Smith

Wed 10/18/2017 4:53 PM

Hey Jerry, can you pick me up on Friday as we agreed? ...



Jerry Clark

Wed 10/18/2017 4:54 PM

Hey Clara, I think I will need a bit of reminder?



Clara Smith

Wed 10/18/2017 4:59 PM

Hi Jerry, Sorry, I forgot to mention, from the airport, of ...



Jerry Clark

to Clara Smith

Wed 10/18/2017 4:59 PM



Gotcha! I will be there.

Jerry

You can click the message counter to show the Conversations as a **Thread**. Threads are a feature available in the *Pro, Personal or Business* version of the application.

	Clara Smith, Jerry Clark Pick up Gotcha! I will be there. Jerry	3/16/2023 4	
	Jerry Clark Gotcha! I will be there. Jerry	3/16/2023	
	Clara Smith Hi Jerry, Sorry, I forgot to mention, from the ...	10/18/2017	
	Jerry Clark Hey Clara, I think I will need a bit of reminder?	10/18/2017	
	Clara Smith Hey Jerry, can you pick me up on Friday as w...	10/18/2017	

The Threads feature allows you to expand your conversations to get quicker recall of the context of conversation or to work with a particular email.

The first item in the thread contains the avatar of the person you are talking to, subject of the conversation and preview of the last email. From this view you can reply to the specific email, flag it or just open it.

To get more context of the conversation you can enable 2 or 3 lines message preview in **Menu > Settings > Mail > Read > Message List section > Message preview.**

Show Conversations in Message Detail Only:

If you select this option you will be able to see all inbox messages ordered according to the date of receiving. If you select any message in the right panel and it is included in a conversation then all messages from the particular conversation will be displayed. If there will be more unread messages in the conversation then all of them will be expanded. If all conversation messages are read the most up-to-date message will expand.

The screenshot shows an email interface with a conversation thread. At the top, a header says "Pick up" with a search icon. The first message is a collapsed preview: "Hey Jerry, can you pick me up on Frida," with a "Show 1 older email" callout pointing to it. Below is a message from Jerry Clark: "Hey Clara, I think I will need a bit of reminder?" (Wed 10/18/2017 4:54 PM). Then a message from Clara Smith to Jerry Clark: "Hi Jerry, Sorry, I forgot to mention, from the airport, of course :) See you there! Clara ----- Original Message ----- From: 'Clara Smith' <smith@x1solar.com> To: 'clark@x1solar.com' <clark@x1solar.com> Sent: 10/18/2017 4:53:16 PM Subject: Pick up Hey Jerry, can you pick me up on Friday as we agreed? Clara". A callout points to the collapsed preview above this message: "Click here or scroll up with your mouse to see older messages". Below is a message from Jerry Clark: "Gotcha! I will be there. Jerry" (Wed 10/18/2017 4:59 PM). A callout points to the collapsed preview below this message: "You can click on the collapsed message to see the newer emails".

Disable Conversations:

If you select this option then conversations will not be applied and you will encounter what you might have been familiar with if you have been using eM Client before the version 7: in left panel the messages are ordered according to the Received date and what is displayed in the right panel is always only the selected message with the previous conversation displayed in classic textual form (see example below).

Re[3]: Pick up



Jerry Clark
to Clara Smith

Wed 10/18/2017 4:59 PM

Gotcha! I will be there.

Jerry

----- Original Message -----

From: "Clara Smith" <smith@x1solar.com>
To: "clark@x1solar.com" <clark@x1solar.com>
Sent: 10/18/2017 4:59:10 PM
Subject: Re: Re: Pick up

Hi Jerry,

Sorry, I forgot to mention, from the airport, of course :)

See you there!

Clara

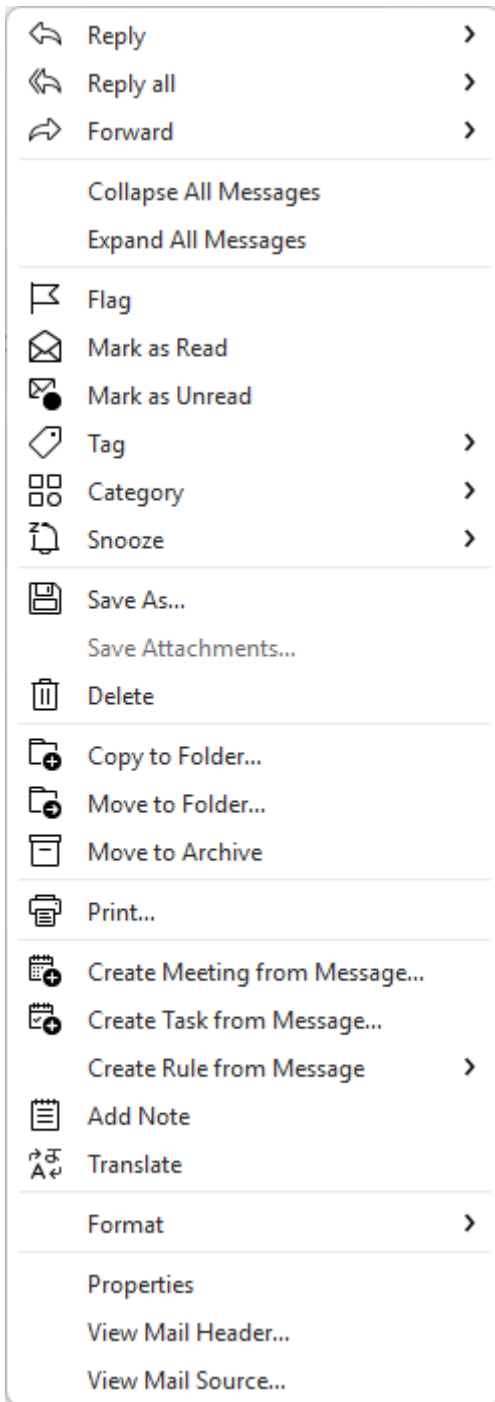
----- Original Message -----

From: "Clara Smith" <smith@x1solar.com>
To: "clark@x1solar.com" <clark@x1solar.com>
Sent: 10/18/2017 4:53:16 PM
Subject: Pick up

Note that unlike in the Conversation modes, here you will not be able to see the other messages in the right panel. They are present only in the left panel.

If the message contains the message history, it will be viewed automatically.

By clicking on the little down-pointing arrow on the right, you will bring up a menu which relates to the displayed message only. Therefore in order to reply to, forward or otherwise *interact with a particular message in a conversation* you have to select the appropriate action from the list of this drop-down menu:



Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

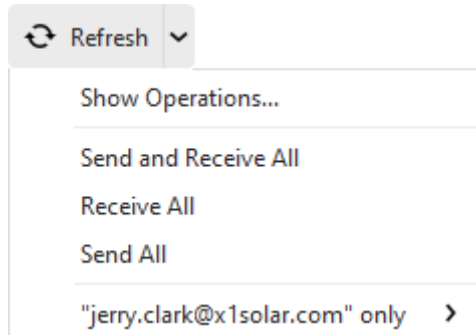
Send and Receive

There are several different operations you can perform on an Email.

Refresh

Click **Refresh** button to download and upload new data to all your accounts - this data can be new messages, change of Flags or Read status, etc.

Click on the little triangle next to **Refresh** to bring up following drop-down list



Click on **Send and Receive** to send all your outgoing emails and check for incoming emails at the same time.

Receive all

Check your email accounts for incoming emails. You can setup a regular time to check for new emails under -**Menu**> **Setting** > **General** > **General** and then **Synchronization**.

Send all

After you have completed writing an email, you can send it by click the **Send** button. You can also send saved emails.



Reply

Reply an incoming email by selecting it in the main panel and clicking **Reply** in the mail toolbar or select **Menu** -> **Message** -> **Reply**

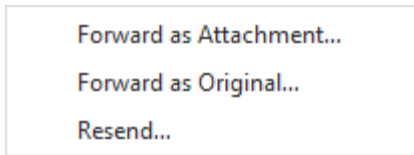
Reply All

Reply all recipients of original email.

Forward

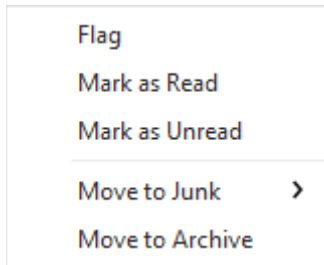
You can forward an email by selecting it in the email list and clicking **Forward** in the mail toolbar or select **Menu** -> **Message** -> **Forward**

Note that you can forward the email either **as Attachement** or **as Original**. This can be selected from the drop down menu:



Mark

Select how you would like to mark your email from the drop down menu:



Follow Up

Manually mark your email if you want to follow up on it in future.

Mark as read

Manually mark an email you haven't opened as read by Right-Clicking it and select **Mark as read**.

Mark as unread

Manually mark an email you have already opened as Unread (perhaps to remind yourself to read more carefully later) by Right-Clicking it and select **Mark as unread**.

Move to Junk

You can select from three following moves: **Move to Junk**, **Move to Junk and blacklist email**, **Move to Junk and blacklist domain**

Delete


You can delete an email by Right-clicking it and select Delete, or simply press the Delete button on your keyboard.




Tag







Assign tag to your email.



Click on the down-pointing or up-pointing arrow to move to previous or next email, subsequently.





Various functions are also displayed when you right-click on email in your inbox. Following drop-down menu will appear, where most of the functions are already explained above and those which are not, are listed and explained below:


-  Open




-  Reply >
-  Reply All >
-  Forward >

-  Flag
-  Mark as Read
-  Mark as Unread
-  Tag >
-  Category >
-  Snooze >

-  Save As...
-  Delete

-  Copy to Folder...
-  Move to Folder...
-  Move to Junk >
-  Move to Archive

-  Print...

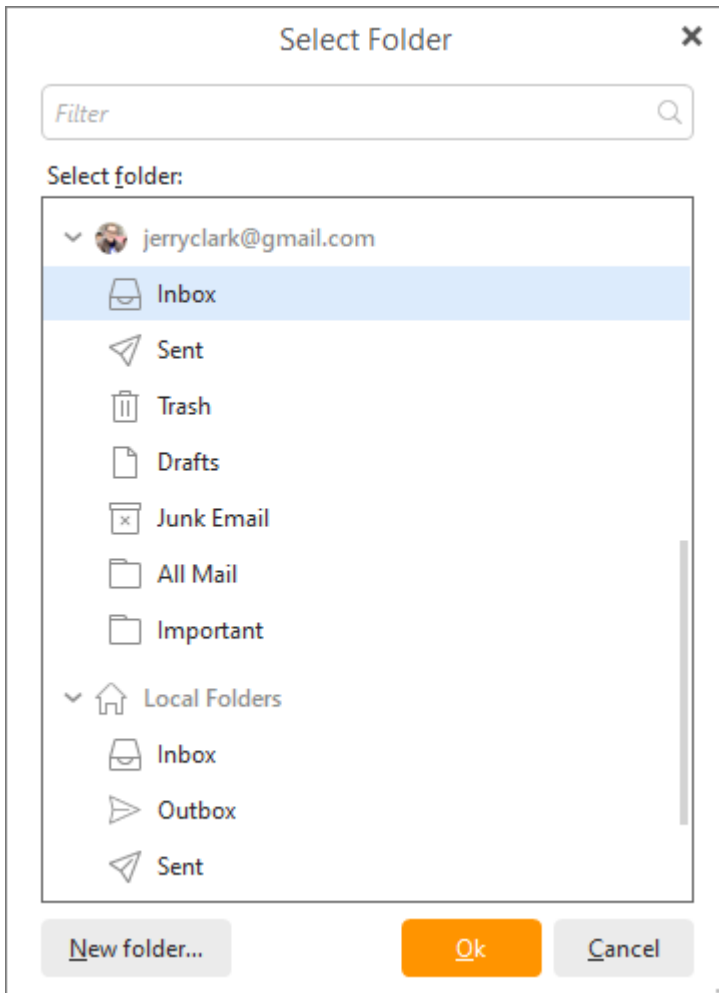
-  Create Meeting from Message
-  Create Task from Message
- Create Rule from Message >
-  Add Note

- Download selected for offline use

- Export List >

Move to folder...

You can move your emails to another folder by Right-clicking the selected email(s) and select Move the folder.



In the mini-explorer that pops up, select an existing folder or create a new one to which you wish your email(s) to be moved to.

Copy to folder...

Same as move to folder, except a copy of the selected email(s) will also be kept in the original folder.

Show mail header...

Opens a window with the header of the selected email.

Show mail source...

Opens a window containing the source of the selected email.

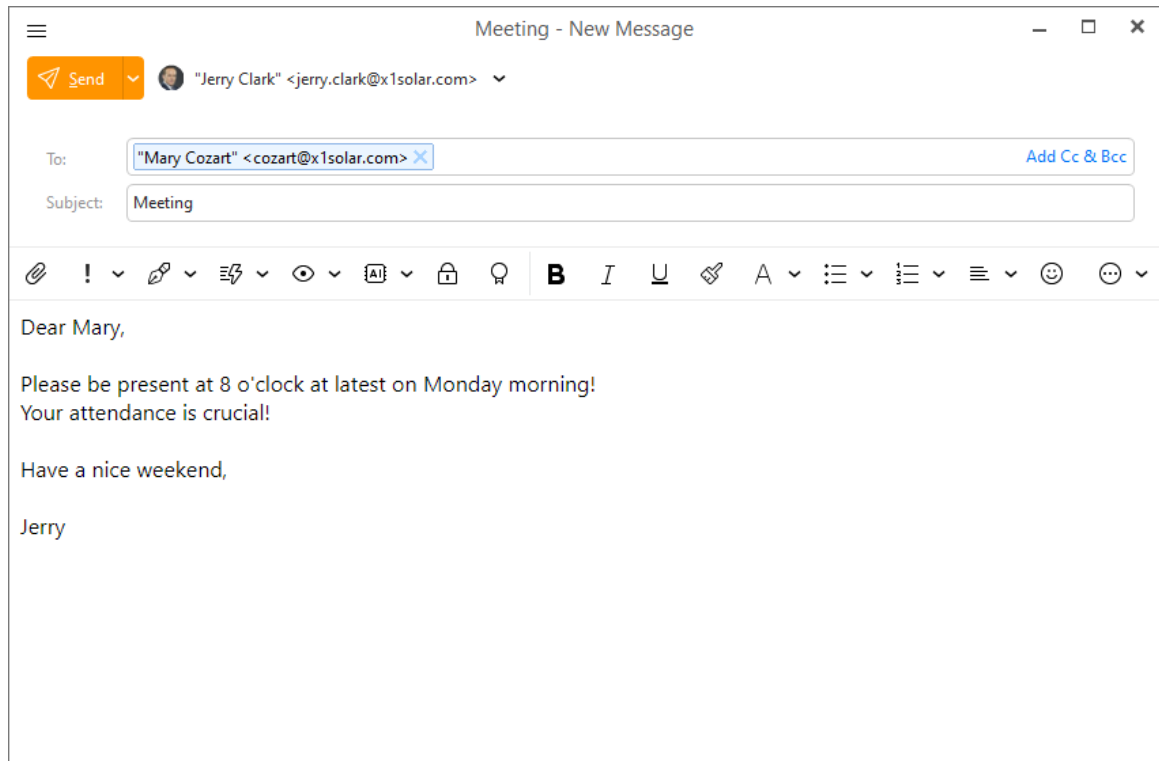
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Composing Email

You can create new emails by clicking on the **New** button on the toolbar.

Notice that if you type in a contact that is paired with a Chat contact, you will be able to see whether this contact is online (green dot) or offline (red dot).



Menu

The roll-down menu after you click on the Menu button at the top of the email window will contain following options:

File

- **Save** - saves the message into a draft.
- **Save as** - gives you to option to save the message into .eml file, .pdf or
- **Print**
- **Close**

Edit

- **Undo**
- **Redo**
- **Cut**
- **Copy**

- **Paste**
- **Paste as text**
- **Find...**
- **Replace...**
- **Edit Source...**

Message

- **Send**
- **Send as Mass Mail** - *PRO feature* - sends one email per recipient, so it in result gives an impression that the email has been composed for each recipient separately. Inserting a Variable is interrelated with sending mass emails (see below).
- **Send later...** - *PRO feature* - with this setting you can send the message at a later time. Just specify the time and date when you wish the message to be sent.
- **Flag**
- **Tag**
- **Reply to address** - select from your available addresses or add a custom address
- **Request Read Receipt**
- **Request Delivery Receipt**
- **Format** - select if the message should be in HTML or Plain text format
- **PGP Format** - if the message is encrypted using PGP you can manually select if *inline PGP* or *PGP/MIME* should be used
- **Delete**

Insert

- **Signature**
- **QuickText** - QuickText enables you to insert pre-made chunks of text (for example snippets) to your messages within seconds. For more information see [QuickText settings section](#).
- **Date and time**
- **File...**
- **Image...**
- **Image as Link...**
- **Link....**
- **Text...**
- **HTML...**
- **Table...**
- **Symbol...**
- **Line**
- **Variable..** - Variable is a function that allows you to insert information that might need to change upon sending, such as a variable date, variable contact name etc. For example, when you select the variable *full name*, following text will appear: "{Full Name}". Now insert any number of recipients into the TO field, and when the email is sent, the name of each single recipient will appear instead of the variable. In other words {Full Name} will be displayed as John Doe, Alex Brown etc.
Fallback option is there when the target field is blank or not found. For example when you want to greet each recipient with *Hello "Given Name"*, add several contacts to the recipients

line and some don't have the field "Given Name" filled in, the fallback value (for example "Customer") will be used instead.

- **My public PGP key**

You can insert several types of items, for example **Inserting image as link** will allow you to insert image that is uploaded on the Internet or you can **Insert a table**, parameters of which you can further specify.

Tools

- Spell Check Language
- Use Automatic Spell Check
- Check Spelling
- Translate with Bing Translator

Help

- Contents

Email Header

To:

Enter the recipient of this email here.

Subject:

Enter a basic description of the Email.

Add Cc & Bcc:

You can click on [Add Cc & Bcc](#) button to bring up two additional lines for:

Cc: (Copy)

Enter the email addresses you wish to send a copy of this email to.

Bcc: (Blind copy)

Enter the email addresses you wish to send a blind copy of this email to. Recipients in To: and Cc: fields will not see this recipient, the copy is secret to all but you and the Blind copy recipient.

Toolbar

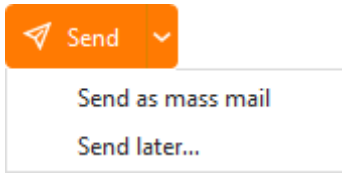
Components of toolbar are separated into two sections. First section concerns more with the elements of the message and the second part is more concerned with the editing of the message (Email Editor). The separation of the two sections is also indicated by the design of the email window itself.



Send

Click this button to send your email.

In the drop-down menu you can also select to send the message as Mass mail or to Send it later, if you use PRO version of eM Client.



Account drop-down menu

You can choose an email account from which you want this email to be sent from (it is set to your default Email account by default).

Attachment

You can add the attachments to your email by clicking on small paperclip icon.

Important

Clicking this icon will set your email to be urgent .

Signature

Click this button to choose the signature you wish to use for the message (you can set up your signatures in **Settings - Signatures**, or you can access the signatures management window by choosing the **Manage** option from the menu).

QuickText

Click on this button to insert predefined QuickText of yours. For more information about how to create QuickText visit the [QuickText settings section](#).

Watch for Reply

You can set up a notification either for when a reply to this message is received or if the recipient has not replied to your message in a specified amount of time.

Sign

Click to digitally sign your email with a security certificate so that the recipients can verify its authenticity. For more details refer to [Signing and Encryption](#) section.

Encrypt

Click to digitally encrypt the contents of your email with a security certificate saved in your eM Client, your system or uploaded to [eM Keybook](#) or other [key lookup services](#). For more details refer to [Security Certificates](#) and how to configure security settings.

Flag

Email Editor



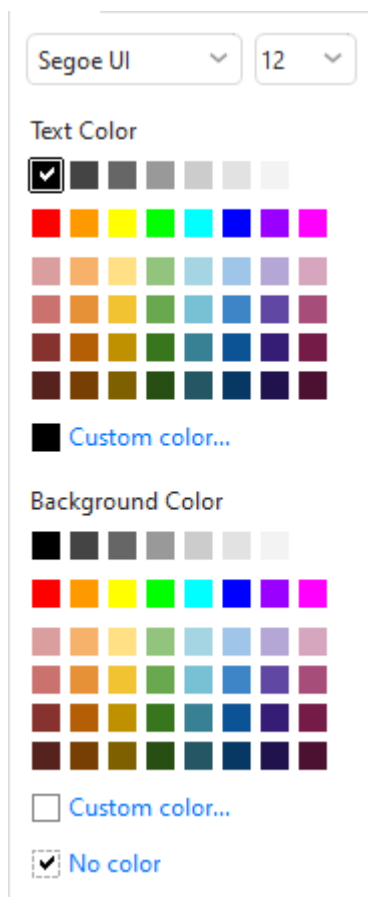
Bold - The selected text will be bold.

Italic - The selected text will be written in italic.

Underline - The selected text will be underlined.

Paint Format - Select certain area of the text while holding right mouse button, click on the Paint Format button, and then hover over different area of the text to transfer the format of the original text to the newly selected area.

Font Style - click on the Font Style button to bring up following menu



Ordered list - create a numbered list

Unordered list - create a list of points



Left Align - justify the text to the left.

Center - justify the text to the center.

Right Align - justify the text to the right.












Justify Both Sides - justify the text on both sides




















Emoticons - add emoticons, gifs or stickers to your email.




Click on the
toolbar:

button to bring up following additional features that could not fit in the

-  Read Receipt
-  Delivery Receipt
-  Reply-to address >
-  Flag
-  Tag >
-  Category >
-  Save
-  Check spelling...
-  Print
-  Format >
-  Translate

-  Left Align >
-  Emoticons >
-  Cut
-  Copy
-  Paste
-  Strikeout
-  Remove Format
-  Undo
-  Redo
-  Outdent
-  Indent
-  Left to Right
-  Right to Left
-  Insert Link
-  Insert Image
-  Insert Table >
-  Insert Symbol
-  Add Mention
-  Spellcheck language >

-  Customize

Read Receipt-Add read receipt to your email. Read receipt represents a notification that is delivered to you after the recipient opens your email

Delivery Receipt- Add delivery receipt to your email. Delivery receipts confirm that the email has been delivered to recipient's mailbox.

Reply to address - Set a different Reply-to address if you need the recipient to send a reply to different address than the one used for sending.

Tags- Mark your email with arbitrary colorful tag.

Save - Save the message to drafts

Check spelling.. - Open the Check spelling window

Print

Format - Select Plain text or HTML formatting for your message

Paint Format - Copies format from selected part of the text, then you can apply it to another selection

Cut - Cut a part of text to clipboard.

Copy - Copy a part of text to clipboard.

Paste - Paste the text from clipboard.

Remove Format- Remove all formats from selected text.

Undo - erase the last change done to your email.

Redo - repeats the most recently undid action.

Outdent - Move selected text to the left (if this text was indent before).

Indent - Move selected text to the right.

Left to Right

Right to Left

Insert Link - add a hyperlink to your email.

Insert Image- add an image to your email.

Insert Table - add a table to your email.

Insert Symbol - add a symbol to your email.

Spellcheck language - Change the spell check language

Customize- customize the layout of your email window.

Please note that you can customize what tools you want to have present on the toolbar by clicking on **customize** button from the roll down menu.

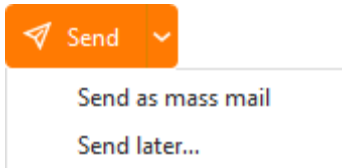
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Sending Email

Once you have "Composing Email" on page 304 you naturally want to send it - the most straightforward way is to click the **Send** button in the top left corner, naturally. But there are some options that might make sending more interesting.



Mass Mail - *Pro feature*

This is a Pro feature, but a very useful one for sending the same email to numerous recipients. Simply add all your recipients or a distribution list into the To field and then use the **Send as mass mail option** - eM Client will then create a separate copy of your message for each contact, so they see only themselves as the sole recipient of your message.

You can achieve a separate email for each recipient by using the Bcc line, but then the To line will need to either be left empty (ending up in "Unknown recipients" line in message header) or contain some kind of placeholder address, making it obvious that the email was not sent just to this person.

You can find the Mass Mail option under the **Send** button or via **Menu > Message > Send as Mass Mail** in the new message window.

If you use any **Variables** (Right-click > **Insert > Variable**) for details saved in your Contacts, they will be filled in accordingly for each recipient.

Send later

This Pro feature can be useful for scheduling your messages for specific time. This can be helpful when communicating overseas or if you want your message to arrive at a specific time in the morning or evening to get full attention from the recipient.

You can use this from the **Send** button drop-down menu, via **Menu > Message > Send later...** or you can set a default Send later time in **Menu > Settings > Mail > Send** which you can find here in the "Send" on page 148 settings. Setting a default delayed send is a *Pro feature*.

Other Sending features

There are also few features that can help with sending your messages that are not part of the compose window.

Undo Send - *Pro feature*

Setting for this feature can also be found in **Menu > Settings > Mail > Send**. This feature allows you to hit **Undo**(in a *Message has been sent* pop-up at the bottom of your message list) once you have sent your message and realized there was something wrong - either a typo, missing attachment or detail or even a wrong recipient. This feature can be set to wait for 3, 5 or 10 seconds until actually sending your message, so you can get it back to drafts and edit it if needed, and send it again, without any mistakes.



Resend

This feature can be used to quickly send your message again, as is, with all the details, attachments and recipient. Find it under the **Forward** drop-down options in the top toolbar or via right-click on the sent message itself. You can also use the shortcut **Ctrl + Alt + R**.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic


info@emclient.com

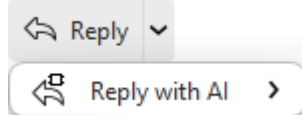
Generative Artificial Intelligence

eM Client provides features for composing emails with the help of text generation and editing made by Artificial Intelligence, also called AI.

The feature requires an AI Add-on to work, as using the AI features uses up Tokens.

The AI features are located in two places at this time:

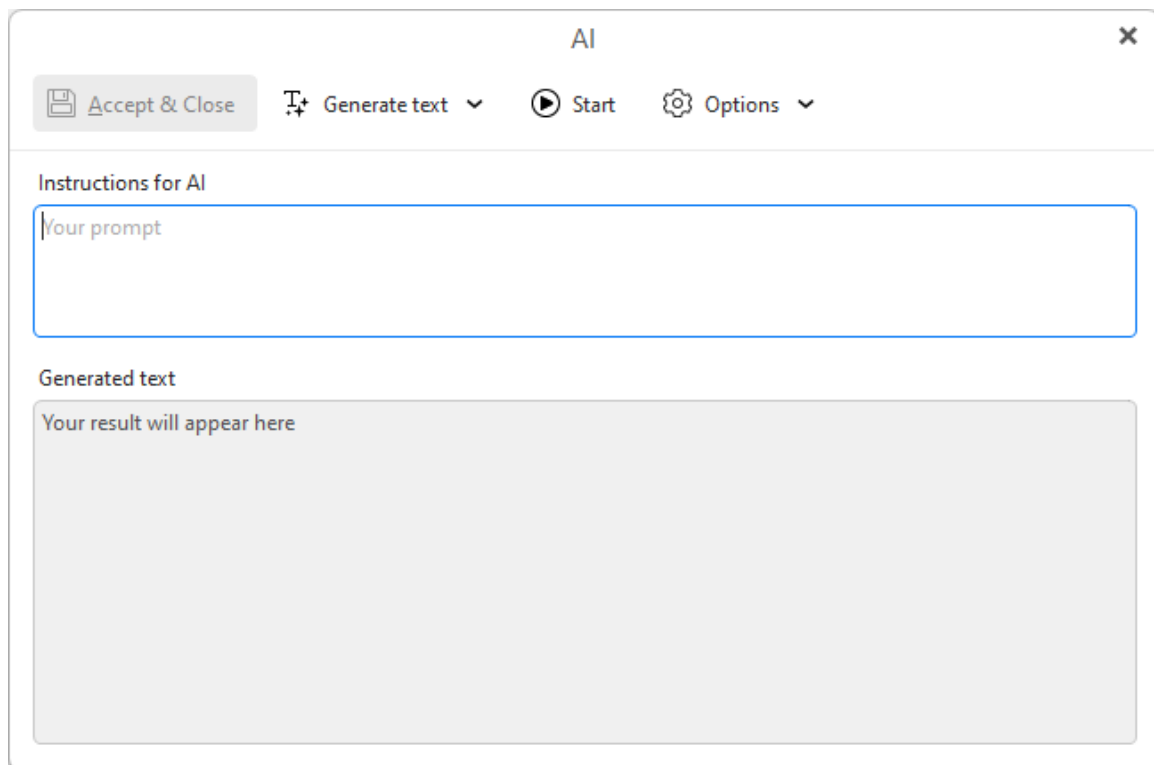
- **AI** button in compose window 
- **Reply with AI** option in the Reply button drop-down



AI in compose window

In the compose window you can click the AI button to generate or edit text.

The AI window contains several parts. The **toolbar** with available actions, **Instructions for AI** field and **Generated text**.



Toolbar

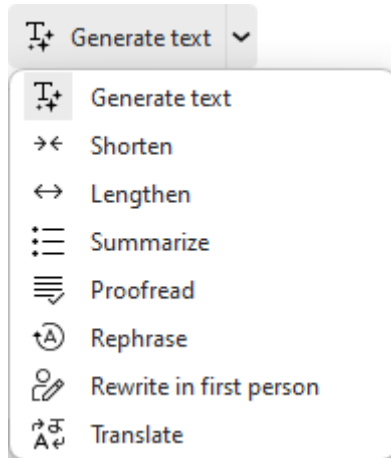
The toolbar contains several buttons to help you customize the outcome of your query to the AI server.

Accept & Close button



Once you have a *Generated text* in the lower part of the window, this button will move the text over to the *Compose* window, where you can manually edit it or hit send!

Generate text

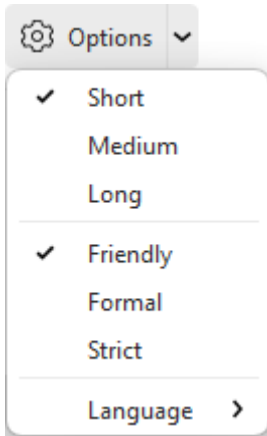


These are the main options to specify what to do with the given text or query. If you have written nothing yet, you would

- **Generate text** - this default option will just generate text based on the written prompt or original email with no other specified length or style.
- **Shorten** - make the inserted text shorter, simplify the text so it can be said in less words.
- **Lengthen** - expand the text into more words and sentences.
- **Summarize** - summarize a longer text so the information is presented in a more concise manner.
- **Proofread** - check your text for typos and grammatical errors.
- **Rephrase** - use different words and synonyms to phrase the given text differently.
- **Rewrite in first person** - provided text is rewritten to be in first person, as if you directly wrote it.
- **Translate** - translate into a selected language in Options.



Start button sends the prompt to the server to perform the AI text generation or editing you indicated.



Options contains additional options for customizing the final text for length, tone and language.

- **Short**
- **Medium**
- **Long**

- **Friendly**
- **Formal**
- **Strict**

- **Language** - select a language to write the text in or translate into, the default is your application language set in [General > Language](#) settings.

Instructions for AI

This field is for the text prompt sent to the server - it can be text you type in or if you selected the previous reply or text in the compose window, it will be included here.

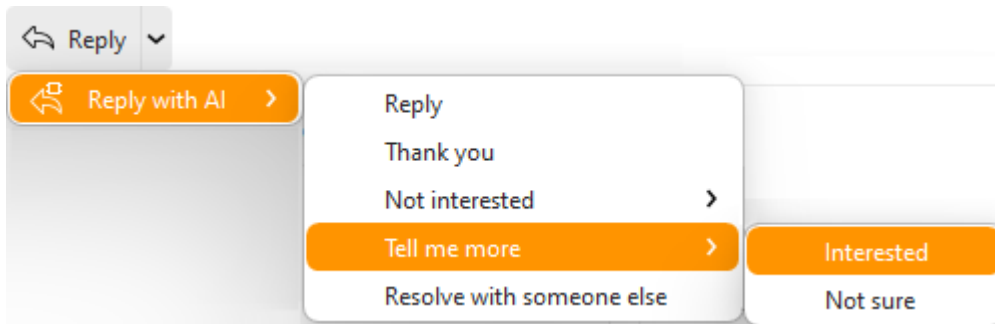
Generated text

The result from the AI server will be shown here. You can still change your prompt in Instructions for AI field and run the AI again to have the AI server change the text. Once you are happy with the text or want to do any further changes manually, simply press the **Accept & Close** button - that will take you back to the compose window where you can either edit the text yourself or send it out.

Reply with AI

The reply with AI option will take the received message and analyze the content, drafting a message for your based on the context and the type of message you specify. The message will be opened in a Compose window with the pre-filled text.

If you just click the **Reply with AI** button, the program will generate a neutral response based on the original text. If you use one of the drop-down options, the reply will be customized based on your selection.



- **Reply** - the default option, reply is made based on the original text only.
- **Thank you** - a reply that includes a thank you to the sender.
- **Not interested** - a generic reply specifying you are not interested in the proposed topic or offered product.
 - **Maybe next time** - a reply will indicate you are not interested in offered topic right now, but might be interested in future emails.
 - **Never** - a reply will indicate you are not interested in offered topic and never want to hear about it again.
- **Tell me more** - a reply indicating you are interested in hearing more.
 - **Interested** - a reply that will indicate you are interested in hearing more about the proposed topic.
 - **Not sure** - a reply indicating you are not sure if you want to know more or not.
- **Resolve with someone else** - this will draft a reply with the context that the message needs to be resolved by someone else - you will need to edit the final reply yourself to include who.

The generated response will pop up in a Compose window, so you can still make any additional changes and check the text before clicking **Send**.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

About Cloud Attachments

Cloud attachments are attached files uploaded to a cloud storage service, so instead of sending the file directly, you are only sending a link to the given file to the recipient, which he can then use to download the file from the Cloud server. This way the message you are sending is much smaller in size and this can be especially useful when sending a large files or a big amount of files.

Linked attachments have also a number of other perks - since you have instant access to your cloud storage you can update or remove the file at any time. You can also protect your file with a password or set an expiration date. This gives you better control over your data and makes sending files safer overall.

eM Client currently supports these cloud storage providers:

- **OneDrive**
- **Google Drive**
- **DropBox**
- **OwnCloud**
- **Nextcloud**
- **vBoxxCloud**
- **LeitzCloud**

You can set up your preferred [Cloud Providers in Attachments settings](#) and read about [using Cloud attachments](#) in your messages.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

About Cloud Attachments

Cloud attachments are attached files uploaded to a cloud storage service, so instead of sending the file directly, you are only sending a link to the given file to the recipient, which he can then use to download the file from the Cloud server. This way the message you are sending is much smaller in size and this can be especially useful when sending a large files or a big amount of files.

Linked attachments have also a number of other perks - since you have instant access to your cloud storage you can update or remove the file at any time. You can also protect your file with a password or set an expiration date. This gives you better control over your data and makes sending files safer overall.

eM Client currently supports these cloud storage providers:

- **OneDrive**
- **Google Drive**
- **DropBox**
- **OwnCloud**
- **Nextcloud**
- **vBoxxCloud**
- **LeitzCloud**

You can set up your preferred [Cloud Providers in Attachments settings](#) and read about [using Cloud attachments](#) in your messages.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Using Cloud Attachments

eM Client currently supports these cloud storage providers:

- **OneDrive**
- **Google Drive**
- **DropBox**
- **OwnCloud**
- **Nextcloud**
- **vBoxxCloud**
- **LeitzCloud**

Depending on the setup and capabilities of each provider, you will have different options for what you can do with the cloud storage attachment, by right-clicking it and selecting from the context menu. Some options are only enabled from a certain provider if you have a subscription to that cloud storage service. These options are available at the providers' discretion.

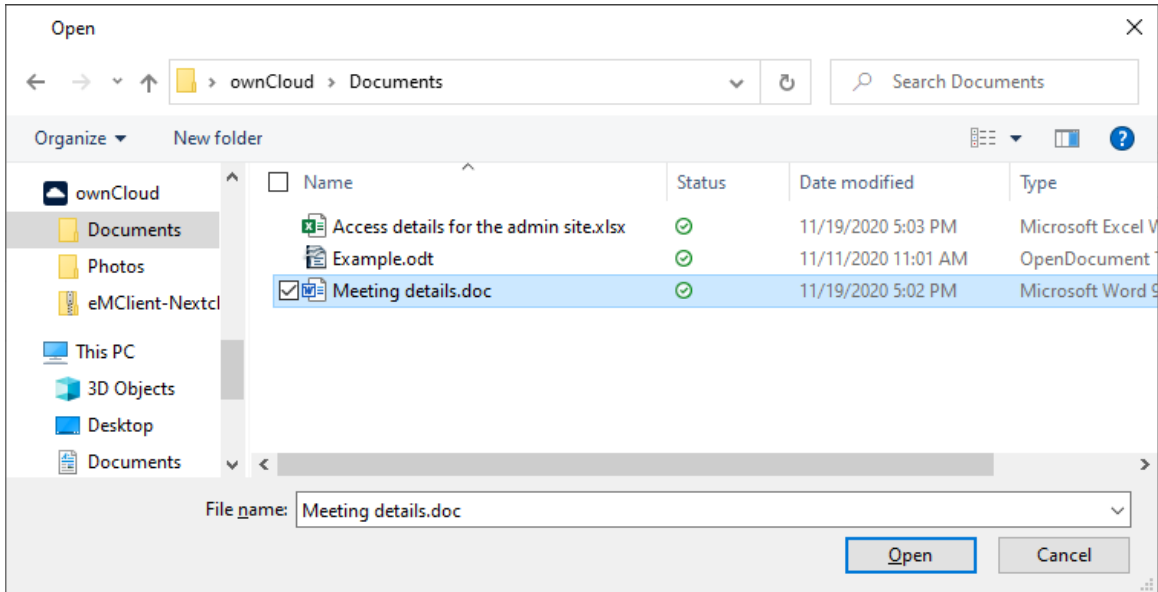
Add a Cloud Attachment

To attach a file from your cloud storage as a link, first click the **Attachment** button the same way you would attach files normally.

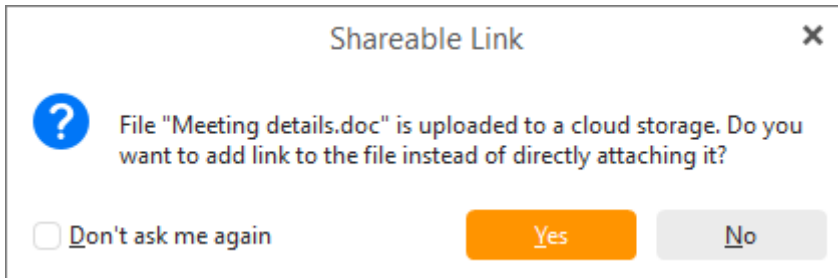


Then go to a cloud folder set on your device and choose a file you wish to add to your email as a link.

Tip: Remember that you first need to download the [cloud storage provider's](#) application on your computer and add it to eM Client



A dialogue box will open, giving you a choice to link the file instead of physically attaching it. To link the file, click 'Yes'.

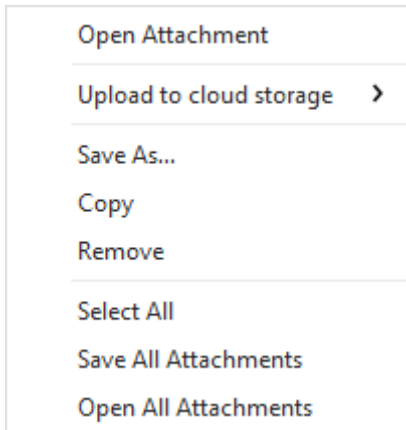


Additionally, the option to attach the files uploaded to cloud storages only as links can be set as default behavior by clicking the box for **Don't ask me again**. This default can be managed in **Menu > Settings > Mail > Compose > Cloud Storage Attachments**

The credentials of your cloud storage account are required to proceed the first time. The password can be saved and remembered. Depending on the selected service, the login will appear differently.

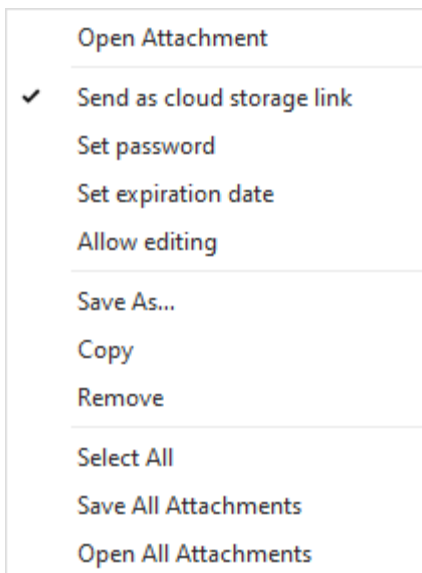
Upload attachment to a Cloud Storage

You can also first add your attachment and then upload it to the set up cloud service via the right-click option **Upload to cloud storage**.



Attachment options before upload

After the file is uploaded to your preferred Cloud storage you also get a number of other options, namely **Setting a password**, **Setting an expiration date** for your download link and **Allowing editing** for text files.



Attachment options after upload

Open attachment

This option is always available for all attachments, regardless of whether they are locally attached or attached with a cloud service. It opens the attached file, in case you want to check it one more time before sending the email.

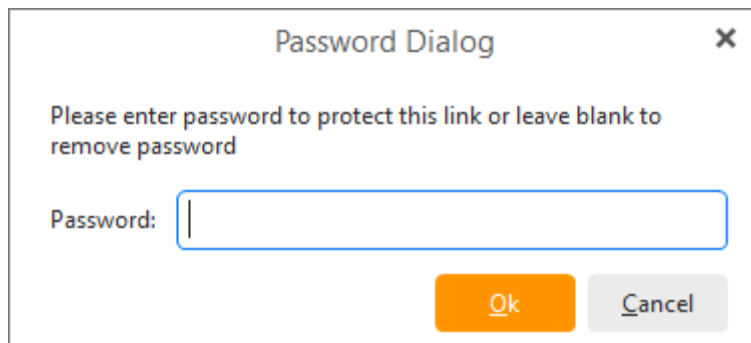
Send as a cloud storage link

This will send the attachment as a link via your selected cloud service, instead of a locally attached file. Unchecking this option will revert the attachment back to being locally attached.

Set password

Available for *Dropbox*, *Nextcloud*, *OneDrive*, *OwnCloud*.

This will enable you to set a password to protect the linked attachment. This ensures that no one except the intended recipient who knows the password can open the attachment link. There's no way to recover this password if you forget it, but you can just send the same file again with a new password (or without one).



Password Dialog

Please enter password to protect this link or leave blank to remove password

Password:

Ok Cancel

Set expiration date

Available for *Dropbox*, *Nextcloud*, *OneDrive*, *OwnCloud*.

This option allows you to set an expiration date for the attachment link. After this date and time has passed, the recipient will no longer be able to access the file from the link in your email.

Allow editing

Toggle between read only and editable mode for documents of supported editable file types (for .rtf, .doc, .docx, .xls, .xlsx, .ppt, and .pptx files)

The remaining options are always available for all attachments, regardless of whether they are locally attached or attached with a cloud service

Save As

It allows you to save the file on your computer.

Copy

This copies the attached file so you can paste it.

Remove

Removes the attachment

Select All

Selects all the attachments instead of just a single one.

Save All Attachments

It allows you to save all the attached files on your computer.

Open All Attachments

It opens all the attached files

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Rules

In this day and age, email has overtaken the copy machine, the notice board, and memo slips to become the main mode of communication in the corporate environment. With various departments passing on orders, counter requests, and memos, the daily email traffic in a large company can easily run into the hundreds. Or if you are a person like me, that has interactions with my Facebook friends, bosses, colleagues and parents all converging in my Inbox, then you would need something to help compartmentalize your emails. You would need Rule based filtering.

Rules are special logical statements that can be used as guidelines for the application to separate your incoming emails into different groups. For instance you can make a rule like "All emails from your friend Bob go to a special folder called 'Bob's emails'" or "All emails from the accounting department with the Keyword 'weekly report' in the subject to go to the folder 'weekly accounting report.'" All you have to do is to make those two rules and apply them, and all the emails from Bob and all weekly accounting reports will be taken out of your Inbox and put into their respective folders.

You can create and manage your rules by selecting **Menu > Rules...**

You can make a [new rule](#), modify or remove the existing ones. You can also change the priority of rules and [apply rules...](#)

In the window you can see a list of your rules, their names, when they are to be invoked and on which accounts.

Name	Invocation	Scope
Spam filter	On Receive	All Local Accounts
Blacklist	On Receive	All Accounts

There are two types of Rules in eM Client: *Local* and *Server-side* rules.

Local rules

Local rules are only applied when eM Client is running, and the changes are only synced to the server once eM Client is connected to the internet.

Therefore, if you set up a local rule *"After a message has been received from bob@example.com, move to folder "Bob's emails"* then this rule will only be applied once you check your email in eM Client. It will not be applied if the eM Client application is closed and you check your email via webmail instead. Local rules are usually applied directly after an email has been received/sent, but you can apply Local rules to old emails at any time in eM Client by clicking

the **Apply** button within the rules window, or by right-clicking an email folder and selecting "[Apply rule](#)".

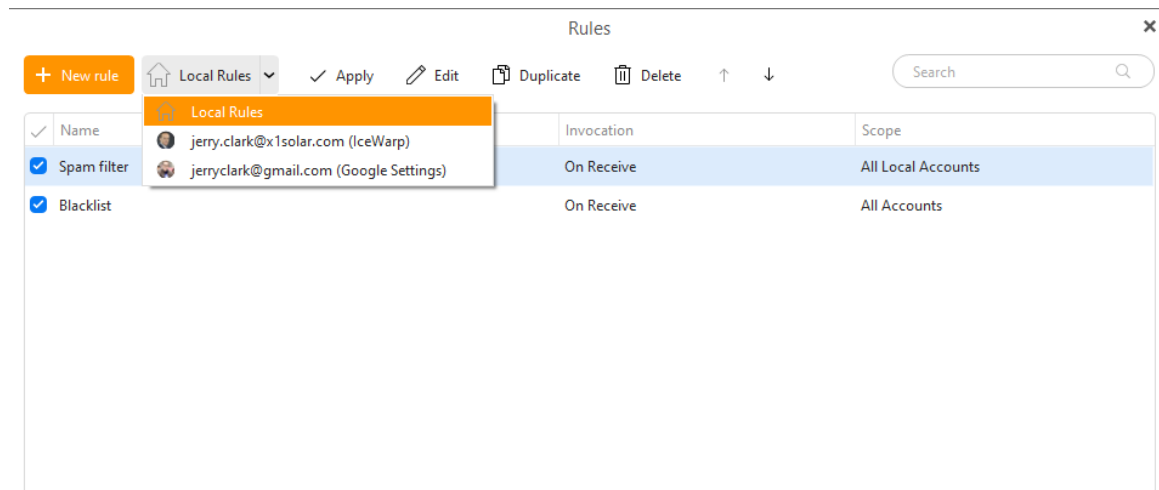
There is a pre-made Local rule in eM Client, **Spam filter** - This is the default SPAM filtering rule that takes suspicious messages and moves them to a Junk folder. This rule cannot be altered but can be turned off.

Server-side rules

Currently available for Exchange/Office 365, IceWarp and Google/Gmail mail servers

Server side rules are applied directly on the mail server. This means that the server rules you create in eM Client will show up and be applied in other places where you check the email, such as webmail or your phone. The available rule creation templates are fewer for server side rules (such as not being able to set a rule for when an email is sent) because of the limitations of the providers' APIs. Additionally, there are some rule conditions available from servers that aren't supported yet by eM Client's UI. This doesn't mean that the rule won't be applied, it just means that you won't be able to edit the conditions of that rule within eM Client. Finally, it's important to know that server side rules are only applied on incoming messages. It's not possible to apply a server side rule on old messages within eM Client. Running server rules on old messages must be done within your webmail.

You can switch between your lists of Local and Server side rules (if available) by clicking on the drop-down menu next to the **+ New rule** button. If this drop-down menu isn't available, that means that you haven't added a mail account which supports server side rules in eM Client.



Edit rules

You can edit rules by selecting the rule and clicking the **Edit** button. The edit window is the same as the rule creation window you see when you create [new rules](#) - you can define conditions, actions and exceptions.

Duplicate rules

Use the **Duplicate** button to create a copy of an existing rule. This can be helpful when creating a lot of similar rules - perhaps you just need to change who the rule is from or where to move it. This way you can create copies quickly and then just tweak the details.

You can also use *Ctrl + C* keyboard shortcut to copy a certain rule and then *Ctrl + V* to paste the copy of the rule - this can be used for copying rules among different account rules.

Delete rules

Removing the rules is quite easy - just select the rule from the list and click **Delete**.

Change priority of rules

Just select the rule in the list and click **Move up** or **Move down**.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Rules

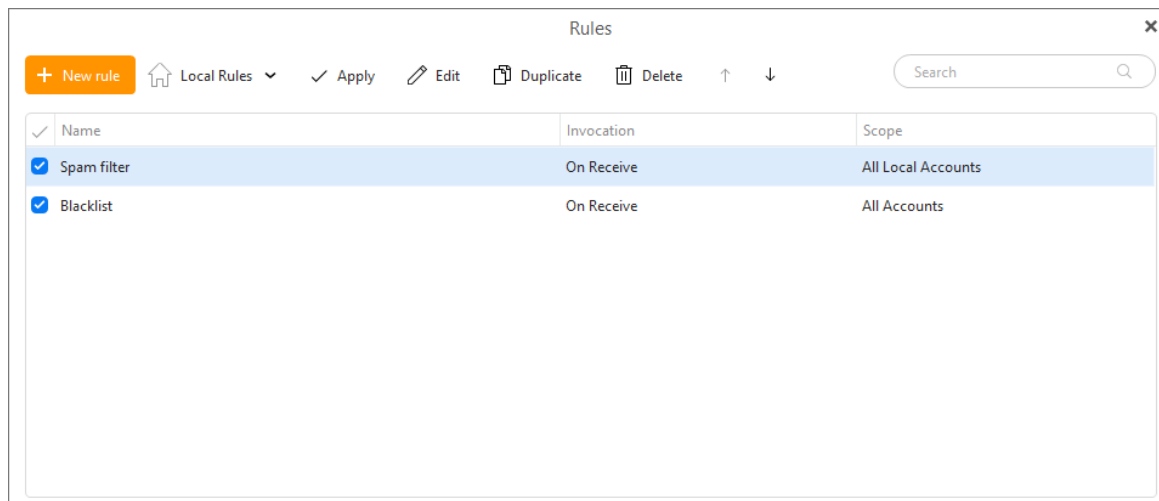
In this day and age, email has overtaken the copy machine, the notice board, and memo slips to become the main mode of communication in the corporate environment. With various departments passing on orders, counter requests, and memos, the daily email traffic in a large company can easily run into the hundreds. Or if you are a person like me, that has interactions with my Facebook friends, bosses, colleagues and parents all converging in my Inbox, then you would need something to help compartmentalize your emails. You would need Rule based filtering.

Rules are special logical statements that can be used as guidelines for the application to separate your incoming emails into different groups. For instance you can make a rule like "All emails from your friend Bob go to a special folder called 'Bob's emails'" or "All emails from the accounting department with the Keyword 'weekly report' in the subject to go to the folder 'weekly accounting report.'" All you have to do is to make those two rules and apply them, and all the emails from Bob and all weekly accounting reports will be taken out of your Inbox and put into their respective folders.

You can create and manage your rules by selecting **Menu > Rules...**

You can make a [new rule](#), modify or remove the existing ones. You can also change the priority of rules and [apply rules...](#)

In the window you can see a list of your rules, their names, when they are to be invoked and on which accounts.



There are two types of Rules in eM Client: *Local* and *Server-side* rules.

Local rules

Local rules are only applied when eM Client is running, and the changes are only synced to the server once eM Client is connected to the internet.

Therefore, if you set up a local rule *"After a message has been received from bob@example.com, move to folder "Bob's emails"* then this rule will only be applied once you check your email in eM Client. It will not be applied if the eM Client application is closed and you check your email via webmail instead. Local rules are usually applied directly after an email has been received/sent, but you can apply Local rules to old emails at any time in eM Client by clicking

the **Apply** button within the rules window, or by right-clicking an email folder and selecting "[Apply rule](#)".

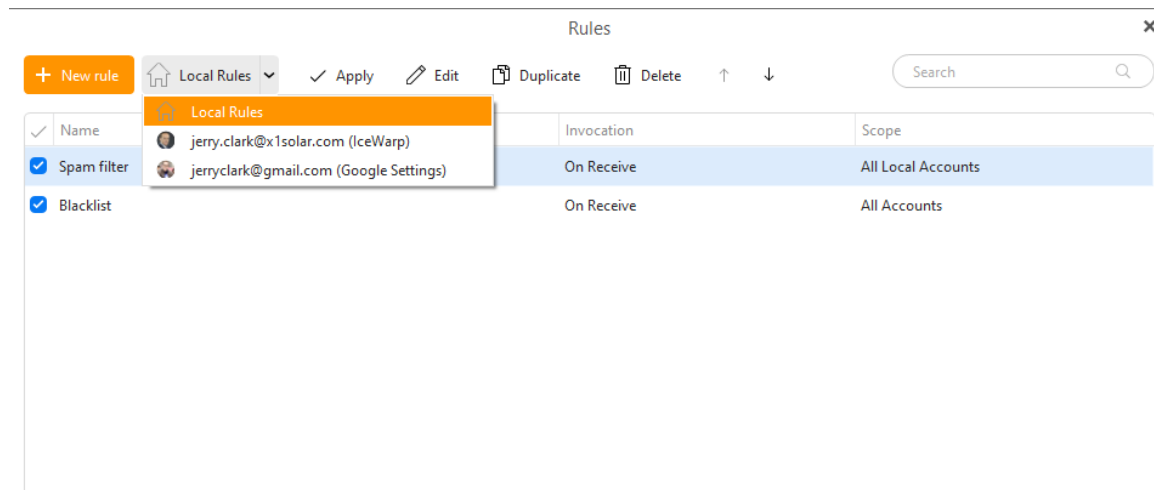
There is a pre-made Local rule in eM Client, **Spam filter** - This is the default SPAM filtering rule that takes suspicious messages and moves them to a Junk folder. This rule cannot be altered but can be turned off.

Server-side rules

Currently available for Exchange/Office 365, IceWarp and Google/Gmail mail servers

Server side rules are applied directly on the mail server. This means that the server rules you create in eM Client will show up and be applied in other places where you check the email, such as webmail or your phone. The available rule creation templates are fewer for server side rules (such as not being able to set a rule for when an email is sent) because of the limitations of the providers' APIs. Additionally, there are some rule conditions available from servers that aren't supported yet by eM Client's UI. This doesn't mean that the rule won't be applied, it just means that you won't be able to edit the conditions of that rule within eM Client. Finally, it's important to know that server side rules are only applied on incoming messages. It's not possible to apply a server side rule on old messages within eM Client. Running server rules on old messages must be done within your webmail.

You can switch between your lists of Local and Server side rules (if available) by clicking on the drop-down menu next to the **+ New rule** button. If this drop-down menu isn't available, that means that you haven't added a mail account which supports server side rules in eM Client.



Edit rules

You can edit rules by selecting the rule and clicking the **Edit** button. The edit window is the same as the rule creation window you see when you create [new rules](#) - you can define conditions, actions and exceptions.

Duplicate rules

Use the **Duplicate** button to create a copy of an existing rule. This can be helpful when creating a lot of similar rules - perhaps you just need to change who the rule is from or where to move it. This way you can create copies quickly and then just tweak the details.

You can also use *Ctrl + C* keyboard shortcut to copy a certain rule and then *Ctrl + V* to paste the copy of the rule - this can be used for copying rules among different account rules.

Delete rules

Removing the rules is quite easy - just select the rule from the list and click **Delete**.

Change priority of rules

Just select the rule in the list and click **Move up** or **Move down**.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

New rule

A rule is made up of four parts: invocation condition, condition, action and exception.

Invocation Condition: whether the rule is to be invoked when mail is received or when a mail is sent. Click on the underlined word **received** to change the condition of invocation.

Condition: logical conditions which when met will trigger the rule.

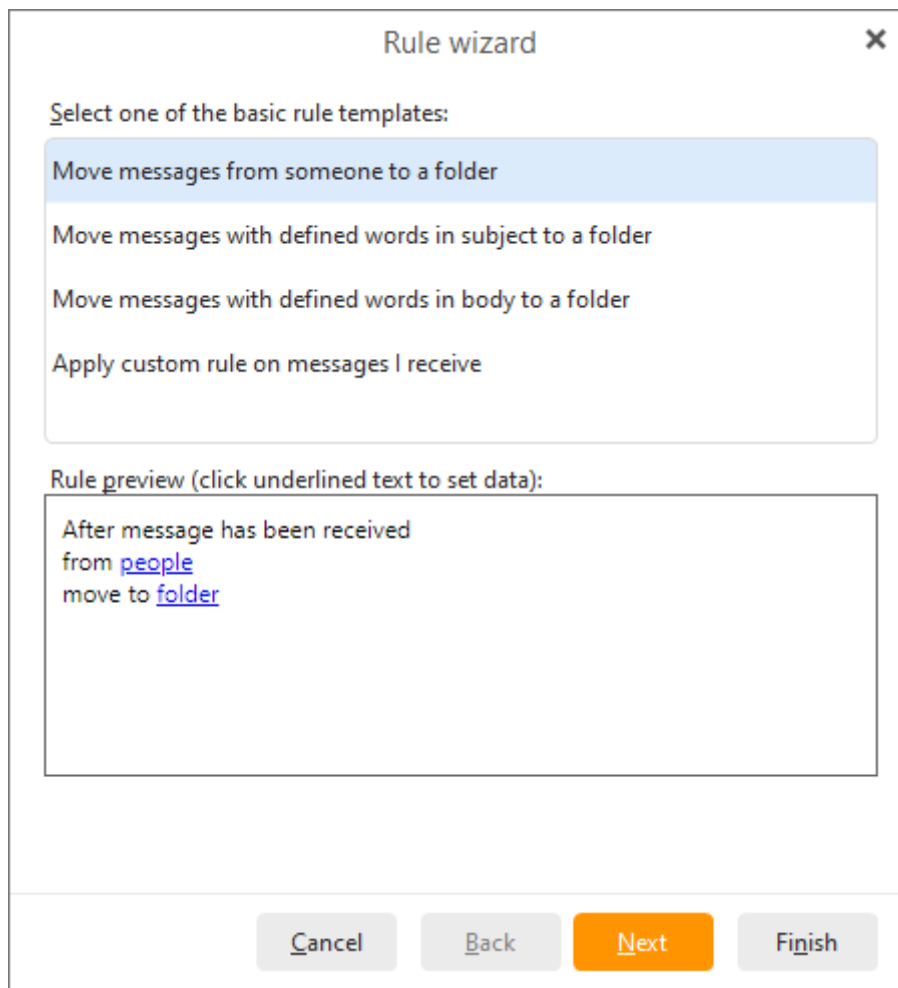
Action: action to be taken on the messages fitting the rule.

Exception: conditions that act as exceptions to the rule.

Basic rules

There are seven basic types of rules that you can modify to suit your needs. Some rule templates are only available for Local rules:

1. Move message from someone to a folder



The screenshot shows a 'Rule wizard' dialog box with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main area is titled 'Select one of the basic rule templates:' and contains a list of four options. The first option, 'Move messages from someone to a folder', is highlighted with a blue background. Below the list is a 'Rule preview (click underlined text to set data):' section. The preview text reads: 'After message has been received from people move to folder'. At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: 'Cancel', 'Back', 'Next' (highlighted in orange), and 'Finish'.

With keywords: received, people, folder. Click on each keyword to define when (**received**) a rule is applied, from whom (**people**) the email comes, and to which **folder** you wish the emails to be moved to.

2. Move message with defined words in subject to a folder

With keywords: received, words, folder. Click on each keyword to define when (**received**) a rule is applied, containing which **words** in subject, and to which **folder** you wish the emails to be moved to.

3. Move message with defined words in body to a folder

With keywords: received, words, folder. Click on each keyword to define when (**received**) a rule is applied, containing which **words** in message body, and to which **folder** you wish the emails to be moved to.

4. Move spam messages to Spam folder (Local rule only)

With keywords: received, X-Spam-Status: Yes, X-Spam: yes, Junk E-mail

5. Set tag for message from somebody (Not available for IceWarp)

With keywords: received, from, tag. Click on each keyword to define when (**received**) a rule is applied, from which senders (**from** people) and which **tag** is to be assigned to all such messages.

6. Apply custom rule on message I receive

Using this template you can customize a rule that will apply to received messages. Check the conditions and exceptions you would like to include in your rule and then specify the values by clicking on the underlined blue text.

7. Apply custom rule on message I send (Local rule only)

Using this template you can customize a rule that will apply to sent messages. Check the conditions and exceptions you would like to include in your rule and then specify the values by clicking on the underlined blue text.

Additional Conditions

Click **next** to proceed to the rule customization window. Here you can add additional conditions to your rule. Rules are made up of **keywords** and you can combine these keywords to form arbitrarily complex rules by checking the conditions you need from the list, and clicking on the underlined words in **Rule preview** to specify the parameters.

Rule wizard ✕

Select conditions for the rule:

with words found in subject
 from people
 processed with account
 sent only to me
 my name is in the To field

Rule preview (click underlined text to set data):

After message has been received
with words found in subject
and from people
and sent only to me
and my name is in the To field
move to folder

Cancel Back Next Finish

Available rule components include:

- **with words found in subject** - specify word or sentences that need to be found in the subject line
- **from people** - specify who the message is from, the sender of the message
- **processed with account** - this way you can set the account on which the rule should be applied, if it should be just one specific account and not all accounts
- **sent only to me** - you are the sole recipient of the message, no other recipients in the To or Cc fields or group messages
- **my name is in the To field** - one of your accounts/email addresses is in the To field
- **my name is in the Cc field** - one of your accounts/email addresses is in the Cc field
- **my name is in the To or Cc field** - one of your accounts/email addresses is in the To or Cc field
- **my name is not in the To field** - the message is not addressed directly to you, which can be a blind copy or group message
- **sent to people** - sent to specific people/email addresses
- **with words found in body** - specify word or sentences that need to be found in the message body

- **with words found in body or subject** - specify word or sentences that need to be found in the subject line or message body
- **with words found in header** - specify words that need to be found in message headers - header words must be specified as "Name: Value" pair, which means you need to include the name of the header, and then the word you're searching for, ex. *From: John*
- **with size in specified limits** - minimum and maximum size of the message
- **has attachment** - contains any attached file
- **has tag** - a specific tag is assigned
- **is invitation** - the message contains an ICS attachment that is an invitation to an event

When using the **from people** condition you can set the full email address, just the domain or any smaller part of it using these options:

- **Exact match** - the full email address needs to match the address you filled in
- **Domain** - the part of the email address after @ symbol
- **Contains** - any part of the email address (before or after @) contains this word
- **Starts with** - the searched word you fill in needs to be at the beginning of the email address
- **Ends with** - the searched word you fill in needs to be at the end of the email address
- **Wildcard** - use special character * to indicate where the email address might change, this place then can be filled in with any number of characters (including none)
For example *test*@domain.com* will cover email addresses *test@domain.com*, *test2@domain.com*, *test.name.surname@domain.com* and many others.

Add People to Rule ✕

Save & Close
+ Add address
👤 Add from contacts...
🗑 Delete

Addresses list:

Exact match
▼

Exact match

Domain

Contains

Starts with

Ends with

Wildcard

Actions

Click **Next** to define the **actions** to be taken for this rule:

Rule wizard ✕

Select actions for the rule:

- move to folder
- copy to folder
- delete mail
- permanently delete mail
- forward to people

Rule preview (click underlined text to set data):

After message has been received
with words found in subject
and from people
and sent only to me
and my name is in the To field
move to folder

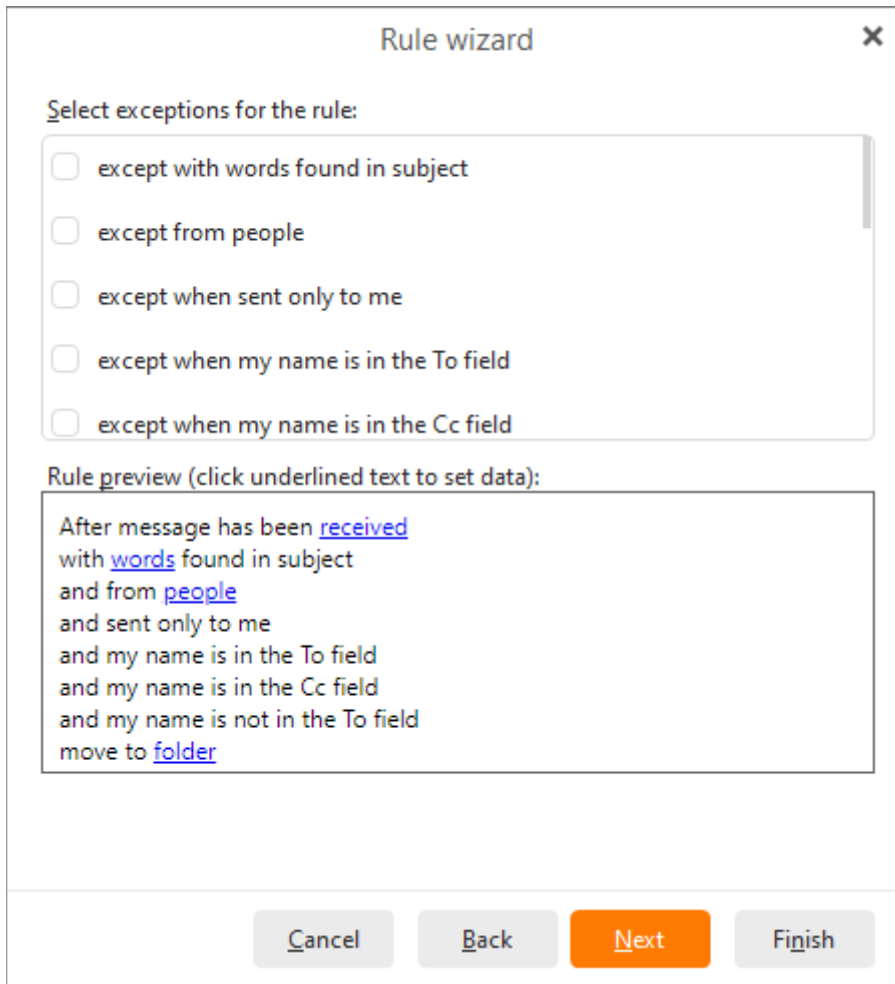
Cancel Back Next Finish

- **move to folder**
- **copy to folder**
- **delete mail**
- **permanently delete mail**
- **archive**
- **move to junk**
- **forward to people**
- **forward to people as attachment**
- **mark message as read**
- **mark as flagged**
- **stop processing other rules**
- **set tags**

- **remove tags**
- **skip notification**
- **expand folder when message is moved to the folder**
- **add note**

Exceptions

Click on the button **Next** to define **exceptions** for the rule:



The screenshot shows a 'Rule wizard' dialog box with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main heading is 'Select exceptions for the rule:'. Below this is a list of five checkboxes, all of which are currently unchecked:

- except with words found in subject
- except from people
- except when sent only to me
- except when my name is in the To field
- except when my name is in the Cc field

Below the list is a section titled 'Rule preview (click underlined text to set data):'. The preview text reads:

After message has been received
with words found in subject
and from people
and sent only to me
and my name is in the To field
and my name is in the Cc field
and my name is not in the To field
move to folder

At the bottom of the dialog box are four buttons: 'Cancel', 'Back', 'Next' (highlighted in orange), and 'Finish'.

- **except with words found in subject**
- **except from people**
- **except when sent only to me**
- **except when my name is in the To field**
- **except when my name is in the Cc field**
- **except when my name is in the To or Cc field**

- **except my name is not in the To field**
- **except when sent to people**
- **except with words found in body**
- **except with words found in body or subject**
- **except with words found in header**
- **except with size in specified limits**
- **except when the message has attachment**

Finally, click **Next** to give the rule a **name** and select whether you wish to enable the rule right away. Click **Finish** and save your new rule.


Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

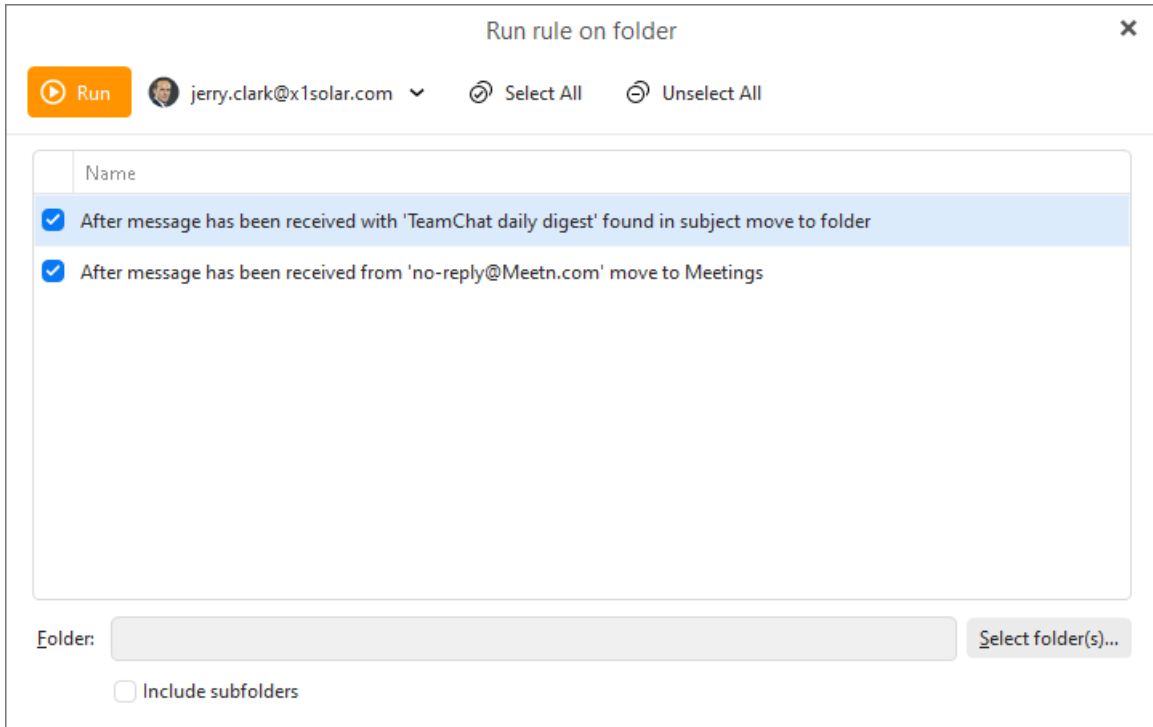
Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

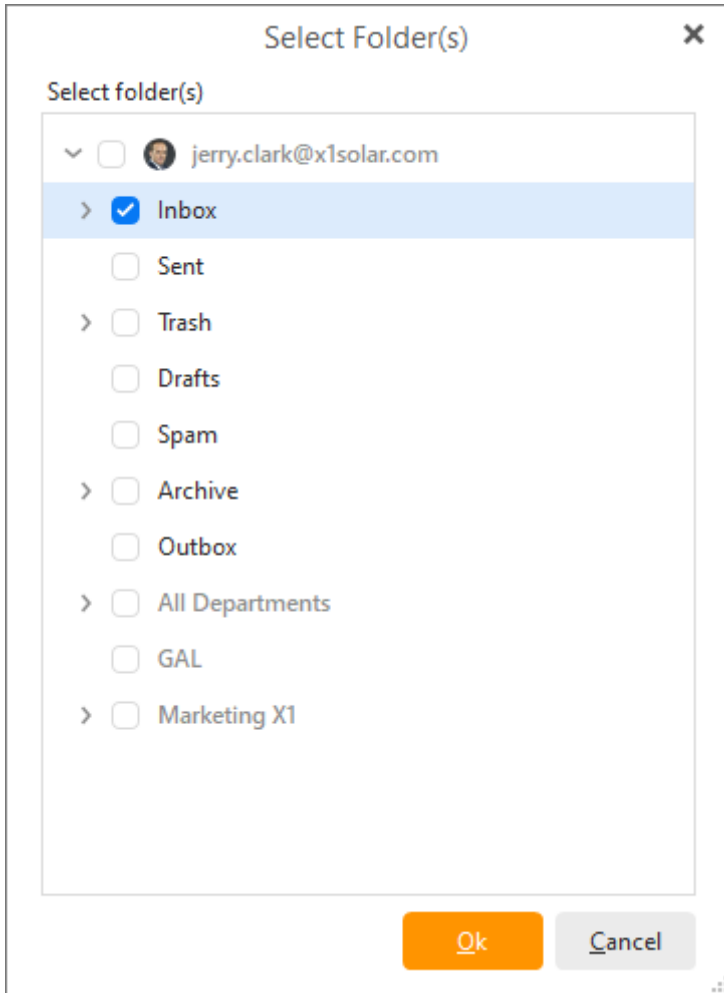
Apply rule

Only Local rules and IceWarp can be applied manually, since eM Client might not have the same conditions or actions as other mail servers.

When you select **Apply**  **Apply** button in the **Rules** explorer window, you will be prompted to specify the rule and the folder on which to apply the rule:



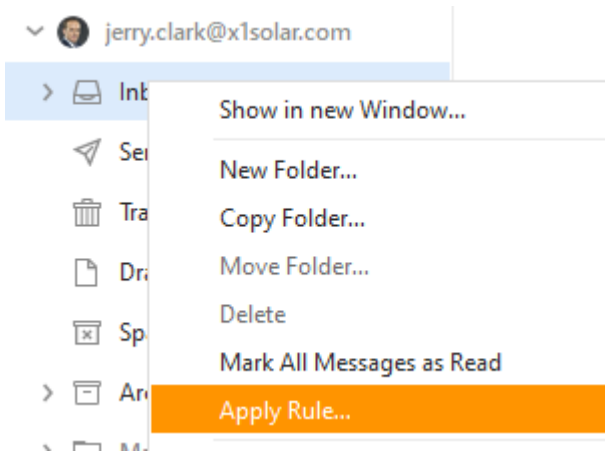
Select folder(s) by clicking on Select folder(s):



Click on **Run** to execute the rule on the selected folders.

You can also apply rule by right-clicking on particular folder and selecting **Apply Rule...** from the context menu.

Just as you can see in the picture.



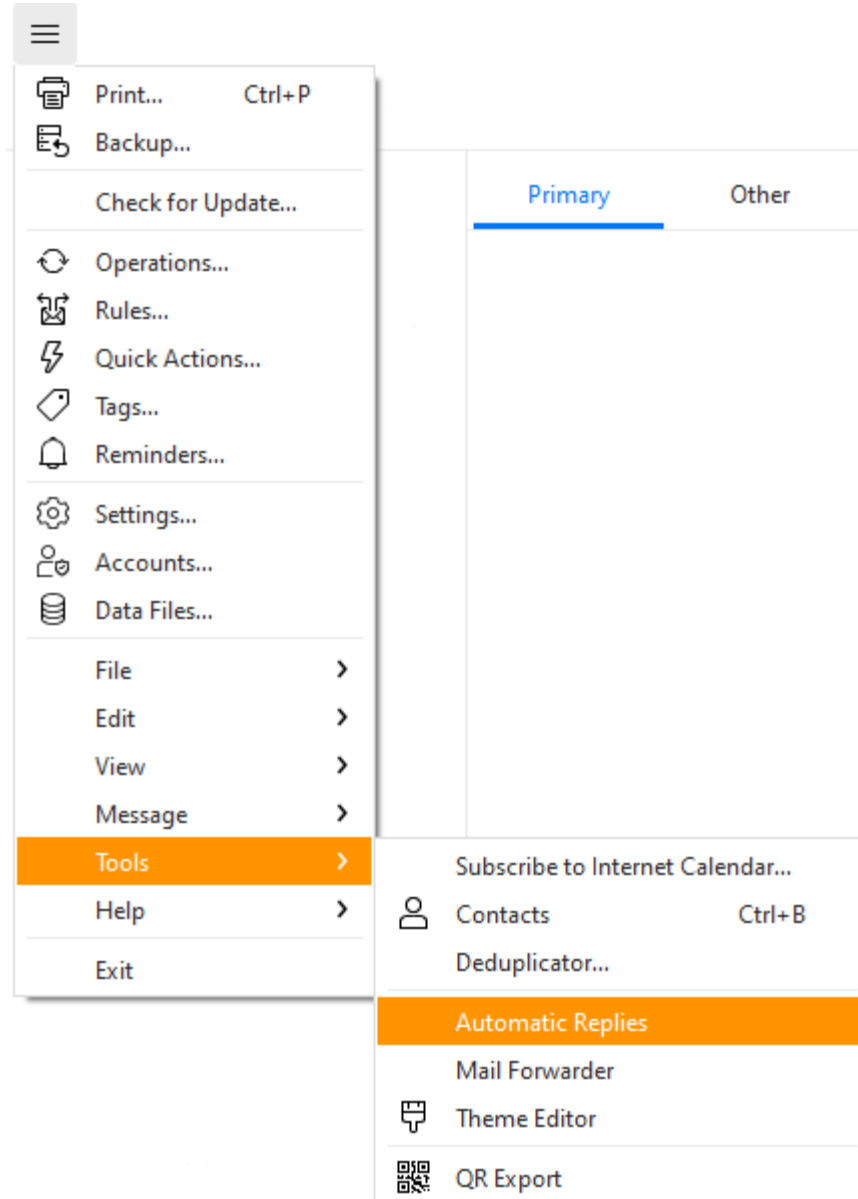
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Automatic Replies


Automatic replies, also called *Vacation responder* or *Out of office* messages is a feature which enables you to set a message which will be automatically sent as a reply to any received email within a set timeframe.

This feature can be accessed in **Menu > Tools > Automatic replies**.



You can then select an account in the **Account:** drop down menu.

Automatic Replies ✕

Account:  jerry.clark@x1solar.com ▼

Send automatic replies Respond once ▼

Only respond to messages sent directly to me

Use specific date

First day: 11/20/2020 ▼

Last day: 11/29/2020 ▼

Subject: Automatic Reply

Message:

Thank you for your message, I am currently not available and will reply to you upon my return on Monday, 30th November.

OK Cancel

Enabled: check this option to enable the automatic replies and uncheck when you want to turn the feature off

First day: Set a first day when the replies start being sent

Last day: Set a last day on which the messages are to be sent

Target:

All

Only to my contacts

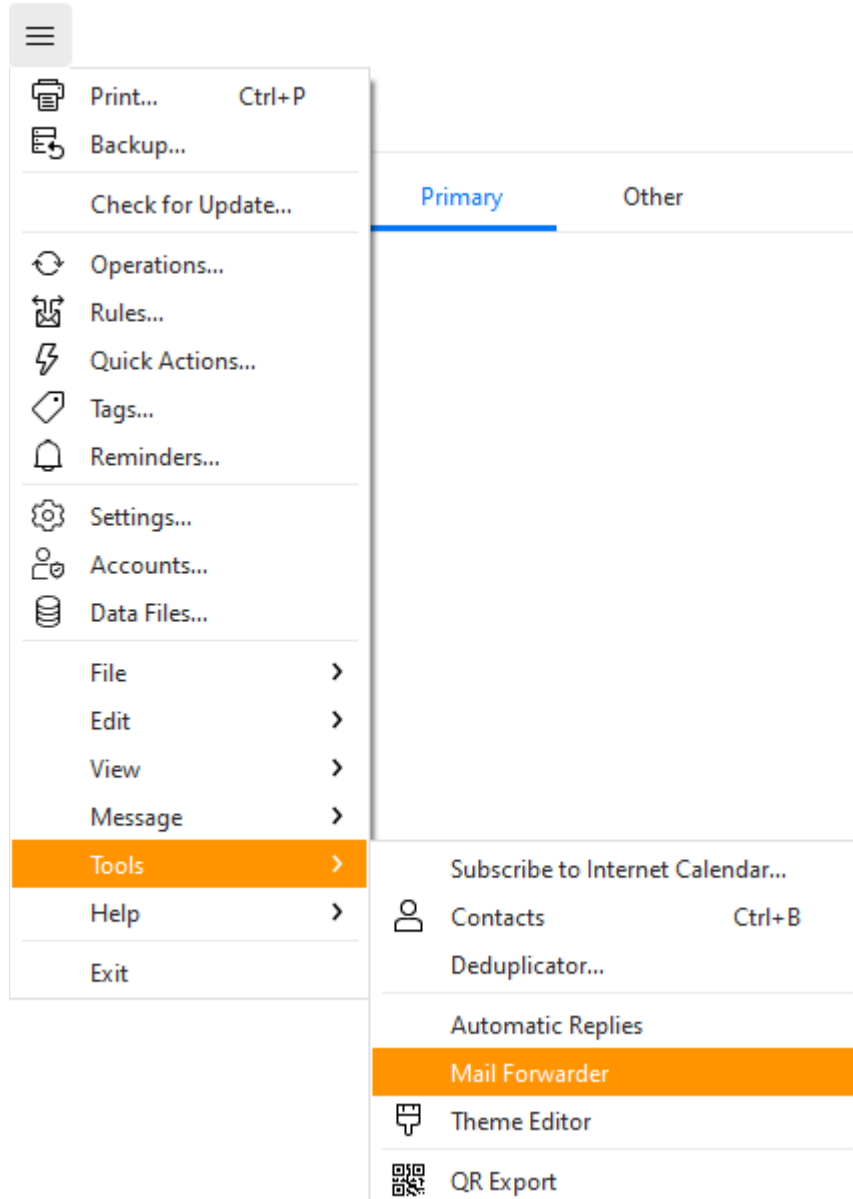
Subject: You can set a custom Subject line to your Automatic reply

Message: Content of the Automatic reply, usually to explain reason of your unavailability. We also suggest including a day of your return, so the recipients know not to contact you again before you're back.

This feature is currently available only for users with **Gmail** accounts, **IceWarp** accounts and accounts which use **Exchange Web Services** protocol.


Mail Forwarder

This feature can be accessed in **Menu > Tools > Mail Forwarder** and is currently only available for **IceWarp** accounts.



You can then select an account in the **Account:** drop down menu.

Mail Forwarder ✕

Account:  jerry.clark@x1solar.com ▾

Forward all email to:

Do not forward spam

Forwards all email to: The email address your messages should be forwarded to

Do not forward spam: Check this option so that messages marked as spam on the server are not forwarded

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Watch for Reply

This feature is available only to the Pro license users.

The **Watch for reply** feature is a new button available in the toolbar of the New message window. If you expect a reply for an important email you can set up a special reminder in eM Client thanks to this option.

You can either get a reminder for when such a reply is received to draw your attention to it, or you can get reminded after a specific time frame that your message was not replied to, so you can reach out to the recipient again.

After you enable **Watch for Reply**, a copy of the message will be saved in a special Favorite folder called **Unreplied**, so you can check which replies you're waiting for at any time.

You can also disable the reminder from this folder, should the recipient reach out to you via other means and the reminder is no longer needed.

Watch for reply flags can be synchronized with Exchange and compatible IMAP servers, so you can be reminded of your messages at the correct time on any device.

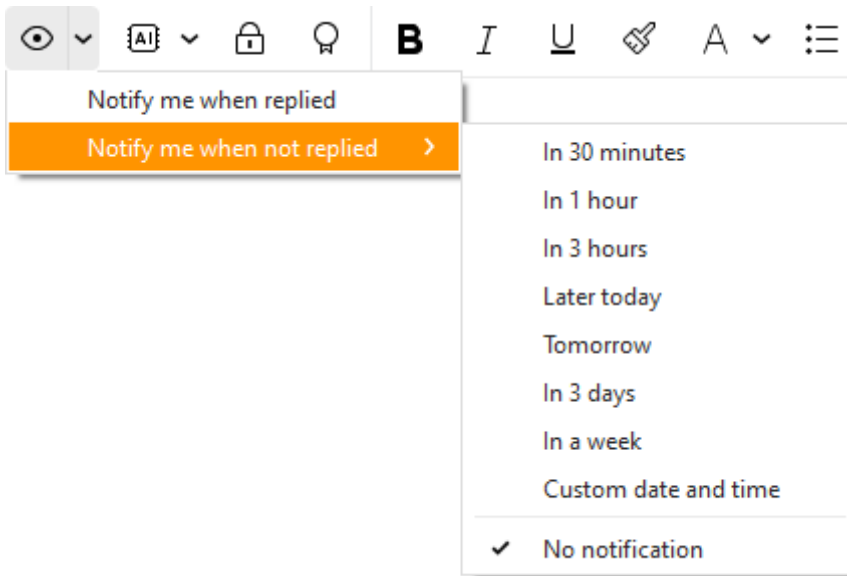
Mail

- ▼ ☆ Favorites
 - ✉ All Inboxes
 - ▶ Outbox
 - 🕒 Unread
 - 🚩 Flagged
 - 👁️ Unreplied

How to enable Watch for Reply

While composing a message

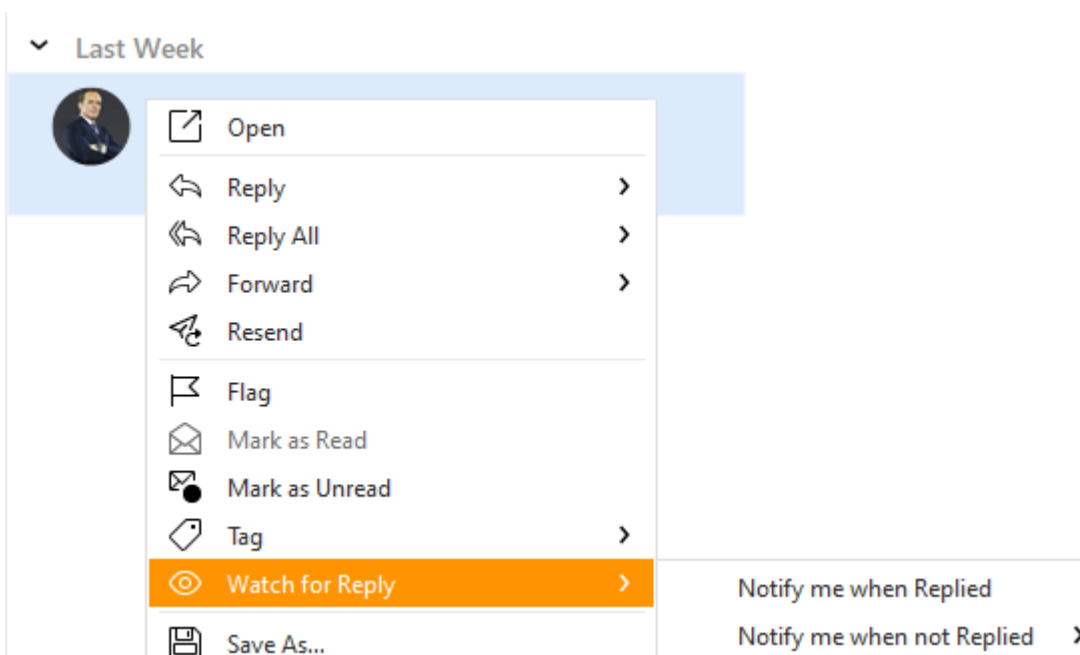
Click on the eye icon and select if you want to be notified when the recipient has replied, or hasn't replied within a certain amount of time.



After sending a message

Go to your Sent folder and right-click on an email you've sent. Select Watch for Reply select if you want to be notified when the recipient has replied, or hasn't replied within a certain amount of time.

Please note that the Watch for Reply option will not be available if you've already received a reply to the email.

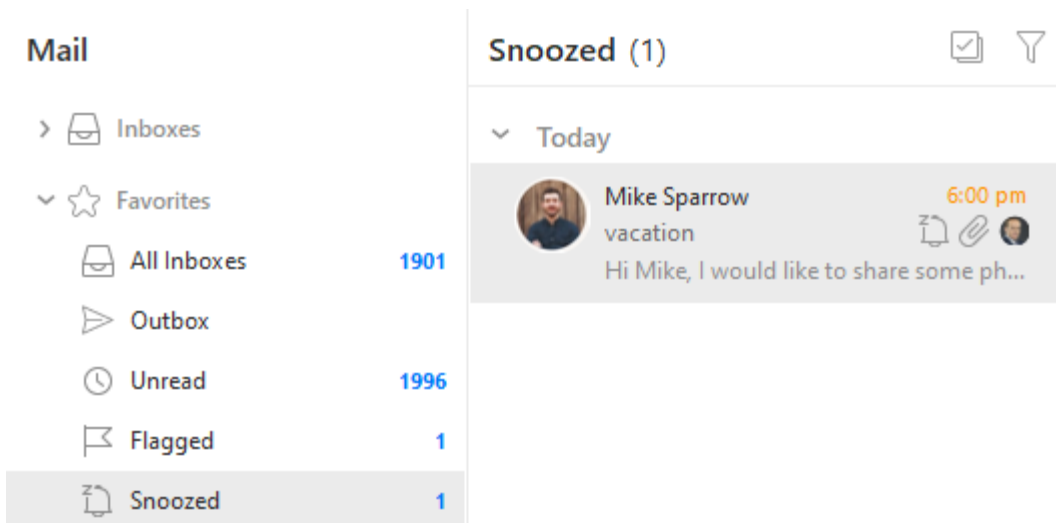


info@emclient.com

Snooze

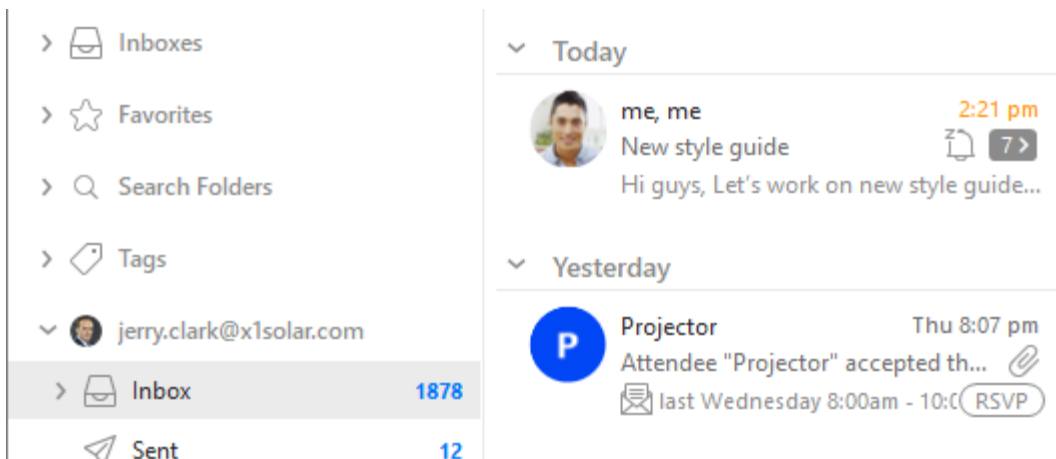
This feature is available only to the Pro license users.

The **Snooze** feature is a powerful productivity tool that allows you to temporarily remove emails from your Inbox when you don't have time to respond to them. When an email has been snoozed within eM Client, a copy of the message will be saved in a special Favorite folder called Snoozed, so you can check which emails you've postponed replying to at any time and see until when the message is scheduled to be snoozed. You can also disable the reminder from this folder, if you find time to reply to the snoozed email sooner than expected and the reminder is no longer needed. Snooze flags can be synchronized with Exchange and compatible IMAP servers, so you can have your messages snoozed and returned at the correct time on any device.



The screenshot shows the 'Mail' sidebar on the left with the 'Snoozed' folder selected, containing 1 message. The main pane shows the 'Snoozed (1)' folder with a search icon and a filter icon. Under the 'Today' section, there is one email from Mike Sparrow with the subject 'vacation', received at 6:00 pm. The email content is partially visible: 'Hi Mike, I would like to share some ph...'. The email has a snooze icon, a reply icon, and a profile picture icon.

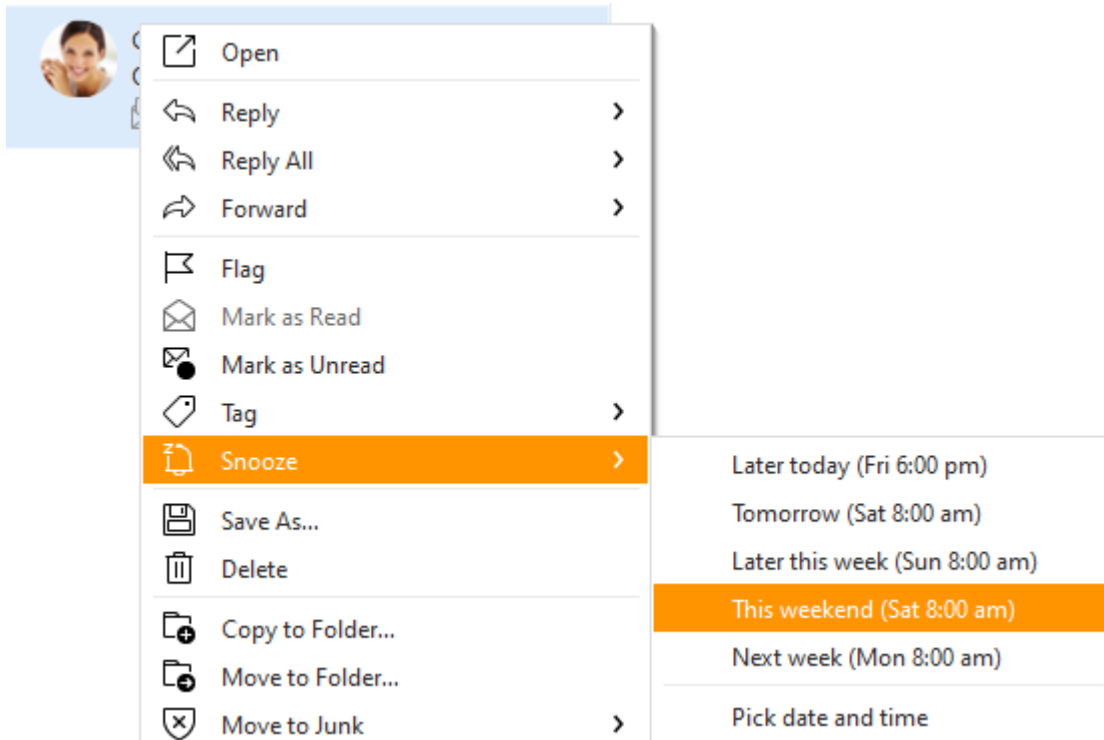
Once the Snooze timer is finished, the message will reappear back in your Inbox like a normal incoming email, except it will have some indication that you snoozed it, such as a bell icon or a different color for the time. You can then choose to leave it in the Inbox and finally reply to it, or snooze it again.



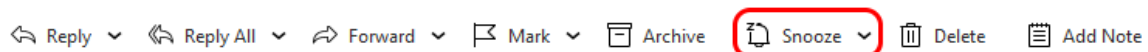
The screenshot shows the 'Mail' sidebar on the left with the 'Inbox' folder selected, containing 1878 messages. The main pane shows the 'Today' and 'Yesterday' sections. Under 'Today', there is an email from 'me, me' with the subject 'New style guide', received at 2:21 pm. The email content is 'Hi guys, Let's work on new style guide...'. The email has a snooze icon and a reply icon. Under 'Yesterday', there is an email from 'Projector' with the subject 'Attendee "Projector" accepted th...', received at Thu 8:07 pm. The email content is 'last Wednesday 8:00am - 10:00am' with an 'RSVP' button. The email has a snooze icon and a reply icon.

How to Snooze and email

Right-click the message and pick the option for Snooze and then select until when the message should be snoozed for.



Or click the **Snooze** option from the Main Toolbar at the top of the page. Unless you pick a specific time, the default snooze will be until tomorrow at 9:00 am



How to unsnooze an email

Go to the Snoozed folder under Favorites, right-click the message and pick the option for **Snooze > Unsnooze**

Or click the **Unsnooze** option from the Main Toolbar at the top of the page.

Future

Clara Smith
Organizer

Wed 8:00 am

RSVP

invite.ics (1 kB)

You have been invited to

Final Project

Later today (Mon 6:00 pm)

Tomorrow (Tue 8:00 am)

Later this week (Wed 8:00 am)

This weekend (Sat 8:00 am)

Next week (Mon 8:00 am)

Pick date and time

Unsnnooze

Accept

- Open
- Reply
- Reply All
- Forward
- Flag
- Mark as Read
- Mark as Unread
- Tag
- Snooze**
- Save As...
- Delete
- Copy to Folder...
- Move to Folder...
- Move to Junk
- Move to Archive
- Print...
- Create Meeting from Message
- Create Task from Message
- Create Rule from Message
- Add Note
- Download selected for offline use
- Export List

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Notes for Emails

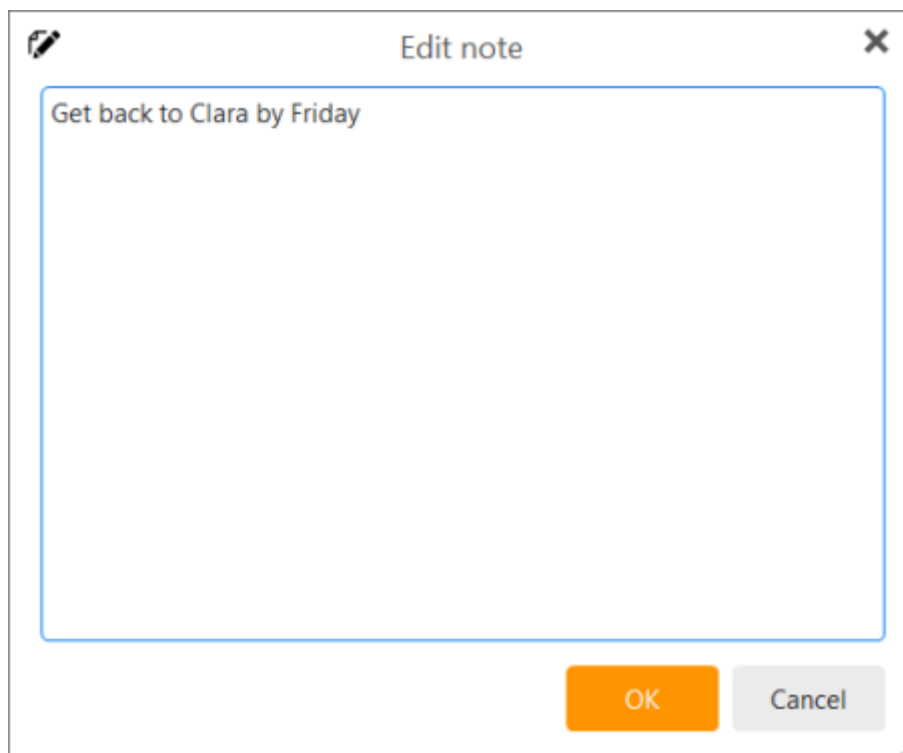
This feature is available only to the Pro license users.

The **Notes for emails** feature is a powerful productivity tool that allows you to add a local note to an email. This does not change the email itself but you can mark down things you need to send a reply later or mark down important details from the email so you have them handy without having to read through the whole email thread again.

How to add or edit a Note for email

There are multiple ways of how to add a Note to email.

One of them is to right-click on the message and select **"Add note"** from the context menu. It will open an empty form where you can write your note and save it by clicking on **"Ok"**.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Edit note" with a pencil icon on the left and a close button on the right. The main area is a text input field containing the text "Get back to Clara by Friday". At the bottom right, there are two buttons: "OK" (orange) and "Cancel" (grey).

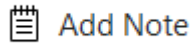
In the message detail, under the recipient, you will then see the *notebook icon*, the text of the note as well as the **"Edit"** button.



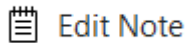
Clicking on the edit button allows you to freely edit your note anytime you want.

The **"Add note"** option is available in every context menu referring to the specific email. Additionally, you can add the toolbar button **"Add note"** to the main toolbar (right-click on the main

toolbar, select **Customize**, locate the "Add note" line in the "Available items" and add it to the "Items to show" column). The "Add note" button will be changed to the "Edit note" button once a note is added.



Add Note in toolbar



Edit Note in toolbar

Not for email location

As mentioned, the note will appear in the message detail, under the recipient. But it is also visible in the message list.

If you are using the *Compact layout*, in the right side of the message, there is going to be the same notebook icon. Hovering your mouse above the icon will show you the note text preview.

If you are using the *Single line layout*, the notebook icon is visible next to the Subject or in its own column called "Notes". The note will also be visible in the separate mail window or mail preview from the right sidebar (*Contact Details* or *Agenda*), in the same location as in the message detail, under the recipient.

Please know that all the notes you add are locally saved in your database. That means they are not synchronized to the server and across multiple devices.

How to remove a Note from email

To remove the note simply click the **Edit** or **Edit Note** button/option in drop-down menu and remove all text (if the note is long, simply press **Ctrl+A** shortcut to select all and then **Delete**). Click **OK** and the note will be removed.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

PGP

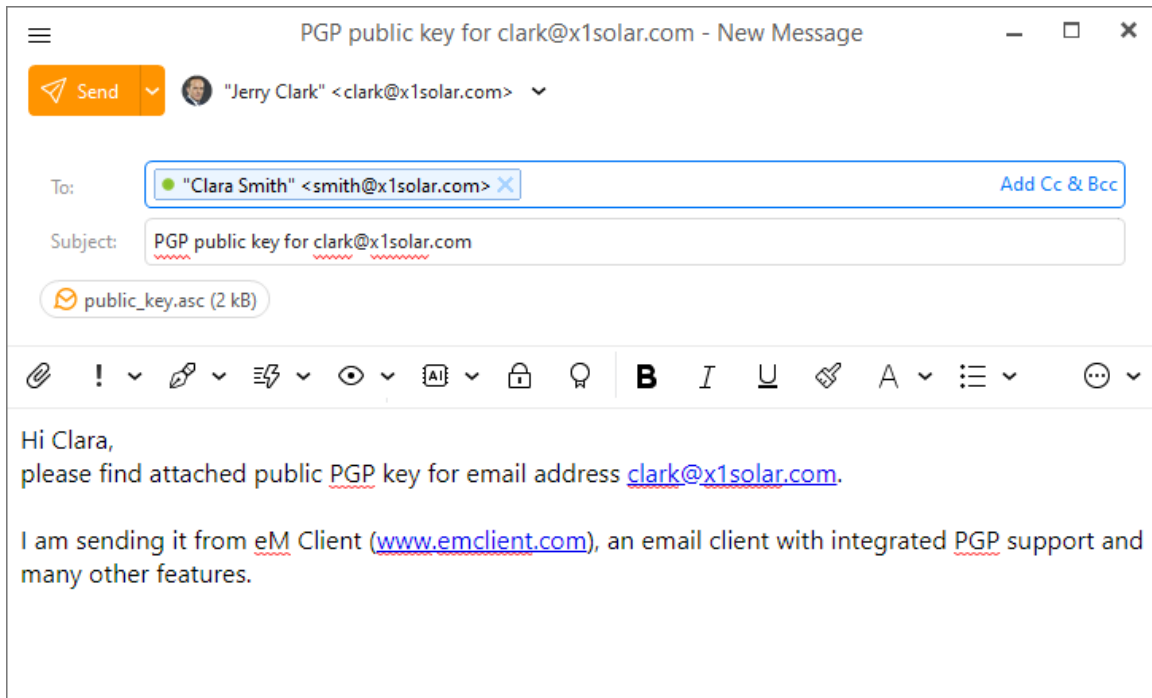
Pretty Good Privacy or PGP is a public key encryption program that has become the most popular standard for email encryption - it follows the OpenPGP standard (RFC 4880) for encrypting and decrypting data.

Pretty Good Privacy uses a variation of the public key system- each user has an encryption key that is publicly known and a private key that is known only to that user. To send encrypted messages you need the public key of your recipient. To decrypt a message sent to you, you will use your private key to decrypt it.

To explain how sending/receiving such encrypted message works, let's set and example with two users, Jerry and Clara:

- Jerry generates a PGP keypair for his email directly in eM Client and selects his passphrase
- Jerry sends the public part of his keypair to Clara

The screenshot shows the 'Settings' window in eM Client, specifically the 'Certificates and Keys' section. The 'My certificates/keys' tab is selected, displaying a list of PGP keys. A context menu is open over the first key, 'Jerry Clark (jerry.clark@x1solar.com)', with the 'Send Public Key' option highlighted. The second key, 'Jerry Clark (jerryclarkx1solar@gmail.com)', is also visible. The interface includes a sidebar with various settings categories, a top bar with 'Save & Close' and action buttons, and a search bar.



- Clara receives Jerry's email with his public key and is asked if she wants to import Jerry's key to eM Client

PGP public key for clark@x1solar.com



From Jerry Clark
to Clara Smith

Wed 11/29/2017 5:43 PM

This email contains a PGP key for clark@x1solar.com. [Import the key.](#)

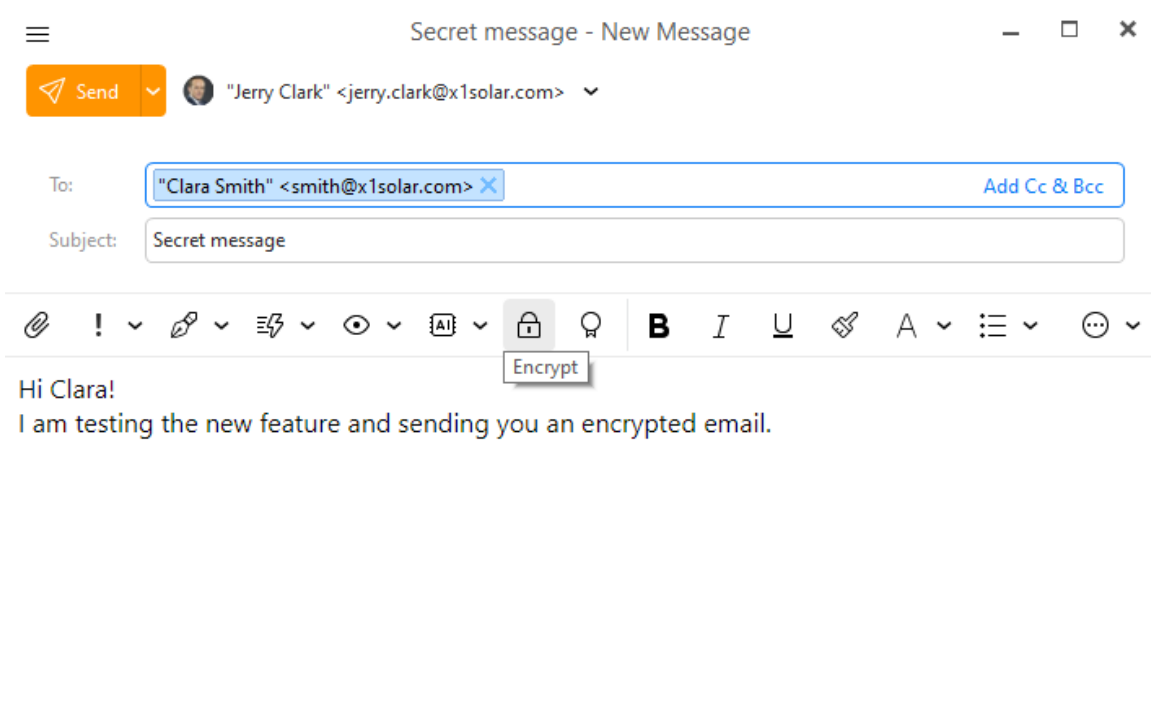
public_key.asc (2 kB)

Hi Clara,
please find attached public PGP key for email address clark@x1solar.com.

I am sending it from eM Client (www.emclient.com), an email client with integrated PGP support and many other features.

Clara import the key and from now on, she can send Jerry encrypted emails.

- She composes a new email.
- Adds Jerry to recipients.
- Clicks on the encrypt icon in toolbar, which is available because she has her own keypair setup.
- And sends the message




- The message is sent through the internet completely encrypted, and only Jerry is able to read it
- Jerry receives the encrypted email, types the right password and is able to read the message

Secret message



From Clara Smith
to Jerry Clark

3:28:26 PM

 [Password is required](#) to decrypt the PGP message.

Enter password ✕

Please enter the password for the following PGP private key:

User ID: Jerry Clark
Key ID: 9D02EB29789A45B3

Password:

Ok Cancel


Secret message



From Clara Smith
to Jerry Clark

3:28:26 PM



 This message is encrypted.

 smith@x1solar.com.asc (992 B)

Hi Jerry!

I am testing the new feature and sending you an encrypted email.

Find more instructions on creating keys and managing them in the [Certificates and Keys](#) section.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

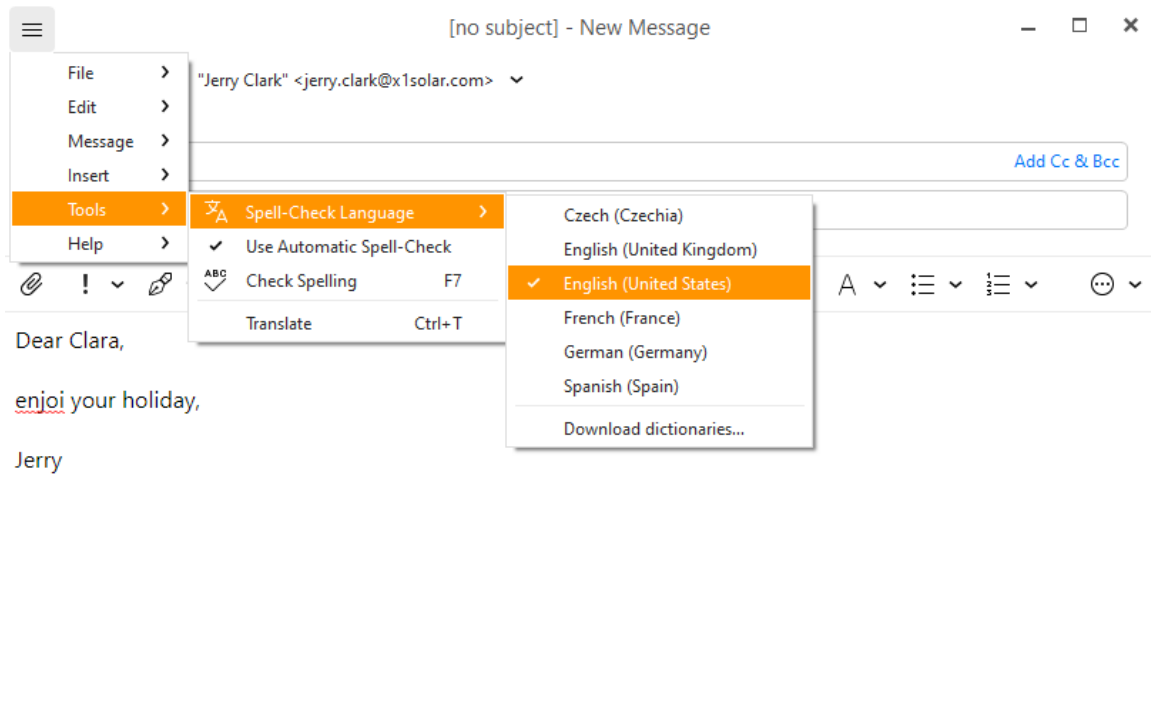
Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

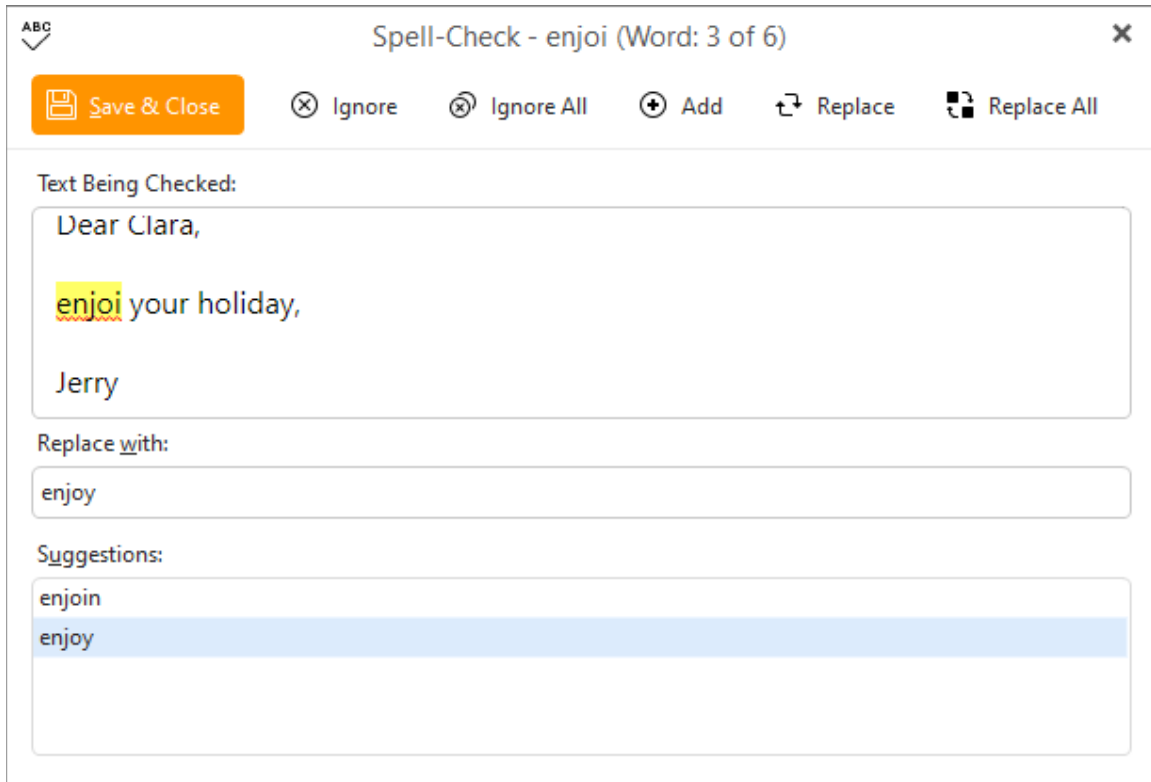
Spell-checker and Translator

This product comes with a build-in spell checker that will enable you to make sure that there are no typos or mistakes in your emails. The spell-checker is turned off by default and it can be turned on in **Menu > Settings > General > Spell-Checker** (see [here](#)).

You can also access spell-checker settings in the message composition window - in **Tools**.

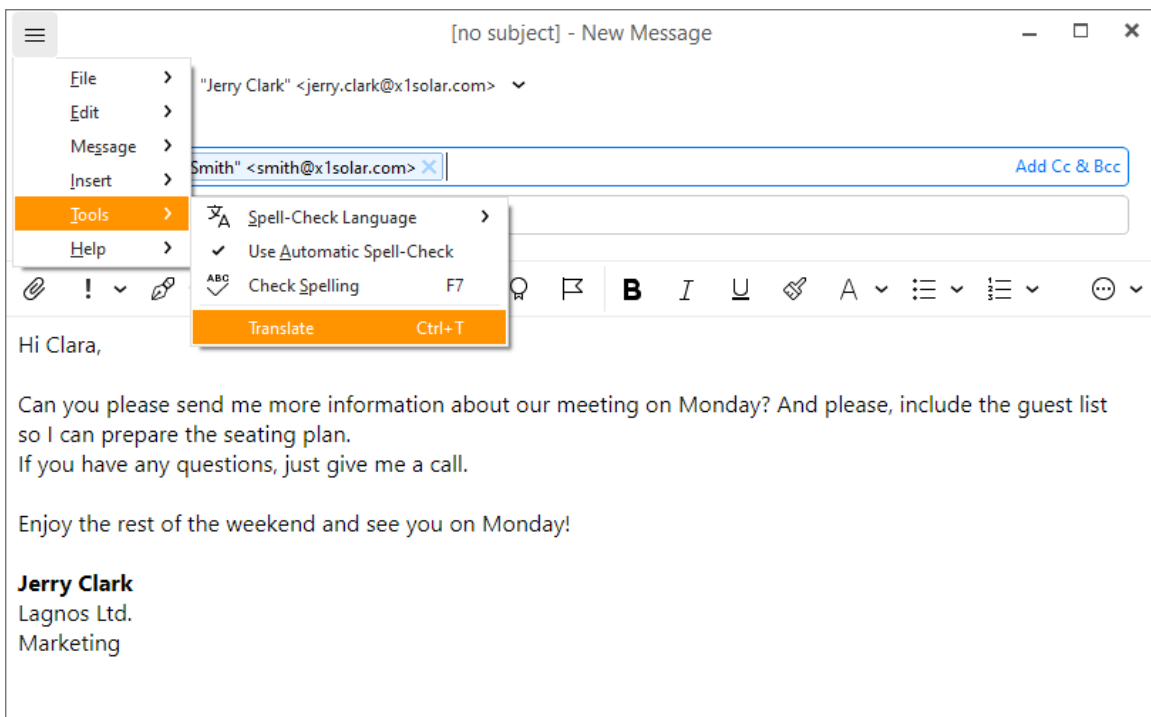


You can either choose to use automatic spell check (the system language will be used), or select the language manually from the list. The spell-checker works pretty much in the same way that you are used to (from MS Word etc.). It will underline the words that do not match its dictionary. By right-clicking the underlined word, you access a list of suggestions and you can also choose to add the word into the dictionary to avoid its being underlined again and again. To save time you can click on Check Spelling in Tools, the following window will pop up:

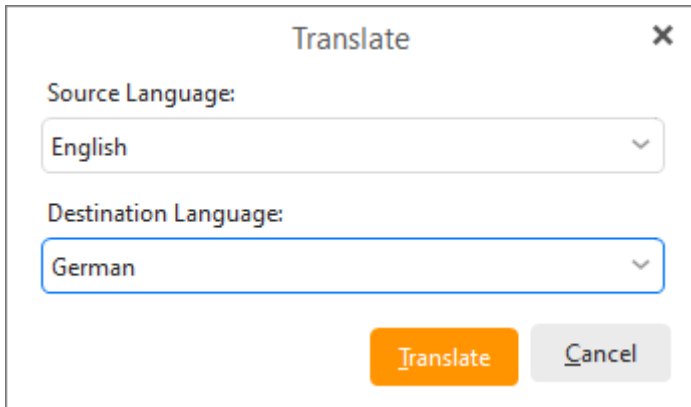


Translator

This product allows you to translate your messages from and to a number of languages by using Bing Translator. This function is accessible from the Tools menu in the message window.



If you click on **Translate**, following window will appear:



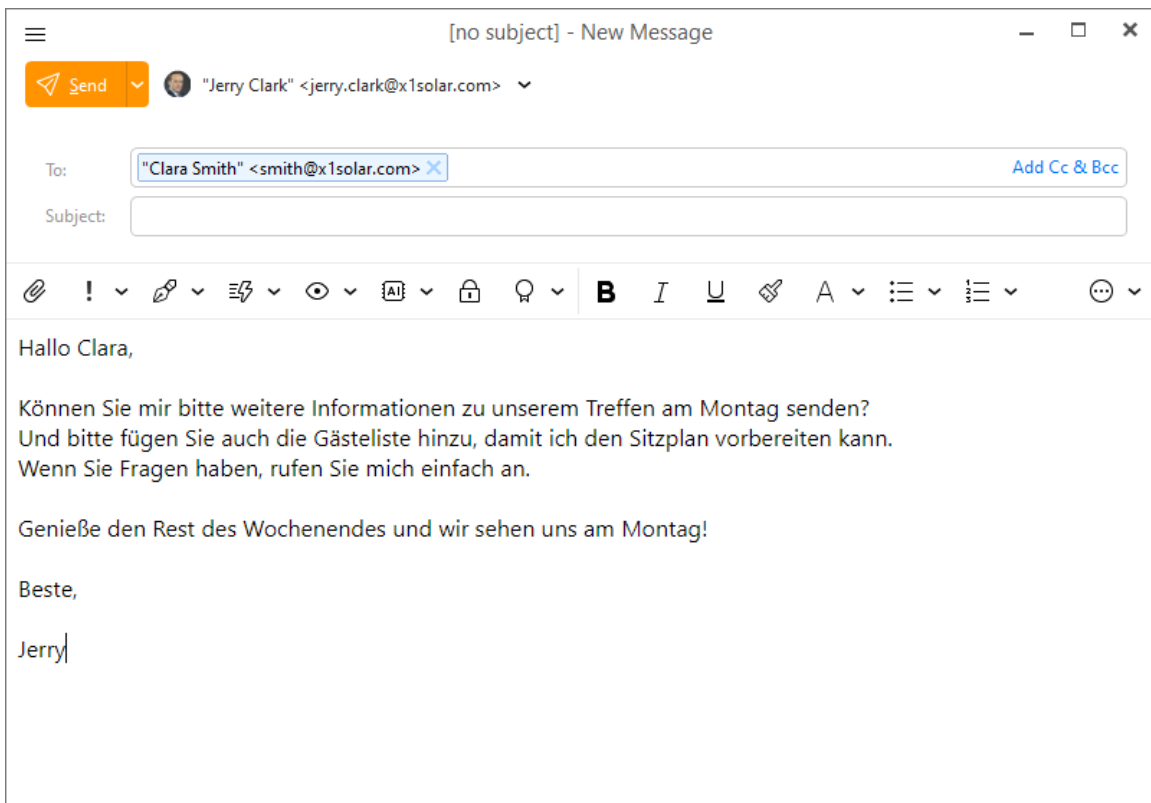
Translate

Source Language:
English

Destination Language:
German

Translate Cancel

First you need to specify the source language (by default, the auto-detect function is turned on). Then specify the target language by selecting destination language and then click **Translate** - and the process of translation will execute automatically as you can see on illustrative example bellow.



[no subject] - New Message

Send "Jerry Clark" <jerry.clark@x1solar.com>

To: "Clara Smith" <smith@x1solar.com> Add Cc & Bcc

Subject:

Hallo Clara,

Können Sie mir bitte weitere Informationen zu unserem Treffen am Montag senden?
Und bitte fügen Sie auch die Gästeliste hinzu, damit ich den Sitzplan vorbereiten kann.
Wenn Sie Fragen haben, rufen Sie mich einfach an.

Genieße den Rest des Wochenendes und wir sehen uns am Montag!

Beste,
Jerry

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

What is Archiving?

Email archiving is the process of removing emails from your Inbox to be stored in a separate, yet easily accessible location.

There are two types of Archiving within eM Client. The first type is **server-side (manual) Archiving** which moves your messages to a newly created Archive folder within your email account or in a Gmail account, the messages are stripped of their labels and moved to the *All Mail* folder. The messages are still saved to your account, but they no longer appear in your Inbox.

This type of archiving is for IMAP and Exchange (EWS) accounts.

The second type of archiving is **Automatic (local) Archiving**. For this type of archiving, older messages are automatically periodically removed from your email accounts, and placed into a Local Folder within eM Client. This means that the archived messages will no longer sync with your account and will only be locally available within eM Client.

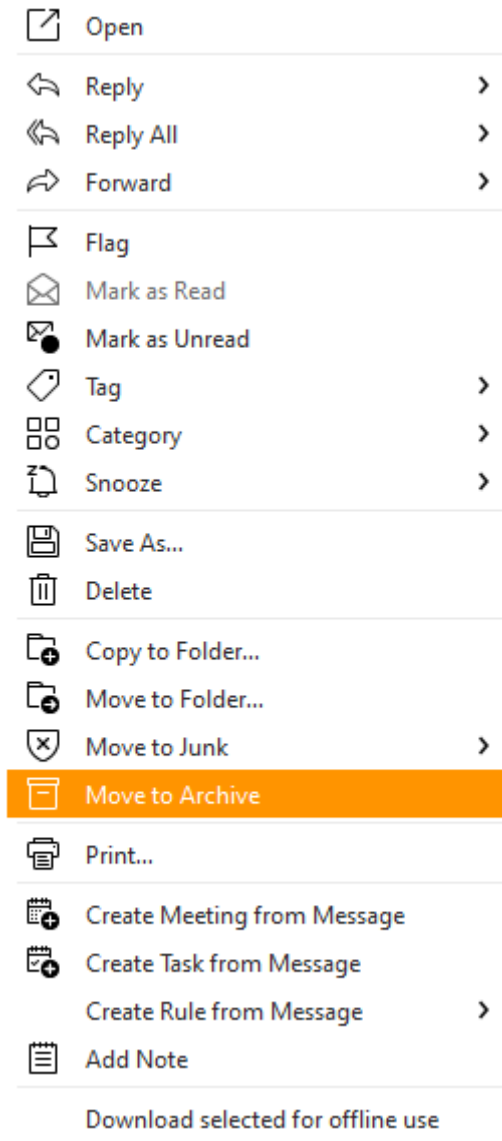
This type of archiving is good for people with a small amount of storage available in their email server.

Server-side Archiving

Simply click on the **Archive** button in the toolbar select **Move to Archive**.



, or right-click the message and



The messages will be moved to an Archive Folder within your account. If you're using IMAP or EWS protocol, this archive folder will also be synced to your other devices where you check your email. The only exception to this rule are Gmail and Google Workspace accounts.

Gmail Archiving

We support the native Gmail Archive function. This is a specific function which removes the 'Inbox' label from a message in Inbox, leaving the message accessible in the 'All Mail' folder.

You can read about Gmail's native archiving and what it means on [Google support](#).

Local Automatic Archiving

eM Client contains an **Automatic Archiving** feature which allows you to download all messages older than a selected number of days from the server and keep them stored on your local drive.

You can find this option under **Menu > Settings > Mail > Automatic Archiving**. Make sure to set **Archiving scope** under **Account Preferences** before you enable or perform archiving. With the

archiving scope, you set what folders and accounts the archiving will be performed on. You can then set how often the archiving will be made and how old the messages affected must be.

Automatic Archiving

Enable automatic archiving

Ask before archiving

Archive every days.

Archive messages older than days.

Perform Archiving

Account Preferences

Account Name	Archived Folders
jerry.clark@x1solar.com	None
	None
	Inbox
	Inbox and Subfolders
Description	All Mail Folders

The messages are moved to a locally stored **Archive** Folder.

- ▼ Archive
 - ▼ jerry@x1solar.com
 - Inbox

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

About Contacts

The Contacts section is where you store your most valuable asset, your contacts.

Here you can store both contacts from your Email correspondence as well as those from your instant messaging networks. You can pair the two kinds of contacts to create a centralized contacts list for your quick access.

Find out more about [creating new contacts](#), [managing your contacts](#), and our [Contact Avatar downloading](#).

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

About Contacts

The Contacts section is where you store your most valuable asset, your contacts.

Here you can store both contacts from your Email correspondence as well as those from your instant messaging networks. You can pair the two kinds of contacts to create a centralized contacts list for your quick access.

Find out more about [creating new contacts](#), [managing your contacts](#), and our [Contact Avatar downloading](#).

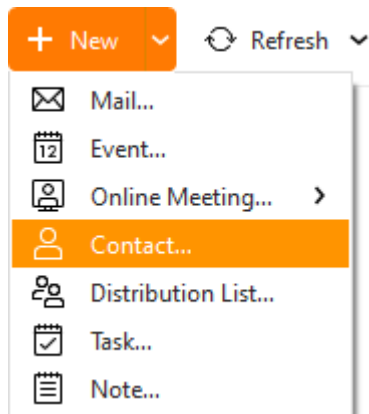
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

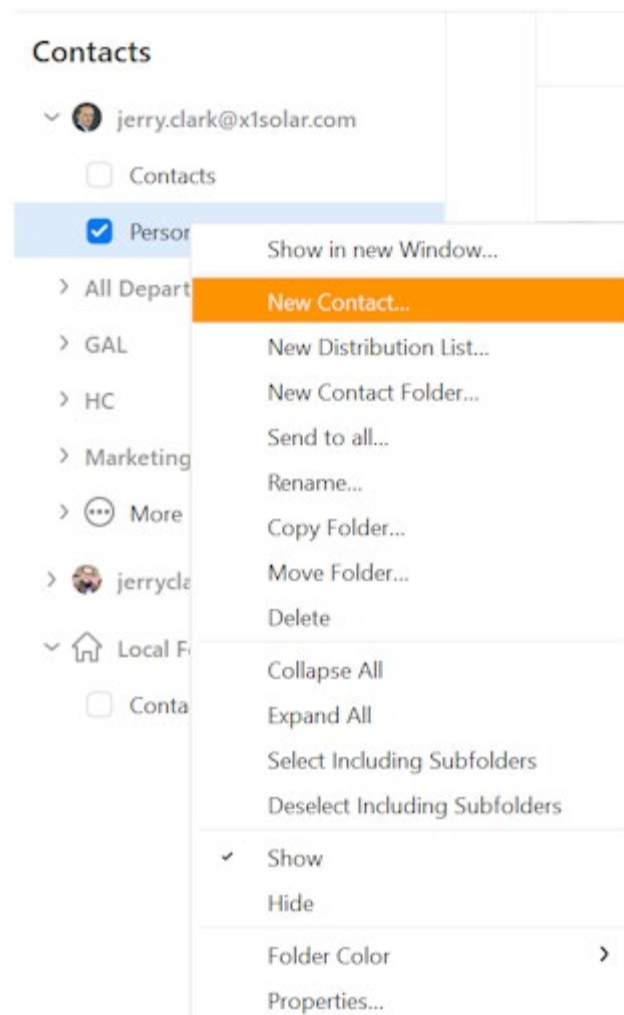
New Contact

There are three ways to add a new contact.

The first is to click on the arrow button **New** and select **Contact...**



And the second way is to right-click on the Contacts panel, then select **New Contact**.



The third is to click on the top line in one of the List views (the line is separated by thick line, see screen shot below), fill in required fields and press enter. This feature is available in any list view, for example in Tasks and Agenda.

	Full Name	File As	Tag	Mobile Ph...	Work Pho...	Home Ph...
123	Alice		None			
a						
b	Afee, Shahab	Afee, Shahab	None			
c	Casey Atwood	Atwood, Casey	None			
d	Jerry Clark	Clark, Jerry	None			

New Contact window

☰
Contact
— □ ×

Save & Close
 Contacts ▾
 Overview
 Details
 Addresses

General

Name: Full Name...

Tag:

Contact information

Email:

Mobile:

Webpage:

+ Add Contact Information

Work details

Company:

Job title:

Overview tab:

You can set full name of the contact by clicking on the button **Full Name...** This window will show:

The image shows a dialog box titled "Name details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains five input fields stacked vertically, each with a label to its left: "Prefix:", "Given name:", "Middle name:", "Surname:", and "Suffix:". The "Prefix:" field is currently selected with a blue border. At the bottom of the dialog, there are two buttons: an orange "OK" button and a grey "Cancel" button.

You can fill the boxes with information about your contact.

Company:

Enter the name of the company this contact works for.

Tag:

Assign particular tag to your contact.

Job title:

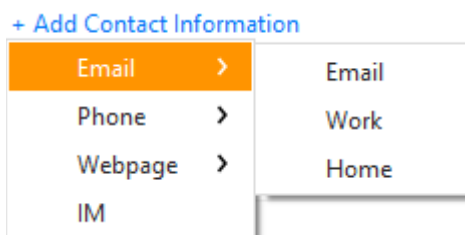
Enter the contact's job position E.g. Financial Consultant.

File as:

Enter a name you wish the contact to be shown in your contact list, doesn't necessarily have to be his or her full name. For example feel free to file your new contact under his nickname.


Email

You can enter up to three different email addresses for the contact by clicking on the **Add Email button** (the cross sign)




Display as:




you can bring up Display as option via right-click on the email field and clicking **"Show Display As"**.

Email: 

Display as:

The display name for the contact's email addresses can provide a way to identify the Email in case the email address does not contain any distinguishing identifiers or your personal preferences.

 Menu [no subject] - New Message

  "Jerry Clark" <jerry.clark@x1solar.com> 

To:

Subject:

Phone numbers

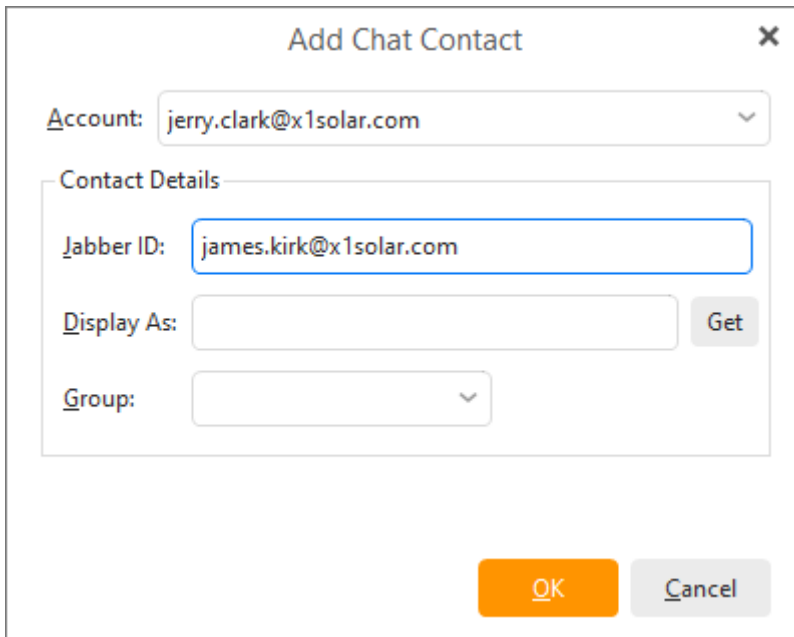
Many types of phone numbers can be filled. You can for example add phone numbers for **Work, Home, Fax, Mobile** but also select among many other types.

[+ Add Contact Information](#)

Email	>	
Phone	>	Work
Webpage	>	Fax
IM		Car
		Company
		Home
		Fax Home
		Mobile
		Other
		Other Fax
		Pager
		ISDN

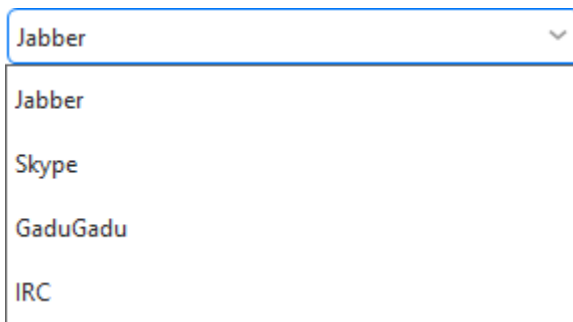
Add Chat:

You can add several types of Chat to the contact: jabber, ICQ etc. Click on the button **Add Chat** to bring up following window:



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Add Chat Contact" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The "Account:" dropdown menu is set to "jerry.clark@x1solar.com". The "Contact Details" section includes a "Jabber ID:" text input field with "james.kirk@x1solar.com", a "Display As:" text input field with a "Get" button to its right, and a "Group:" dropdown menu. At the bottom of the dialog are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

click on the down-pointing arrow in the Chat service to bring up following roll-down menu which displays full list of available Chats to add contact to:



The screenshot shows a roll-down menu with a blue border. The header of the menu is "Jabber" with a down-pointing arrow. The menu is open, displaying a list of chat services: "Jabber", "Skype", "GaduGadu", and "IRC".

Add Webpage:

If a contact has a personal web site, you can enter it here by clicking on the **Add Webpage button** (Cross sign).

Add Address:


You can change the type of address by clicking on the Add Address button and selecting from custom fields provided:

[+ Add Another Address](#)

- Work
- Home
- Other

Attachments and Browse files:

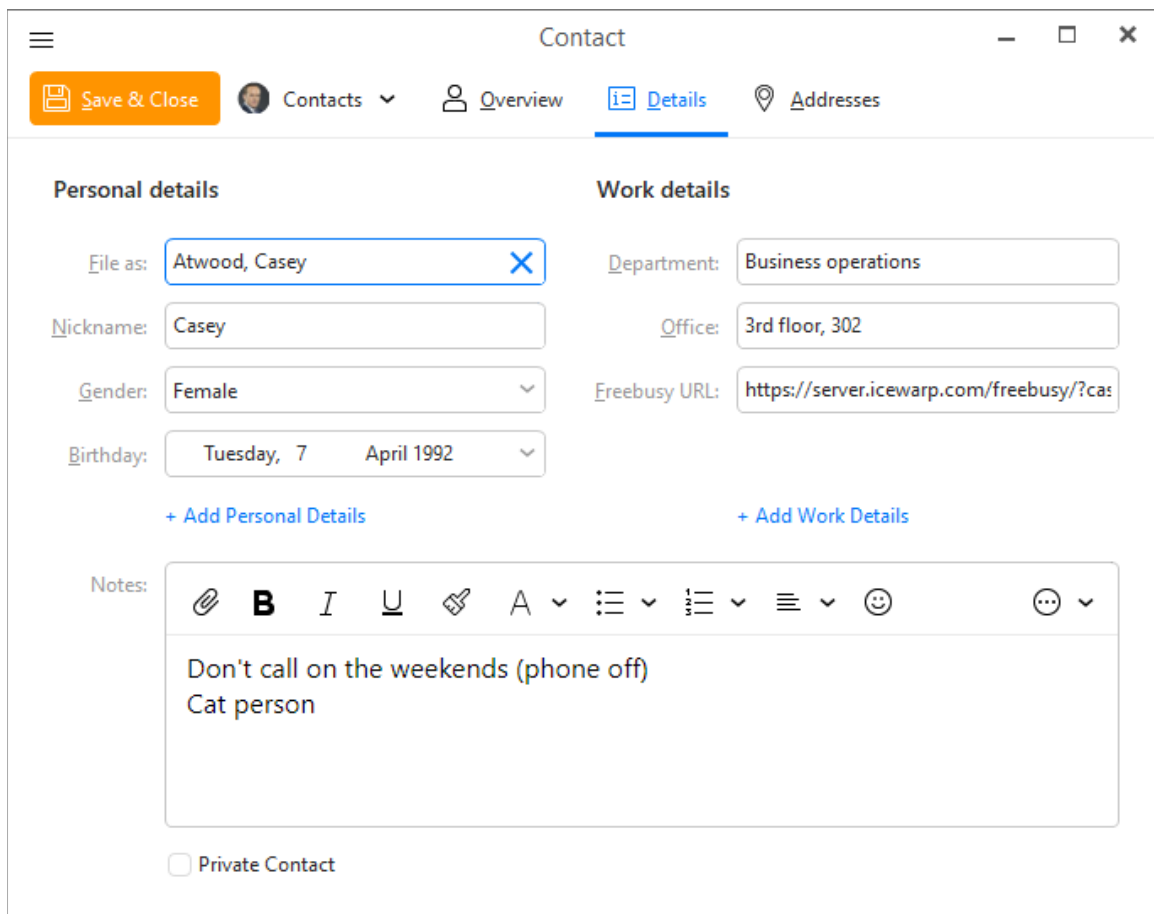
Like with Events and Tasks, you can attach files to your Contact profiles.

Attachments:  Meeting details.rtf  Access details for the admin site.xlsx  Mountains.jpg

Click on **Browse files...** to add any files relevant to this contact. Any image, power point, document files that are related to the person or his work can be added here.

Details Tab

The details tab is where you can store all the professional and personal details about the particular contact.



Personal details

File as:

Nickname:

Gender:

Birthday:

[+ Add Personal Details](#)

Work details

Department:

Office:

Freebusy URL:

[+ Add Work Details](#)

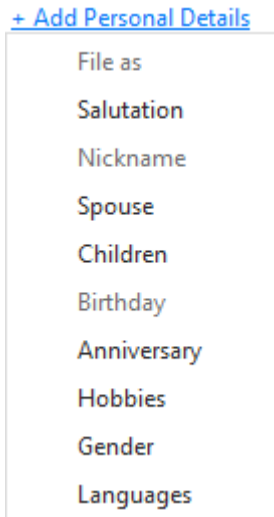
Notes:

Private Contact

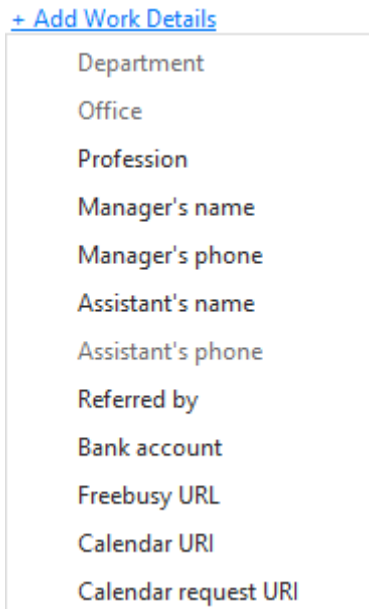
Most of the fields in the General tab of contact are straightforward (full name, company, tag etc.) However, note the option at the very bottom, where you can easily change the folder for a

particular contact. If you do so, the contact will be automatically moved to the desired folder. This utility works also for editing Tasks and Contacts.

Also note that the fields present in the picture (File as, Nickname, Birthday etc.) are the default ones and you can easily customize the Contact Details tab by adding more of them. Simply click on **Add Personal Details** to bring up following window:



or on **Add Business Details** to bring up following window:



Most of the additional fields are self-explanatory, however following tags are worth mentioning:

Freebusy URL: Part of calendar service. Can contain the contact's daily schedules, helpful when arranging events with this contact.

Calendar URI & Calendar Request URI: These are web locations to which calendar requests are sent. This is handled automatically, only in rare cases need to be filled in manually.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Distribution List

eM Client enables you to create so called distribution list, which is basically a list that can contain any number of contacts. Once you have created the distribution list, you can use it by filling in its name in to the recipient field, while you are writing a new message, and the message will then be simply sent to all contacts that are contained in the particular distribution list. To create a distribution list click on **New > DistributionList** and the following window will appear.

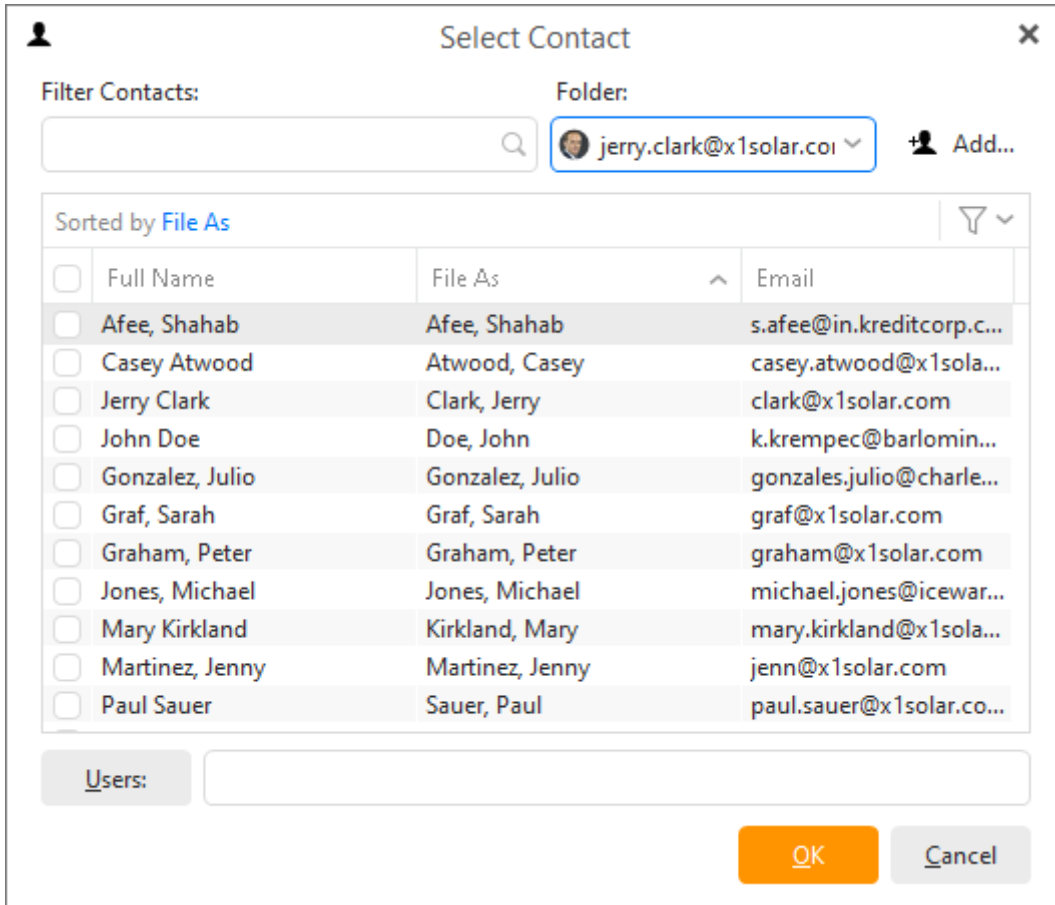
The screenshot shows the 'Distribution list (3)' window. The toolbar at the top includes a 'Save & Close' button, a 'Contacts' dropdown, an '+ Add Member' button, and a 'Remove member' button. The 'List name' field is 'Work Team'. The 'Tag' dropdown is 'Business', and the 'Private' checkbox is unchecked. The 'Members' field is 'Add new member'. The table below has columns 'Name' and 'Email' with three entries: Clara Smith (smith@x1solar.com), Jones, Michael (michael.jones@icewarp.com), and Martinez, Jenny (jenn@x1solar.com). The 'Notes' section has a rich text editor toolbar and a text input field labeled 'Enter notes'. The 'Attachments' section has a 'Browse files' button.

At the top you have the toolbar with

Save & Close button to save any changes

Account/Folder selection - you will be able to select a folder in which you wish your distribution list to be located.

Add member button - click to add an email address manually or open list of your contacts to select from them



Check any number of contacts and then click on the **OK** button.

Once you have selected some contacts they will be displayed in the in the central field of the Distribution List window.

In the **List name**, fill in the name of the new distribution list.

You can also assign tag to your distribution list. Simply click on the down pointing arrow in the **Tag** field and assign arbitrary tag to your distribution list. Check **Private** field, if you want the distribution list to be private.

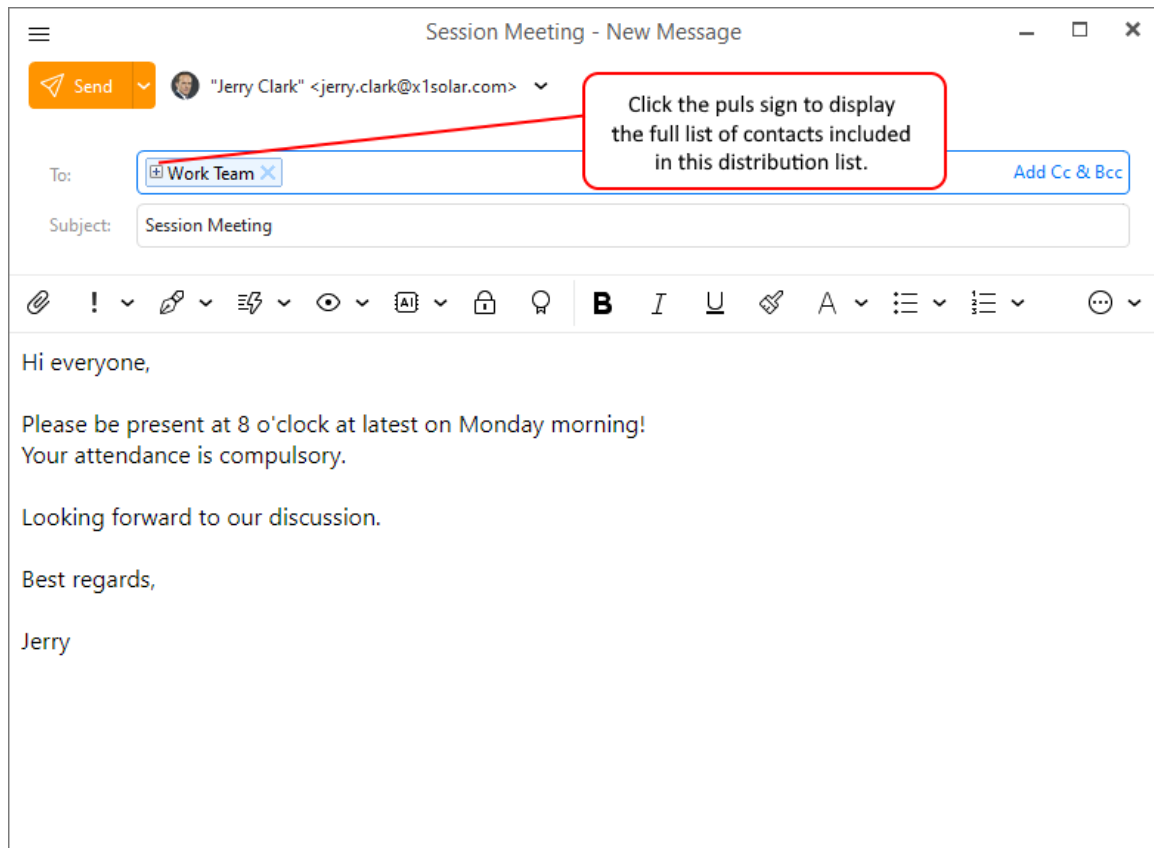
By clicking on the **Remove** button (trash bin icon) next to particular contact, you will remove corresponding contact from the distribution list.

Click on the **Save** button to finish the process.

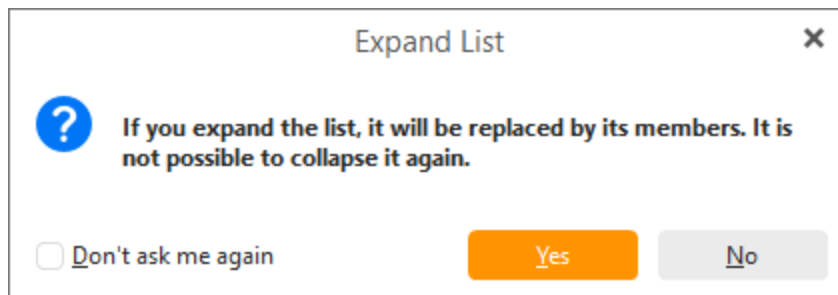
You can also drag and drop contacts from the main window onto the Distribution list creation window to add them.

Working with Distribution List

Write the name of the distribution list to the recipient field while you are filling in the addressee field. Once you have selected the distribution list, you can click on the plus sign icon next to the name of distribution list to display the full list of included contacts .



Once you click on the plus sign, following self-explanatory window will appear:



Contact views

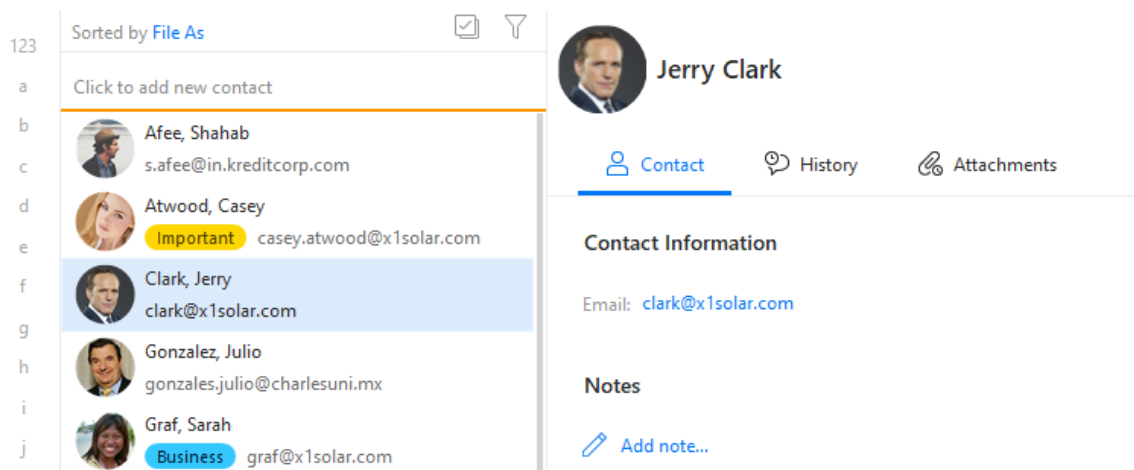
There are three Contacts views in eM Client, which you can navigate between by using the [Main Toolbar](#) at the top of the window



People view

This is the default Contacts view. Here you can easily see your list of contacts for each account by name, email address, and photo.

When you select a contact from this list, you will be able to select three additional options which will give you more personal details about the contact and your email and attachment history with them.



Contact - shows you their personal details and allows you to add notes about them







History - shows your entire email history with them and allows you to search directly within it.

Attachments - shows your entire attachment history with them and allows you to search directly within it.



Business Cards view


The Business Cards view allows you to see your various contacts and their most important details in a display that looks like a business card. It includes details like their photo, name, display name, email address, telephone numbers, organization and job title, as well as any applied Tags.

123	 Afee, Shahab s.afee@in.kreditcorp.com KreditCorp IT	 Atwood, Casey Casey Atwood casey.atwood@x1solar.co... 824-654-5879 Important	 Clark, Jerry Jerry Clark clark@x1solar.com
a	 Gonzalez, Julio gonzales.julio@charlesun... 576-837-2132 576-837-2132 Charles University	 Graf, Sarah graf@x1solar.com 888-423-9277 888-423-9277 Business	 Graham, Peter graham@x1solar.com 888-423-9277 888-423-9277 X1Solar
b			
c			
d			
e			
f			
g			
h			

List view

The final Contacts view is the List view. This displays your contacts' information in a series of rows and columns like a spreadsheet or classic database.

Each of the columns have headers which tell you what type of information is contained in that column, such as full name, email address, phone number, tag.

	 Full Name	File As	Tag	Mobile Ph...	Work Pho...	Home Ph...
123	Click to add new contact					
a	Click to add new contact					
b	Afee, Shahab	Afee, Shahab	None			
c	Casey Atwood	Atwood, Casey	None			
d	Jerry Clark	Clark, Jerry	None			
e	Gonzalez, Julio	Gonzalez, Julio	None		576-837-2132	
f	Graf, Sarah	Graf, Sarah	Business		888-423-9277	
g	Graham, Peter	Graham, Peter	None		888-423-9277	
h						

Tip: There are some pre-selected sorting systems available for you to use, such as by phone, company, or location. Selecting Custom will allow you to view all possible fields and you can click on any column header to sort by that column.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Managing Contacts

You can access your contacts by navigating to your specific accounts under the contacts bookmark in the Left Navigation Panel or in the Contacts section of the Sidebar. Browsing the Contacts bookmark will display your contacts in the main panel, browsing the Contacts section of the Sidebar will display your contacts in the Sidebar.

Main panel contact overview:

The screenshot shows a user interface for managing contacts. On the left is a sidebar with a 'Contacts' section. Under 'Contacts', there are options for 'Personal', 'All Departments', 'GAL', 'Marketing XI', 'Resources', and 'Local Folders'. The 'Contacts' option is selected. The main panel displays a grid of contact cards. Each card includes a profile picture, the contact's name, email address, and phone number. The contacts listed are: Afee, Shahab; Atwood, Casey; Clark, Jerry; Gonzalez, Julio; Graf, Sarah; Graham, Peter; Jones, Michael; Kirkland, Mary; and Martinez, Jenny. A vertical index on the left of the main panel shows letters from 'a' to 'm'.

Once the contacts are listed, you can delete contacts by pressing delete on your keyboard or by clicking on the delete button on the toolbar, or you can drag and drop your contacts to any folders under your other accounts.

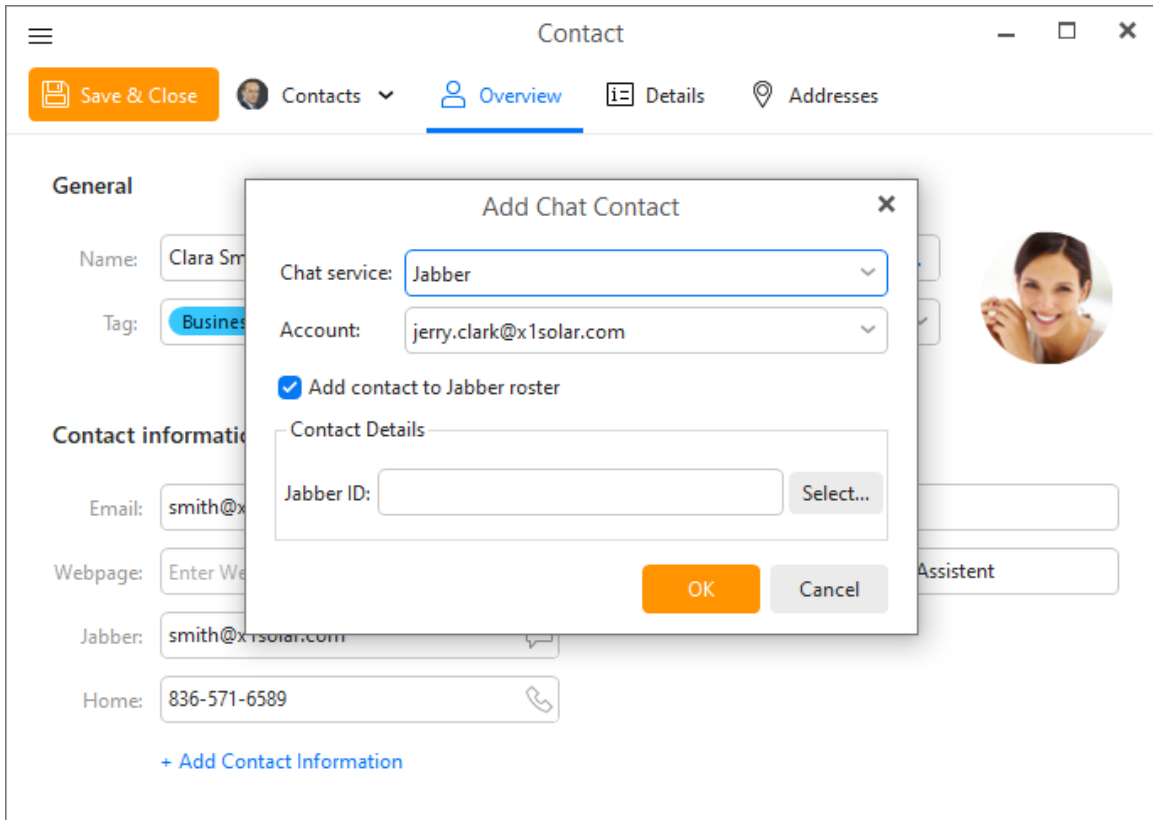
Pairing Your Contacts:

There are basically 3 ways how to pair your contacts:

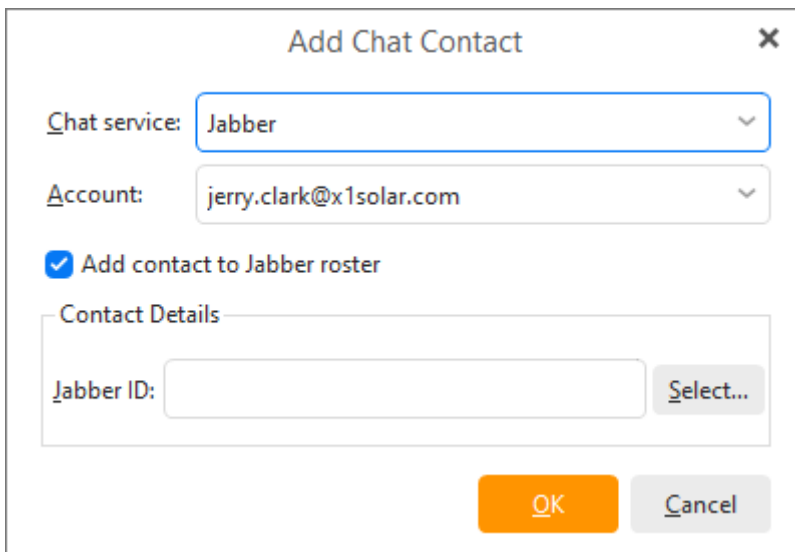
- 1. Adding a chat contact to your contact list in Contact Card Window.**
- 2. Pairing regular contacts to your chat contacts while using Contact Pairing Assistant.**
- 3. Drag-and-dropping chat contact on regular contact and vice versa.**

ad 1: Adding Chat contact to contact list via Contact Card Window

Double click on a contact to bring up the **Contact Card Window**. In the **Add Chat** section on the right hand side, click **Add...**(the cross sign) to add the Chat account(s) associated with this contact.



By clicking on the **Add...** button you will display following window:



In the **Chat service** section you can select service from which you would like to pair a chat account with your regular account. Select "Jabber" if you know that for example an ICQ, MSN, AIM etc. account is set up on the particular chat account then the service will be ready to use. Please note that the list of services contains Jabber protocol services enlisted particularly - ICQ, MSN, AIM

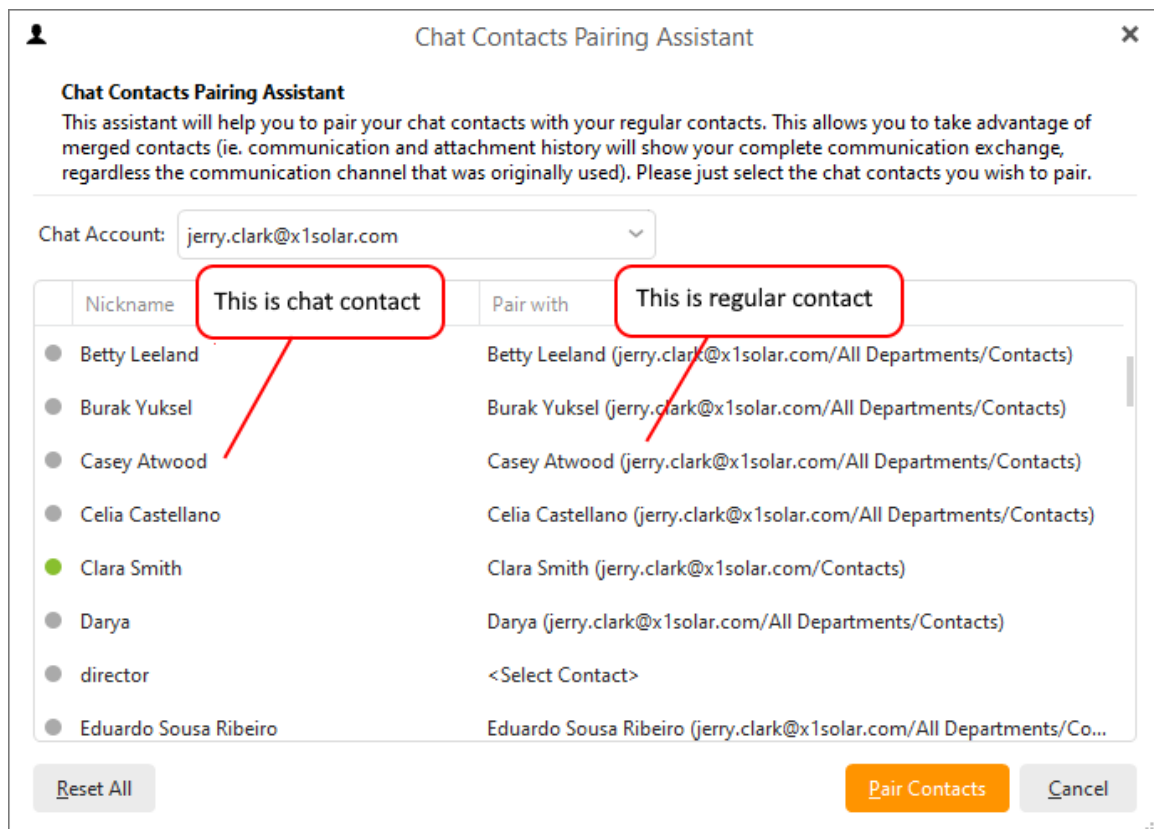
etc., which will not be ready to use, when you set them up for the regular account - your paired account will only contain information about the other ICQ, MSN, AIM account. Click on **OK** button to finish the process.

Also, please, note that if you select for example ICQ from the Contact Service list, you will be asked to type-in Contact ID manually.

ad 2: Pairing a contact card to an imported instant messaging contact

When you log on to your Jabber service for the first time, you will be prompted to import your contacts.

Later you can select **Chat Contacts Pairing Assistant** in chat settings option. Following window will pop up:

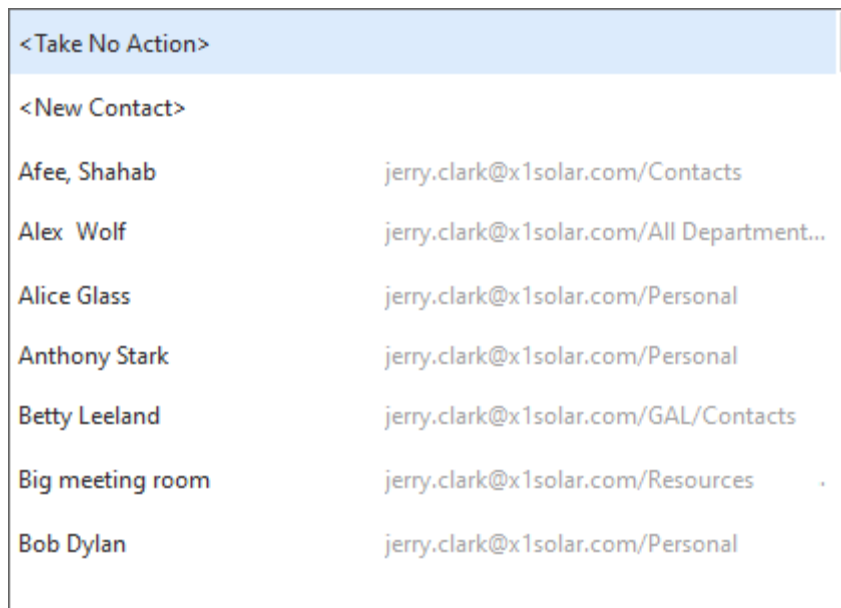


After you have selected the Chat account from which you wish to import your contacts, all the contacts contained in this chat contact list will be displayed in the list below.

To pair a particular chat contact with a regular contact, select a regular contact by clicking on it to bring out a drop down list (you can see it in the picture below). There are two other options on this list:

Take no Action- nothing happens with the chat contact

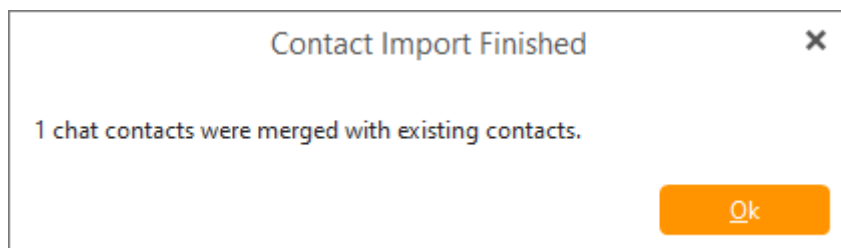
New Contact- creates a new contact in the selected folder and pair the chat contact with this new contact.



Once you have chosen the regular contact, click on **Pair Contacts** to pair the Chat contact with a regular contact. Now the process of contact pairing is complete.

ad 3: Drag-and-dropping chat contact on regular contact and vice versa:

Please note that there is also an easier way - just drag a contact (a Chat contact) and drop it on the contact you wish to pair it with (we are speaking about contacts in the Contact list/Chat bar). You will be prompted to confirm the pairing with the following window:



Contact Properties

To get to the contact properties window, right-click on particular contact folder and select **Properties...**

Following window will appear:

Contacts - Folder Properties

General Access Control Repair

Name: Contacts

Location: jerry.clark@x1solar.com/Contacts

Server location: 0/Contacts

Type: Contact

Number of items: 20

Show in Agenda

Show in All Contacts folder

Ok Cancel

Here you can customize your contacts' display, you can select up to two options - **Show in Agenda** and **Show in All Contacts folder**.

If you check **Show in Agenda**, events such as birthdays of the users from particular contact folder will be displayed in agenda.

If you check **Show in All Contacts Folder**, particular contacts from selected folder will be also displayed in All Contacts folder. By un-checking this option, the particular contacts will not be shown in All Contacts folder.

info@emclient.com

Avatar downloading

eM Client automatically downloads and displays avatars for your contacts from the web.

We download images from [Gravatar](#), domain icons and more.

If no image is saved for your contact on server or in your **Contacts** section, the contact's initials will be shown instead, which can also be disabled to show an empty avatar icon instead.

You can manage these options in [Contacts settings](#).

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

About Calendar

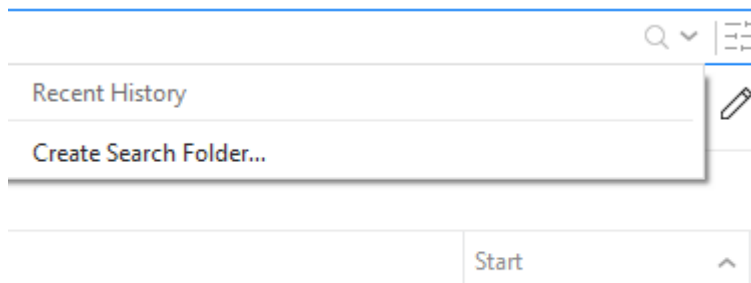
The Calendar offers an easy way to keep track of appointments, schedule your time and share your calendar with other people through the CalDAV protocol, as well as contacts through CardDAV protocol (if available).

Events recorded in the calendar can be reminded by visual alerts. The calendar can be arranged into various layouts, such as day, week or month layouts. You can send out invitations and collect responses for organizing meetings and other events, or even fill itself up with your regular events. You can also get up-to-date weather forecast for a few upcoming days.

The following links will show you - how to [get started](#) or [work with more than one calendar](#), how to work with the calendar's [toolbar](#) and different [layouts](#), how to change the calendar's [preferences](#) and especially how to work with [events](#), and add [event requests](#).

Creating Search Folders for Calendar

It is possible to create a search folder from relevant search process by right-clicking on the down-pointing arrow next to the search bar and selecting **Create Search Folder...** from the context menu.



Please note that this is the only way to create search folders for calendar.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

About Calendar

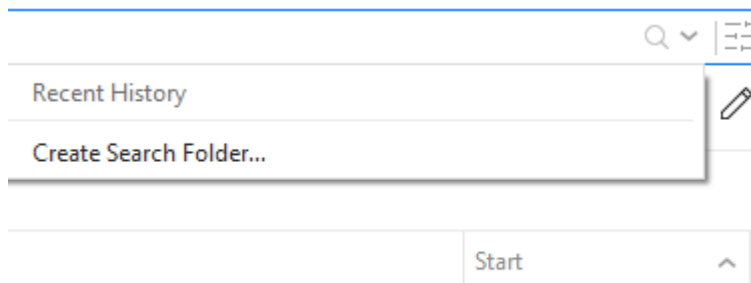
The Calendar offers an easy way to keep track of appointments, schedule your time and share your calendar with other people through the CalDAV protocol, as well as contacts through CardDAV protocol (if available).

Events recorded in the calendar can be reminded by visual alerts. The calendar can be arranged into various layouts, such as day, week or month layouts. You can send out invitations and collect responses for organizing meetings and other events, or even fill itself up with your regular events. You can also get up-to-date weather forecast for a few upcoming days.

The following links will show you - how to [get started](#) or [work with more than one calendar](#), how to work with the calendar's [toolbar](#) and different [layouts](#), how to change the calendar's [preferences](#) and especially how to work with [events](#), and add [event requests](#).

Creating Search Folders for Calendar

It is possible to create a search folder from relevant search process by right-clicking on the down-pointing arrow next to the search bar and selecting **Create Search Folder...** from the context menu.



Please note that this is the only way to create search folders for calendar.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com


Getting Started

eM Client sets up a default calendar for you when you create an account. Its default name is "Calendar" and it can be found under Local Folders in the **Calendar** bookmark on the left vertical panel of the interface.



A new sub-panel will appear, consisting of two parts:

Calendar

- ▼  jerry.clark@x1solar.com
 - ▼ Calendar
 - Private calendar
 - ▼ All Departments
 - ▼ X1Solar Inc.
 - Finance+HR
 - Management
 - Operations
 - ▼ Marketing X1
 - Calendar
 - ▼ Resources
 - Big meeting room
 - Projector
 - Van

< November 2020 >

MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA	SU
26	27	28	29	30	31	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	1	2	3	4	5	6

The upper part contains a hierarchical tree of your calendars. In the calendar management window, you can create new calendars and edit or delete existing ones. See [Using More Than One Calendar](#) to find out how to fully utilize the Calendar to organize your day. Select a calendar by clicking on it to display the contents of each calendar in the central panel.

The lower half of the calendar sub-panel is the calendar page of the current month. The days displayed in the current [calendar's layout](#) in the central panel are highlighted here. You can also select the day/week/month (according to the layout view currently selected in the [calendar's toolbar](#)) to be displayed in the central panel by clicking the corresponding place in the small calendar in the sub-panel (you can cycle through the months with the two arrow buttons next to the name of the month).

Calendar's central panel

When you have selected a calendar in the left vertical panel, its contents are displayed in the Central Panel. Depending on which [layout view](#) you have chosen for your calendar in the [calendar's toolbar](#), your events in the selected calendar will be displayed in the Day, Week, or Month calendar in the central panel.

The central panel is where you create and edit events pertaining to a specific calendar, see [Working with Events](#).

To learn about how to change the appearance of the calendar's central panel by selecting between different layout views see [Calendar Views](#).

Calendar Properties

You can access Calendar properties by clicking on particular Calendar on the Sidebar and selecting option **Properties...**

Following window will appear:

Private calendar - Folder Properties

General Delegation Access Control Repair

Name: Private calendar

Location: jerry.clark@x1solar.com/Calendar/Private calendar

Server location: jerry.clark@x1solar.com/Calendar/Private calendar

Type: Event

Number of items: 13

Color: [Color selection grid with Purple selected]

Default reminder: 10 minutes

Default meeting duration: 1 hour

Show reminders

Show in Agenda

Ok Cancel

You can change the Calendar **Color** used inside the application.

You can also choose **Default reminder** time and **Default meeting length** for a specific calendar.

There are two additional settings that can be checked - **Show reminders** and **Show in Agenda**.

If you check **Show reminders**, the reminders from calendar folders will always be added to the list of reminders. If you want to deactivate this function, keep the checkbox un-checked.

If you check **Show in Agenda**, the events from the particular calendar that are up-to-date will be displayed in Agenda.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

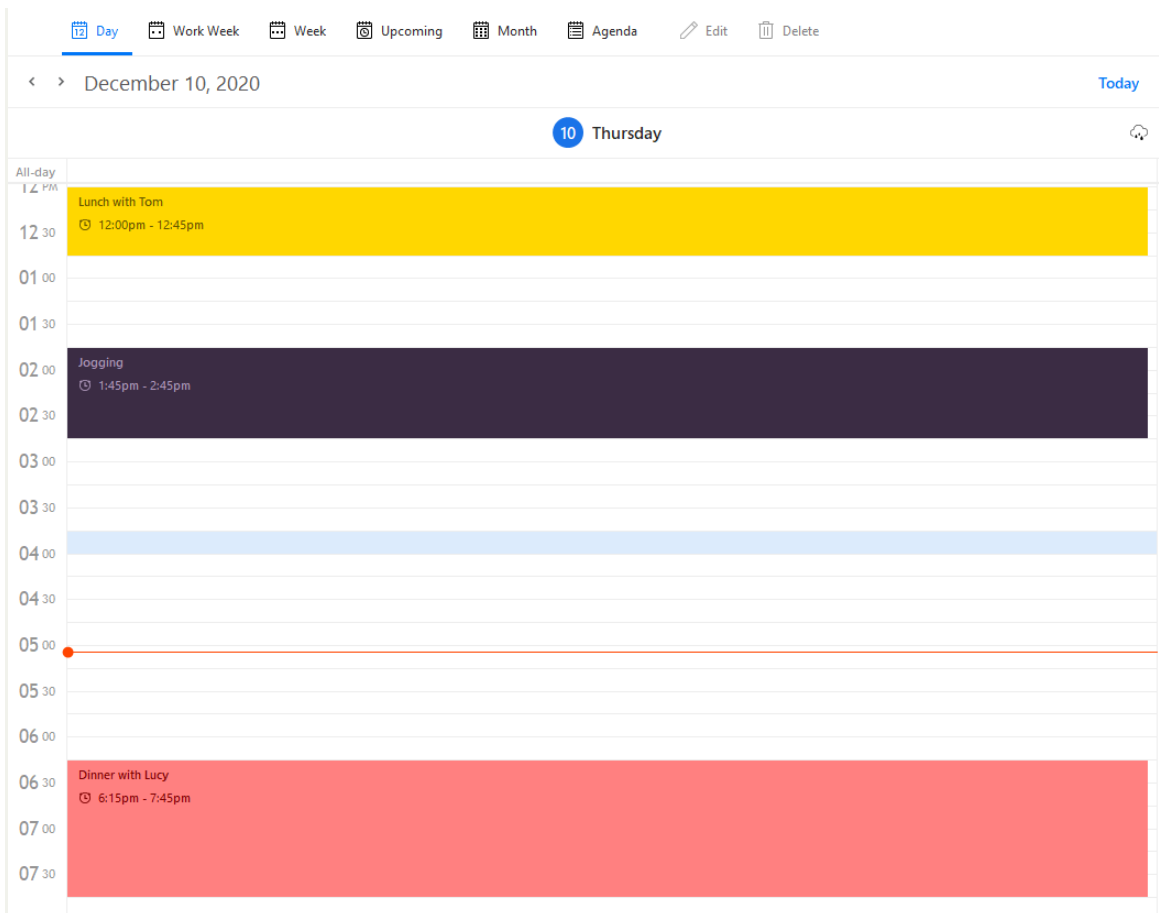
info@emclient.com

Calendar Views

As mentioned at the [beginning of this chapter](#), eM Client's calendar supports multiple layout views. You can select a view type which suits your schedules the most. In this section, we will walk you through the individual view modes.

Before we start the tour through the individual views of the calendar, let us present one useful tip for calendar users - you can create a completely custom view by simply holding the Ctrl key and left-clicking on particular days in the small calendar window in the bottom left corner in order to select or deselect the days.

Day View



The day view is the most detailed as it focuses on the shortest period of time.

The arrows on top of the central panel switch between upcoming and previous days.

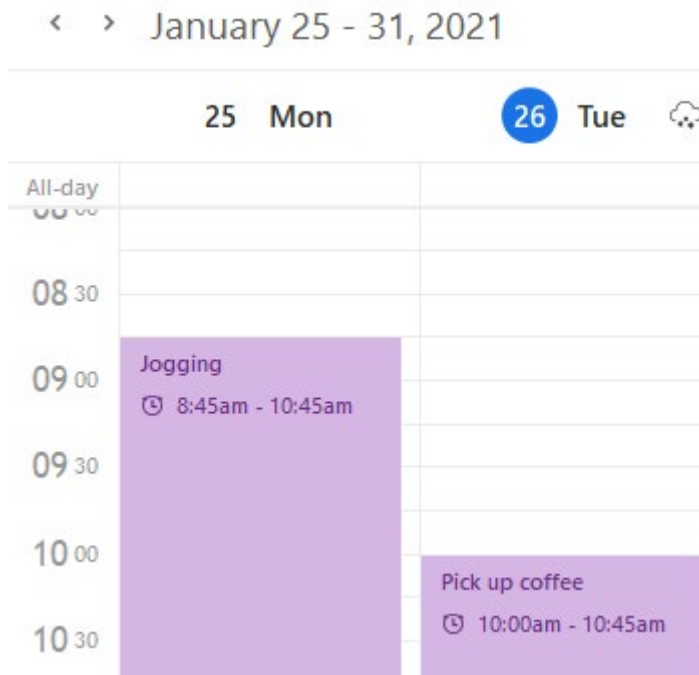
Next to the arrows is a label indicating which day (or week/month in the case of week view /month view) is currently selected and displayed.

Schedule in the central panel is divided into hours which are divided according to the value specified in the granularity drop down menu in [Calendar preferences](#).

Calendar events are ordered in a vertical timeline. Each event is colored (you can pick any color you wish in the toolbar by clicking on **Calendar Color**) and contains the basic information (subject, start time, tag, recurrency and reminder settings).

Events that last the whole day or span several days are displayed in the upper section of the calendar, before the timed schedule (so that these events don't interfere with the daily schedule).

You can zoom in and out by holding Ctrl and using the scroll wheel. The layout of the calendar will expand or condense accordingly.

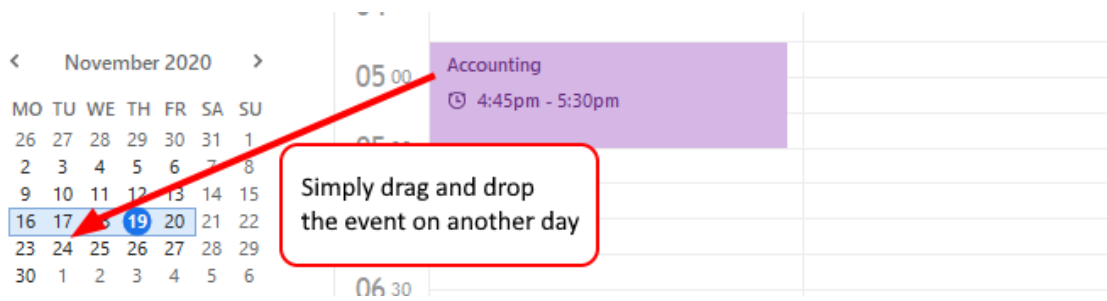


Events in the main panel can be drag-and-dropped on a different time or resized to a different length.

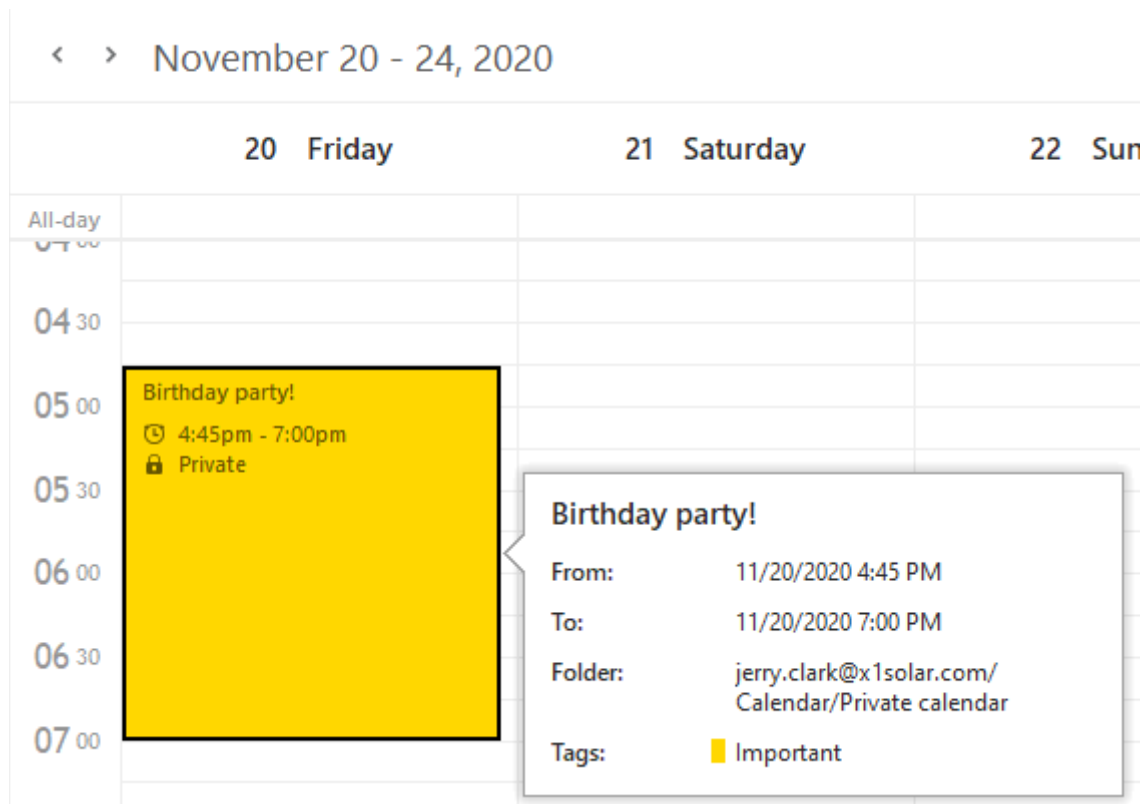
To **move** an event, click on an event box with the left mouse button and drag the event on another time and release the mouse button.

To **extend** or **reduce** the duration of an event, move the pointer to the upper or lower area of an event and after the pointer changes its shape, click the left mouse button and resize the event as necessary.

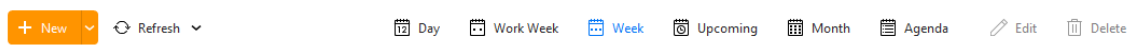
Moving events to a different date - events can be drag-and-dropped to the small calendar on the left. This smart utility is very useful in case you want to change the date of the event but you want to keep the same time schedule - just drag and drop the event on the desired date.



If you hover the mouse pointer over an event, a pop up balloon tooltip will appear, showing event details, including subject, start time, end time and description. This also works in the week view and month view.



Week View



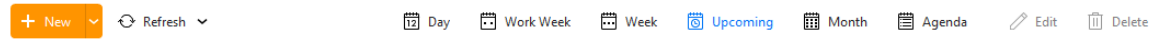
All the functions offered in Day View can be found in Week View, the only difference is that the Week View displays one week at a time. If you want to see the schedule for workdays, select **Work Week View** in the [calendar's toolbar](#). You can also zoom in and out by holding Ctrl and using the scroll wheel. The layout of the calendar will expand or condense accordingly.

Work Week View



Work Week View is the same as Week View except that only the days which you have set up as work days will be displayed. To set up your work week go to **Menu -> Settings -> Calendar**.

Upcoming



Upcoming View is the same as Week View except it shows today and the next 6 days.

Month View

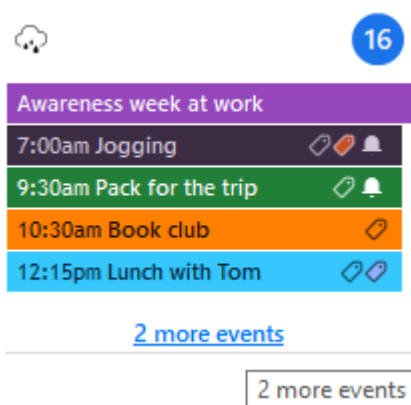
The Month View layout allows you to see the events of the entire month.

Events that last less than a single day are ordered the same way as in the other layouts. Daylong and multi-day events are displayed before other short events and are sorted by their starting time. Notice that today's date is highlighted - this has been added for easier orientation in the month view layout.

The calendar shows a grid of days with events listed below each day. Today, November 22, is highlighted with a blue circle. Events are color-coded and include edit/delete icons.

Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
Nov 21 7:30am Jogging 8:15am Breakfast 8:45am Leave for work 9:00am Work	22 8:30am Sweet dreams 3:30pm Invite	23	24 7:30am Jogging 1:30pm Meeting with my ...	25
28 7:30am Jogging	29 9:30am Skype with Joel	30 6:00pm Cinema	Dec 1 7:30am Jogging	2

Days that contain more events than what can fit into their window will have three little dots displayed in the upper right corner (see picture below). Hover over the three dots to see how many events are hidden.

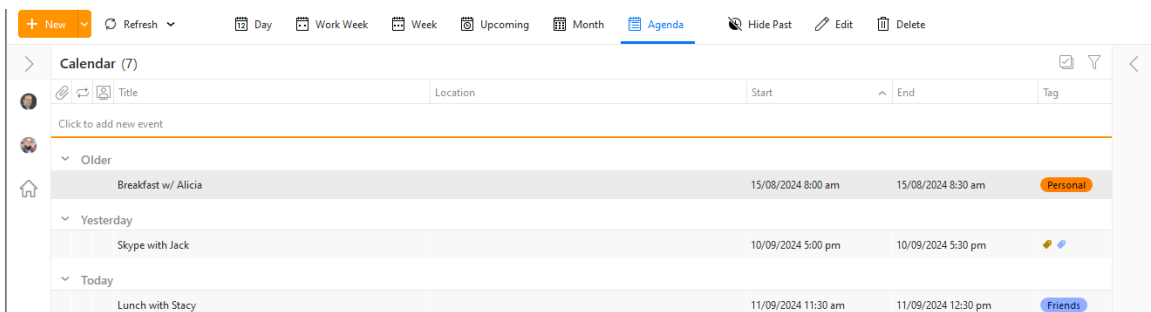


Agenda



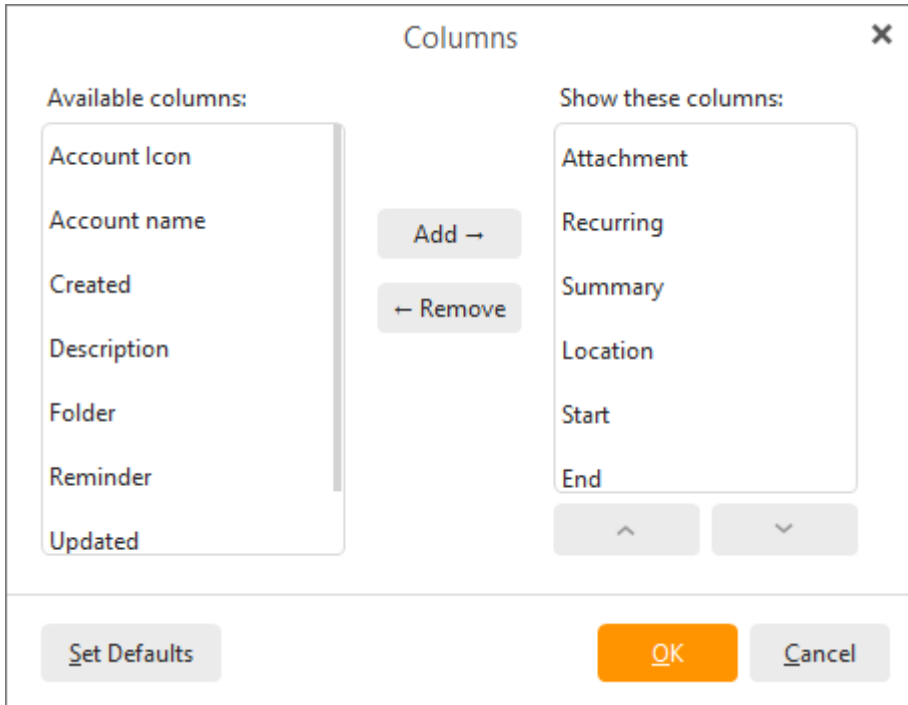
This layout does not display events in a calendar but instead in a comprehensible list of events, with each line containing the details of a single event.

By default, events are ordered by their starting dates. Recurring events are listed only once, at the time of their first occurrence.



This view is particularly useful when searching for particular events. It allows you to arrange events by different parameters by simply clicking on a column header. Click on the column header again to switch between ascending and descending orders.

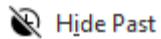
You can customize the List View by right-clicking at the column heading. Select **Columns configuration**.



Add the columns you would like to see in your List View window by selecting them and pressing **Add**. You may also arrange the order in which the columns are displayed by first selecting a column heading and pressing **Move Up** or **Move Down**.

You can also resize the width of columns by clicking between two columns in the table header and dragging the cursor right or left as needed.

Hide Past button



Hide Past button automatically hides all the events in calendar that are out of date.

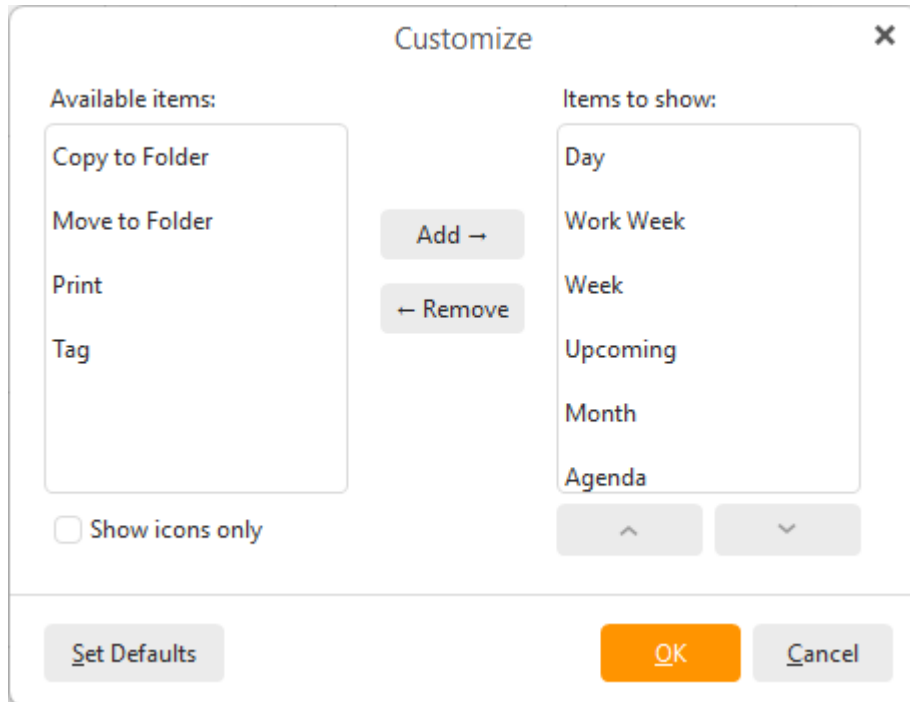
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

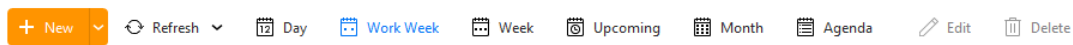
info@emclient.com

Toolbar

Toolbar is located on the top of the application window and it changes according to what you are currently working on. You can customize the individual items you want to be displayed on the toolbar by right-clicking on the toolbar and selecting **Customize**, which will bring up the following window:



here you can customize what items you want to display in the toolbar. Using appropriate buttons, you can **Add** items from **Available items** column to **Items to show** column or subsequently **Remove** them. Click on Set Defaults button to restore default settings. Note that you can add the items in an arbitrary order, depending on what order you add them to the **Items to show** column. The **Show icons only** option will hide the text of the buttons, so you can fit more features on the toolbar. You can hover over the buttons to have the title pop up.



New

This option is common to all four modules of this product, however in Calendar view it will be primarily bound to the New Event option. In Calendar mode you can create new events in your current calendar by clicking on the **New** button and New Event window will pop up. . This will bring up the event editing box where you can [create a new Calendar event](#).

Print

By clicking the **Print button** you will be redirected directly to the Print window. To display the **Print Preview** window go to **File > Print Preview** (by default Ctrl + Shift + P), where you will be able to see a preview of what you are going to print as well as modify any settings to customize the layout of the printed page.

Print Preview

Page: 1

Print style: Month view

Printer: OneNote (Desktop)

Pages: All

Margins: Default

Orientation: Landscape

Paper Size: Letter

Copies: 1

Show Header / Footer

Cancel Print

Print using system dialog...

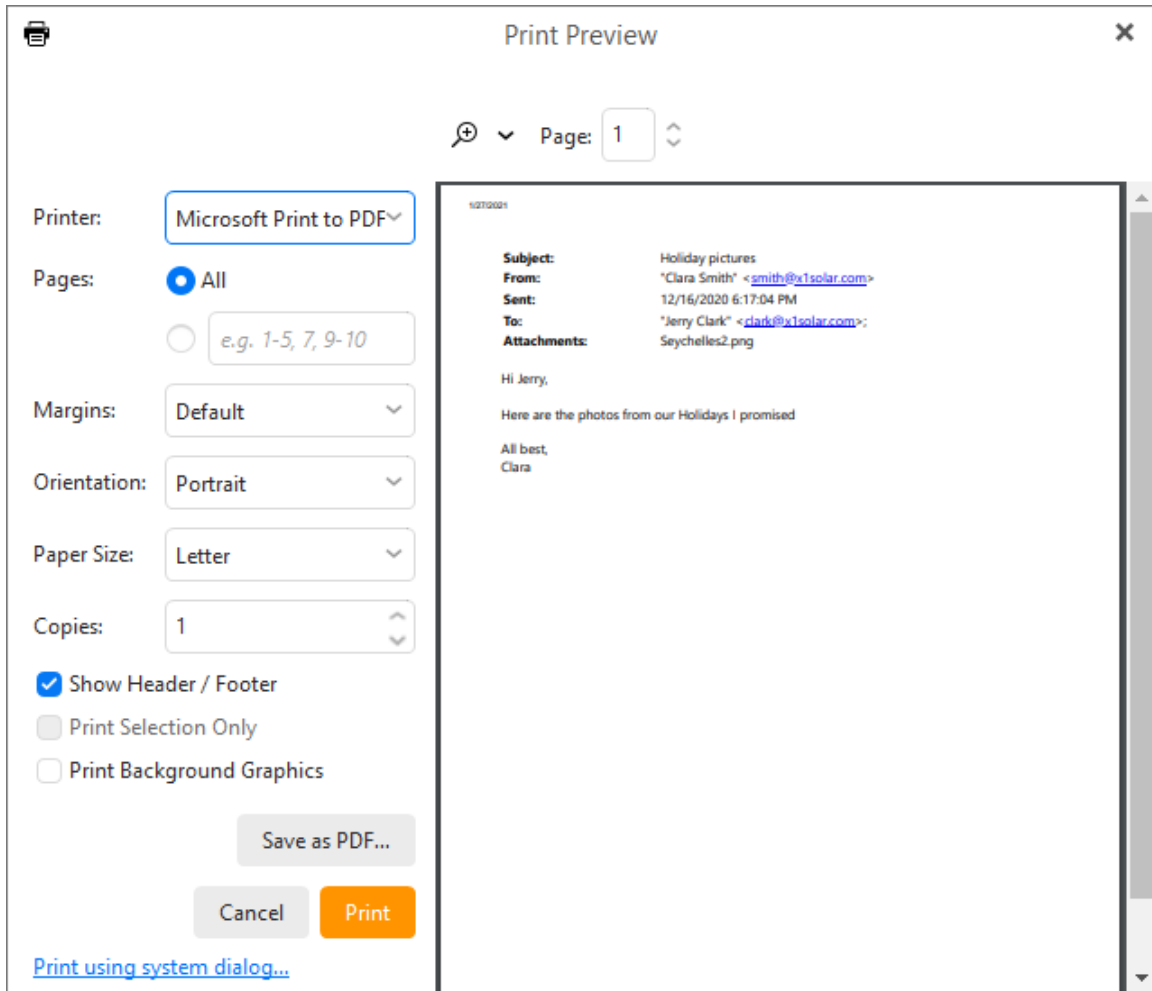
March 2022

Multiple calendars Page: 1

Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun
Feb 28	Mar 1	2	3	4	5	6
9:00am Car repair	9:00am Breakfast	8:00am Guernsey	8:00am Lecture	8:00am on way to ki	8:00am Cycling t	12:00pm Lunch
9:45am Pack for t	9:30am Lunch with S	11:00am Busines	9:30am HW proj	9:00am Compan	1:00pm Lunch, C	1:00pm Lunch, C
10:30am HW pro	10:00am Lecture	1:00pm Lunch, C	11:30am Meetin	10:00am LW proj		
4 more events	7 more events		6 more events	6 more events		
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
9:00am Car repair	9:00am Breakfast	8:00am Guernsey	8:00am Lecture	8:00am on way to ki	8:00am Cycling t	12:00pm Lunch
10:30am HW pro	10:00am Lecture	11:00am Busines	9:30am HW proj	9:00am Compan	1:00pm Lunch, C	1:00pm Lunch, C
11:30am team m	11:30am HW pro	1:00pm Lunch, C	11:30am Meetin	10:00am LW proj		
2 more events	6 more events		6 more events	6 more events		
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
9:00am Car repair	9:00am Breakfast	8:00am Guernsey	8:00am Lecture	8:00am on way to ki	8:00am Cycling t	12:00pm Lunch
10:30am HW pro	10:00am Lecture	11:00am Busines	9:30am HW proj	9:00am Compan	1:00pm Lunch, C	1:00pm Lunch, C
11:30am team m	11:30am HW pro	1:00pm Lunch, C	11:30am Meetin	10:00am LW proj		
2 more events	6 more events		6 more events	6 more events		
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
9:00am Car repair	9:00am Breakfast	8:00am Guernsey	8:00am Lecture	8:00am on way to ki	8:00am Cycling t	12:00pm Lunch
10:30am HW pro	10:00am Lecture	11:00am Busines	9:30am HW proj	9:00am Compan	1:00pm Lunch, C	1:00pm Lunch, C
11:30am team m	11:30am HW pro	1:00pm Lunch, C	11:30am Meetin	10:00am LW proj		
2 more events	6 more events		6 more events	6 more events		
28	29	30	31	Apr 1	2	3
9:00am Car repair	9:00am Breakfast	8:00am Guernsey	8:00am Lecture	8:00am on way to ki	8:00am Cycling t	12:00pm Lunch
10:30am HW pro	10:00am Lecture	11:00am Busines	9:30am HW proj	9:00am Compan	1:00pm Lunch, C	1:00pm Lunch, C
11:30am team m	11:30am HW pro	1:00pm Lunch, C	11:30am Meetin	10:00am LW proj		
2 more events	6 more events		6 more events	6 more events		

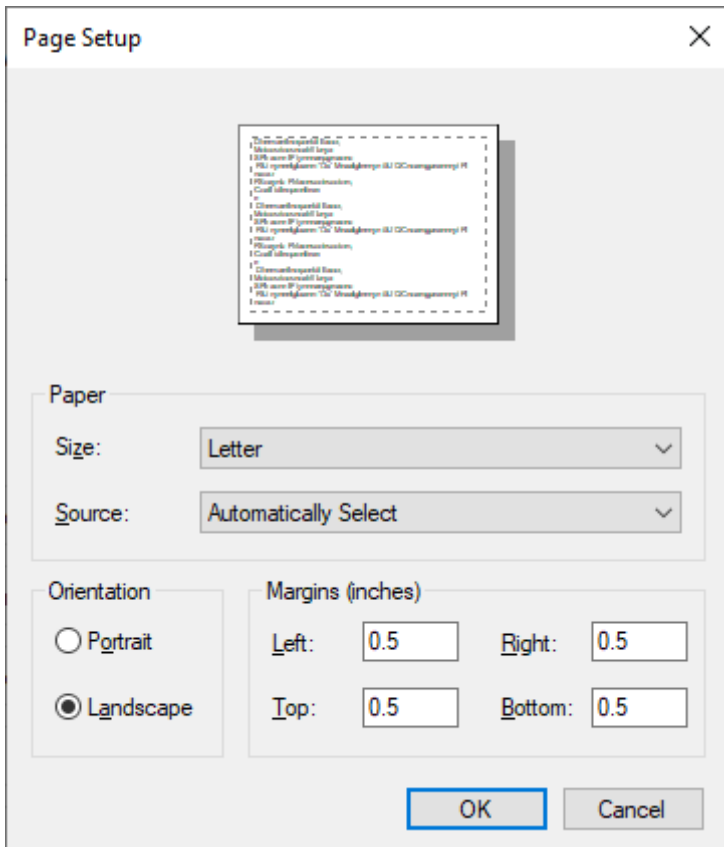
In the drop-down menu in the top right-hand corner of the window, you can specify the view you wish to print (detailed, table, week, month).

In the top left-hand corner of this window you can see the following four buttons:



Print - click this button to print the preview

Page setup - click to access the following menu, where you can set up the layout of the printed page.



Print settings - click to access the following menu, which contains three tabs (Week View, Month View and Day View)

Print settings ✕

Week View Month View Day View

Print only workdays

Granularity: 15 minutes ▾

Print Range

Use calendar range

Print from: 8:00 AM ▾

Print to: 6:00 PM ▾

Print in grayscale

Ok Cancel

Print settings ✕

Week View Month View Day View

Print only workdays

Print in landscape orientation by default

Print Range

Use calendar range

Print exactly one month per page

Print in grayscale

Ok Cancel

Print settings ✕

Week View Month View Day View

Granularity: 15 minutes ▼

Use calendar range

Print from: 8:00 AM ▼

Print to: 6:00 PM ▼

Print in grayscale

Ok Cancel

If you check the **Print only workdays** field, Saturdays and Sundays will not be printed.

Using the drop-down menu, you can define the granularity you wish to use.

In the Print Range section, you can specify the range you wish to print. If you check the **Use calendar range** option, the calendar settings will be used.

Zoom - Here you can adjust the zoom ratio in which you would like to have the about-to-print page.

View Options

The calendar can switch between several [layout views](#). In the Toolbar, you can select one of four ways to display and manage the events in our calendar.

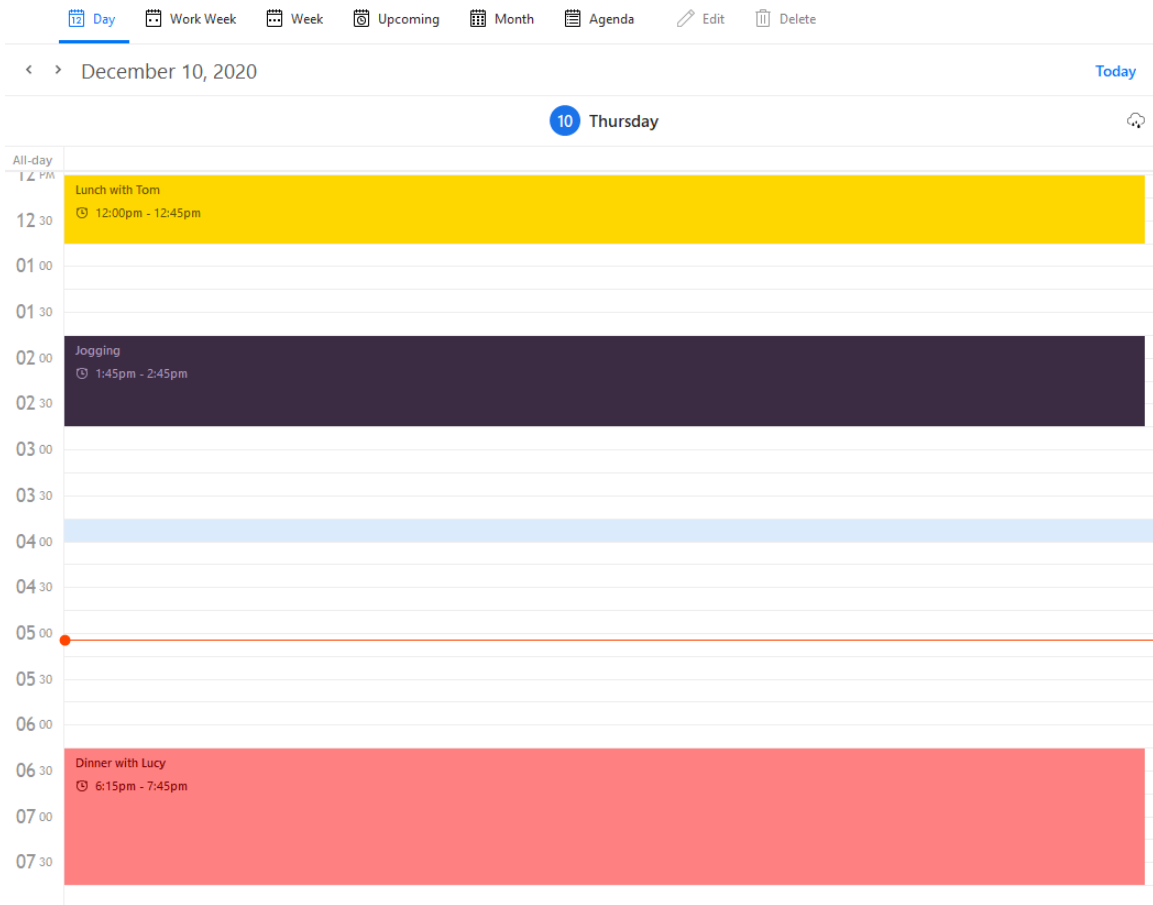
Day View

The day view displays the most details since it focuses on the shortest period of time.

The arrows at the top of the central panel switch between upcoming and previous days.

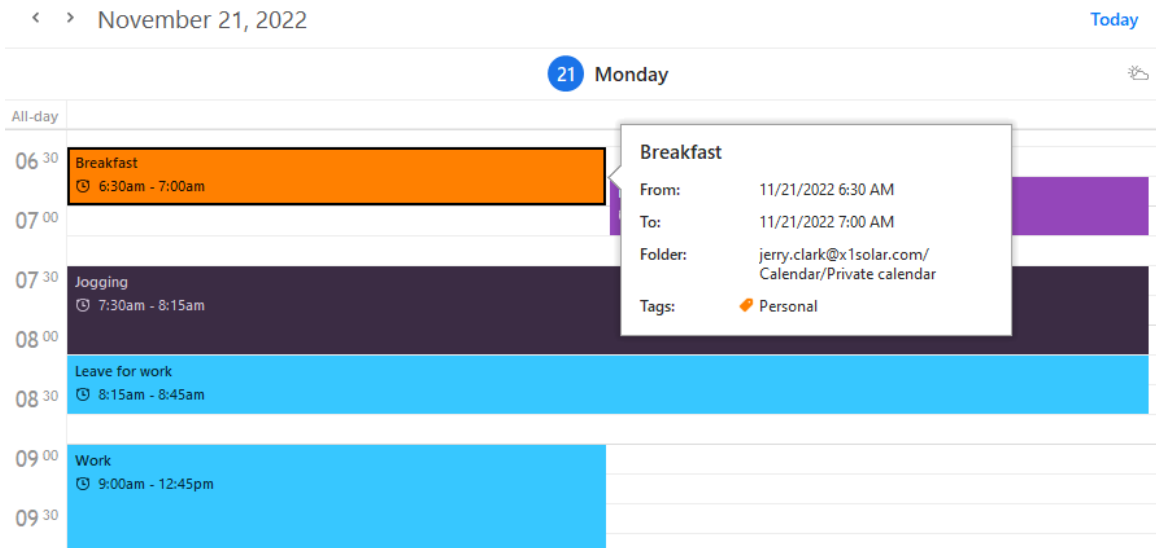
Next to the arrows is a label indicating which day (or week or month in the case of week view or month view) is currently selected.

The schedule in the central panel is divided into hours, these are divided according to the value specified in the granularity drop down menu in the Calendar preferences.



Calendar events are ordered in a vertical timeline. Each event is colored (you can choose any color you like on the toolbar) and contains the basic information (subject, start time, tag, recurrency and reminder settings).

Events that last the whole day or span several days are displayed in the upper section of the calendar, before the timed schedule (so that these events don't interfere with the daily schedule).



Events in the main panel can be drag-and-dropped on a different time or resized to a different length.

To **move** an event, click on an event box with the left mouse button and drag the event to another time and release the mouse button.

To **extend** or **reduce** the duration of an event, move the pointer to the upper or lower area of an event and after the pointer changes its shape, click the left mouse button and resize the event as necessary.

If you hover the mouse pointer over an event, a balloon tooltip will appear showing the details of the event, including subject, start time, end time and description. This also works in the week view and month view.

November 22 - 28, 2022

Week View

All the functions offered in Day View can be found in Week View, the only difference is that Week View displays one week at a time. If you want to see the schedule for workdays, select **Work Week View** in the [calendar's toolbar](#).

Work Week View

Same as week view except that only the days which you have set up as "days when you work" will be displayed. To set up your work week go to **Settings -> Calendar**.

Month View

The month view layout allows you to see the events of the whole month.

Events that last less than a single day are ordered the same way as in the other layouts. Day long and multi-day events are displayed before other short events and are sorted by their starting time.

< > November 21 - December 18, 2022

Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
Nov 21 7:30am Jogging 8:15am Breakfast 8:45am Leave for work 9:00am Work	Nov 22 8:30am Sweet dreams 3:30pm Invite	Nov 23	Nov 24 7:30am Jogging 1:30pm Meeting with my ...	Nov 25
Nov 28 7:30am Jogging	Nov 29 9:30am Skype with Joel	Nov 30 6:00pm Cinema	Dec 1 7:30am Jogging	Dec 2

Days that contain more events than can be fitted into its window will have three dots in the upper right corner of the window. Click on the three dots to switch to day view, allowing you to see all your scheduled events in the particular day.

Mon

Nov 21

- 7:30am Jogging
- 8:15am Breakfast
- 8:45am Leave for work
- 9:00am Work
- 9:30am Skype with Joel






3 more events

Agenda

+ New
Refresh
Day
Work Week
Week
Upcoming
Month
Agenda
Hide Past
Edit
Delete

This layout does not display events in a calendar but instead in a comprehensible list of events, with each line containing the details of a single event.

By default, events are ordered by their starting dates. Recurring events are listed only once, at the time of their first occurrence.

   Title	Location	Start	End	Tag
Click to add new event				
▼ Older				
Breakfast w/ Alicia		15/08/2024 8:00 am	15/08/2024 8:30 am	Personal
▼ Yesterday				
Skype with Jack		10/09/2024 5:00 pm	10/09/2024 5:30 pm	 
▼ Today				
Lunch with Stacy		11/09/2024 11:30 am	11/09/2024 12:30 pm	Friends
▼ Future				
Project meeting	"Big meeting room" <meetingroom@x1solar.com>	13/09/2024 2:30 pm	13/09/2024 3:00 pm	None
Work		14/09/2024 8:00 am	14/09/2024 12:00 pm	Business
Marketing S1 meeting		14/09/2024 12:00 pm	14/09/2024 1:30 pm	None
Project Deadline		19/09/2024 4:00 pm	19/09/2024 4:30 pm	None

This view is particularly useful when searching for particular events. It allows you to arrange events by different parameters by simply clicking on a particular column header. Click the column header again to switch between ascending and descending orders.

Searching Calendar

Agenda

Add new task

▼ Today

✓ Business

✓ buy tickets - NT

✓ LW project - paper

✓ PR agency - summary offers

✓ Ask Thomas for more info (Mon...

› Tomorrow (1 item)

› Next Week (1 item)

› In Two Weeks (1 item)

› Someday (1 item)

To search your Calendar use the Agenda section which you can find on the right-hand side of the interface.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Calendar Preferences

Access the calendar's settings by right-clicking anywhere on the calendar's main panel and select Calendar Preferences from the context menu, or select **Menu > Tools > Settings** from the main menu, then select the **Calendar** section in the **Settings** window.

The screenshot shows the 'Settings' window for a calendar application. The window has a title bar with 'Settings' and a close button. Below the title bar is a toolbar with buttons for 'Save & Close', 'Apply', 'Import', 'Export', and 'QR Export', along with a search field. A left sidebar contains a list of settings categories: General, Appearance, Mail, Signing and Encryption, Calendar (selected), Weather, Contacts, Tasks, Notes, Chat, Online Meetings, Widgets, and Advanced. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Calendar View:** Includes checkboxes for 'Go to Today every time calendar is opened' and 'Show week numbers'. It also features dropdown menus for 'Granularity' (15 minutes), 'Show range' (Work Day Hours), 'Source of event's color in multi-calendar mode' (Tag then calendar), 'First day of the week' (Monday), and 'First week of year' (Detect from System).
- Work Week:** Shows a week selection row with checkboxes for M, T, W, T, F, S, and S. Below are dropdown menus for 'Work day start' (8:00 am) and 'Work day end' (6:00 pm).
- Balloons:** Includes a checked checkbox for 'Show balloons after' followed by a numeric input field set to '1000' and the unit 'milliseconds'.
- Agenda (Events List):** Features a checked checkbox for 'Show groups in agenda'.
- Event Detail:** Includes an unchecked checkbox for 'Always show advanced options'.
- Invitations:** Includes a dropdown menu for 'Invitation sending behavior' set to 'Always Ask'.
- Defaults:** Includes a 'Default meeting duration' field with a 'Set' button and a dropdown menu for 'Default meeting type' set to 'Always Ask'.

The **Calendar** Settings window consists of four sub-sections: **Calendar View**, **Work Week**, **Balloons** and **Agenda (Events List)**.

Calendar View

Show week numbers:

If you check this option, there will always be a week number displayed in the month view of the calendar, according to the current year.

Granularity:

This option allows you to choose the granularity of the day and week view layouts.

The days are divided into hours by default. If you want to plan your time more accurately, you can split the hours into slices of 5, 10, 15, 20 or 30 minutes. This time unit is important when you are moving and resizing events by Drag & Dropping event boxes because you can't adjust the events by smaller time units than defined here.

Show Range:

This option allows you to set the "height" of your calendar's layout. The value specified in this field determines how many hours will be visible at one time in the calendar's central panel.

So, if you set 24 hours in this field, you won't have to scroll at all in your calendar's central panel, leaving you plenty of room for your nocturnal activities.

Source of event's color in multi-calendar mode:

You can define the source of the of an event's color while you are in multi-calendar mode. This option is useful when you are working with more than one calendar. You have three options:

Tag then calendar - will prefer tag color and ignore calendar color.

Calendar then tag - will prefer the color of a calendar and the tag color will be determined only by the tag indicator.

and Calendar only - will display calendar color primarily while you only one calendar is selected.

Number of weeks in month view:

You can set the number of weeks by 3 different ways: in the calendar settings; by pressing ctrl and simultaneously scrolling with the mouse-wheel while in month view of the calendar; or by pinch gesture in touch mode of the application.

Work Week

In this section, you can define the parameters of the work week. When it starts, when it ends and which days it contains.

Balloon tooltips panel

In this panel you can define the behavior of the popup balloon tooltips which appear when you hover the mouse pointer over an event box. These tooltips contain the events' info. You can learn more about balloon tooltips in the [Calendar Views](#) section.

Agenda (Events list)

Check **Show groups in agenda** to have groups displayed in Agenda (Events list).

Defaults

In this panel you can set default meeting lengths and reminder lengths. You can select whether you want to apply them to all folders or only to selected ones.

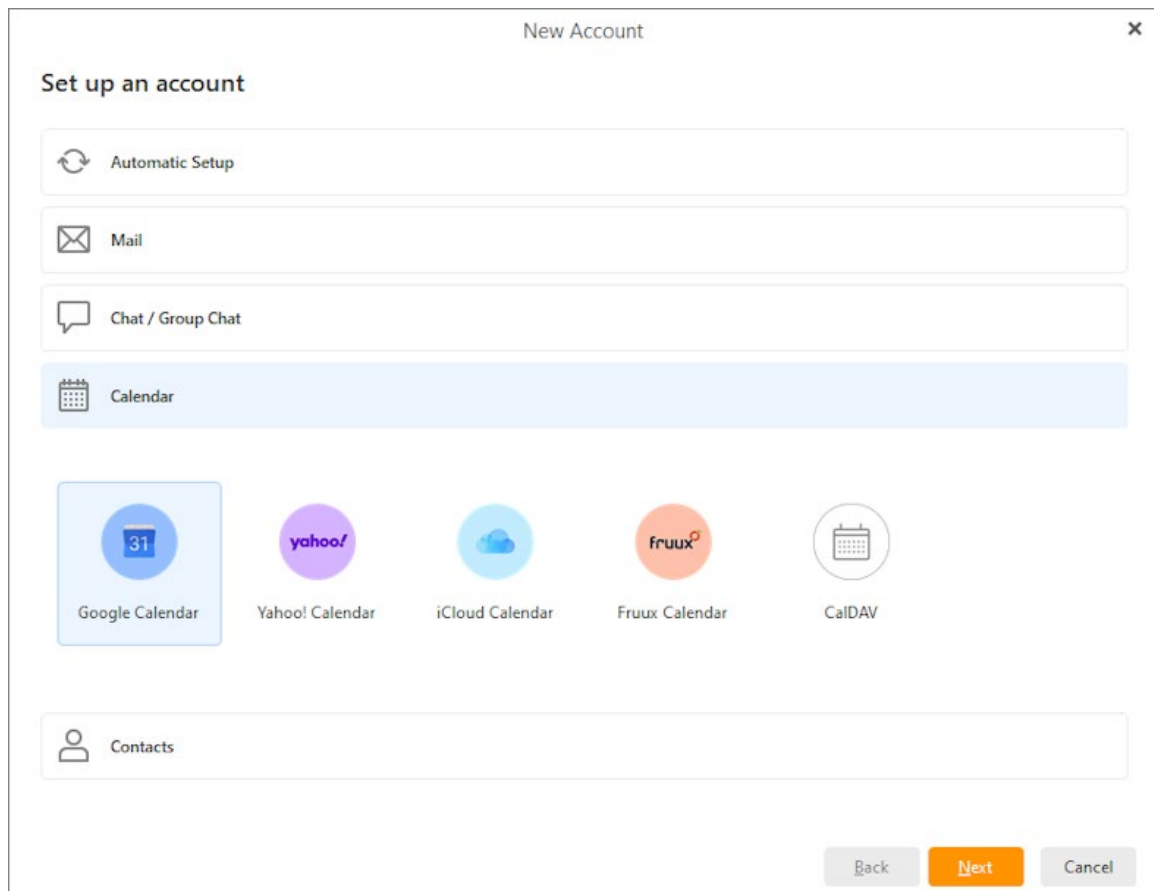
info@emclient.com

Calendar Sharing

eM Client can synchronize its calendar with shared calendars on the server. This way multiple users can access the same calendar. This feature is useful for scheduling public resources. For example, employees can log onto a public calendar to book company cars or meeting rooms or check the availability said cars or rooms.

To access a shared calendar, you proceed in the same fashion as if you were setting up a normal CalDAV account:

Select CalDAV in Account wizard.



Fill in the URL of the shared CalDAV location, your username and your password.

New Account ✕

1 Server information
2 Account details
3 Finish

Server information

Enter your CalDAV/CardDAV account settings.

Account address URL (f.e. <http://www.example.com/.well-known/caldav>):

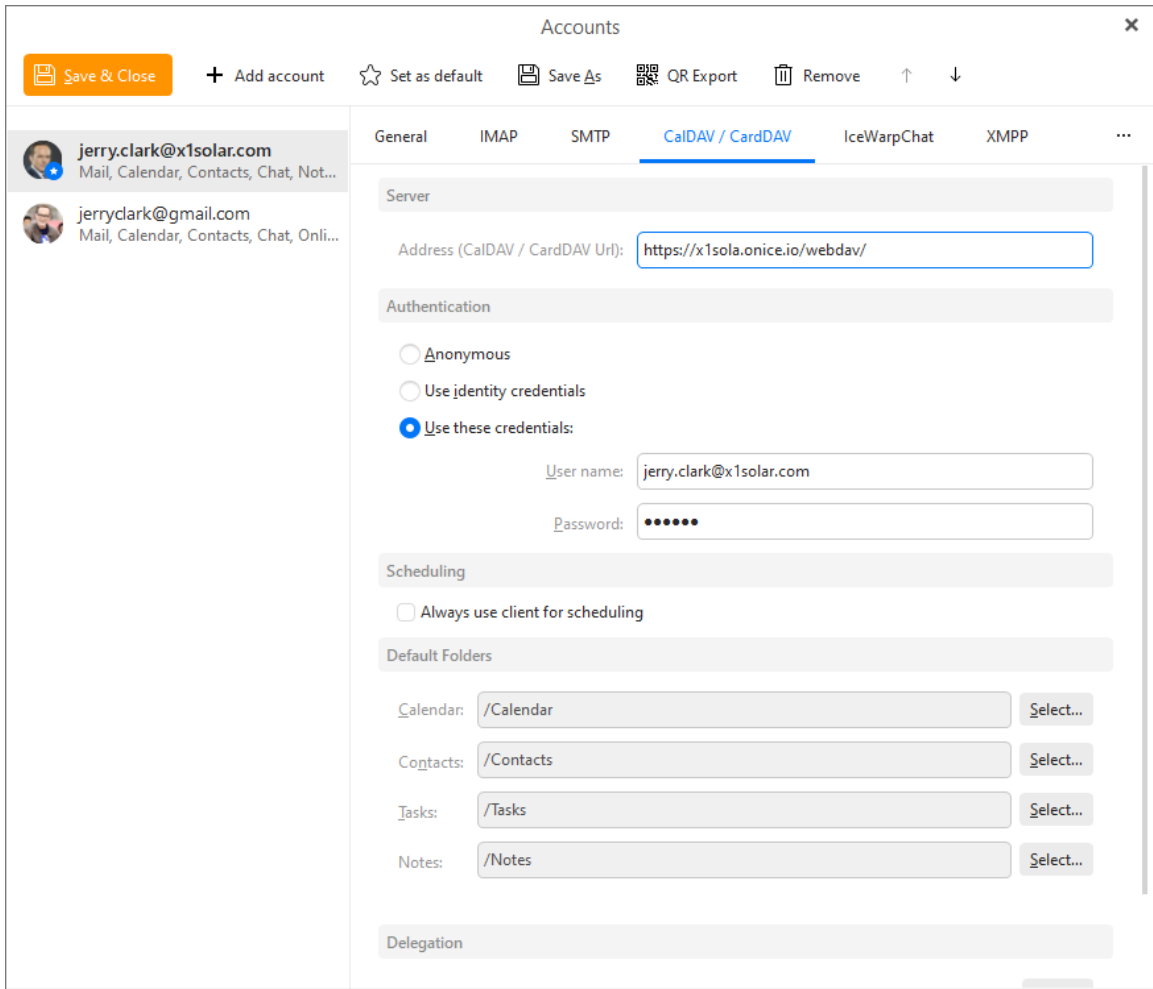
Account address:

Authentication

User name:

Password:

Finally you need to enter your credentials in the account window or when being prompted during account synchronization.



You now have a calendar account that is synchronized with a public calendar, any changes you or other users make will be uploaded to the same CalDAV server and displayed in your eM Client's Calendar.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Working with Events

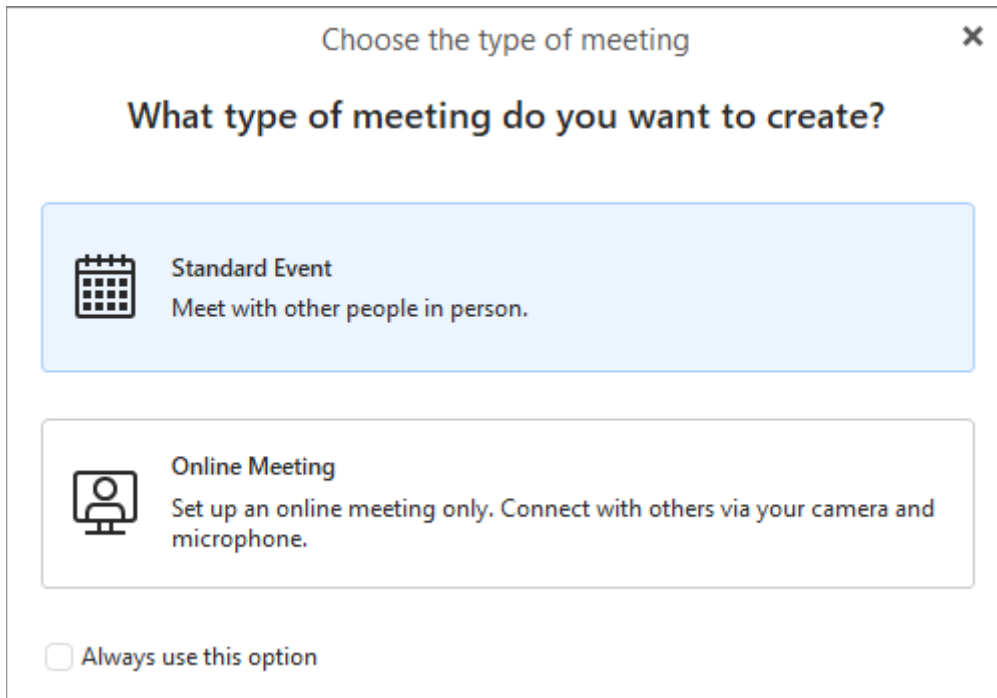
Creating and editing events

Events are the basic entries in your calendars.

To create a new event in a calendar:

On the calendar toolbar select **New>Event** .

If you are using this option for the first time, you will be provided with an option to create Standard event or Online Meeting:



You can use the **Always use this option** to lock in your selection for next time and choose each time.

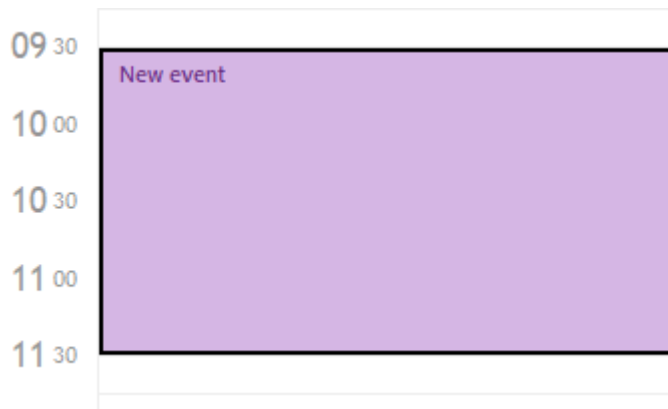
You can also change this setting any time later in **Menu > Settings > Calendar>General>Defaults**.

Another way to create an event is to **right-click on the calendar** itself in specific time then select **New Event...** or, **double-click** the calendar in the Central Panel.

Both of these options will set the start date for you at the selected time and set the end date based on your default event duration.

However, by far the easiest way is to **draw a rectangular outline of your event by drag and drop your mouse** on the calendar.

The last way how to create an event is to **move with your keyboard arrows** from box to box and subsequently write a name of the event and ultimately press enter. This way of creating events is by far the fastest one if mastered by the user.



Type in a name for this event and press **Enter** to create a default one time event with only the time and name you have specified. To add more details double click on the newly created event to bring up the Event editor window.

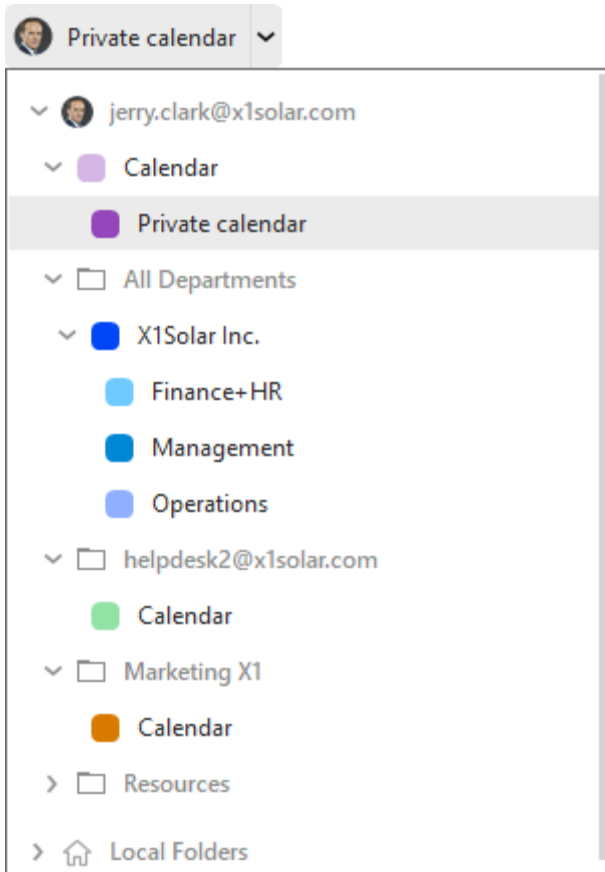
Event settings

All the basic configuration can be defined in this window:

A screenshot of the 'Jogging - Event' settings window. The window title is 'Jogging - Event'. At the top left is a 'Save & Close' button. To its right are several controls: 'Private calendar' with a dropdown arrow, 'Standard Event' with a calendar icon, 'Online Meeting' with a camera icon, 'Reply' with a left arrow, and 'Forward' with a right arrow. The main form contains the following fields:

- Title: 'Jogging' (text input)
- All day event: toggle switch (off)
- Start: '30/11/2022' (date dropdown) and '7:00 am' (time dropdown), with a '+ Add time zone' link.
- End: '30/11/2022' (date dropdown) and '7:45 am' (time dropdown).
- Show as: 'Busy' (dropdown)
- Tag: 'Sport' and 'Must Attend' (dropdown)
- Reminder: '5 minutes' (dropdown)
- Recurrence: 'None' (dropdown)
- Location: 'Enter Location' (text input)
- Participants: 'Add attendee (name or email)' (text input) with a person icon and a 'Schedule...' button.
- Description: A rich text editor with a toolbar containing icons for link, text color, background color, bold (B), italic (I), underline (U), text color (A), bulleted list, numbered list, indent, smiley, link, and more options. The text 'Don't forget the new running shoes!' is entered in the editor.
- Private event: checkbox (unchecked)

At the top you have the **Save & Close** button used for finishing you event. Next to it is the **Calendar selection**, you can use the drop-down menu to select a different calendar. If you do so, the event will be automatically moved to the selected folder. This utility works also for editing Tasks, Contacts and Notes.



Simply click on the down-pointing arrow and select desired folder from a drop-down list.

Title

The subject of the event. This information will be displayed in the calendar window after the event is saved, therefore it should be as brief as possible.

All day event

In the all day event, the start and end time items are missing. This means that this event will be in progress over the entire day, but other events can be still planned for this day. The typical example is setting entire-day events like wedding anniversaries, symposiums, vacations, business trips, etc.

Start

Start time of the event. Consists of two fields, date and hour.

End

End time of the event.

If the date part of end time of a given event differs from its start time date, a **multiple day event** is created. These events are listed in the upper part of the schedule, under the all day events. This way they don't mess into the daily schedule.

Show as

You can select a type of your event - You can be busy or you can be free.

Busy

Free

Tentative

Busy

Out of Office

Reminder

Reminder is a special function of the interface, that allows reminding of events. If the reminder is set for an event, an alert is displayed at the defined time that informs of an upcoming event. The default value is **No Reminder**, but any different value can be selected from the drop-down list. To cancel the reminder, simply choose the **No Reminder** option in the event's dialog box. For more information about working with reminder see section [Edit Events](#).

Tag

In the tag drop-down menu, you can assign color-coded tags to the selected event. In the calendar's central view, events will be shown colored according to their tags designated here. In case of multiple calendars, each calendar is assigned its own tag (see [Using More Than One Calendar](#)). The tag's color will be shown in the event's heading (Except in a month view layout). For more details on Tags see [About Tags](#).

None

Friends

Home

Personal

School

Important

Business

Fun

Sport

Vacation

Must Attend

Needs Preparation

Birthday

None

Recurrence

The Recurrence tab is used to set recurring tasks which take place every given number of days, weeks or months.

In this tab you can set how often will the task be recurred and when (if ever) will the recurrence terminate.

Frequency	Recurrence range	Pattern
<input type="radio"/> None	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No end date	Recur every <input type="text" value="1"/> week(s)
<input type="radio"/> Daily	<input type="radio"/> End after <input type="text"/> occurrences	<input type="checkbox"/> Monday <input type="checkbox"/> Tuesday <input type="checkbox"/> Wednesday
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Weekly	<input type="radio"/> End by <input type="text" value="12/15/2020"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thursday <input type="checkbox"/> Friday <input type="checkbox"/> Saturday <input type="checkbox"/> Sunday
<input type="radio"/> Monthly		
<input type="radio"/> Yearly	Example: 12/17/2020, 12/24/2020, 12/31/2020, 1/7/2021, 1/14/2021, 1/21/2021, 1/28/2021, 2/4/2021, 2/11/2021, 2/18/2021, ..	

Frequency

You can set frequency daily, weekly, monthly or yearly.

Recurrence range

You can set here when the event should end. There are three options:

No end date - The event will recur for ever and ever and ever...

End after X occurrences - You can set the number X. The event will not recur after X occurrences.

End by - You can set a date. The event will not recur after this date.

Pattern

Frequency **daily** - In the pattern you set the number of days when the event should recur,

Frequency **weekly** - In the pattern you can set the number of weeks when the event should recur. You can also choose the days of the

week on which the event should recur (e.g. in the following picture, the event will recur every week on Monday and Saturday).

Frequency **monthly** - In the pattern you set the number of months when the event should recur. You can also set a day - you can set the number of day in month, or set for example "second Monday".

Frequency **yearly** - In the pattern you set the number of years when event should recur. You can set a date for event or set for example "second Monday of February".

Location

Enter the geological or descriptive location of your event. eM Client will automatically offer previously used locations once you start typing.

Participants

Participants are those contacts that are invited to particular event and their status is determined by responding to the event request or not (their status can also be set manually).

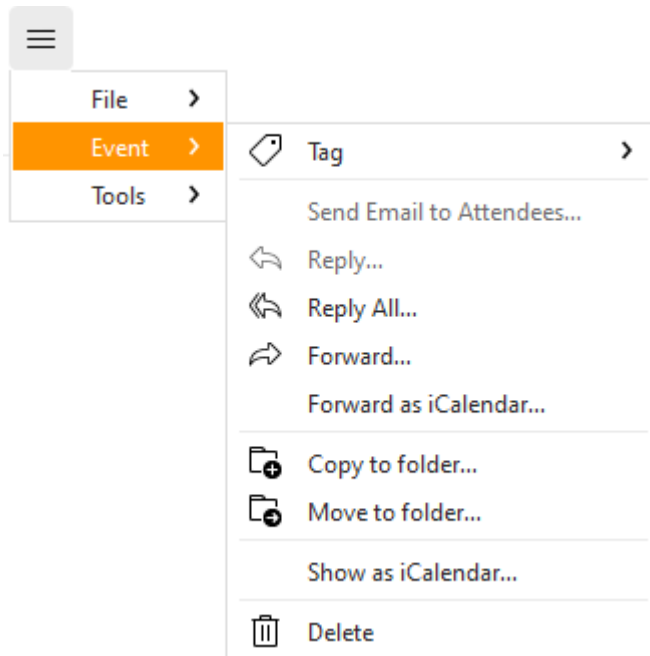
Private event

If you check **Private event**, this event will get a private status.

Event Requests

Once an Event has been created, you can send attendance requests to others through Email. For Calendar providers that have an auto-scheduling feature the Invitations and Event updates will be sent automatically by the server.

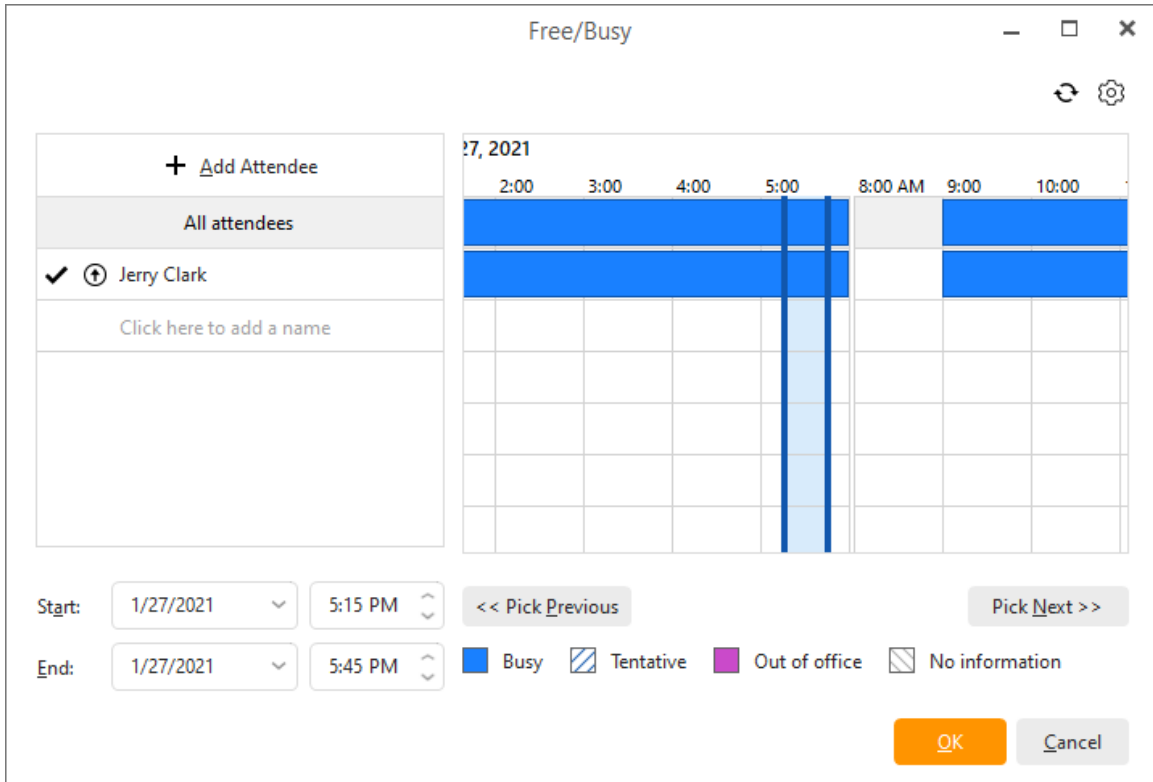
Sending an email to attendees



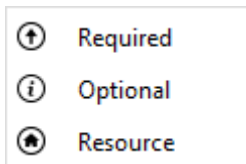
You can manually send an email, reply or forward the event using the options under **Menu>Event**.

Scheduling


In the **All attendees** list type in the list of potential attendees you wish to be invited to the event.




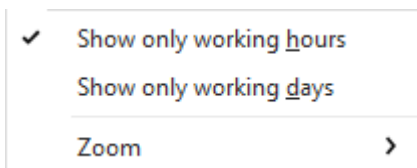
Type of resource - select type of resource by clicking on the second icon next to the participants name which will bring up a list of options (**Required, Optional, Resource**) from which you can choose and select one:



Pick Previous and Pick Next- By clicking on **Pick Previous** or **Pick Next** the next or previous time window will be found, i.e. time period when all participants actually have time.

Refresh- click on  icon to refresh the information when participants have free time

Options- click on  icon to bring up the list of options for scheduling



Here you can select if you want to show only working hours/days and you can also zoom in/out.

There are three types of requests that can be sent to each attendee: **Required**, **Optional**, and **Resource**. Each can be selected by clicking on the box next to the attendees' emails.

Each time you add a contact to your list of attendees, if you have the Freebusy URL for that contact setup (see relevant section in [New Contact creation](#)), you can see the schedule of the attendee, which can help you organize the event.

A response to your request can be obtained from each attendee in the form of **Accepted**, **Declined**, or **Tentative**, which will also be displayed in this window next to each attendee's email address. Needs Action status means no response was received yet.

- ✓ Accepted
- ✗ Declined
- ? Tentative
- Needs Action

Once all the necessary details have been entered into the Event editor, click **Save** to finish editing. A prompt will appear asking you whether you wish to send invites to the attendees listed, click **Send invite** to close the editor and send invites.

Tip: Should you delete or make changes to your events after you have sent out your event invites, a notice of change/cancellation will be sent to each of the attendees accordingly.

Your invitee will receive an invite such as the one below in their email, they can send you a reply by clicking on either **Accept**, **Tentative**, or **Decline** respectively, which will show up in your Event window.

You have been invited to the following scheduled items.

Final Project Deadline


12/18/2020 3:45 PM - 4:15 PM

~~1/9/2021 3:45 PM - 4:15 PM~~



Organizer is **Clara Smith** (smith@x1solar.com)



 Jerry Clark (jerry.clark@x1solar.com)

Accept

Tentative

Decline

Find out more about invitations in emails in the [Calendar invites and RSVP](#) section.

Tip: if you have a Google account set up in application, your Google Calendar will be automatically synchronized to your Calendar.

Description

To any event it is possible to add a comment referring to various issues such as event details or lists of items related to the event.

The description field contains the same toolbar options as composition of email and other items and you can also customize the toolbar to fit your needs.

Location

Location of the event - for example: at work, at home, at school...

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Edit Events

You can double-click the event to open it in the same window as when you're first creating it and change all the same details as in the [Working with events](#) section. There are few extra options you can use though.

Resizing and moving events

All event blocks can be moved to a different time by Drag & Dropping them. All Events can be moved and rescheduled in this simple way in all view layouts that are available in Calendar.

To change the duration of an event in the day or week view, move the pointer to the upper or lower area of an event box and when the pointer changes to a double headed arrow, left-click and resize the box as required.

When drag & dropping events, remember you can only change the events by the time unit specified in the granularity option in the [calendar's toolbar](#). You can't resize/move events by smaller time units than the specified units.

Deleting events

To delete an event, select the **Delete** button on the toolbar, the **Delete** option from its context menu or simply click on the event box and press the Delete key on your keyboard.

You can also Copy, Cut and Paste events like you would do with texts, with the standard Ctrl+C (Copy), Ctrl+X (Cut) and Ctrl+V (Paste) hotkeys.

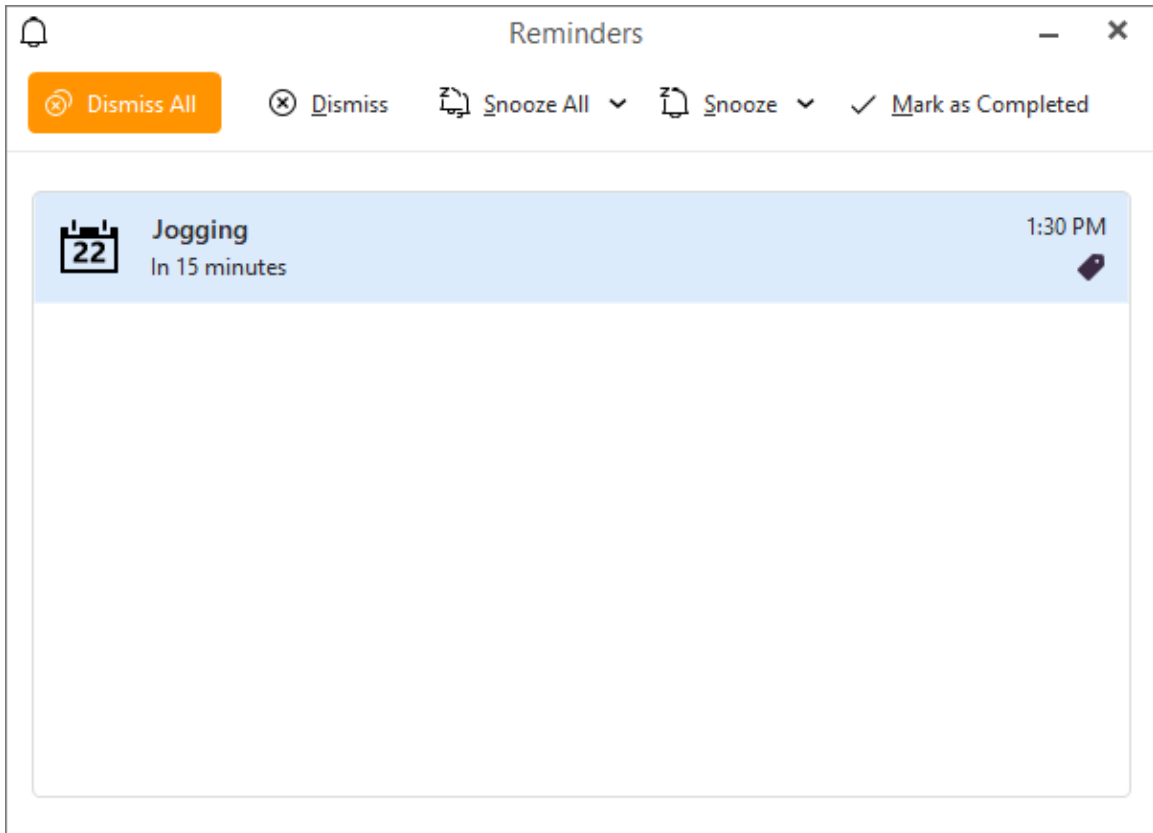
Event reminders

For important events, you can set reminders that will regularly send you alerts as the event approaches.

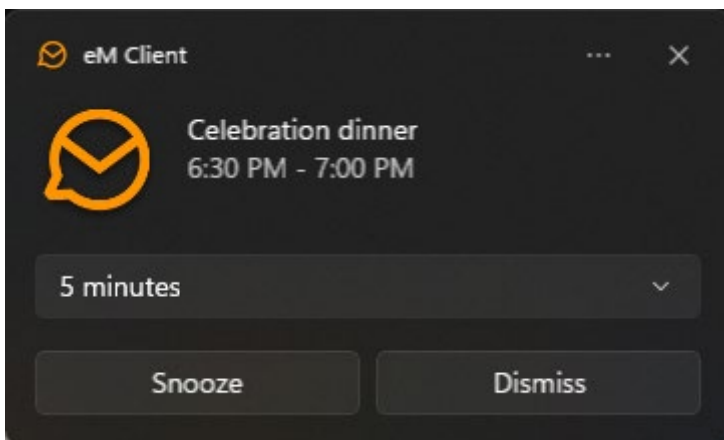
To set up a reminder, open the Event Editor window for a specific event (see [working with events](#)), in the **General** tab and enter the amount of time ahead of the event you wish to start receiving notification alerts in the **Reminder:** field. The default value is **No Reminder**, which means you will not receive any alerts before the upcoming event. To set a reminder, click on the drop-down list and select a time amount from 5 minutes to 2 days ahead of the event to start receiving reminders.

The event reminder is displayed either in a pop-up notification or dedicated [Reminders window](#). You can decide which you prefer and then tweak the options in [Notifications](#) and [Reminders](#) settings.

Reminders window:



System notification reminder:



Both the pop-up reminders and the Reminders window offer you several ways to interact with the notification system and the event(s) themselves:

Open Item

Click the notification or the event listed in the window to open and edit the event directly in an edit window.

Dismiss (All)

Click the **Dismiss** button dismiss the specific reminder. Reminder alerts will no longer be displayed for the selected event with the exception of repeated events.

[Reminders window](#) also has the option to **Dismiss All**.

Snooze (All)

Snooze works much like the same button on an alarm clock. Click **Snooze** bell icon or **Snooze All** in [Reminders window](#) to temporarily dismiss the alerts.

Tip: you can also manually disable event reminders by opening up the Event Editor window and setting the Reminder field to its default No Reminder.

Warning: The notifications and reminder window is active only when eM Client is running.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Calendar invites and RSVP


When you receive an invitation to an event via email eM Client will automatically put all the details into an organized table where you can easily see all the details, like the **title** of the event, **start** and **end dates/times, organizer, attendees, description** and anything else the event file contains.



This way no matter what calendar service or app the organizer uses, you will always see the event details the same way and will be able to quickly find the details you need to device if you want to **accept** or **decline** the invitation (or keep it as **tentative**).

You have been invited to the following scheduled items.

Final Project Deadline


12/18/2020 3:45 PM - 4:15 PM
~~1/9/2021 3:45 PM - 4:15 PM~~

 Organizer is **Clara Smith** (smith@x1solar.com)

  Jerry Clark (jerry.clark@x1solar.com)



RSVP

When you receive an event invitation in email eM Client will show an **RSVP** button in the bottom right corner of the message in the message list:




Clara Smith 5:27 PM

Organizer "Clara Smith" has invited you to "Marketing S1 ..."

 Thu 11:00 AM - Thu 12:30 PM 

Clicking this button will open the invite preview in a pop-up from which you can quickly look through the invite and send response quickly without having to open the message itself.

Today

 **Clara Smith** 5:35 PM
Organizer "Clara Smith" updated the invitation "Marketing ..."
Thu 11:00 AM - Thu 12:30 PM RSVP


Older

Marketing S1 meeting

1/27/2022 12:00 PM - 1:30 PM

Organizer is **Clara Smith** (smith@x1solar.com)

[Join the meeting online](#)

 **Jerry Clark** (jerry.clark@x1solar.com)

S1 marketing materials discussion.
Please prepare mockups for your ideas.

1. Please join my online meeting.
<https://x1sola.onice.io/conference/121343207>
Google Chrome is recommended for the best experience.
2. Use your microphone and speakers (VoIP) - a headset is recommended.

Accept Tentative Decline

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com


Using More Than One Calendar

eM Client allows you to create multiple calendars, each of them dedicated to separate aspects of your life (one calendar for your work duties and another for your leisure time for example). Multiple calendars offer several advanced functions, like simultaneous displaying of events, distinct colors for events from the individual calendars or hierarchical structuring of your calendars.

These features are provided through the **Calendar** sub-panel in the left-most vertical panel of the interface. Open this sub-panel by clicking on the **Calendar** label in the left-most panel (if the panel is already displayed, clicking on this label will minimize it).

The Calendar sub-panel consists of two parts:

Calendar

▼  jerry.clark@x1solar.com

- ▼ Calendar
 - Private calendar
- ▼ All Departments
- ▼ X1Solar Inc.
 - Finance+HR
 - Management
 - Operations
- ▼ Marketing X1
 - Calendar
- ▼ Resources
 - Big meeting room
 - Projector
 - Van

< November 2020 >

MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA	SU
26	27	28	29	30	31	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	1	2	3	4	5	6

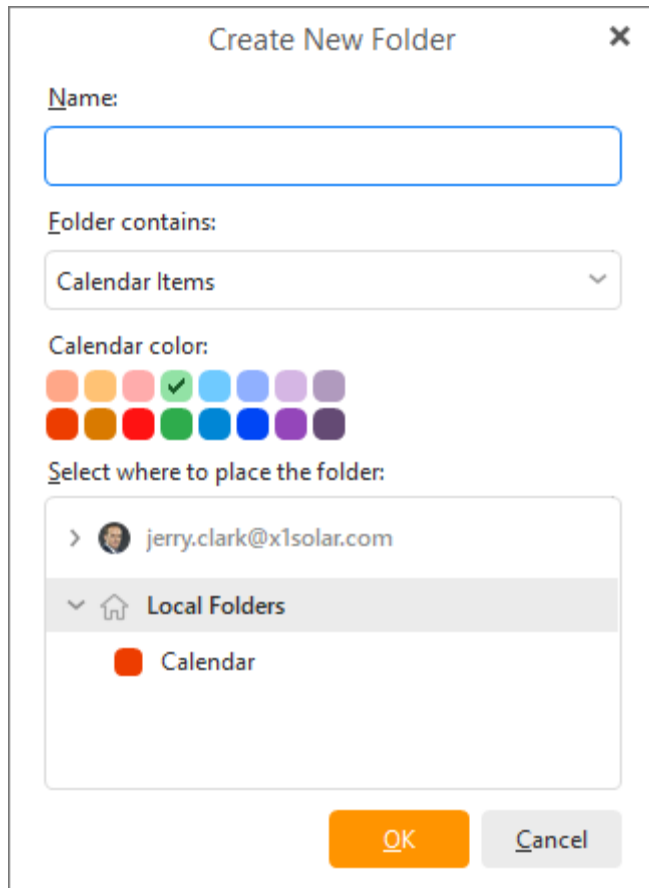
In the lower part you can see the calendar view of the current month. You can learn more about its functionality in the [Getting Started](#) section.

The upper part contains the hierarchical tree of your calendars. All the functionality connected to using multiple calendars is provided by this tree.

The root folder of the tree is created automatically and goes by the name "Calendar". This folder is always the top-most in the tree and cannot be deleted or renamed.

Creating new calendars

Right-click anywhere into the **Calendar** sub-panel (if you click on an existing calendar, this calendar will be selected as a default parent for the newly created calendar folder in the hierarchical tree). A context menu will appear. Choose the **New calendar...** option and a dialog window will open.



The dialog box is titled "Create New Folder" and includes a close button (X) in the top right corner. It features the following sections:

- Name:** A text input field for naming the new folder.
- Folder contains:** A dropdown menu currently set to "Calendar Items".
- Calendar color:** A grid of 14 color swatches. The second swatch in the first row (a light blue) is selected, indicated by a green checkmark.
- Select where to place the folder:** A tree view showing the user's profile "jerry.clark@x1solar.com" expanded to "Local Folders", which is further expanded to show the "Calendar" folder selected.
- Buttons:** "OK" and "Cancel" buttons at the bottom right.

Insert the requested name for the new calendar into the **Name:** field. In the **Select where to place the folder:** panel, you can choose, where the new calendar folder will be situated in the hierarchical tree (the default position is determined by the place you have right-clicked in the **Calendar** sub-panel). You can also choose the color that will be used for this new calendar. When you're done, click **OK** and a Calendar will be created and inserted into the tree structure.

Editing existing calendars

You can also rename calendars, delete them and choose colors for the events contained in them. All these options are available via the context menu of the calendars, simply right-click the desired calendar and choose the requested option.

About Tasks

We have all wondered exactly when our days of youthful vigor turned into a life lived by a to-do list stuck on our fridge. We all inevitably have to end such musings with a sigh, check off "get more eggs" then go on to "pick up the laundry." What we can do however, is to make that list more convenient and more helpful.

If you are ready for something a little more 21st century than that writing pad on your fridge, eM Client is here for you! This product's task management tool is the central storage of all your tasks, it can remind you of your duties with automatic alerts, and keep track of the progress of your various activities. The default Detail view now also utilizes the famous 'Getting Things Done' methodology to help you with your tasks.

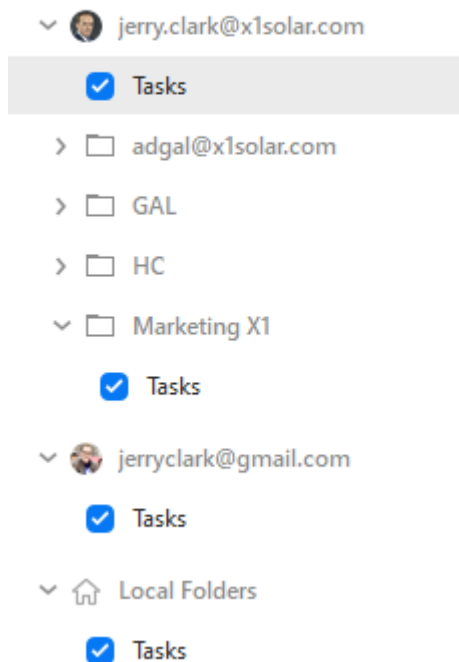
Getting started

A default task folder is prepared for you when you create your account. You can access it by clicking the **Tasks** bookmark in the left-most vertical panel of the eM Client's interface.

Tasks

A new sub-panel will open, containing the hierarchical tree of your task folders:

Tasks

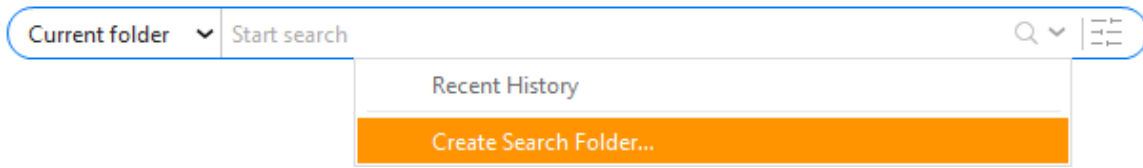


In this panel you can customize and manage your task folders. You can create new task folders, rename or delete existing ones. All this is accomplished via right-clicking and selecting the desired option from the context menu.

If you click on any of your task folders in this panel, the central panel will switch to a [task list view](#) of the chosen task folder. In this view you can see all the tasks from the given task folder and you can also [create new tasks and edit/delete existing ones](#) here.

Creating Search Folders for Tasks

It is possible to create a search folder from relevant search process by right-clicking on the down-pointing arrow next to the search bar and selecting **Create Search Folder...** from the context menu.



Please, note that this is the only way, how to create search folders for Tasks.


Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

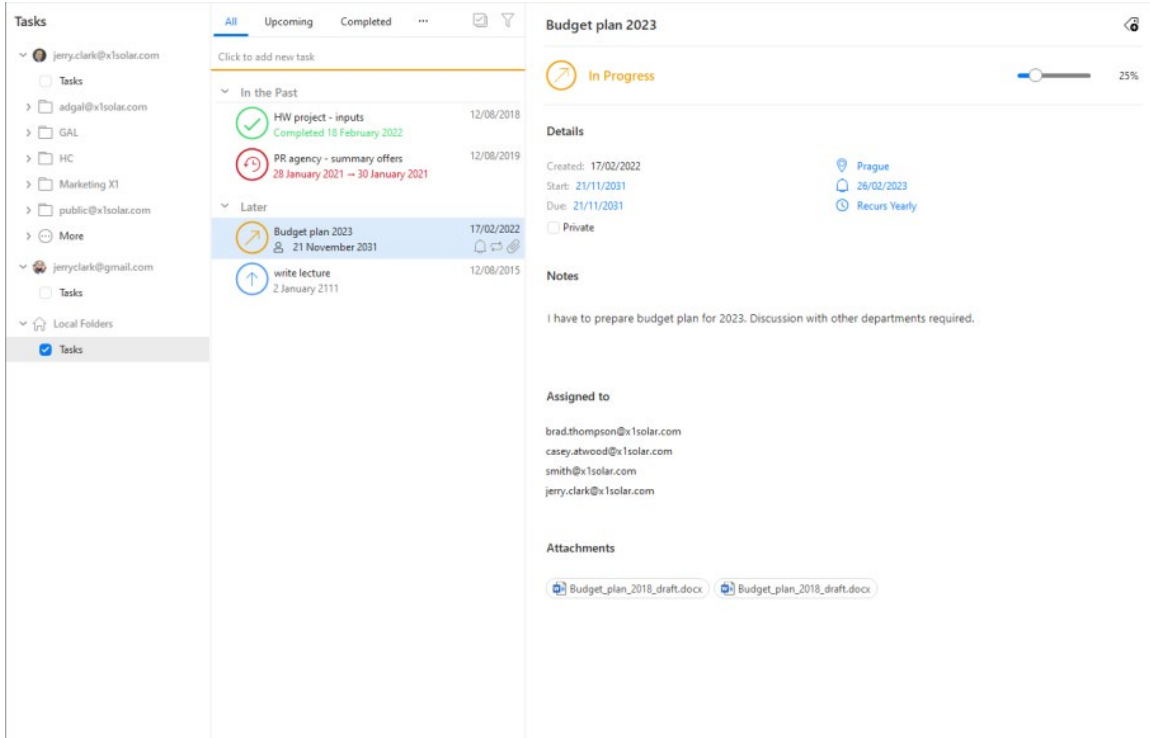
info@emclient.com

Task List Display

The default view - **Detail** - is similar to the Mail section, with folders on the very left, item list in the middle and preview of the tasks details to the right.

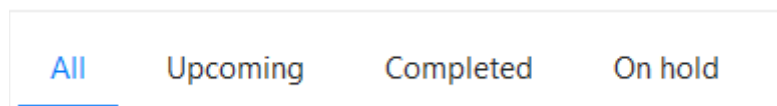
 Detail

Detail view



The screenshot shows the Microsoft To Do application in 'Detail view'. On the left, there is a sidebar with folders for 'jerry.clark@x1solar.com' and 'jerry.clark@gmail.com'. The central panel displays a list of tasks, with 'Budget plan 2023' selected. The task list is filtered by 'All' tasks. The right-hand pane provides a detailed view of the selected task, including its status ('In Progress'), creation date, start and due dates, recurrence settings, and a list of assignees. It also shows attachments for the task.

In the middle panel you can easily sort your tasks using the top bar:










All - this sort will show all your tasks no matter their status

Upcoming - only tasks that are yet to be finished will be shown

Completed - this option will only show tasks that are **Completed**

On hold - tasks that are set to be on hold or waiting on someone else

The tasks themselves will be color coded and have a corresponding icon depending on their **Status**.

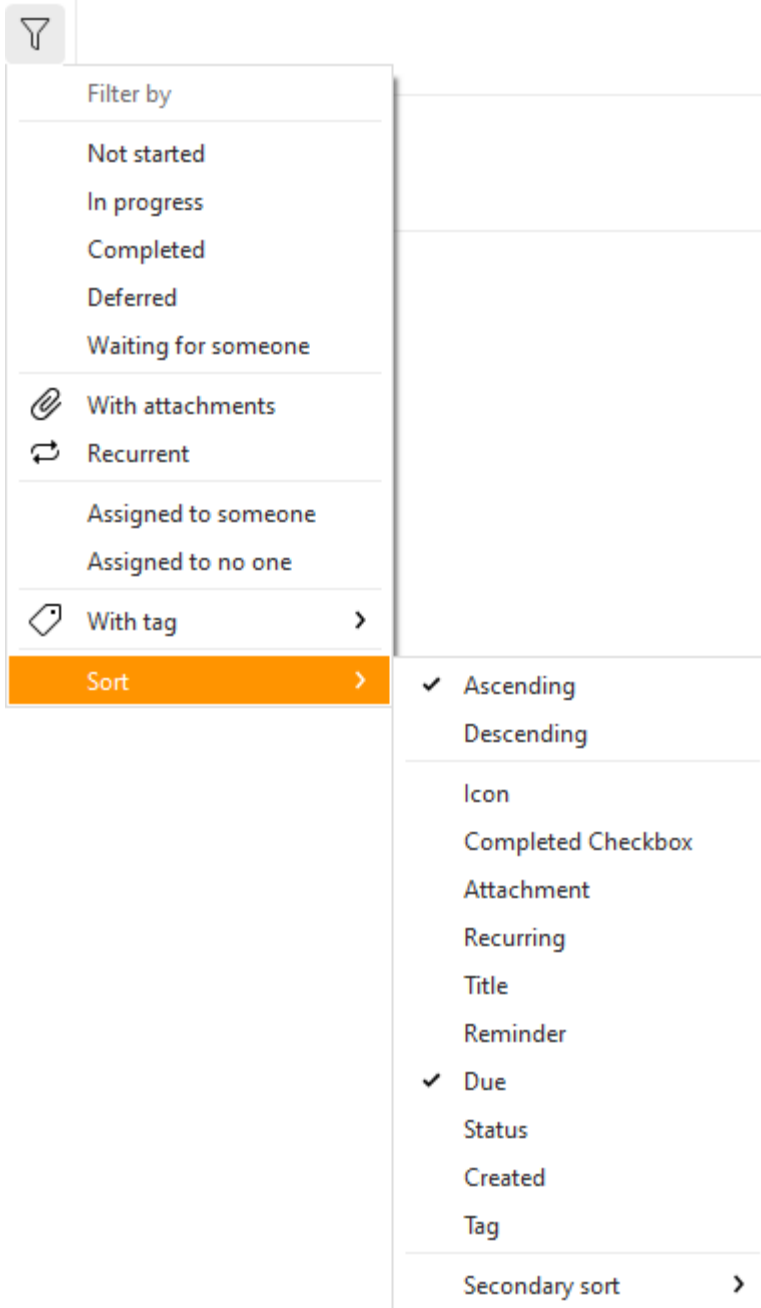
In the Past	
	HW project - inputs Completed 18 February 2022 12/08/2018
	PR agency - summary offers 28 January 2021 → 30 January 2021 12/08/2019
Later	
	Budget plan 2023 21 November 2031 17/02/2022   
	write lecture 2 January 2111 12/08/2015

- **Green** – this color is used for tasks that are completed and do not require more action
- **Red** – this color is used for tasks that are past the due date
- **Orange** - this icon represents tasks that have already started and are waiting for resolution
- **Blue** – this icon is used for tasks that are scheduled to start in the future

Along with the graphical change comes the power to use an advanced filter to display your tasks. You are now allowed to sort and filter all your tasks the similar way you are used to from your mailbox. As you can see from picture below, the view can differ quite a bit.

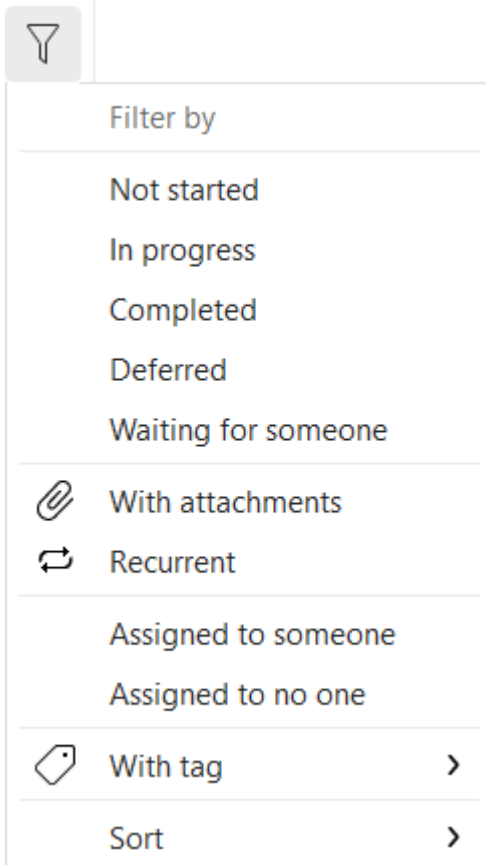
Sorted by *argument*:

This sorting will determine in what order your tasks will be shown in the list.



Quick filter:

















This filter will filter out items from your current list that match your given criteria.



On the right side you can see all the details your task includes, including all the start/due dates, location, assignees, etc.

List **List view**

If you want a simpler view, there is also the List option. The tasks are then shown in a simple list that contains data such as the subject of the task, scheduled deadline and the status of the task.

All		Upcoming	Completed	On hold	Select 	Filter 		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Title	Due		Status	Created	Tag
Click to add new task								
In the Past								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			LW-project--inputs	03.08.2015		Completed	12.08.2015	Business
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			HW-project--inputs	10.08.2015		Completed	12.08.2015	None
<input type="checkbox"/>			Business	25.11.2022		Not Started	05.10.2017	Business
<input type="checkbox"/>			LW project - paper	20.12.2022		Not Started	19.12.2022	None
<input type="checkbox"/>			buy tickets - NT	20.12.2022		Waiting on someo...	12.08.2015	

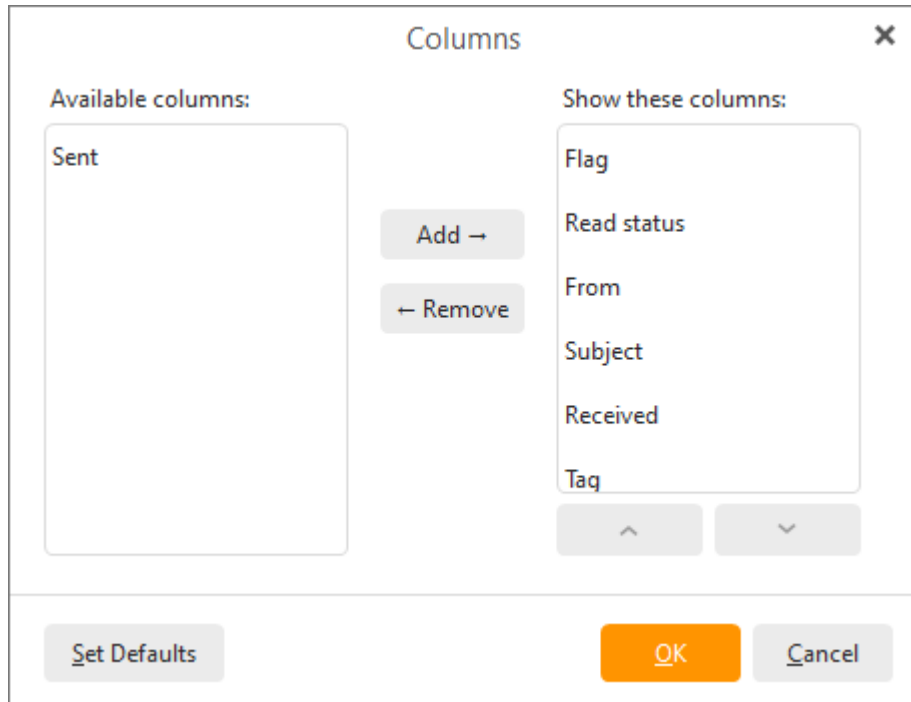
Sorting tasks by columns

The detailed information on individual tasks is displayed in the columns. The tasks can be sorted by the details listed in individual columns. Click the column heading to sort tasks in the ascending or

descending order (see the arrow next to the column's name) by alphabet, date or other criterion, depending on the column contents.

Adding and deleting columns

Users can customize the appearance of the table and the information shown. The columns can be added or deleted and their order can be changed. Right-click the table header, select **Columns configuration...** and specify the column settings in the **Columns** window.



Checked columns will be shown in the dialog box, unchecked columns will be hidden. You can also change the order of columns. Just use the **Move Up** and **Move Down** buttons in the **Columns** window or simply use the Drag&Drop technique directly in the table header (left-click on one of the column headings and drag it onto the heading of the column you want to switch with).

Adjusting the column width

The width of the task list's columns can be adjusted. To change the column width, click between two columns in the table header and drag the cursor right or left as needed. Another option is to use the **Columns** window (right-click the table header and select **Columns configuration...**). In there select the desired column and specify the requested number of pixels.

Completing tasks

After a specific task is solved, it can be marked as solved in the task list using the checkboxes in front of every task. When the task is checked, its status is set to completed.

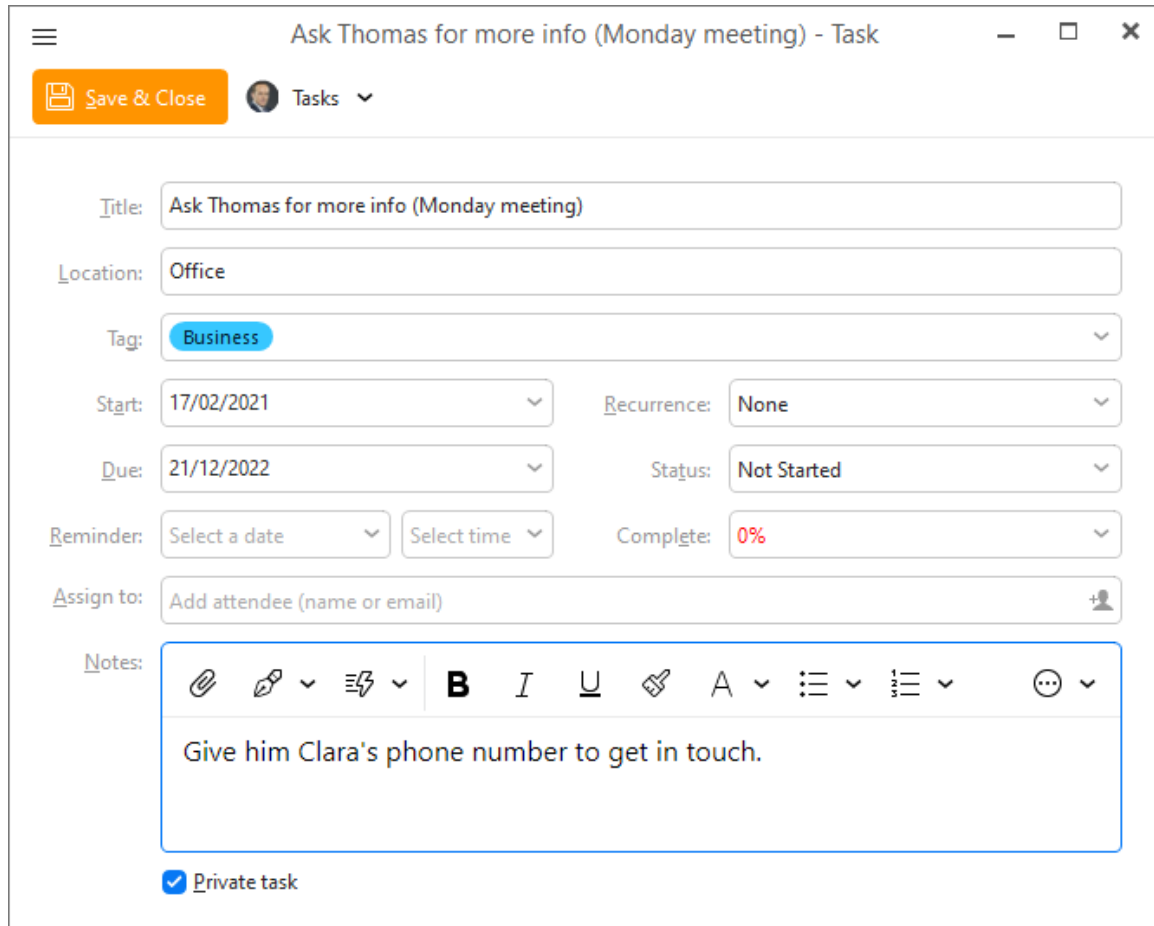
Creating and Editing Tasks

Creating new tasks

To create a new task, select **New** in the toolbar, the other way is to right-click a task folder in the **Tasks** sub-panel in the left vertical panel and select **New task** from the context menu. The last and by far the fastest way, when you are in the Task section, is to click on the top line (the line is separated by thick line, see screen shot below), fill in required fields and press enter.

A **Task** create-and-edit dialog will open.

Event creation window



The screenshot shows a task creation dialog window titled "Ask Thomas for more info (Monday meeting) - Task". The window has a standard macOS-style title bar with a hamburger menu icon on the left and minimize, maximize, and close icons on the right. Below the title bar is a toolbar with a "Save & Close" button and a "Tasks" dropdown menu. The main content area contains several input fields and dropdown menus:

- Title:** "Ask Thomas for more info (Monday meeting)"
- Location:** "Office"
- Tag:** "Business" (highlighted in blue)
- Start:** "17/02/2021" (with a dropdown arrow)
- Recurrence:** "None" (with a dropdown arrow)
- Due:** "21/12/2022" (with a dropdown arrow)
- Status:** "Not Started" (with a dropdown arrow)
- Reminder:** "Select a date" and "Select time" (both with dropdown arrows)
- Complete:** "0%" (with a dropdown arrow)
- Assign to:** "Add attendee (name or email)" (with a person icon)
- Notes:** A rich text editor with a toolbar containing icons for link, text color, background color, bold, italic, underline, strikethrough, text color, font size, bulleted list, numbered list, and a more options menu. The note text is "Give him Clara's phone number to get in touch."
- Private task:** A checked checkbox.

Title:

The title of the task. This information will be displayed in the task list and therefore it should be as brief as possible.

Location:

Location of the task.

Start:

Start time of the task. Consists of two fields, date and hour. The default value is the current date and hour.

Due:

Time required for completion of the task.

Reminder:

Reminder is a special function of the interface, which allows reminding of upcoming tasks. If the reminder is set for a task, an alert is displayed at the defined time that informs of an upcoming task. By default the **Reminder:** checkbox is unchecked, meaning that you won't be reminded of the task. But if you check it and set a date and time in the **Reminder:** fields, an alert will be displayed at the specified time. To cancel the reminder, simply uncheck the **Reminder:** checkbox.

Tag:

In the tag drop-down menu, you can assign color coded tags to the task. Tags provide a way for you to recognize and assess the nature of a Task at a glance, whether a Task is work related, personal or requires immediate attention etc. (For more details on Tags see [About Tags](#)).

Status:

Each task goes through several stages during the process of its completion. Here you can define what stage is the selected task currently in.

Complete:

Shows what percentage of the task has already been completed.

Recurrence:

The Recurrence tab is used to set recurring tasks which take place every given number of days, weeks or months.

In this tab you can set how often will the task be recurred and when (if ever) will the recurrence terminate.

Private task:

If you check the checkbox, the task will get the private status.

Assign to:

Assign the task to any number of your contacts and an invitation will be send to them.

Description:

Detailed information can be provided for each task.

Attachment:

Like with Emails and calendar schedules, You can add attachments to your tasks, maps, notes, power point slides etc.

Location:

Specify location of the task.

Folder:

you can select a particular folder by left-clicking on the directory at the left bottom corner. If you do so, the task will be automatically moved to the selected folder. This utility works also for editing Events and Contacts.

Note: If you are synchronizing your tasks with a specific server/service, then only supported fields will be shown in this window to avoid saving of data which you would not be able to access on your other devices.

Editing tasks

Existing Tasks can be edited through the same Task editor window. To edit an existing task, double-click on it to bring up the **Task** window.

Deleting tasks

To delete a task select it in the task list and press the **Delete** key.

Displaying Tasks in Agenda and in Calendar tasks

To customize displaying tasks in your Agenda and in Calendar tasks, right-click on the Task folder from one of your accounts and choose **Properties...** from the contextual menu.

The following window will appear :

Tasks - Folder Properties

General Delegation Access Control Repair

Name: Tasks

Location: jerry.clark@x1solar.com/Tasks

Server location: jerry.clark@x1solar.com/Tasks

Type: Task

Number of items: 14

Default reminder: No Reminder

Show reminders

Show in Agenda

Show in Calendar tasks

Ok Cancel

Here you have 3 options that can be used: **Show reminders**, **Show in Agenda**, **Show in Calendar tasks**

If you check **Show reminders**, the reminders of tasks in a particular task folder will be shown (active), if you uncheck this option, reminders set up in this task folder will not be active.

If you check **Show in Agenda**, the tasks from a particular task folder will be shown in the Agenda section on the right.

If you check **Show in Calendar tasks**, the tasks from a particular task folder will be show in your Calendar view , just as you can see in the picture:

< September 2024 >

M	T	W	T	F	S	S
26	27	28	29	30	31	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	1	2	3	4	5	6

Tasks

Sort Tasks by: Due Date

PR agency - summa...	Ask Thomas for mor...	LW project - paper	Project X deadline
buy tickets - NT 🍌	Write lecture 🍌	Conference call wit...	
PR article 🍌		PR article	

✉
📅
👤
...

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
 Prague, 186 00
 Czech Republic
 info@emclient.com

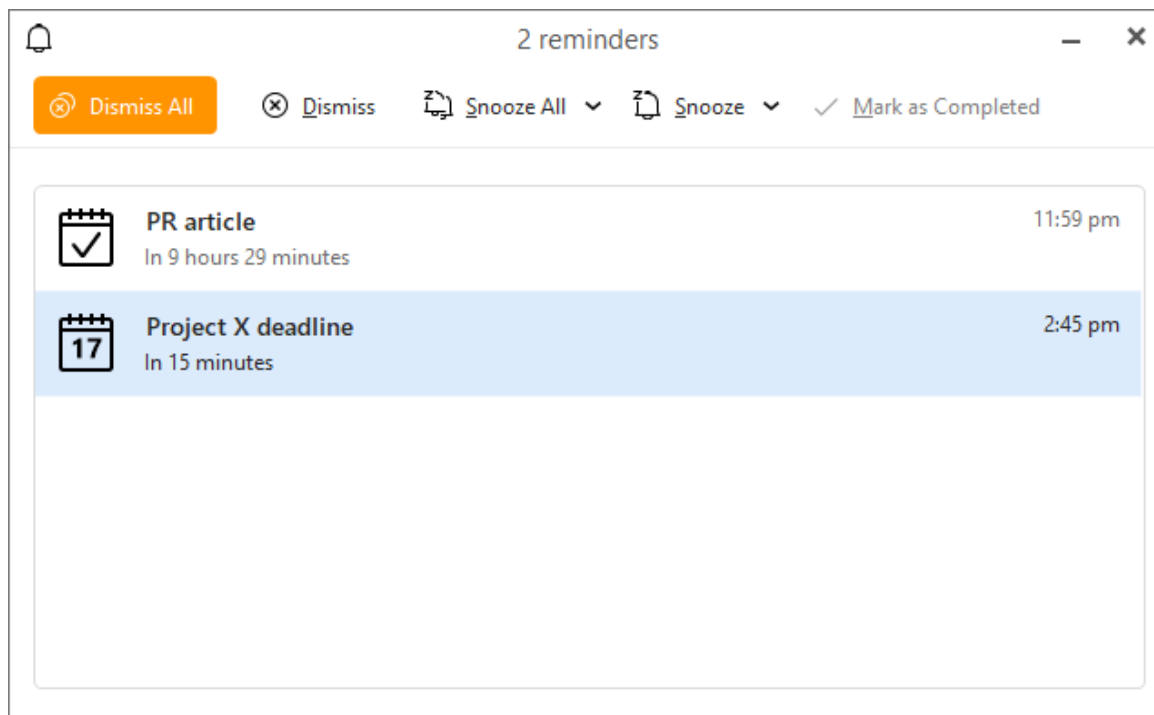
Reminders window

Reminders are a special notification type for events and tasks. In eM Client the reminders can be shown as separate notifications, the same way email and other [notifications](#) are, or you can use the **Reminders window**.

Reminder window settings can be found in **Menu > Settings > General > Reminders**, find closer explanation [here](#).

Reminders window

The reminders window shows all active reminders for your upcoming (and past , depending on your setting) events and tasks. You have a number of options available in the toolbar to work with these reminders.



Dismiss All - Dismisses all reminder shown in the window

Dismiss - Dismisses just the selected reminder

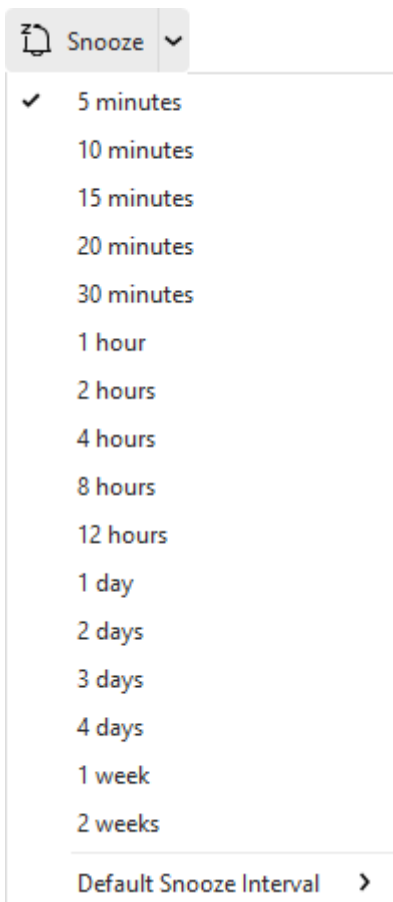
Snooze All - Postpone all reminders shown in the window - click the button to snooze by the default snooze time or click the drop-down menu to select a specific time period

Snooze - Postpone the selected reminder

Mask as Completed - Applicable to tasks, you can mark the task as finished and dismiss the reminder in one step.

Double-click the item in the Reminders window to open the given event or task in a new separate window, if you need to edit the item itself.

The Snooze buttons drop-down menu allows you to select a time or set **Default Snooze Interval** which is one of the available time options in the list:



Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

About Attachments

What Are Attachments?

An email attachment is a computer file sent along with an email message. One or more files can be attached to any email message, and be sent along with it to the recipient. This is typically used as a simple method to share documents and images. Attachments can also be added to other processes in eM Client, such as Calendar events, Notes or Tasks.

What is the Attachment View?

The dedicated Attachment View is a section similar to the Calendar View or Contacts View, where you can centrally manage all of your attachments you've sent, received, or uploaded in eM Client.

How to Navigate in Attachment View

Like the other views in eM Client, you navigate in the Attachment View primarily through the account folders on the left side panel. From there you can filter if you want to see attachments from all your accounts in eM Client, or if you only want to look for attachments from specific accounts or services.

Additionally, you can filter the type of attachments which are displayed by clicking on the options highlighted in the blue box below

All - displays all types of file attachments

Images - only displays picture files such as .png, .jpg, or .gif

Media - only displays video or sounds files such as .mp3, .mp4, .webm or .wav

Documents - displays document files such as .doc, .xls, .pdf, .txt, .log or .rtf

Archives - displays compressed files like .zip

The screenshot shows the eM Client interface with the Attachment View selected. The left sidebar is expanded to show account folders. The main area displays a list of attachments with columns for 'Full Name' and 'Subject'. A blue box highlights the filter tabs: 'All', 'Images', 'Media', 'Documents', and 'Archives'.

Full Name	Subject
pdf_document.pdf	text
pdf_document.pdf	text
pdf_document.pdf	text
Momen Eldyrani from CyberCoders - Resume...	Interview - Momen Eldyrani (Sales Support)
Momen Eldyrani from CyberCoders - Skills-Q...	Interview - Momen Eldyrani (Sales Support)
invite.ics	Planning session
Gateway login.png	Pictures from WebAdmin
WAD_new_resource_1.gif	Pictures from WebAdmin
WC_resize_image.gif	Pictures from WebAdmin
Cold Call SE (1).txt	Test
invite.ics	Organizer "Mike Sparrow" has invited you to "Strategy meeting"
KRISTINE NUSSEER_CV_Administrative Assistant...	Kristine interview - Admin Assistant
Erin Brown_Administrative Assistant.pdf	Erin interview - Admin Assistant
SLA Offers - Global - 4961398.eml	SLA Offers - Global
invite.ics	Organizer "Mike Sparrow" has invited you to "Management - Meeting"

Searching Attachments

After narrowing down the chosen account, service and file type, you can search further for a specific attachment using the search bar in the middle above the toolbar.

The search also looks through the text within your attached document files. This makes it much easier to find a document, even if you don't remember its name.

Attachment View Main Toolbar

There are 6 options in the main toolbar at the top of the Attachment View. Like any top toolbar, you can right-click on it in order to customize the displayed options and their order.



List - Changes your display of attachments to the list style

Cards - Changes your display of attachments to the card style

Save as - Saves the chosen attachment locally on your computer

Forward - Creates a new email with the chosen attachment already attached

Open Source - Opens a window in eM Client where the chosen attachment comes from, such as the email where the attachment was received.

Delete - Deletes the chosen attachment

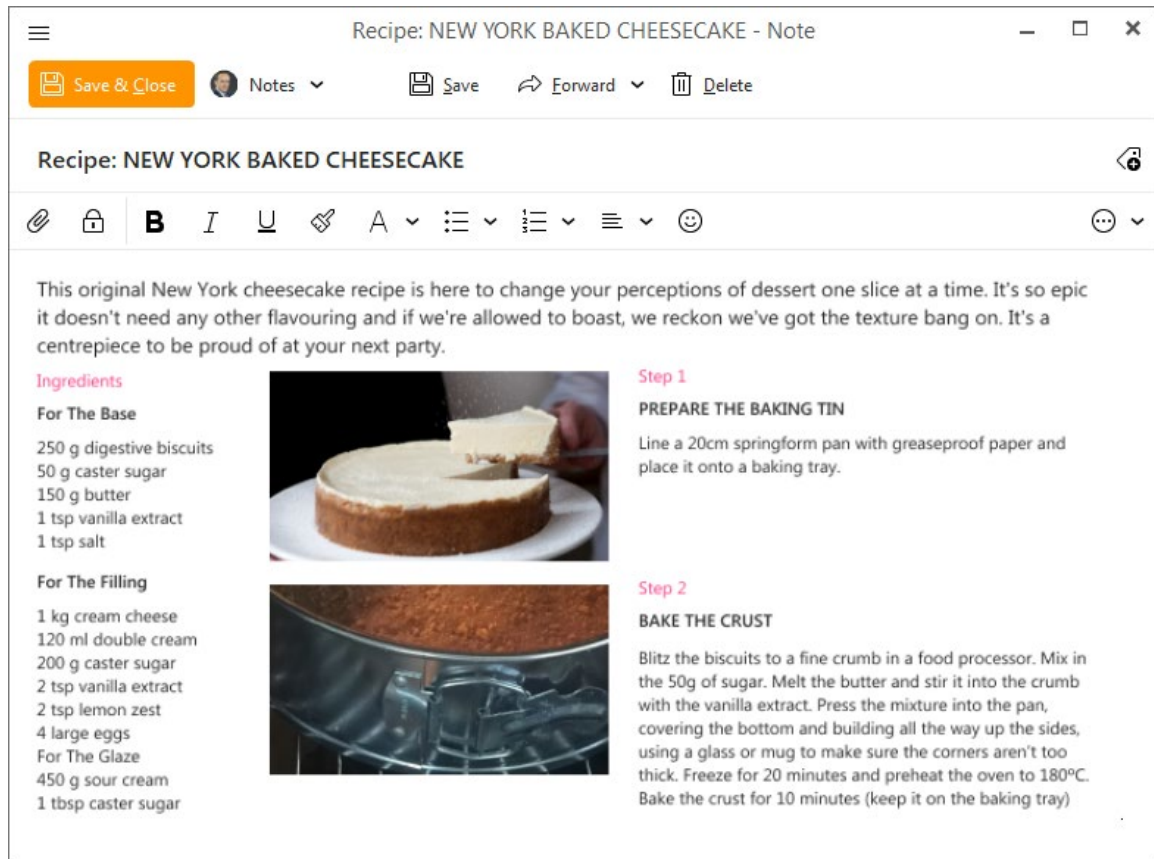
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

About Notes

This feature is available only to the Pro license users.



The screenshot shows a note titled "Recipe: NEW YORK BAKED CHEESECAKE". The note content includes an introductory paragraph, a list of ingredients for the base and filling, and two steps: "PREPARE THE BAKING TIN" and "BAKE THE CRUST". There are two images: one of a whole cheesecake and one of a food processor.

Recipe: NEW YORK BAKED CHEESECAKE

This original New York cheesecake recipe is here to change your perceptions of dessert one slice at a time. It's so epic it doesn't need any other flavouring and if we're allowed to boast, we reckon we've got the texture bang on. It's a centrepiece to be proud of at your next party.

Ingredients

For The Base

- 250 g digestive biscuits
- 50 g caster sugar
- 150 g butter
- 1 tsp vanilla extract
- 1 tsp salt

For The Filling

- 1 kg cream cheese
- 120 ml double cream
- 200 g caster sugar
- 2 tsp vanilla extract
- 2 tsp lemon zest
- 4 large eggs

For The Glaze

- 450 g sour cream
- 1 tbsp caster sugar

Step 1

PREPARE THE BAKING TIN

Line a 20cm springform pan with greaseproof paper and place it onto a baking tray.

Step 2

BAKE THE CRUST

Blitz the biscuits to a fine crumb in a food processor. Mix in the 50g of sugar. Melt the butter and stir it into the crumb with the vanilla extract. Press the mixture into the pan, covering the bottom and building all the way up the sides, using a glass or mug to make sure the corners aren't too thick. Freeze for 20 minutes and preheat the oven to 180°C. Bake the crust for 10 minutes (keep it on the baking tray)

Notes are meant as a place to store information about something. It's like writing an email without a recipient.

eM Client supports local and server-side Notes. You can write fancy notes with pictures and attachments, organize them via tags, and sync notes across all your devices.

Server-side notes currently work with Exchange, Office365 and IceWarp accounts.

You can get to the Notes View by clicking on the notepad icon in the bottom left corner of eM Client



_____ or by clicking the three dots _____ in the lower right corner and selecting "Notes"

Individual notes can be exported from eM Client in a vNote file (.ics) format.

eM Client Notes can also import new notes from vNote .ics files.

Search (type '?' for help)

+ New Refresh Save Forward Edit Tag Move to Folder Delete

Notes

jerry.clark@x1solar.com

- Notes
- Journal
- GAL
- HC
- Marketing X1
- More
- Local Folders
 - Notes

Notes (8)

Click to add new note

- Today
 - Recipe: NEW YORK BAKED CHEESECAKE 3:51 pm
- Older
 - Lorem Ipsum 22/03/2023
Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Duis p...
 - Grocery list 12/12/2022
 - passport number 2/03/2022
91115866074181
 - New features for version 9 2/03/2022
The new eM Client 9 has been released! eM Client has some great...

Recipe: NEW YORK BAKED CHEESECAKE

B I U A

This original New York cheesecake recipe is here to it doesn't need any other flavouring and if we're all centrepiece to be proud of at your next party.


Ingredients

For The Base

- 250 g digestive biscuits
- 50 g caster sugar
- 150 g butter
- 1 tsp vanilla extract
- 1 tsp salt

For The Filling

- 1 kg cream cheese
- 120 ml double cream
- 200 g caster sugar
- 2 tsp vanilla extract



Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com



Creating and editing Notes

This feature is available only to the Pro license users.

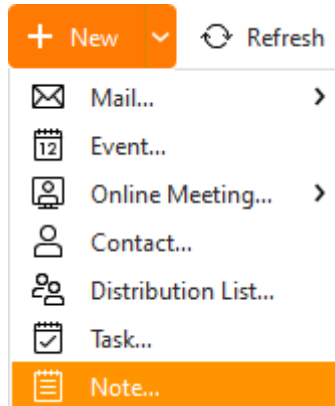
New Note

There are three ways to add a new note.

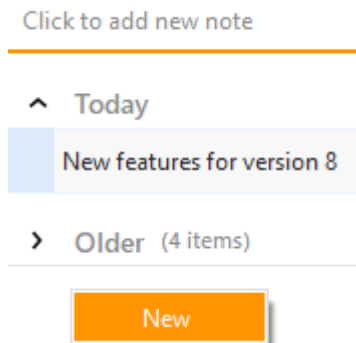
The first is to click on the top line (the line is separated by a thick line, see screenshot below), type a note title and press enter. This is the fastest way how to add a new note.

 Title	Created	Tag	Last modified 
Click to add new note			
<hr/>			
^ Today			
New features for version 8	4:32 PM	None	4:32 PM

The second way is to click on the arrow button **New** and select **Note...** or just click the **New** button when in the Notes section.



The third way is to right-click the empty space below your other notes and select **New**



A Note create-and-edit dialog will open.

Edit Note

Deleting notes

To delete a note, select the **Delete** button on the toolbar, the **Delete** option from its context menu or simply click on the note box and press the Delete key on your keyboard.

You can also Copy, Cut and Paste notes like you would do with texts, with the standard Copy (**Ctrl+C**), Cut (**Ctrl+X**) and Paste (**Ctrl+V**) hotkeys.

There is no Note Trash folder.

When a note is accidentally deleted, it can be temporarily recovered with the **Undo** command, but the note will be permanently deleted when you do another operation which supports **Undo**, or exit the eM Client application. Please restore accidentally deleted notes immediately or you risk permanent deletion.

Editing notes

Existing notes can be edited through the same note editor window. To edit an existing note, double-click on it to bring up the note window.

This window will be similar to an email compose window with a lot of the same features in its composition toolbar

Toolbar

Components of the toolbar in the editing window are separated into two sections, the upper toolbar and the composition toolbar.

Upper toolbar:



Save & Close: Click this button to save your edits to the Note and close the editing window

Folder selection: You can choose which account's Note folder you want this note to be saved to.

Save: This will save your current edits on the note, but not close the editing window.

Forward: This will generate a new email out of the Note you created. The subject of the email will be the Note title and the message body of the email will be the message body of the Note.

Forward (as attachment): This will allow you to send this Note to someone as an .ics attachment in an email. Clicking this will generate a new blank email with the .ics file with the note already attached.

Delete: This will delete the note which is currently open

Composition toolbar



Attachment: You can add the attachments to your note by clicking on the small paperclip icon.

Private: This marks the note as private and the note will not be included in the folders you share with other people (link about folder sharing coming eventually)

Note Editor



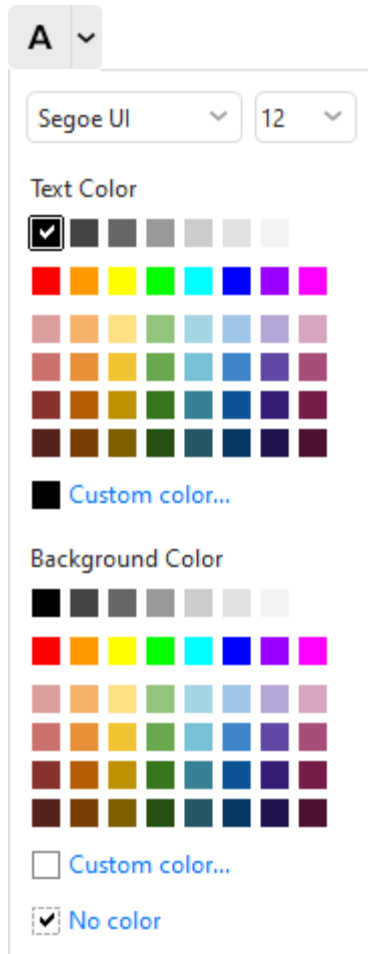
Bold - The selected text will be bold.

Italic - The selected text will be written in italic.

Underline - The selected text will be underlined.

Paint Format - Select certain area of the text while holding right mouse button, click on the Paint Format button, and then hover over different area of the text to transfer the format of the original text to the newly selected area.

Font Style - click on the Font Style button to bring up following menu



Ordered list - create a numbered list

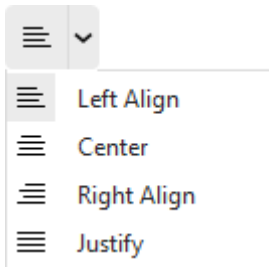
Unordered list - create a list of points

Left Align - justify the text to the left.


Center - justify the text to the center.

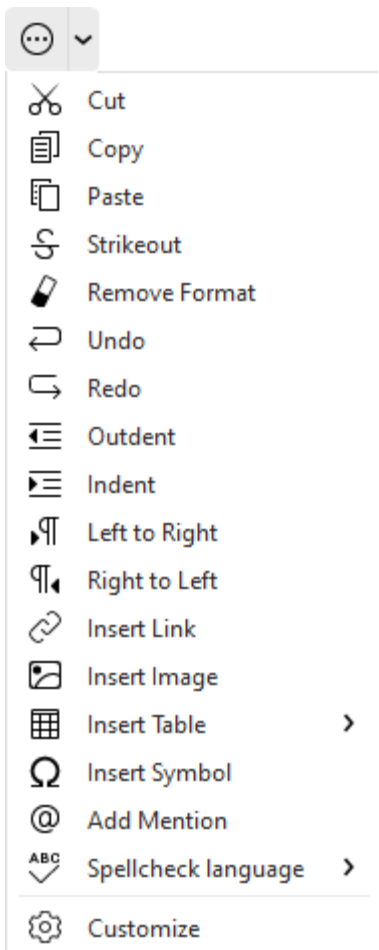
Right Align- justify the text to the right.

Justify - justify the text on both sides



Emoticons - add emoticons to your note.

Click on the **More** button  to bring up the following additional features that could not fit in the toolbar:



Cut - Cut a part of text to clipboard.

Copy - Copy a part of text to clipboard.

Paste - Paste the text from clipboard.

Remove Format - Remove all formats from selected text.

Undo - erase the last change done to your note.

Redo - repeats the most recently undone action.

Outdent - Move selected text to the left (if this text was indented before).

Indent - Move selected text to the right.

Left to Right - change the character insertion for text to follow a Left to Right pattern (used for LTR languages such as English or Russian)

Right to Left - change the character insertion for text to follow a Right to Left pattern (used for RTL languages such as Arabic or Hebrew)

Insert link - add a hyperlink to your note.

Insert image - add an image to your note.

Insert table - add a table to your note.

Insert symbol - add a symbol to your note.

Customize - customize the layout of your note window.



Please note that you can customize what tools you want to have present on the toolbar by clicking on **Customize** button from the roll down menu.

Deleting notes

To delete a note select it in the note list and press the Delete key.

Note List Display

In this layout, the notes are shown in a simple list that contains data such as the subject of the note, scheduled deadline and the status of the note.

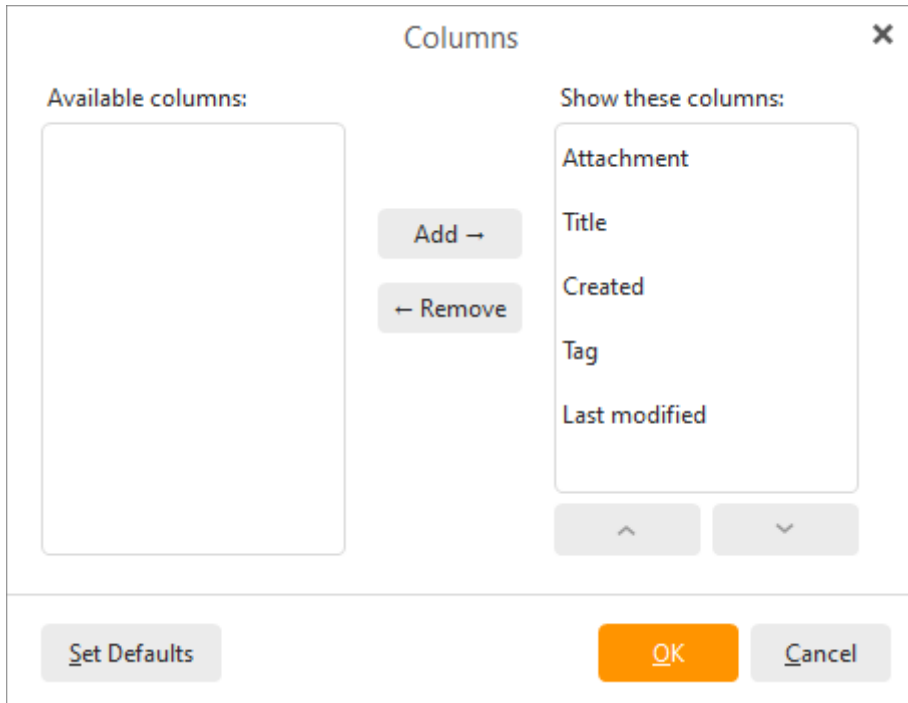
 Title	Created	Tag	Last modified 
Click to add new note			
^ Today			
Grocery list	4:16 PM	None	4:16 PM
Daily tasks	September 8	None	4:16 PM

Sorting notes by columns

The detailed information on individual notes is displayed in the columns. The notes can be sorted by the details listed in individual columns. Click the column heading to sort notes in the ascending or descending order (see the arrow next to the column's name) by alphabet, date or other criterion, depending on the column contents.

Adding and deleting columns

Users can customize the appearance of the table and the information shown. The columns can be added or deleted and their order can be changed. Right-click the table header, select **Columns configuration...** and specify the column settings in the Columns window.



Checked columns will be shown in the dialog box, unchecked columns will be hidden. You can also change the order of columns. Just use the **Move Up** and **Move Down** buttons in the Columns window or simply use the **Drag&Drop** technique directly in the table header (left-click on one of the column headings and drag it onto the heading of the column you want to switch with).

Adjusting the column width

The width of the note list's columns can be adjusted. To change the column width, click between two columns in the table header and drag the cursor right or left as needed. Another option is to use the Columns window (right-click the table header and select **Columns configuration...**). In there select the desired column and specify the requested number of pixels.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Chat

eM Client has built in Chat service which will allow you to communicate instantly with other users of Jabber/XMPP Chat network as well as many other XMPP compatible networks.

Multichat services such as **Slack**, **MS teams** and **Rocket.Chat** are supported as well.

Follow this link to see [how to add your Chat account](#) to eM Client.

Check the [Working with Chat](#) page to see the overview of how this section works.

About Jabber/XMPP

Jabber works in much the same way that Email does. There are hundreds of Jabber servers through which a client program can connect. Each Jabber user has his or her own account with one of many Jabber services. When a message is sent, the message goes from that person's computer to his or her nominated Jabber server. This server then sends the message to the recipient's nominated Jabber server.

This way, the Jabber network can not be "down", whereas if the MSN server goes down for maintenance (as it did when it was discontinued), then all MSN users in the world will be disconnected, if one of the decentralized Jabber server goes down, only the users registered to that server are affected.

XMPP Chat service is fully integrated into its Emailing and Contacts managing modules, which means you easily browse your chat log like you can with Emails, and send emails to your Messaging contacts as easily as you can with your other Email correspondents. Furthermore, the Chat and Email modules share their contacts pool; this way this product can merge your Email contacts with your instant messaging contacts and thereby create a truly integrated contacts roster.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Chat

eM Client has built in Chat service which will allow you to communicate instantly with other users of Jabber/XMPP Chat network as well as many other XMPP compatible networks.

Multichat services such as **Slack**, **MS teams** and **Rocket.Chat** are supported as well.

Follow this link to see [how to add your Chat account](#) to eM Client.

Check the [Working with Chat](#) page to see the overview of how this section works.

About Jabber/XMPP

Jabber works in much the same way that Email does. There are hundreds of Jabber servers through which a client program can connect. Each Jabber user has his or her own account with one of many Jabber services. When a message is sent, the message goes from that person's computer to his or her nominated Jabber server. This server then sends the message to the recipient's nominated Jabber server.

This way, the Jabber network can not be "down", whereas if the MSN server goes down for maintenance (as it did when it was discontinued), then all MSN users in the world will be disconnected, if one of the decentralized Jabber server goes down, only the users registered to that server are affected.

XMPP Chat service is fully integrated into its Emailing and Contacts managing modules, which means you easily browse your chat log like you can with Emails, and send emails to your Messaging contacts as easily as you can with your other Email correspondents. Furthermore, the Chat and Email modules share their contacts pool; this way this product can merge your Email contacts with your instant messaging contacts and thereby create a truly integrated contacts roster.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

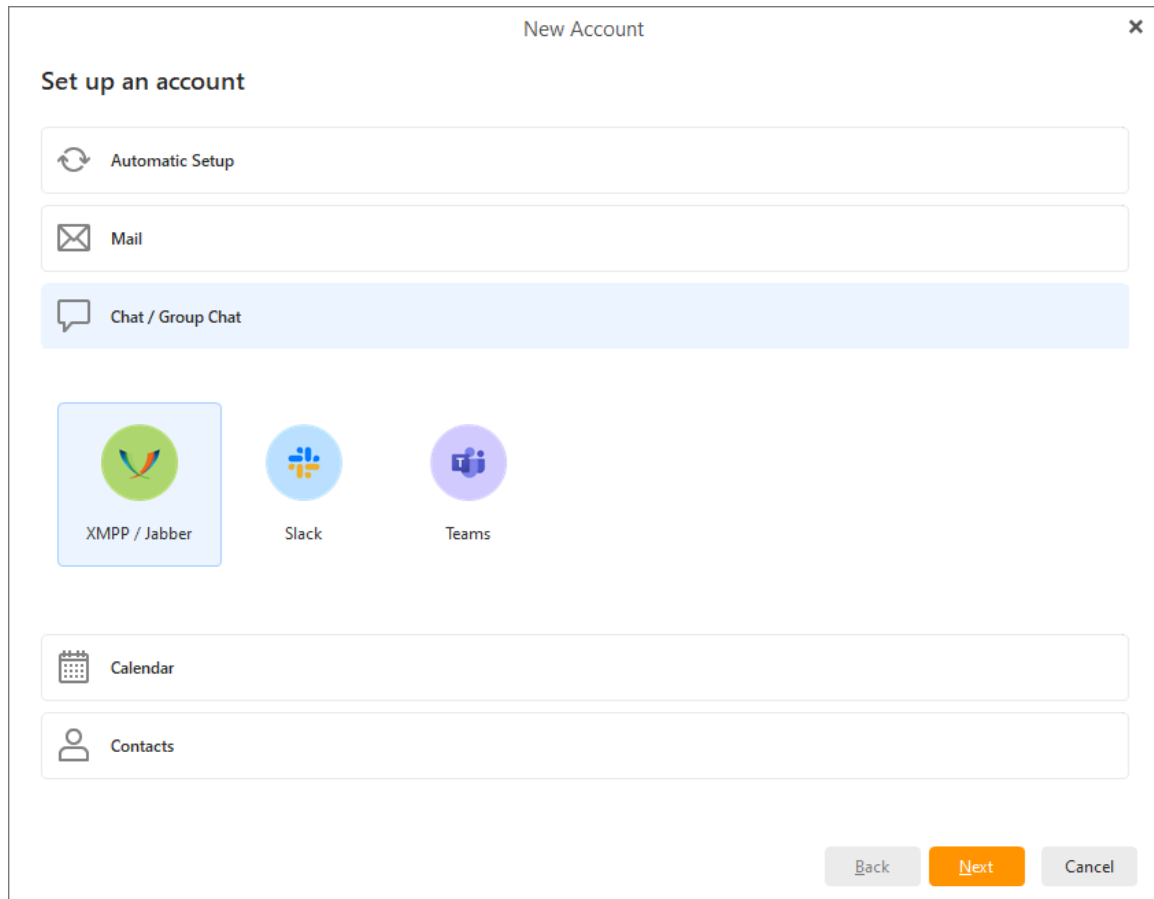
Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Add a Chat account to get started

In order to use the Chat function you need an existing chat account, currently "XMPP/Jabber" below, "Slack" on page 478, "Microsoft Teams" on page 482 and "Rocket.Chat" on page 486 accounts are supported.

Go to **menu > Accounts**, click **+Add Account** and then select the **Chat/Group Chat** section.



XMPP/Jabber

You can add an XMPP/Jabber account to eM Client in five easy steps.

Step 1 - You can register a new XMPP account or use an existing account.

- Select **"Use existing XMPP/Jabber account"** if you already have a XMPP account registered.
- Select **"Register new XMPP/Jabber account"** if you have no XMPP account yet. An account will be registered for you on one of the public XMPP/Jabber servers.

New Account ✕

- 1 New Jabber account
- 2 Choose provider
- 3 Registration
- 4 Account details
- 5 Finish

New Jabber account

Use existing Jabber account
Select this option if you already have a Jabber account registered.

Register new Jabber account
Select this option if you have no Jabber account yet. An account will be registered for you on one of the public Jabber servers.

BackNextCancel

Step 2a - Register a new XMPP/Jabber account - Select a XMPP/Jabber Server Host from the list.

Since the XMPP protocol is hosted by decentralized servers much like IRC, you will be asked to select a host server to connect to.

New Account ✕

- 1 New Jabber account
- 2 Choose provider**
- 3 Registration
- 4 Account details
- 5 Finish

Choose provider

Jabber server host:

Use SSL if available

BackNextCancel

Step 2b. - Enter your Username and Password.

Once the XMPP/Jabber server registration succeeds, you will be asked to provide a username (has to be unique) and a password. Once the username and password are accepted, click next to finish the registration (skip to step 4).

New Account ✕

- ① New Jabber account
- ② Choose provider
- ③ Registration
- ④ Account details
- ⑤ Finish

Registration


Choose a username and password to register with this server

User: *

Password: *

If you don't see the CAPTCHA image here, visit the web page.

CAPTCHA web page:

Enter the text you see: * 

BackNextCancel

Step 3 - Using an existing XMPP/Jabber account - enter the XMPP ID

Enter your XMPP ID and password. If you enter your XMPP ID as an email address, the system will attempt to generate your likely server host and username. These can be changed manually now by unchecking the "Automatically detect server host and username box" or later in your Account settings.

- 1 New Jabber account
- 2 Identity
- 3 Account details
- 4 Finish

New Jabber account

- Use existing Jabber account
Select this option if you already have a Jabber account registered.
- Register new Jabber account
Select this option if you have no Jabber account yet. An account will be registered for you on one of the public Jabber servers.

Back

Next

Cancel

New Account ✕

- ① New Jabber account
- ② **Identity**
- ③ Account details
- ④ Finish

Identity

Jabber ID:

Password:

Automatically detect server host and user name

Server host:

User name:

BackNextCancel

Step 4 - Account Details

The account name is the name that you would like to be displayed in the "From" field of your outgoing messages

- 1 New Jabber account
- 2 Identity
- 3 Account details**
- 4 Finish

Account details

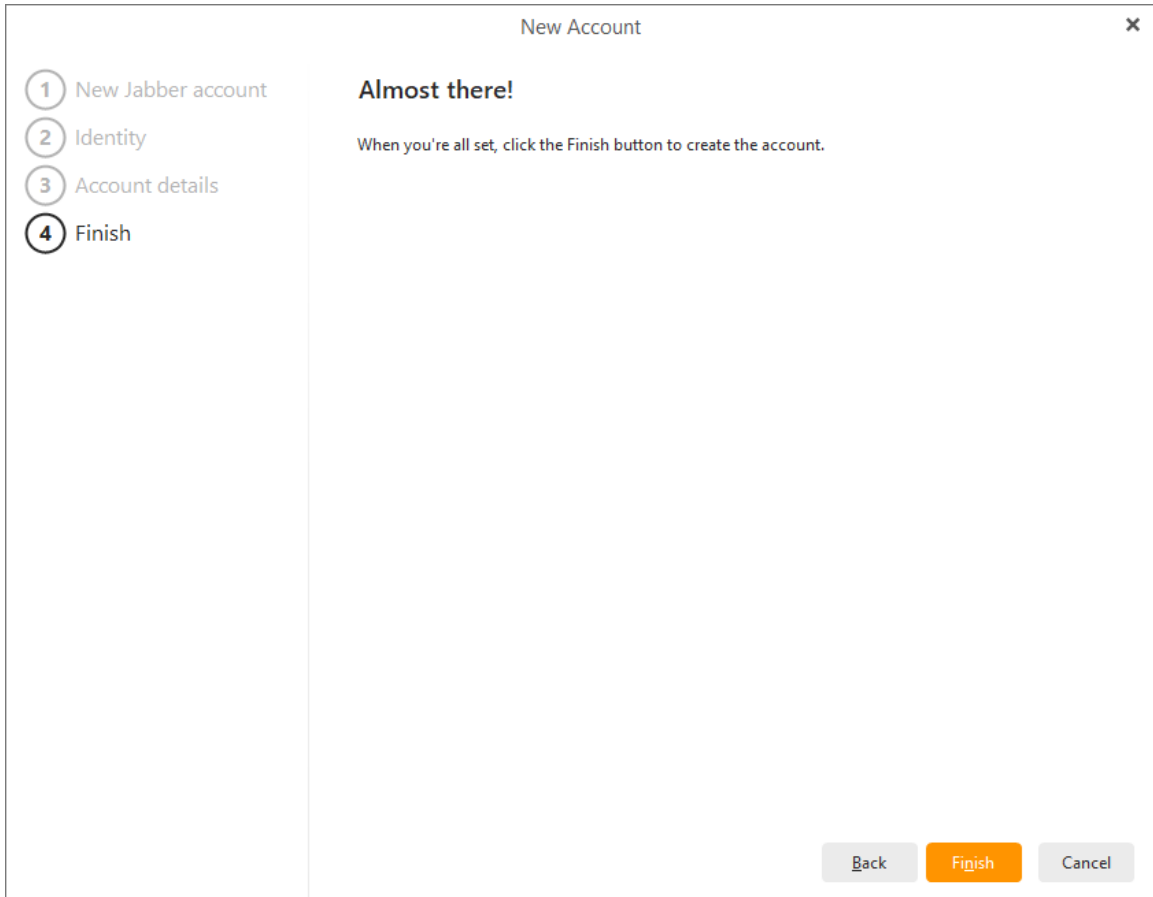
Enter additional information about your new account.

Account name:

This is the name for this account that you will see in the account list.

[Back](#) [Next](#) [Cancel](#)

Step 5 - Finish - click Finish to complete the new XMPP/Jabber account.





Slack


To add a Slack account, select the **Slack** icon and click **Next** (or double-click the icon).


New Account ✕


Set up an account


 Automatic Setup


 Mail


 Chat / Group Chat


 XMPP / Jabber

 Slack

 Teams

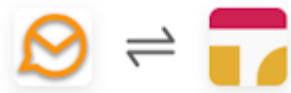
 rocket.chat

 Calendar

 Contacts


Back Next Cancel


A **secure OAuth login** will pop up in your **default browser**. Log into your Slack workspace and then return to eM Client when prompted.



eM Client is requesting permission to access the
██████████ Slack workspace

What will eM Client be able to view?

-  Content and info about you ▶

-  Content and info about channels & conversations ▶

What will eM Client be able to do?

-  Perform actions as you ▶

Name your account - this name is used in the account list and in the Chat section.

New Account ✕

1 New Slack account

2 Finish

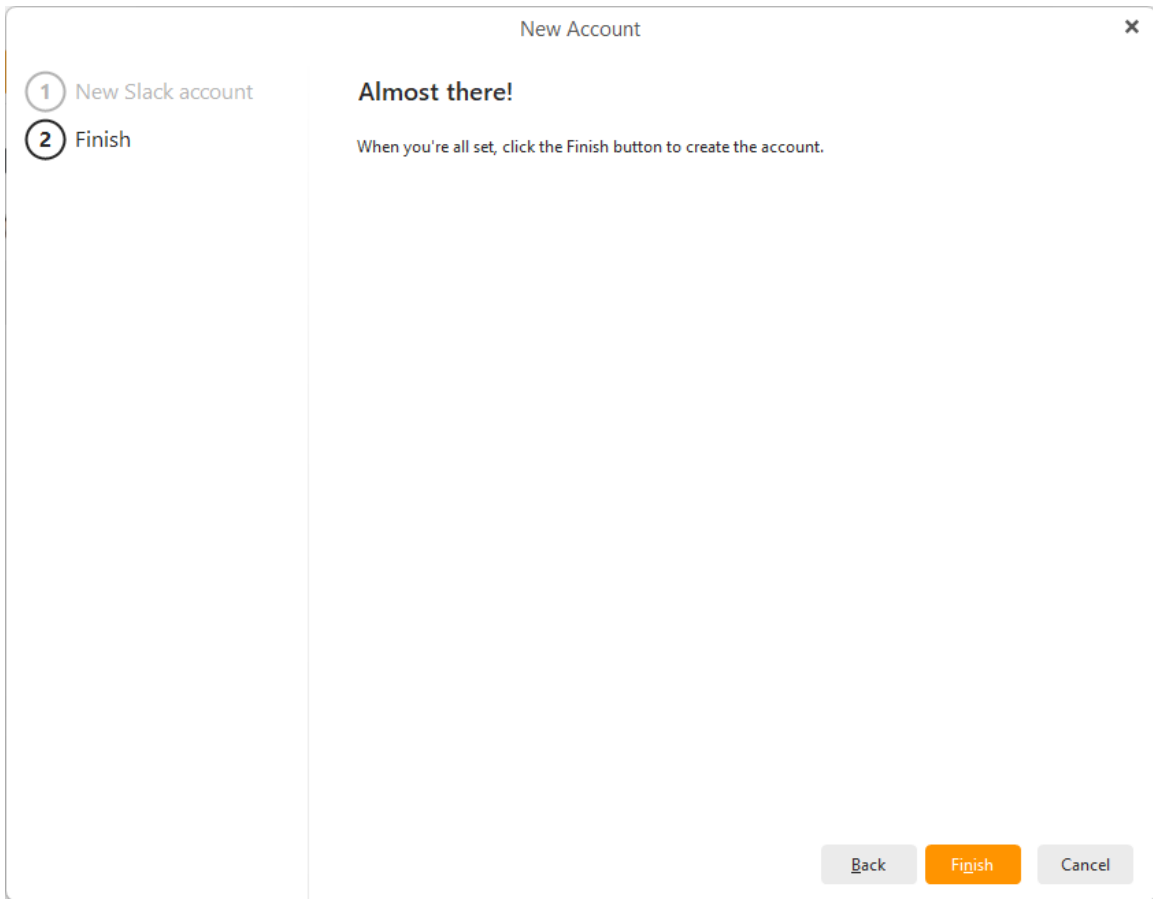
New Slack account

Choose a name for your Slack account

Account name:

[Back](#) [Next](#) [Cancel](#)

And **Finish** the setup.





Microsoft Teams


Select the **Teams** option and proceed via **Next** or double-click on the icon.


New Account ✕


Set up an account


 Automatic Setup


 Mail


 Chat / Group Chat


 XMPP / Jabber

 Slack

 Teams

 rocket.chat

 Calendar

 Contacts

Back Next Cancel

A **secure OAuth login** will pop up in your **default browser**. Log into the account and then return to eM Client when prompted.



Sign in

Email, phone, or Skype

No account? [Create one!](#)

[Can't access your account?](#)

Back

Next



Sign-in options

Name your account - this is the name that will be visible in the account list and in the left pane in the Chat section.

New Account ✕

1 New Teams account

2 Finish

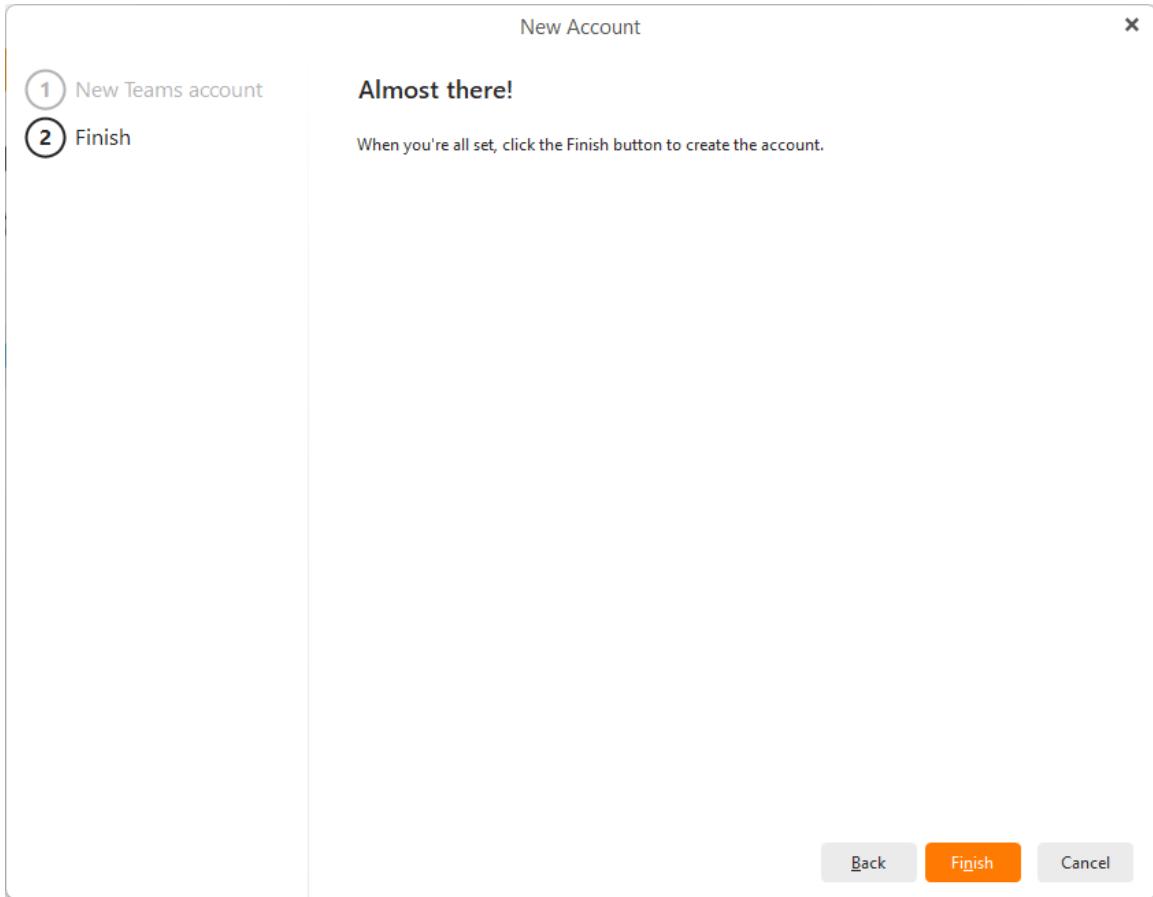
New Teams account

Choose a name for your Teams account

Account name:

Back Next Cancel

Finish the setup.





Rocket.Chat


Select the **Rocket.Chat** icon and click Next (or double-click the icon).


New Account ✕


Set up an account


 Automatic Setup


 Mail


 Chat / Group Chat


 XMPP / Jabber

 Slack

 Teams

 rocket.chat

 Calendar

 Contacts

Back Next Cancel

Fill in your details, these need to be provided by your admin.

New Account ✕

1 Identity

2 Finish

Identity

Account Name:

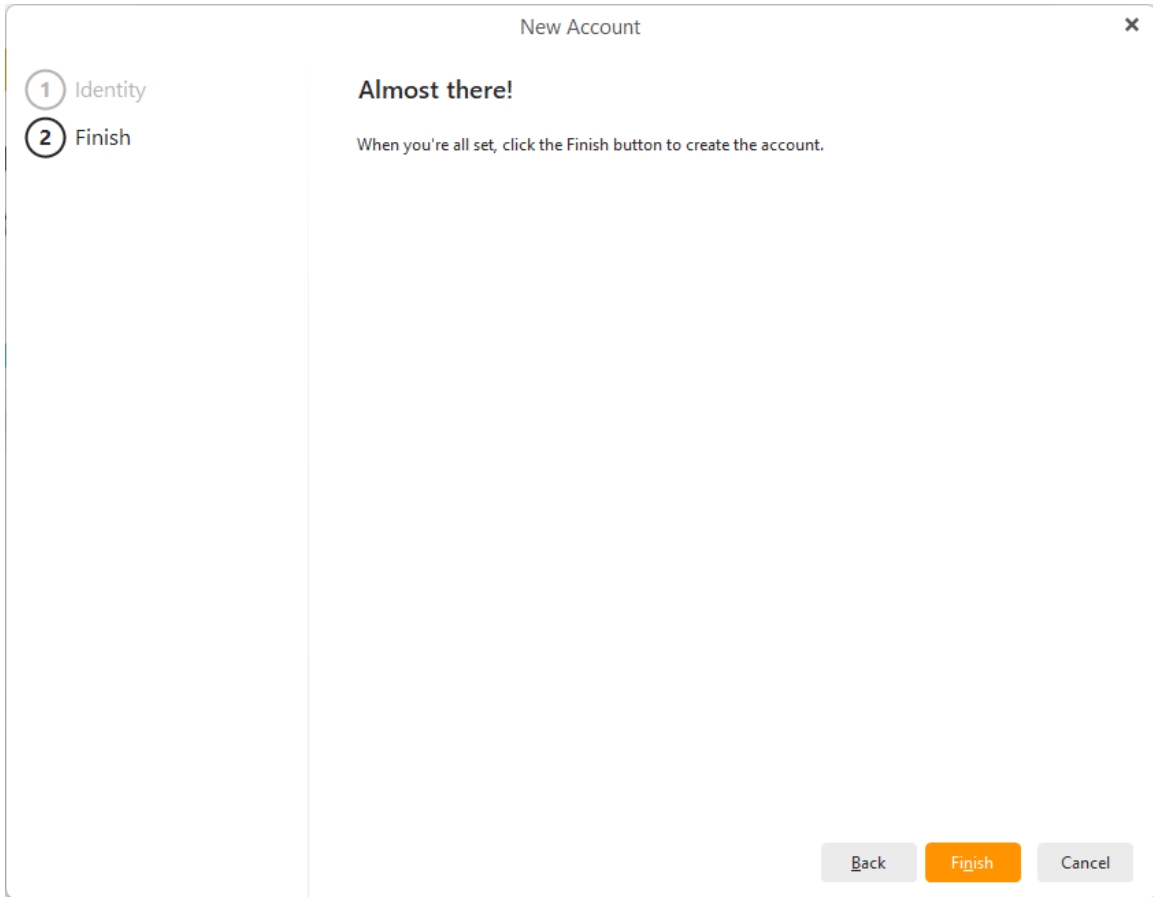
Server URL:

User Name:

Password:

[Back](#) [Next](#) [Cancel](#)

And then **Finish** - these are all the steps you need to add your Rocket.Chat account.



Once you add your chat accounts they will be available in the Chat section in the left menu.

Go to [Working with chat](#) section to see how to use your Chat accounts in eM Client!

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

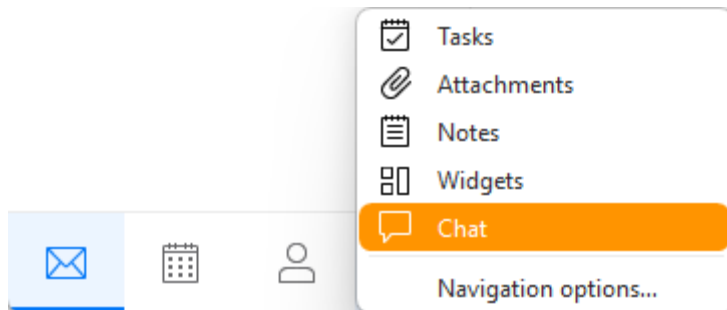
Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Working with Chat

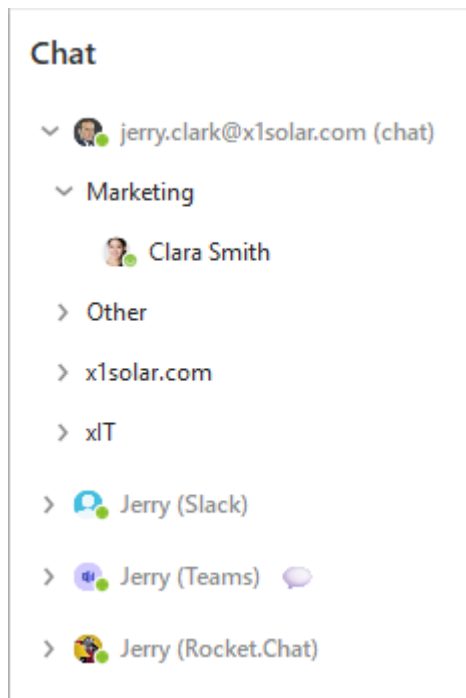
In this chapter we will walk you through the main functions of Chat. Make sure to [add your Chat accounts](#) first to use this feature.

The Chat section is one of the options in the left pane menu at the bottom - you can find it via the additional options under the 3-dot button, or you can customize the **Navigation options** to move it up if you use the Chat more often than Calendar and Contacts.

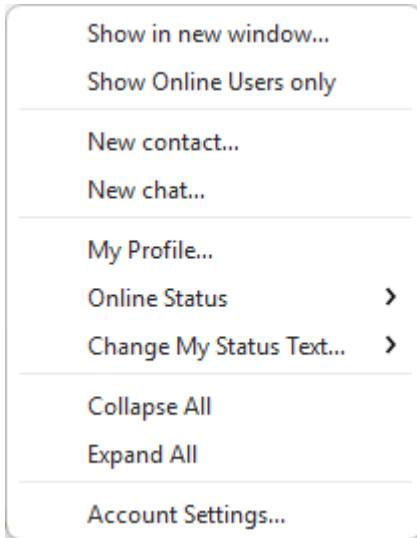


Chat section interface

You will see your **Chat account list** to the left, same as you view accounts and folders for Mail and other sections.



You can right-click the account name to view additional options, some of them also available in the "Toolbars" on page 493, some unique to this menu.



- **Show in new window...** opens the Chat in new program window.
- **Show Online Users only** users with different Online status other than "Online" will be hidden.
- **New contact...** add new Contact to your Chat.
- **New Chat...** to start a new Chat by inserting contact manually.
- "My Profile..." on page 495 to view or edit your Chat profile.
- "Online Status" on page 493 changes your status, such as Online, Offline, etc.
- **Change My Status Text...** changes the status your contacts can see.
- **Collapse All** to hide everything under account names only.
- **Expand All** to show all listed items for all accounts.
- **Account Settings...** will open the **Menu > Accounts** window

The top "Toolbars" on page 493 options will depend on which account you have opened - **XMPP / Jabber** account, **Slack**, **Teams** or **Rocket.Chat**.

Messages

To send a message to your chat contacts, click on their name in the left pane list, that will open the specific **Direct chat** in the middle part of the main window.

Multichats, Channels, Threads in the Chat collaboration accounts work the same way - open them in the left pane to view the old chats and add your own replies.

To explain these terms, this is what they mean in the chat collaboration accounts:

- **Multichat** - Multichat is a chat that includes more than 2 people
- **Channel** - Channel is a chat room, usually based on some specific topic or for specific group of people, that users can join or be added to. Channels can be public (anyone can join) or private (user needs to be invited by creator of the channel).
- **Threads** - A thread, in general, is a side chat under a specific message. The Threads section in the chat accounts is a collection of threads you participated in or were tagged in in some way.

In the middle pane you will see the message history with the given contact or of the given channel/multichat and at the bottom you can write your own chat message:

The screenshot shows a chat window with a message history and a text input field at the bottom. The message history includes:

- A message from Clara Smith at 3:51 pm: "Hi Jerry"
- A timestamp separator at 4:19 pm
- A message from Clara Smith: "Can you send me the presentation for tomorrow's meeting, please?"
- A message from jerry.clark@x1solar.com (You) at 4:24 pm: "Hello Clara"
- A message from jerry.clark@x1solar.com (You): "Of course! I'll send you the presentation right away."

At the bottom, there is a text input field with the placeholder text "Message Clara Smith". Above the input field are three icons: a paperclip (Send File), a smiley face (Emoticon), and a paper plane (Send). The paper plane icon is highlighted in orange.

In the message field you get these options:

Send File

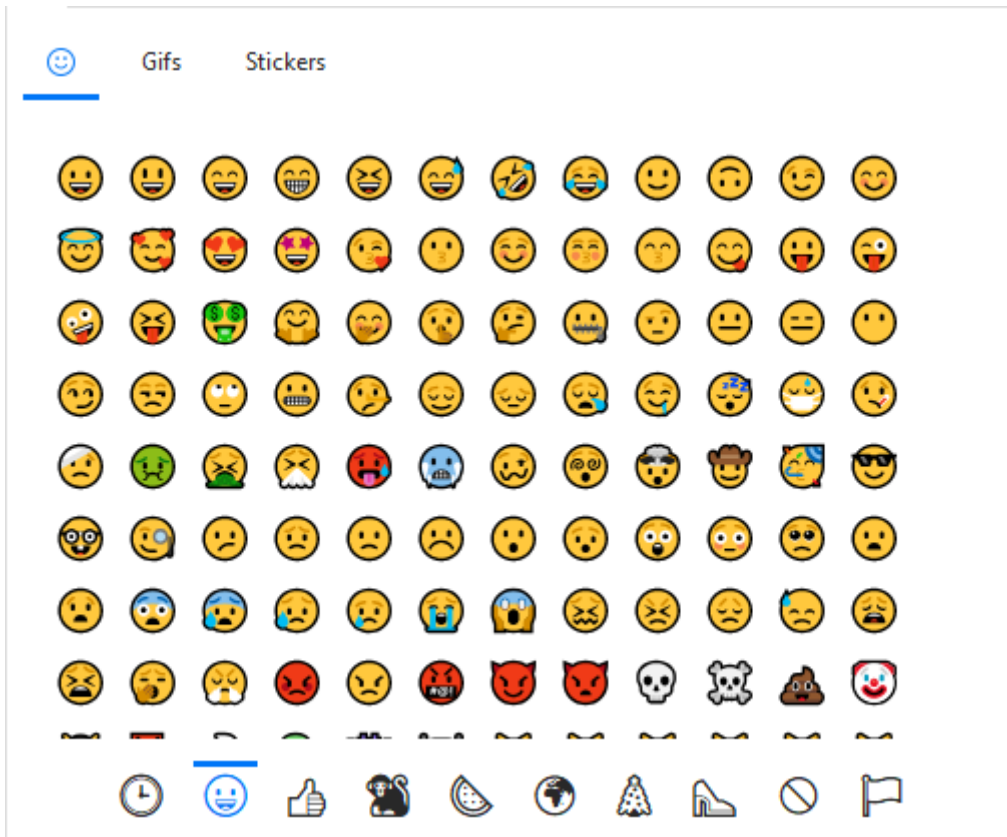
Click on Send File button to initiate a file transfer session. As soon as you click on the button, an explorer window will appear through which you can select the files you wish to be transferred.

The screenshot shows a file transfer progress bar. The file name is "Meeting details.doc" with a document icon. A green progress bar is shown below the file name, and the text "Transfer completed" is displayed below the bar. The time "3:17 PM" is shown in the top right corner.

Emoticons / Emoji / Smileys

Click on the Emoticon icon to insert an emoticon, aka a smiley, to your text message. Because the Chat system is capable of handling multiple chat networks, smileys are always inserted in their text form.

You can also insert **Gifs** or eM Client **Stickers** which are special images provided by eM Client app.





Send button

Use the Send button with the paper plane to send off your message or attached file.

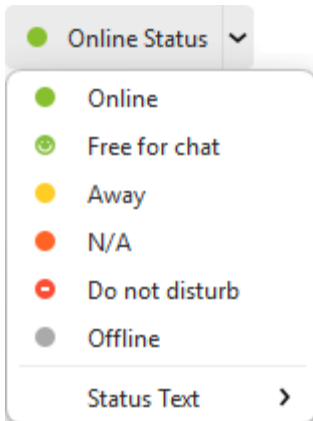
Toolbars

XMPP / Jabber

 Online Status  Add Contact  My Profile...  Authorization Requests  File Transfers

Online Status

Using this option you can set your online status for the account you have currently selected. You can also set Status text that will be visible to your chat contacts.



Add Contact

By clicking on the **Add contact** button you will be allowed to create a new contact - the following window will be displayed:

A screenshot of a dialog box titled 'Add Chat Contact' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog contains the following fields and buttons:

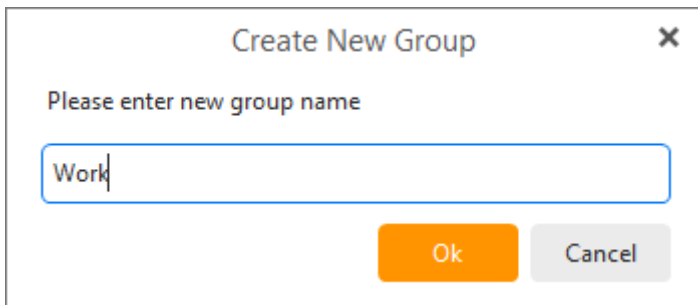
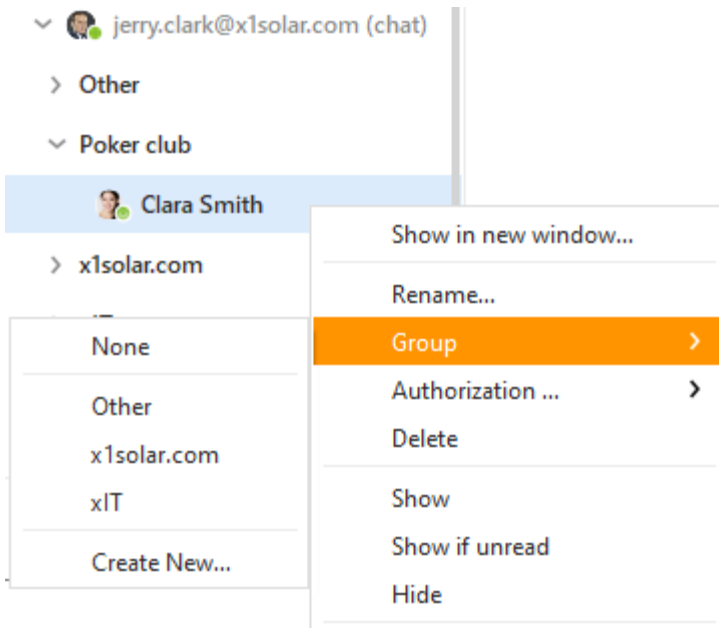
- 'Account:' dropdown menu with the value 'jerry.clark@x1solar.com' and a downward arrow.
- 'Contact Details' section containing:
 - 'Jabber ID:' text input field.
 - 'Display As:' text input field with a 'Get' button to its right.
 - 'Group:' dropdown menu with a downward arrow.
- 'OK' button (orange) and 'Cancel' button (grey) at the bottom.

You can type-in a name that you would like to be displayed by the Chat contact or you can click on **Get** button by which the application will try to retrieve the username based on the Jabber ID.

You can also add newly created Chat contact to the appropriate group by selecting it from the list of groups that you are currently using.

In the left pane, Chat contacts can be stored in **Groups**.

You can move contacts between groups simply by drag-and-dropping them, or by right-clicking the contact you wish to move and selecting the group you want to move the contact into from the context menu. You can also create a new group and move the contact into it.



My Profile...

You can edit and publish your personal profile for your chat contacts on the Jabber/XMPP network to see.

In the Chat Profile window you can enter general information about yourself and details about your work, your address and even write a little paragraph about yourself in each of the four information tabs in the Chat Profile window.

Chat Profile ✕

GeneralAbout meLocationWork

Name:

Nick:


Birthday:

Telephone:

Web:

Email:

JID:



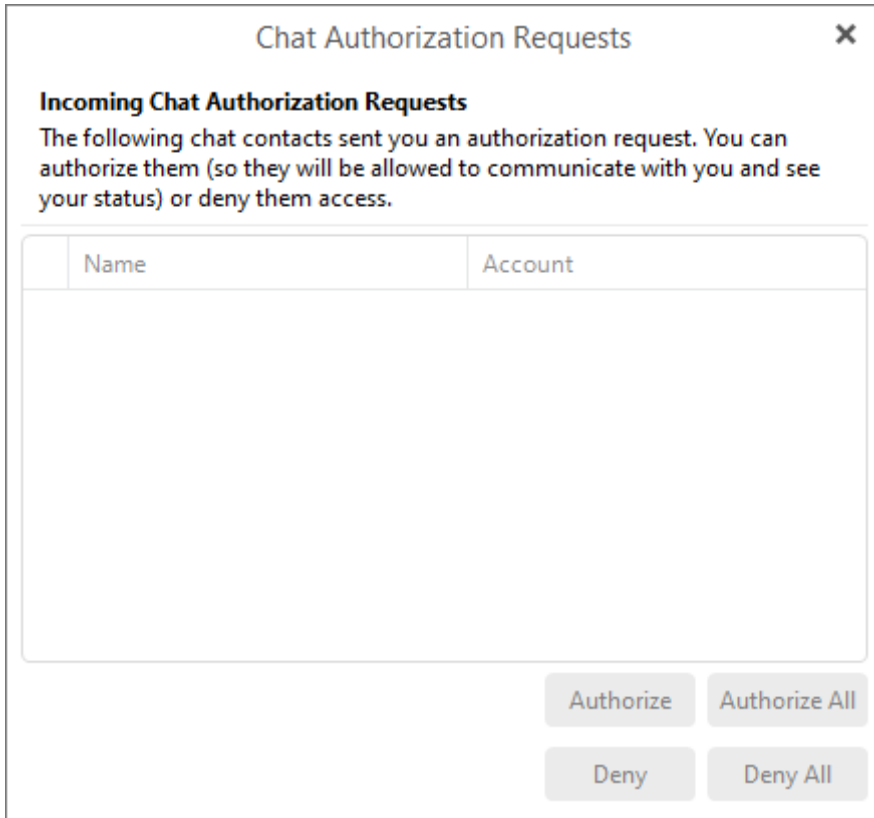
PublishRefreshClose

When you have finished editing/updating your profile, click Publish to post your changes to the network.

Authorization requests

When your acquaintances add you to their Chat clients, be it ICQ or others XMPP services, an authorization notice will be sent to you requesting your permission for them to contact you.

These Contact subscriptions are gathered and managed in Chat Authorization Requests system.



In the **Authorization Requests Manager** window the contacts will be listed that are requesting to add you to their contacts list.

You may view their user profiles by right-clicking the account name .

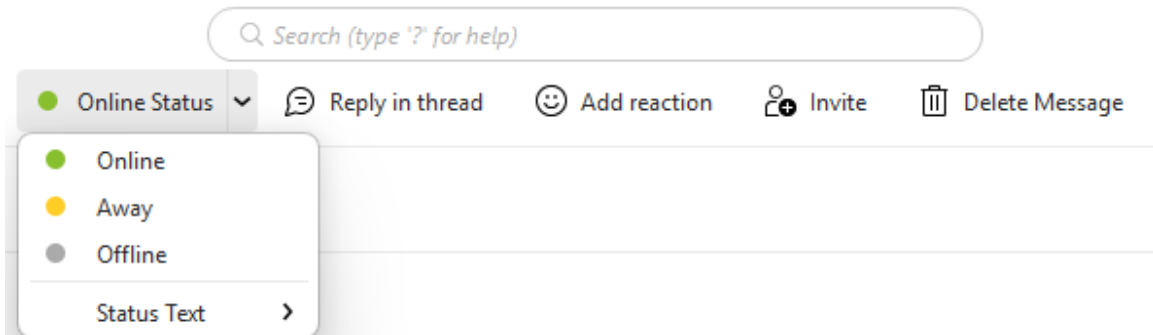
You may select authorize or deny authorization to contacts individually by using the buttons in the low right-hand corner.

Once authorized, your contacts will be able to see you and chat with you through their Chat clients. If you choose to ignore their subscription request, you are effectively preventing them to communicate with you through Chat.

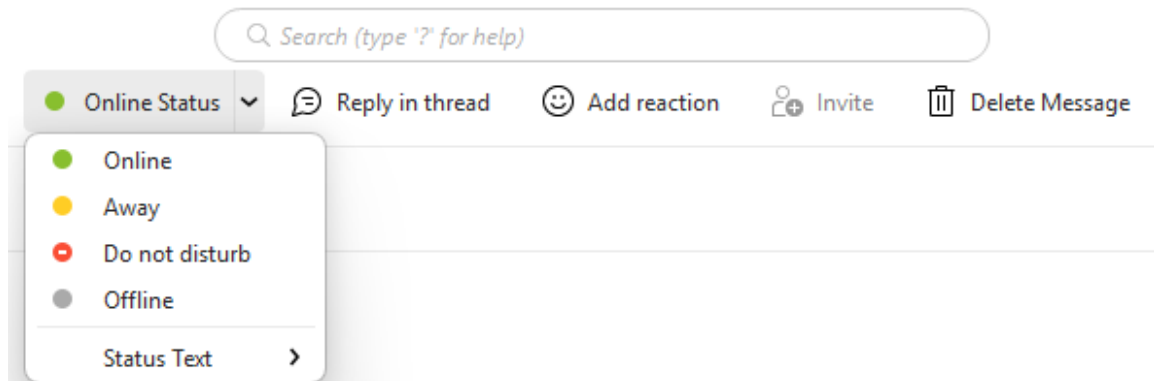
File Transfers

If your XMPP server supports keeping history, you can view **Incoming** and **Outgoing** files here.

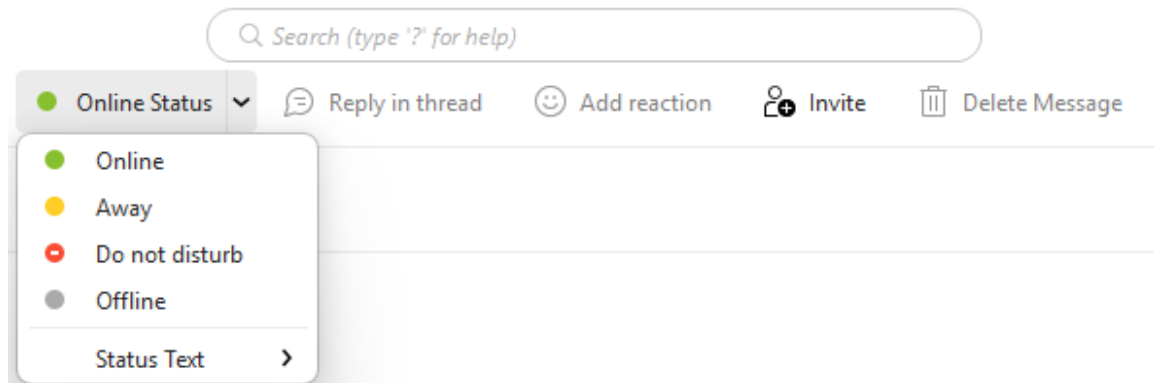
Slack



Teams

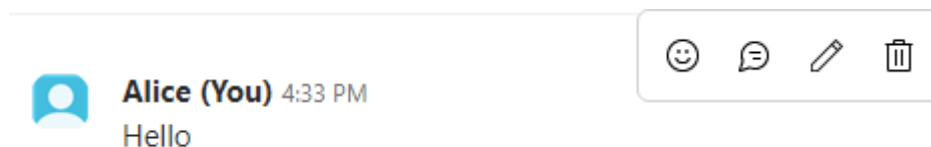


Rocket.Chat



- The **Search bar** at the top can be used to search current chat/channel or all channels.
- **Reply in Thread** will open a Thread for the selected message, allowing for sub-conversation on a specific message. The Thread will be opened in the [right Sidebar](#).
- **Add reaction** will allow you to select an emoticon as a reaction to selected message.
- **Invite** is available when inside Channels to add other users.
- **Delete Message** will be active if you select one of your own messages and want to remove it.

Some of these options can also be used via hover on an existing message, such as the emoticon **Reaction**, **Open thread**, **Edit** and **Delete** for your own messages.



Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Schedule an Online Meeting

For instructions on how to create an instant online meeting, please [read here](#).

To schedule an online meeting, use the **New>Event** option or go to your Calendar and click the **New** button or double click on a free space in your calendar.


There will now be a pop-up asking you to choose which type of meeting you want to create. If you would like to create an online meeting with one of the supported providers (**Zoom, MS Teams, Google Meet, Webex by Cisco, IceWarp video conferences, GoToMeeting, Meetn**), then you would select "Online Meeting".


If you don't want to be asked this question every time you go to create an event in your calendar, simply click the "Always use this option" checkbox and select the meeting type you want to default to.

Default behavior can also be changed in [Calendar Settings](#).

Choose the type of meeting ×

What type of meeting do you want to create?

 **Standard Event**
Meet with other people in person.

 **Online Meeting**
Set up an online meeting only. Connect with others via your camera and microphone.

Always use this option

Then you will set up the subject, date, time and participants of the Online Meeting just as you would with a standard event. In the Online Meeting field, you can select the online meeting provider, based on the [online meeting services you've added to eM Client](#).

Celebration dinner - Event

Save & Close Calendar Standard Event Online Meeting Reply Forward

Title: Enter Title All day event

Start: 3/22/2021 4:30 PM + Add time zone

End: 3/22/2021 5:00 PM

Reminder: 10 minutes Recurrence: None

Location: Enter Location Online Meeting: Google Meet


Participants: Add attendee (name or email)

Private event

Show advanced options

- Google Meet
- Google Meet
- Microsoft Teams
- Zoom

Once you've set up the details of the online meeting and clicked the **Save & Close** button, the event in your calendar will automatically update with a link to connect to your online meeting. All the event participants will receive this link in their meeting invite, or you can copy the link to share with others.

You can easily see which events in your calendar are Online Meetings by the camera icon  on the calendar entry.

To join an Online Meeting, simply click the **Join Online Meeting** button at the top of the event, or click on the meeting Link or login to your online meeting service and you should see the event scheduled there and ready to join.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Schedule an Online Meeting

For instructions on how to create an instant online meeting, please [read here](#).

To schedule an online meeting, use the **New>Event** option or go to your Calendar and click the **New** button or double click on a free space in your calendar.


There will now be a pop-up asking you to choose which type of meeting you want to create. If you would like to create an online meeting with one of the supported providers (**Zoom, MS Teams, Google Meet, Webex by Cisco, IceWarp video conferences, GoToMeeting, Meetn**), then you would select "Online Meeting".

If you don't want to be asked this question every time you go to create an event in your calendar, simply click the "Always use this option" checkbox and select the meeting type you want to default to.


Default behavior can also be changed in [Calendar Settings](#).

Choose the type of meeting ✕

What type of meeting do you want to create?



Standard Event
Meet with other people in person.



Online Meeting
Set up an online meeting only. Connect with others via your camera and microphone.

Always use this option


Then you will set up the subject, date, time and participants of the Online Meeting just as you would with a standard event. In the Online Meeting field, you can select the online meeting provider, based on the [online meeting services you've added to eM Client](#).

The screenshot shows a web interface for configuring an online meeting. At the top, there's a title bar 'Celebration dinner - Event' and a navigation bar with buttons: 'Save & Close', 'Calendar', 'Standard Event', 'Online Meeting' (highlighted), 'Reply', and 'Forward'. Below this, the configuration form includes:

- Title: 'Enter Title' (text input) and 'All day event' (toggle switch).
- Start: '3/22/2021' (date) and '4:30 PM' (time), with a '+ Add time zone' link.
- End: '3/22/2021' (date) and '5:00 PM' (time).
- Reminder: '10 minutes' (dropdown) and Recurrence: 'None' (dropdown).
- Location: 'Enter Location' (text input) and Online Meeting: 'Google Meet' (dropdown menu).
- Participants: 'Add attendee (name or email)' (text input) and a 'Private event' checkbox.
- A 'Show advanced options' link at the bottom left.

 The 'Online Meeting' dropdown menu is open, showing options: 'Google Meet' (selected), 'Microsoft Teams', and 'Zoom'. A red box highlights this dropdown menu.

Once you've set up the details of the online meeting and clicked the **Save & Close** button, the event in your calendar will automatically update with a link to connect to your online meeting. All the event participants will receive this link in their meeting invite, or you can copy the link to share with others.

You can easily see which events in your calendar are Online Meetings by the camera icon  on the calendar entry.

To join an Online Meeting, simply click the **Join Online Meeting** button at the top of the event, or click on the meeting Link or login to your online meeting service and you should see the event scheduled there and ready to join.

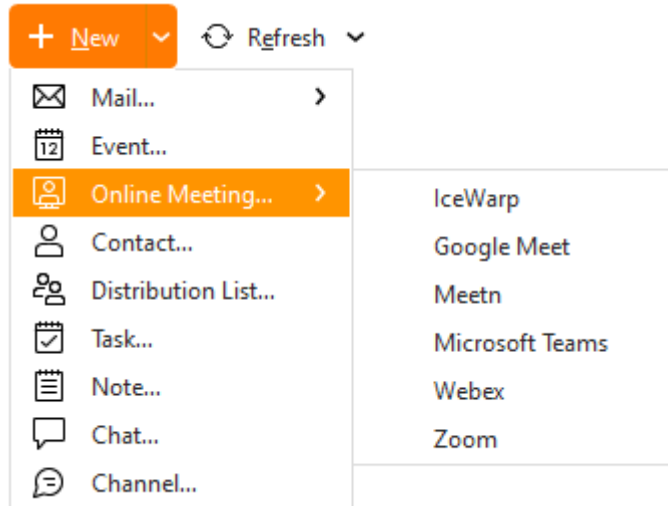
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Start an Instant Online Meeting

If you'd like to directly start an Online Meeting to quickly set up an unscheduled, ad hoc call, you can go to **New > Online Meeting** > then select your Online Meeting Provider.

This will create an online meeting room within the service of the online meeting provider. You can then add more people to the call directly within the online meeting service.



Note for MS Teams users, using this method will automatically record an event for the current time called "*Instant Meeting*" in your associated Teams account Calendar, or the Calendar of your default eM Client account.

If you don't have an Online meeting provider set up in your eM Client, you can do so in **Menu > Settings > Online Meetings**, read more about the options [here](#).

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

What is eM Keybook?

eM Keybook is a public encryption key directory managed by the company eM Client. It's an online service where you can upload and manage your public keys so anyone can easily send you encrypted messages and you can easily get public keys of the recipients you want to send encrypted messages to.

eM Keybook stores Public keys that you upload and allows for the exchange of Public keys between all eM Client users. If the contact you're writing a new message to has a Public key in the eM Keybook directory, eM Client will automatically download and apply it for you when you enable encryption for your message.

eM Keybook does not save nor have access to any of your Private keys or passwords. It does not give anyone access to your encrypted messages or save any of your encrypted messages on our servers.

You can read more about [eM Keybook's settings](#) in Key Lookup Services, how to use eM Keybook or check out the article about [Signing and Encryption](#) on our website.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

What is eM Keybook?

eM Keybook is a public encryption key directory managed by the company eM Client. It's an online service where you can upload and manage your public keys so anyone can easily send you encrypted messages and you can easily get public keys of the recipients you want to send encrypted messages to.

eM Keybook stores Public keys that you upload and allows for the exchange of Public keys between all eM Client users. If the contact you're writing a new message to has a Public key in the eM Keybook directory, eM Client will automatically download and apply it for you when you enable encryption for your message.

eM Keybook does not save nor have access to any of your Private keys or passwords. It does not give anyone access to your encrypted messages or save any of your encrypted messages on our servers.

You can read more about [eM Keybook's settings](#) in Key Lookup Services, how to use eM Keybook or check out the article about [Signing and Encryption](#) on our website.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

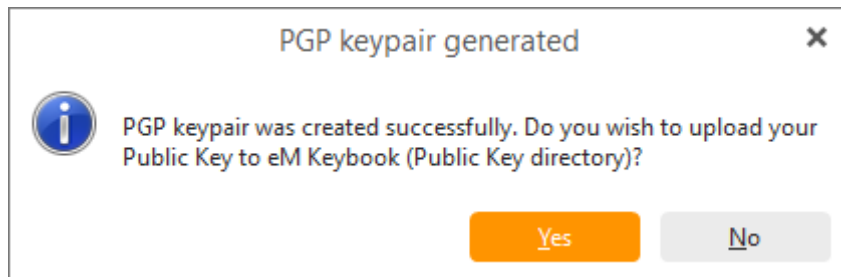
info@emclient.com

Using eM Keybook

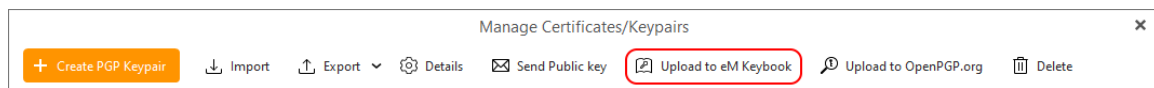
Uploading your own Public Key to eM Keybook

You can either upload your public key to eM Keybook during the [keypair creation](#) or anytime later in **Menu > Settings > Signatures and Encryption > Certificates and Keys**. In the **Manage Certificates/Keypairs** window you can use the **Upload to eM Keybook** button to make your public key available to all eM Client users.

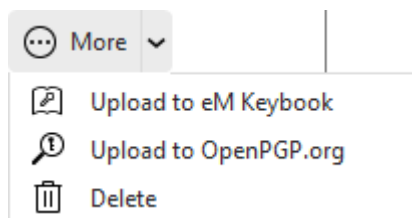
Uploading during creation:



Upload after creation:



Tip: This button might also be available instead under the "More" button if your window is too small to display all the toolbar options at once.



After choosing to add your public key to eM Keybook, you will receive an email from keybook@emclient.com to verify your public key upload to eM Keybook by inputting your password for the PGP key (not your general email account password).

Verification email from eM Keybook



From eM Keybook
to Jerry Clark

4:14:50 PM



verification.asc (708 B)

Automated verification email for keypair with public key 9D02EB29789A45B3

This is an automated verification message from eM Keybook to confirm the email address and possession of the Private Key connected to the uploaded Public Key. There is no need to reply to this message.

This verification was successfully processed and this message can be safely deleted.

Verify Public Key Upload ✕

Please enter the password for the following PGP private key:

User ID: Jerry Clark
Key ID: 9D02EB29789A45B3


Password:

Ok Cancel

Once this is confirmed, your public key will be added to eM Keybook and any eM Client user can easily send you PGP encrypted emails.

How to Remove your Public Key from eM Keybook

You can remove your key from eM Keybook in the same section where you uploaded it - **Menu > Settings > Signatures and Encryption > Certificates and Keys**. In the **Manage Certificates/Keypairs** window you can use the **Remove from eM Keybook** button.

 **Remove from eM Keybook**

You can also remove your keys at any time in the **Menu > Settings > Signatures and Encryption > eM Keybook** section – just look up keys for your email address and then use **Remove from eM Keybook** button to delete them from the service.

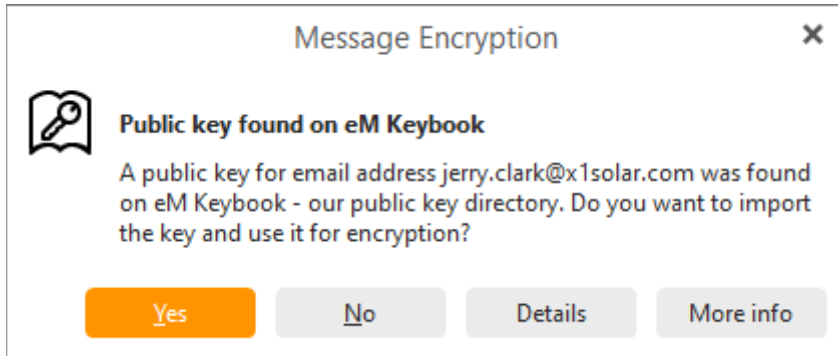
This does NOT delete the PGP keypair, it just remove your public key from eM Keybook

How to use eM Keybook to send other eM Client Users an Encrypted Message

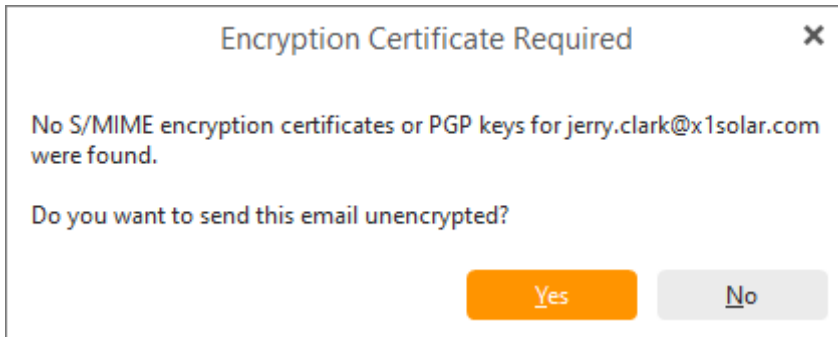
First go to **Menu > Settings > Signatures and Encryption > eM Keybook** and make sure **Enable Keybook support** is selected.

Next, start a new email to your intended recipient and make sure the **Encrypt** icon  is selected. Compose your message and click **Send**.

If you haven't added that person's public key to your saved keys yet, there will be a pop-up asking if you would like to import this user's public key. Clicking **Yes** will allow you to import the user's public key and you can seamlessly send them encrypted messages now.



If they have not added their public key to eM Keybook (or you don't have eM Keybook support enabled) then you will receive a message like this, asking if you would like to proceed by sending the email unencrypted. If you would still like to send that person an encrypted message, you must reach out to them directly to ask for their public key and then import it into your eM Client.



Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

About Tags

In this age of multi-tasking, we ourselves play different roles, and have different responsibilities. The ability to compartmentalize has become an essential skill, one that can help us bring order into this increasingly fragmented world. And *that* is exactly what this product's Tags do.

Tags are just special flags that you can customize and assign to any item. These are electronic post-it notes that can at one glance let you know whether an email, a contact, a scheduled event or a task is work related, personal or if it requires your immediate attention.

eM Client supports local tags as well as synchronized labels from Gmail and categories from Exchange servers.

Follow these links to learn more about [managing Tags](#), and how to [assign Tags](#).

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

About Tags

In this age of multi-tasking, we ourselves play different roles, and have different responsibilities. The ability to compartmentalize has become an essential skill, one that can help us bring order into this increasingly fragmented world. And *that* is exactly what this product's Tags do.

Tags are just special flags that you can customize and assign to any item. These are electronic post-it notes that can at one glance let you know whether an email, a contact, a scheduled event or a task is work related, personal or if it requires your immediate attention.

eM Client supports local tags as well as synchronized labels from Gmail and categories from Exchange servers.

Follow these links to learn more about [managing Tags](#), and how to [assign Tags](#).

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Working with Tags

Tag Manager

You can access the Tags Manager window by selecting from **Menu > Tags**.

In the top toolbar you have these options:

Save & Close - Once you are done with all changes, click this button to save them.

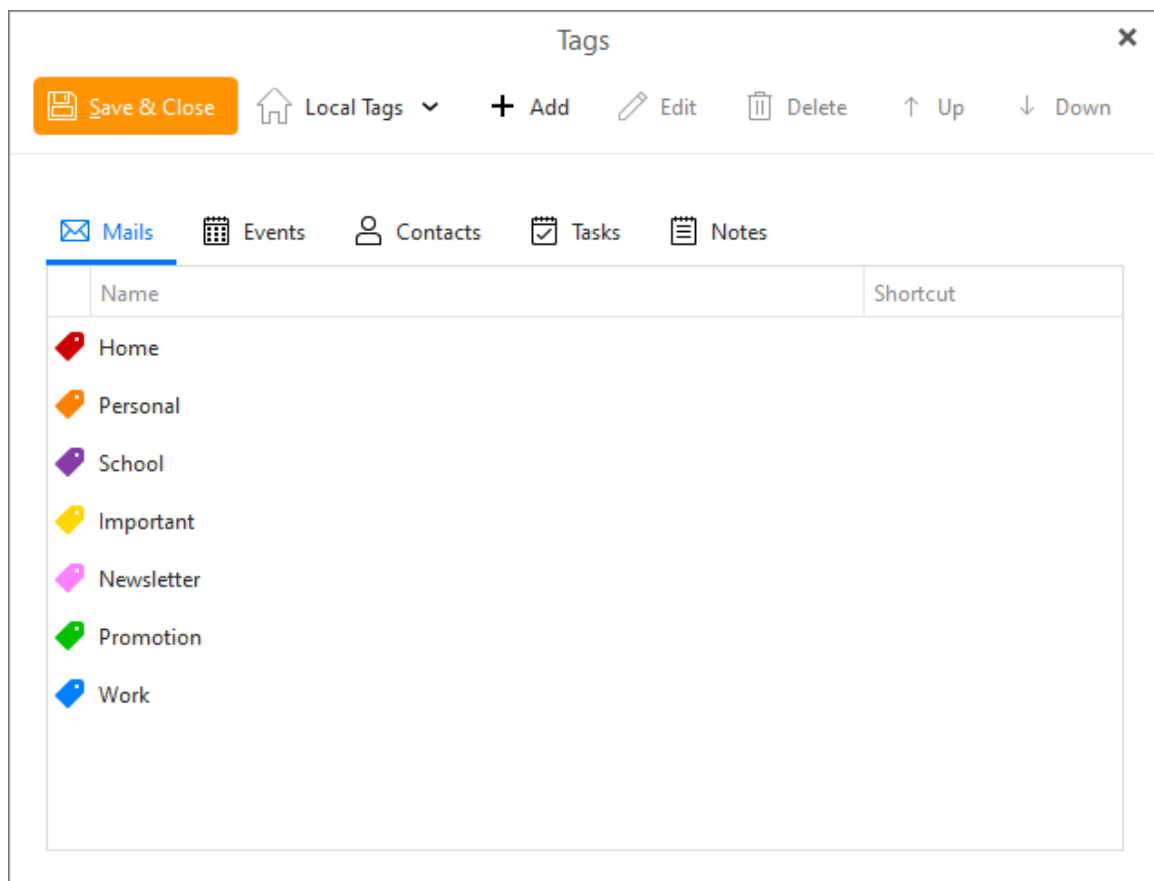
Account selection - This will show **Local Tags** by default as most tags are stored in eM Client only, but if you use a Google, Microsoft Exchange or SmarterMail Exchange account you can select it here to manage the Google accounts labels and Exchange categories.

Add... adds a new Tag, opens up the Tag Editor window.

Edit... customizes an existing Tag, opens up the Tag Editor window.

Remove: deletes an existing Tag.

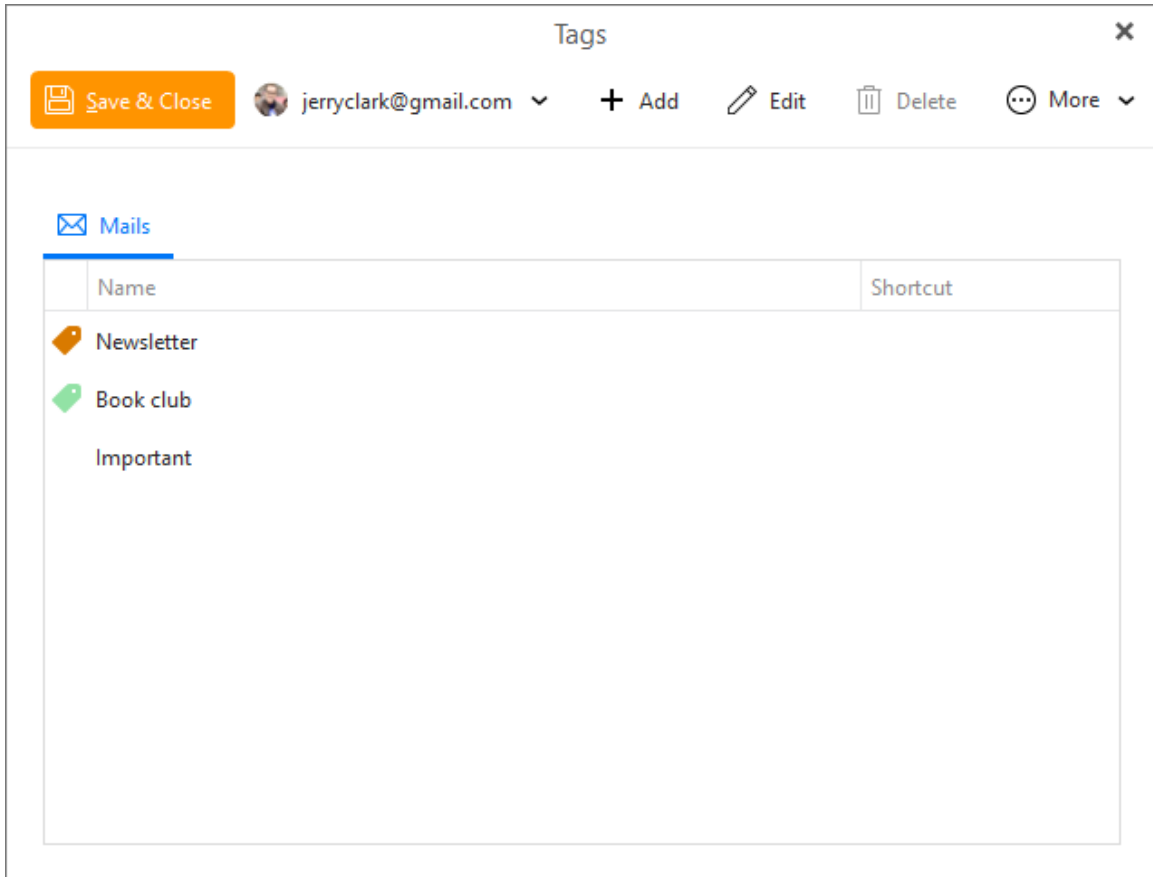
Move Up/Move Down: affects the order in which the Tags will be arranged in the tag assignment drop down menus.



The five panels below: **Mails**, **Events**, **Task**, **Contacts**, and **Notes** allow you to manage tags for those four different areas.

In each area you have the tag *Color*, *Name* and *Shortcut* columns which contain the existing tags - click inside the **Shortcut** column to select a specific shortcut to your most used tags.

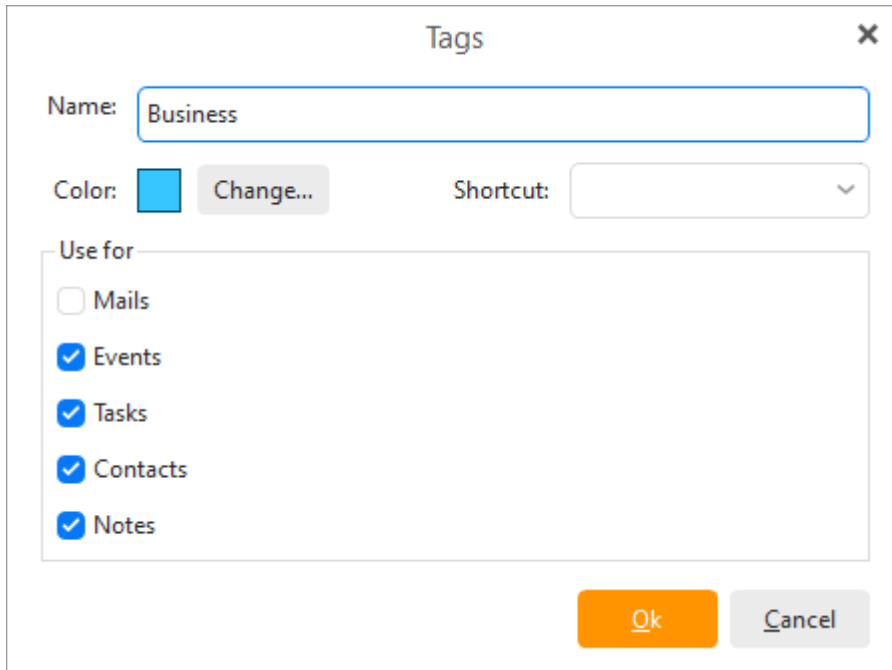
If you open the Google account tags only Mail tags will be available to be edited, but the name and colors will be synchronized with the server, so you have the same labels in all devices where you use your Google account.



Customize Tags

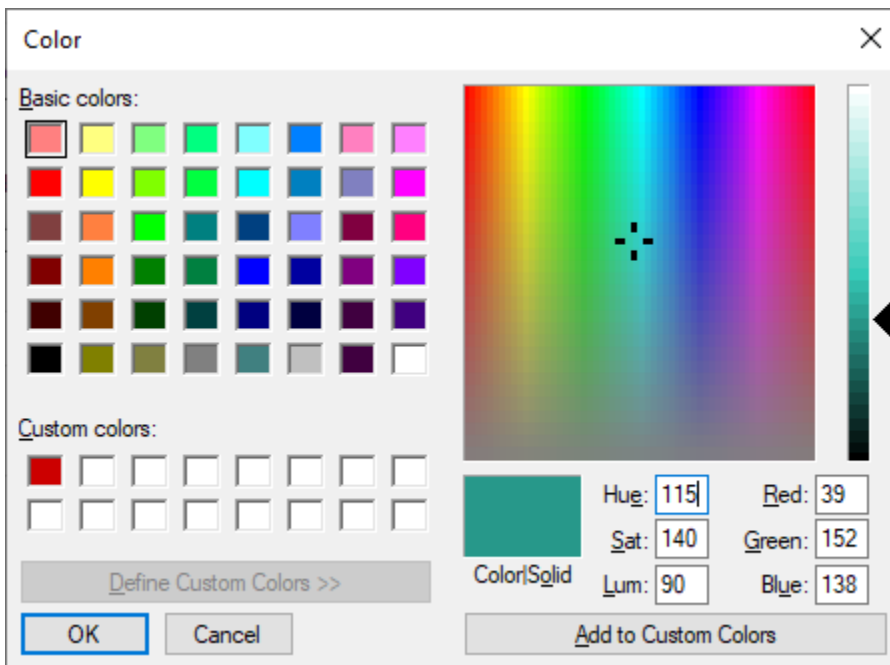
This product comes with a set of pre-defined, most commonly used tags, such as Business, Personal, School etc. You may of course wish to change the pre-defined tags or add your own.

You can click Add... to add new tags or Edit... to edit existing tags, you will be brought to the Tag Editor window



Name: Enter or change the name of the label.

Color: The color of the label that will appear next to your labeled items. Click on Change... to bring up a windows standard color pallet with which you can assign a different color to the label.



Shortcut: choose from the list of various shortcuts to connect them with various tags.

Use for: Check each item type for which you wish the label to be available. In the sample case, the new tag is going to be assigned to Contacts, Calendar Events, Mails and Tasks.

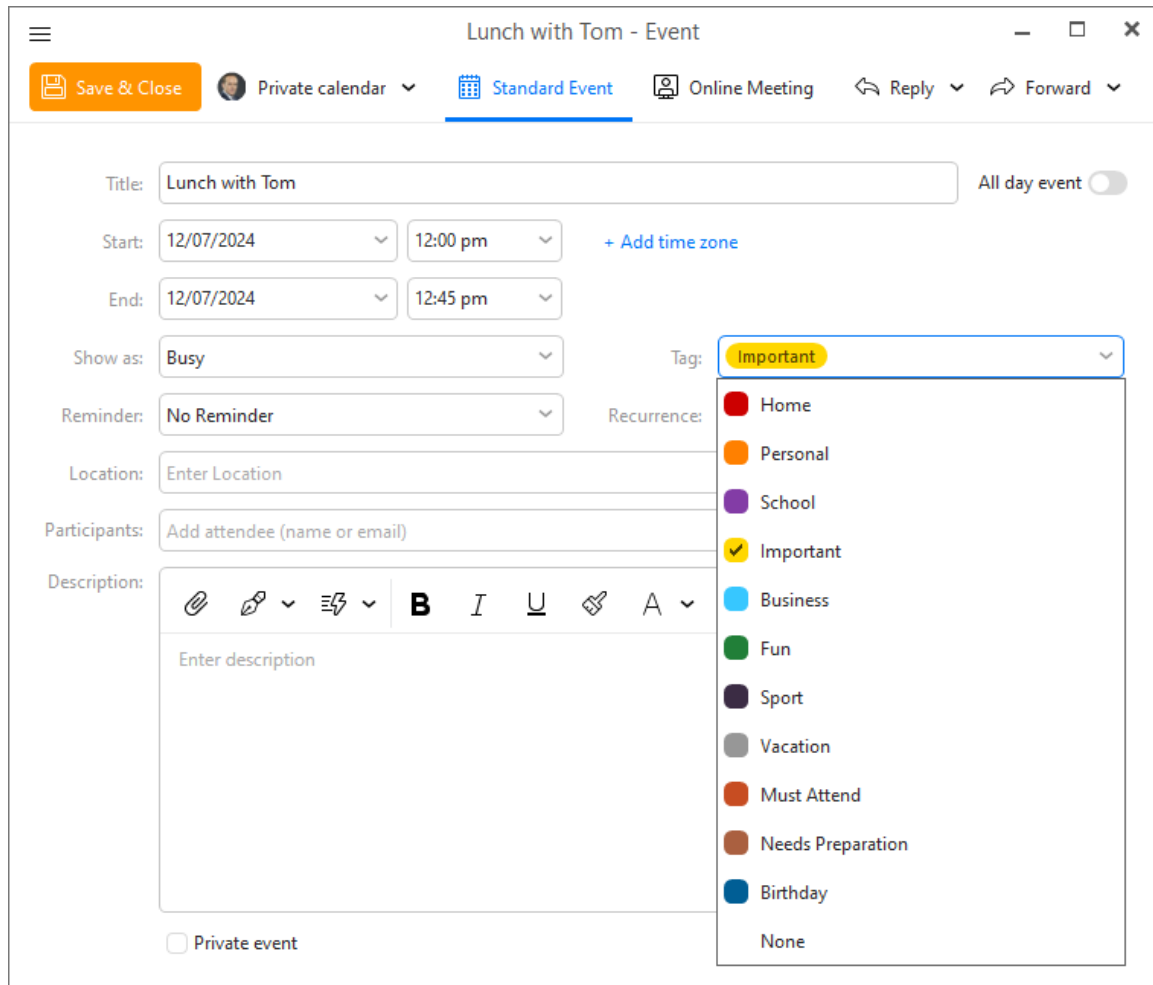
Assigning Tags to items

Whenever you create or edit an item in, be it an Email, a contact, a Calendar Event, or a Task, you can assign tags to it, a way to quickly recognize and assess the nature of the item.

Once tags are assigned, they will be shown when you view the items.

To assign a tag to an item, select it in the drop-down Tag menu, you can assign multiple tags to an item. To remove a tag select it again from the list.

Assigning Tags to Calendar Events



The screenshot shows a calendar event editor for "Lunch with Tom - Event". The event is currently set as a "Standard Event" and is tagged as "Important". The tag selection dropdown menu is open, showing a list of available tags with colored circular indicators. The "Important" tag is selected, indicated by a checkmark.

Event details:

- Title: Lunch with Tom
- Start: 12/07/2024, 12:00 pm
- End: 12/07/2024, 12:45 pm
- Show as: Busy
- Reminder: No Reminder
- Location: Enter Location
- Participants: Add attendee (name or email)
- Description: Enter description

Tag selection dropdown menu:

- Home
- Personal
- School
- Important (checked)
- Business
- Fun
- Sport
- Vacation
- Must Attend
- Needs Preparation
- Birthday
- None

Assigning Tags to Tasks

Do the dishes - Task

Save & Close Tasks

Title: Do the dishes

Location: Enter Location

Tag: None

Start: Friends

Due: Home

Reminder: Personal

Assign to: School

Notes: Important

Business

Fun

Sport

Travel Required

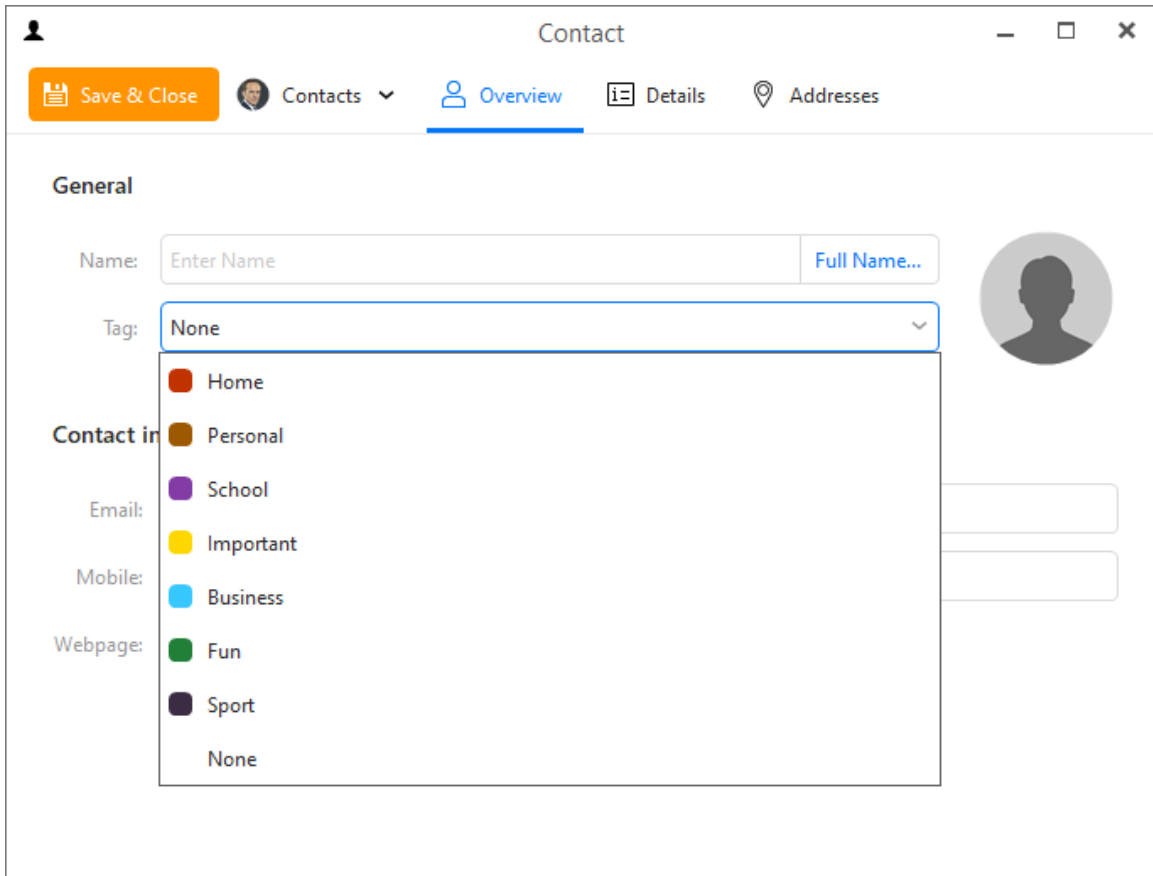
Needs Preparation

Ideas

Phone Call

None

Assigning Tags to Contacts



You may also assign tags to items in their list views.

		Title	Location	Start	End	Tag	
Click to add new event							
▼ Older							
		Book club		1/1/1901 12:00 AM	12/30/1999 12:00 AM		
		Jogging		1/1/1901 12:00 AM	12/30/1999 12:00 AM	School	
		Pick up Kayla from Band practice		1/1/1901 12:00 AM	12/30/1999 12:00 AM	Home	
		Swimming		1/4/1901 12:00 AM	12/30/1999 12:00 AM	Personal	
		Lunch with parents		8/9/2015 12:00 PM	Repeats indefinitely	School	

You can switch from Compact layout to Single-line layout by hiding the Message detail or by changing the setting in **Menu>Settings>Appearance>Layout**.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

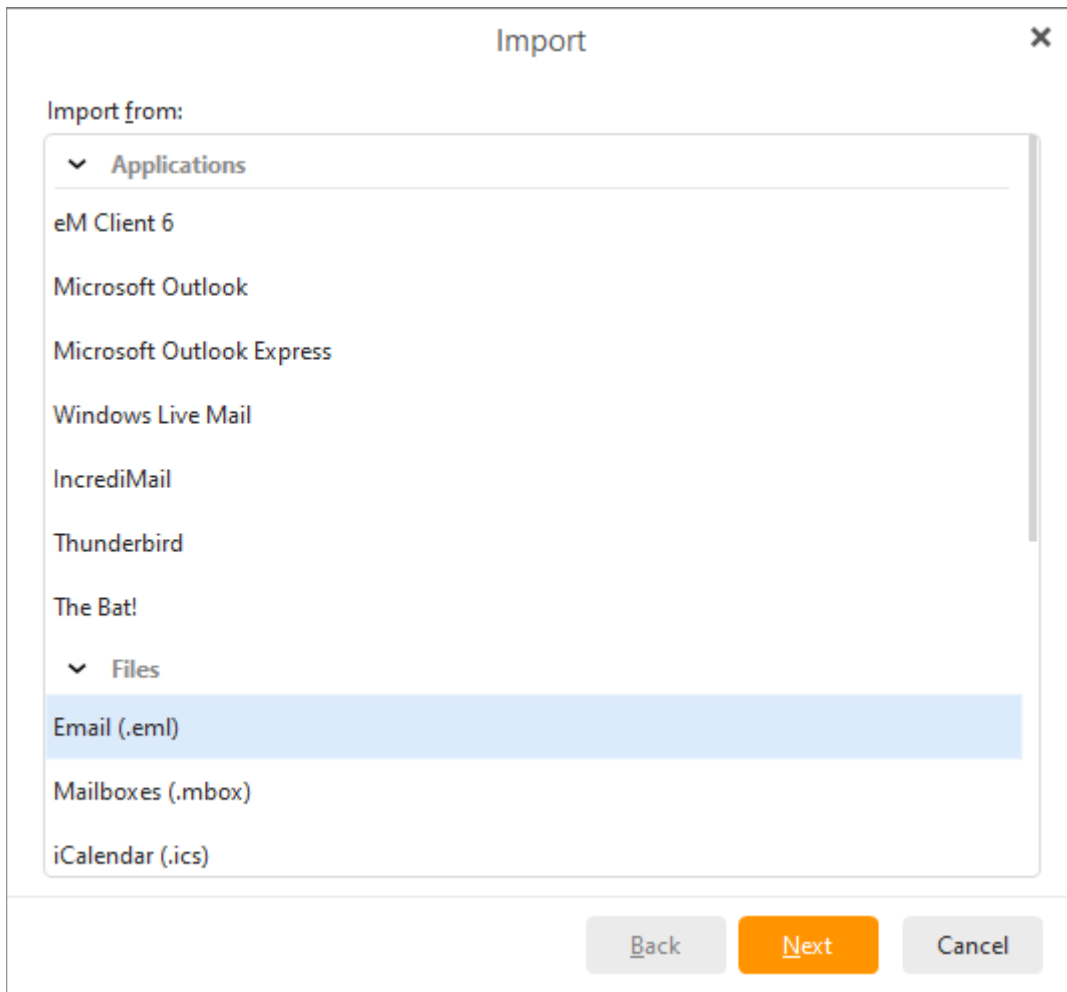
Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Import

You can import data from your previous email client or specific files through the Import Wizard.

Select **Menu > File > Import:**



This product can import emails, contacts and calendar events from Microsoft Outlook, Microsoft Outlook Express, The Bat! as well as from external eml, ics, vcf and Windows Address Book files.

eM Client also detects from your device what programs were originally installed, so not all Import options might be available in your list.

Find out how to:

- [Import from Microsoft Outlook](#)
- [Import from Microsoft Outlook Express](#)
- [Import from Windows Address Book](#)
- [Import from Windows Mail](#)
- [Import from Windows Live Mail](#)
- [Import from Thunderbird](#)
- [Import from folder with .eml files](#)

- [Import data from The Bat!](#)
- [Import events from iCalendar \(.ics\)](#)
- [Import contacts from VCard \(.vcf\)](#)
- [Import from .csv file](#)
- [Import from Mbox \(.mbox\)](#)
- [Import from XML file](#)

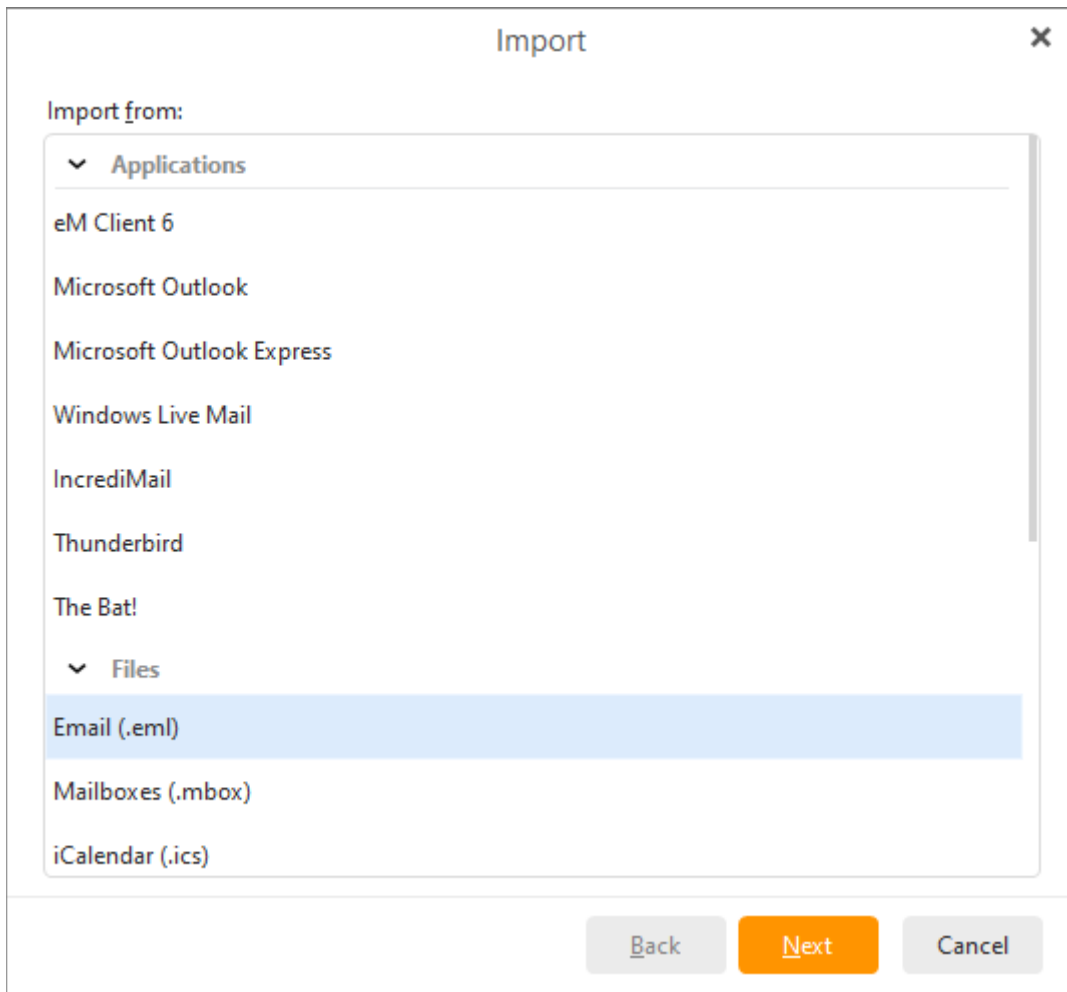
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Import

You can import data from your previous email client or specific files through the Import Wizard.

Select **Menu > File > Import:**



This product can import emails, contacts and calendar events from Microsoft Outlook, Microsoft Outlook Express, The Bat! as well as from external eml, ics, vcf and Windows Address Book files.

eM Client also detects from your device what programs were originally installed, so not all Import options might be available in your list.

Find out how to:

- [Import from Microsoft Outlook](#)
- [Import from Microsoft Outlook Express](#)
- [Import from Windows Address Book](#)
- [Import from Windows Mail](#)
- [Import from Windows Live Mail](#)
- [Import from Thunderbird](#)
- [Import from folder with .eml files](#)

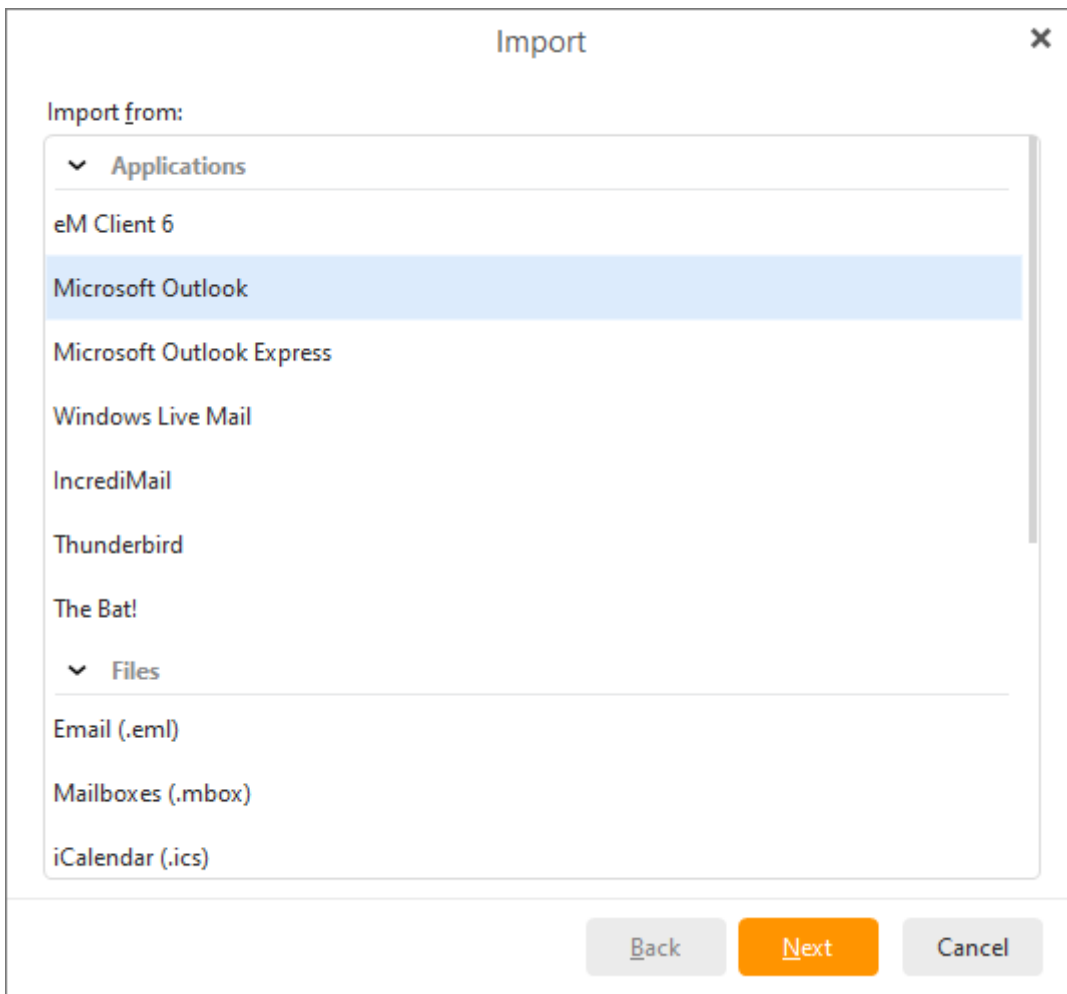
- [Import data from The Bat!](#)
- [Import events from iCalendar \(.ics\)](#)
- [Import contacts from VCard \(.vcf\)](#)
- [Import from .csv file](#)
- [Import from Mbox \(.mbox\)](#)
- [Import from XML file](#)

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Import from Microsoft Outlook

To import your emails, settings, meeting attendees, free-busy. statuses, account passwords and much more from Microsoft Outlook Express select **Menu > File > Import** in the main menu



Select Import from Microsoft Outlook and click on **Next**.

Import



Import data from Microsoft Outlook

Choose Outlook data file to import.

Import selected Outlook data file:

C:\Users\User\AppData\Local\Microsoft\Outlook

Select file...

Back

Next

Cancel

Import whole account(s)

Import

Import data from Microsoft Outlook

Select accounts you want to import. You can also select what type of data you want to import from a particular account.

Account Name	✉	📅	👤
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> @outlook.com			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> @gmail.com			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outlook Data File	✉	📅	👤

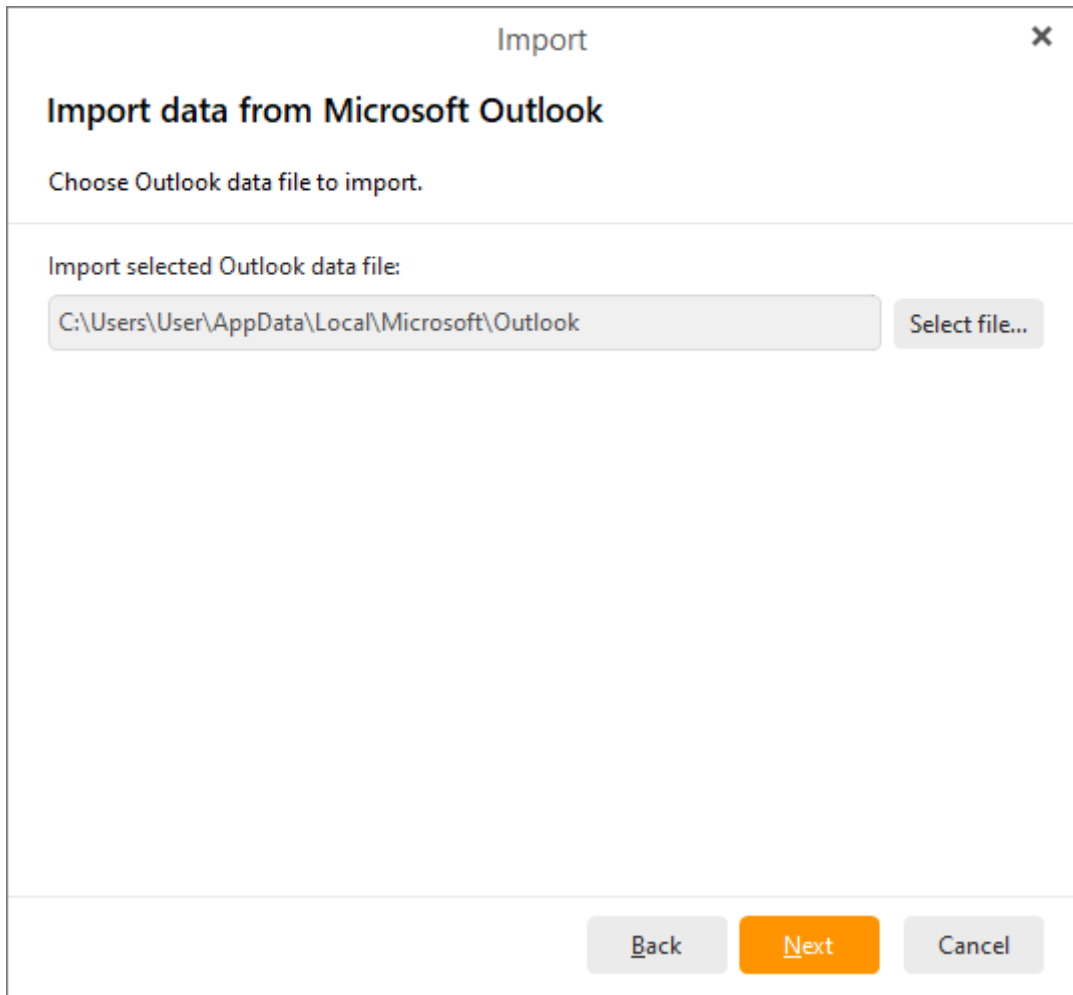
Import settings

Import rules

Back Finish Cancel

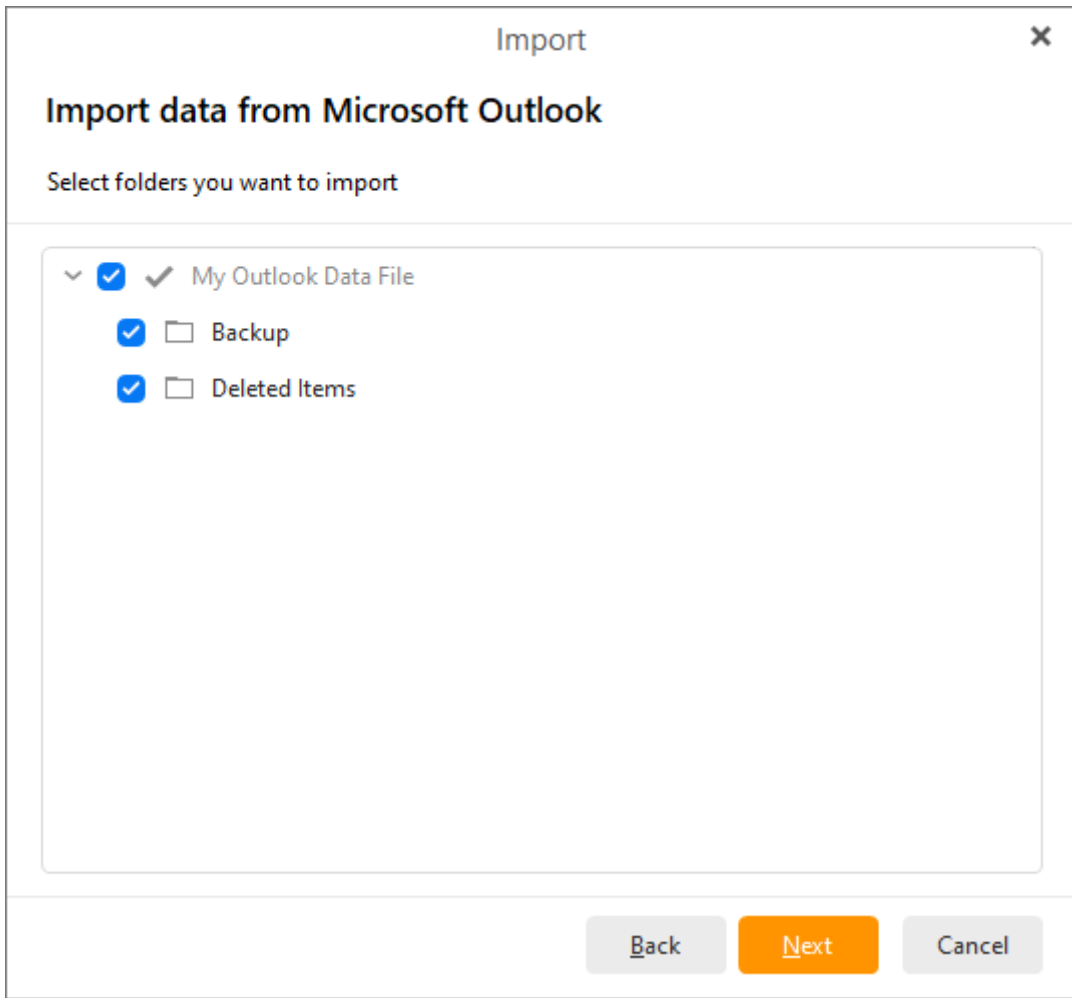
Select accounts that you would like to import. Please note that you can also choose whether you want to import specific items from the selected account (email messages, tasks, contacts, events, tags).

Import selected PST data file



By selecting Import selected PST data file you can import your data directly from PST files , whereas MS Outlook does not need to be installed.

Click on **Next** to proceed to next window.



Here select folders you would like to import and click on the **Next** button.

Import ✕

Import data from Microsoft Outlook

Choose whether you want to import items to default folders in a specified account like Inbox, Sent and Trash or to import data to a specific folder. With the first option all other imported folders will be created in a root folder of the selected account.

Import data to default root folders of the selected account

Destination Account

Local Folders ▼

Import data to a specific folder

Destination Folder

Inbox

Select folder...

Back Finish Cancel

Here you can select if you would like to import items to default folders in a specified account or to import data to a specific folder.

Click on **Finish** button to finish the process of importing from MS Outlook.

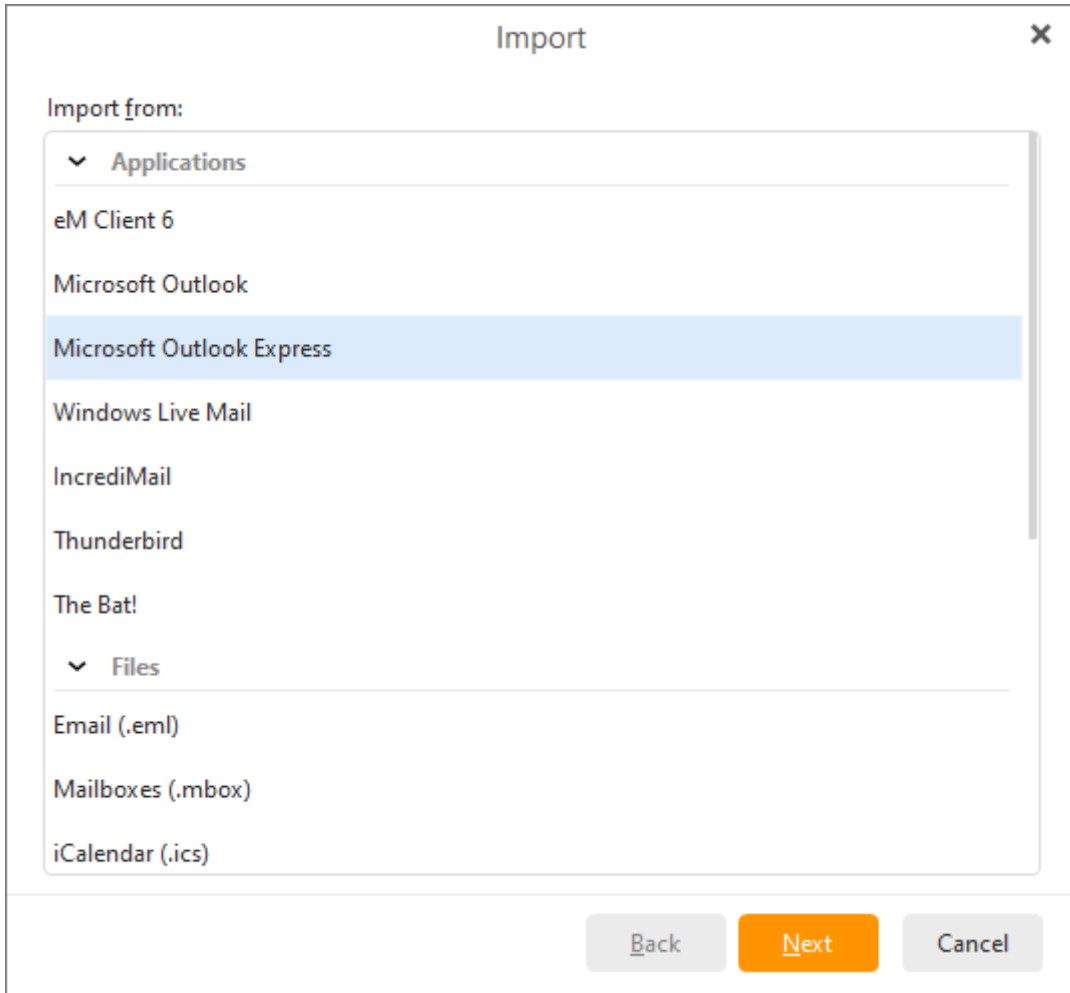
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Import from Outlook Express

To import your emails from Microsoft Outlook Express select **Menu ->File -> Import** in the main menu:



Select the **Import from Microsoft Outlook Express** option and click **Next**:

Import ✕

Import data from Microsoft Outlook Express

Choose whether you want to import items to default folders in a specified account like Inbox, Sent and Trash or to import data to a specific folder. With the first option all other imported folders will be created in a root folder of the selected account.

Import data to default root folders of the selected account

Destination Account

Local Folders ▼

Import data to a specific folder

Destination Folder

Inbox

Select folder...Back Finish Cancel

Here you can choose whether you want application to import data to default root folders of the selected account by choosing the destination account or you can specify the folder path by clicking the **Select folder...** button.

Import ×

Import data from Microsoft Outlook Express

Select folder holding your Outlook Express data

Try to detect folder

Use specific folder

Next step is to select the folder which is holding your Outlook Express data. You have two options - you can try to detect folder automatically or specify the destination of the folder.

Click on Next to finish the process of importing data from Outlook Express.

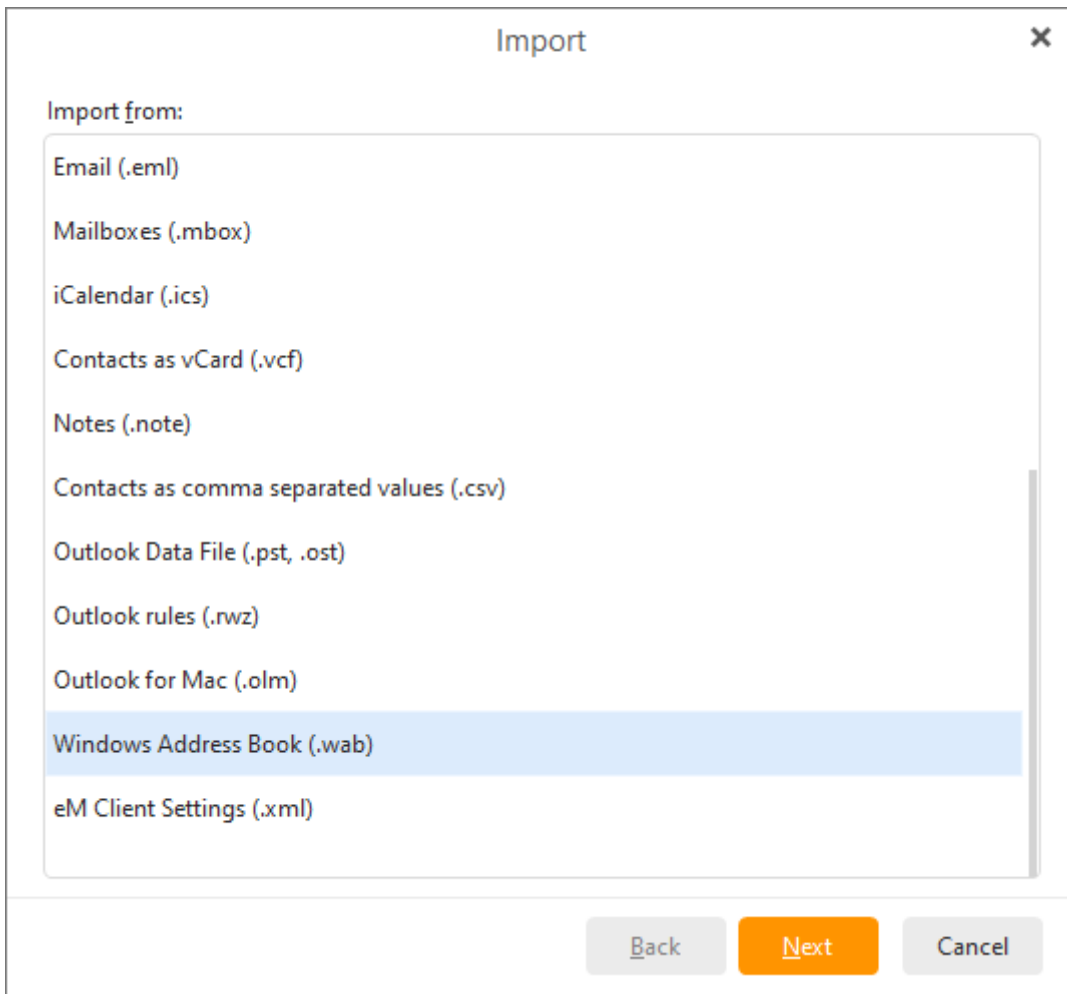
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Import Windows Address Book

To import contacts from Windows Address Book select **Menu ->File -> Import** in the main menu:



Select the **Import from Windows Address Book** option and click **Next**:

Import ✕

Import data from Windows Address Book

Click Finish to import

File to import contacts from:

Try to detect file location

Use specific file

Select the folder in which the contacts will be stored:

You can choose from two options: **Try to detect file location** or **Use specific file**. Next select the folder in which the contacts will be stored.

Click **Finish** to complete the importing process and close the wizard.

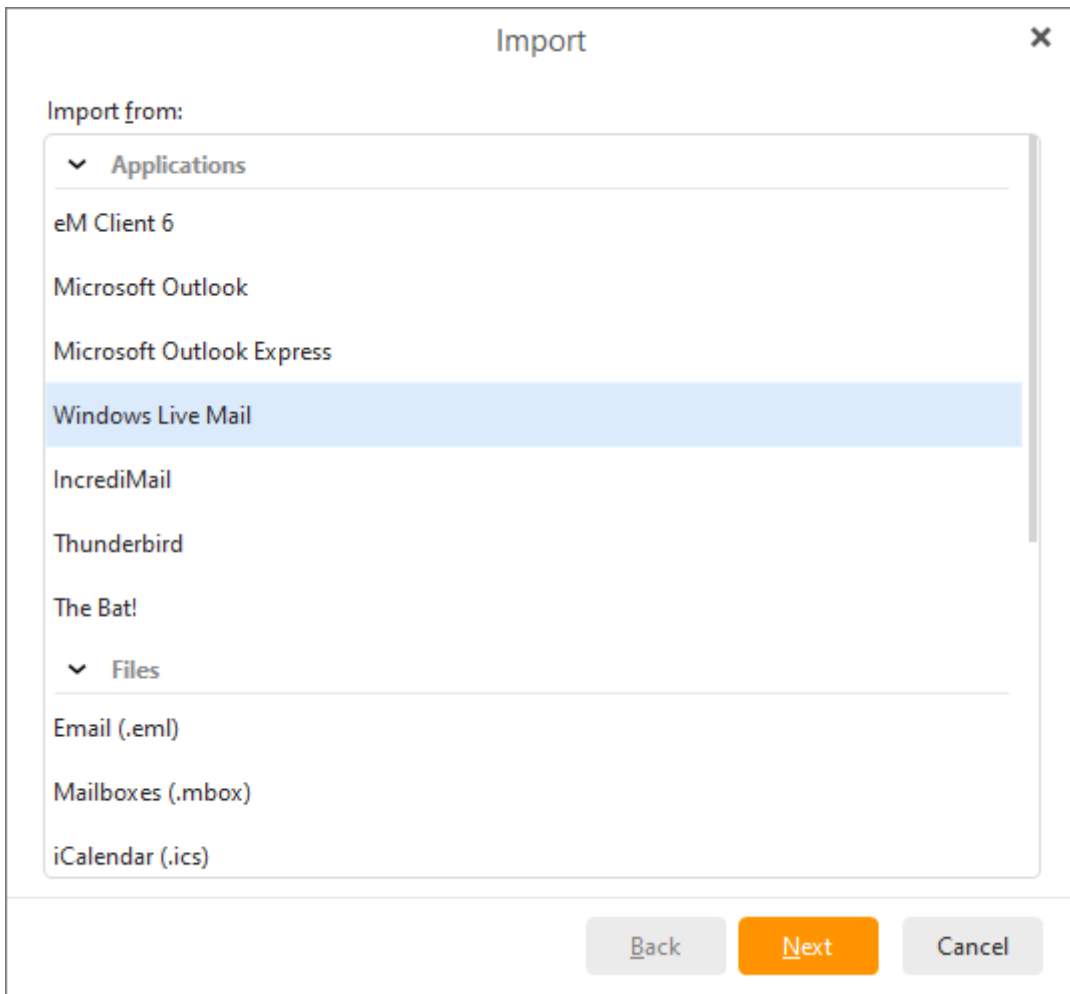
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Import from Windows Live Mail

To import your messages from Windows Live Mail click on **Menu -> File -> Import**



Choose the option Import from Windows Live Mail and click **Next**.

The Windows Live Mail option will be available if you have WLM installed or it was installed in the past and the files are in the default folders.

Import ×

Import data from Windows Live Mail

Choose whether you want to import whole accounts and all their content or particular folders.

Import whole account(s)
This selection will allow you to import account settings from Windows Live Mail. You can also choose what type of items will be imported. Select this option when you want to migrate an account(s) with all its data.

Import selected folders
This selection will allow you to select folders to be imported from Windows Live Mail. These folders will be imported to a specified folder. Select this option when you want to import particular folders or items.

Back Next Cancel





Here you can select either to import whole account(s) or selected folders from Windows Live Mail.

Importing whole account(s)

Import ✕

Import data from Windows Live Mail

Select accounts you want to import. You can also select what type of data you want to import from a particular account.

Account Name		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X1solar (jerry.clark)		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage Folders		

Back Finish Cancel

Finally, select accounts you want to import. You can also select what type of data you want to import from particular account.

Importing from selected folders

Import ✕

Import data from Outlook Data File (.pst, .ost)

Choose whether you want to import items to default folders in a specified account like Inbox, Sent and Trash or to import data to a specific folder. With the first option all other imported folders will be created in a root folder of the selected account.

Import data to default root folders of the selected account

Destination Account

Local Folders ▼

Import data to a specific folder

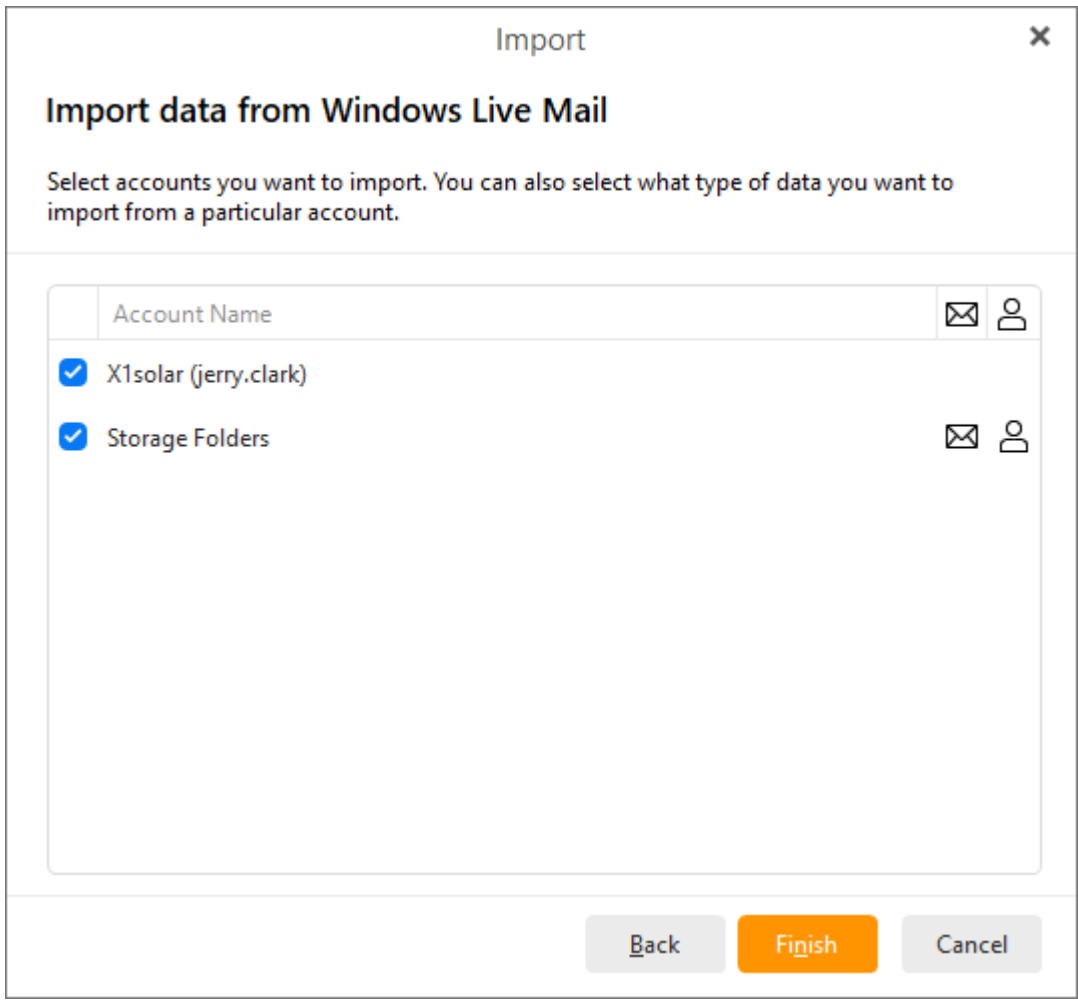
Destination Folder

Inbox Select folder...

Back Finish Cancel

Choose whether you want to import items to default folders in a specified account like Inbox, Sent and Trash or to import data to specific folder. With the first option all other imported folders will be created in a root folder of the selected account.

Click on Next to proceed to the next window.



Here select Windows Live Mail folders you would like to import and then click on the **Finish** button to finish the process of importing.

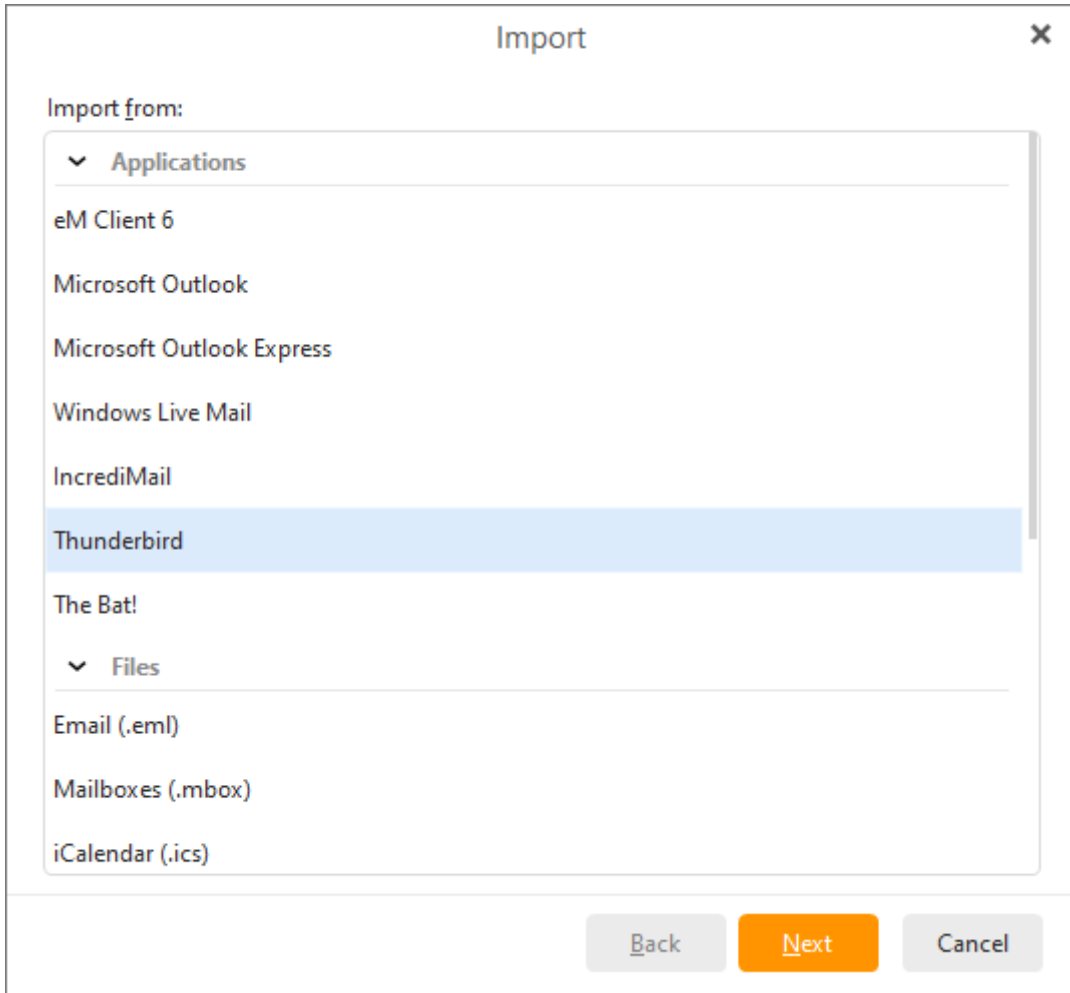
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Import from Mozilla Thunderbird

To import your emails, events, tasks and rules from Mozilla Thunderbird select **File -> Import** in the main menu:



Select the **Import from Mozilla Thunderbird** option, click **Next**.

Import✕

Import data from Thunderbird

Choose whether you want to import whole accounts and all their content or particular folders.

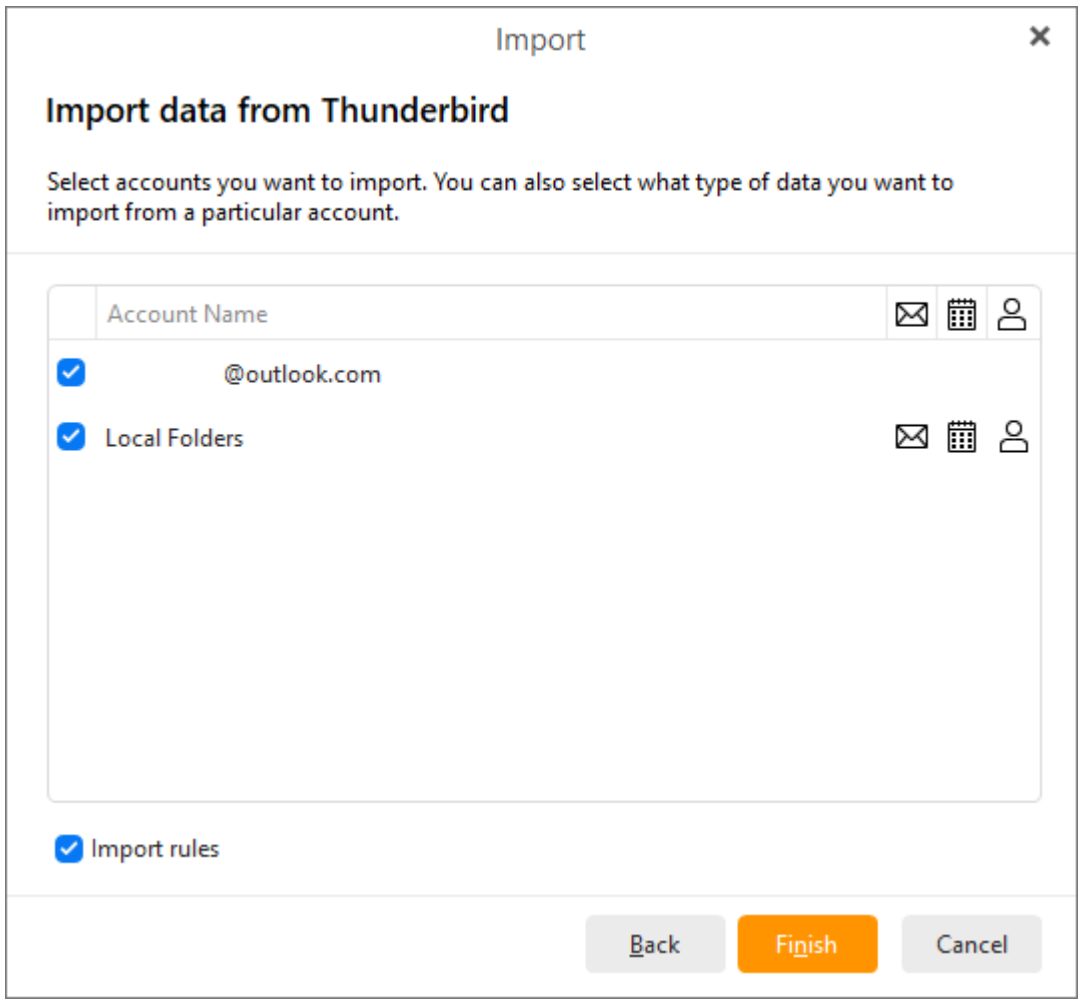
Import whole account(s)
This selection will allow you to import account settings from Thunderbird. You can also choose what type of items will be imported. Select this option when you want to migrate an account(s) with all its data.

Import selected folders
This selection will allow you to select folders to be imported from Thunderbird. These folders will be imported to a specified folder. Select this option when you want to import particular folders or items.

Back Next Cancel

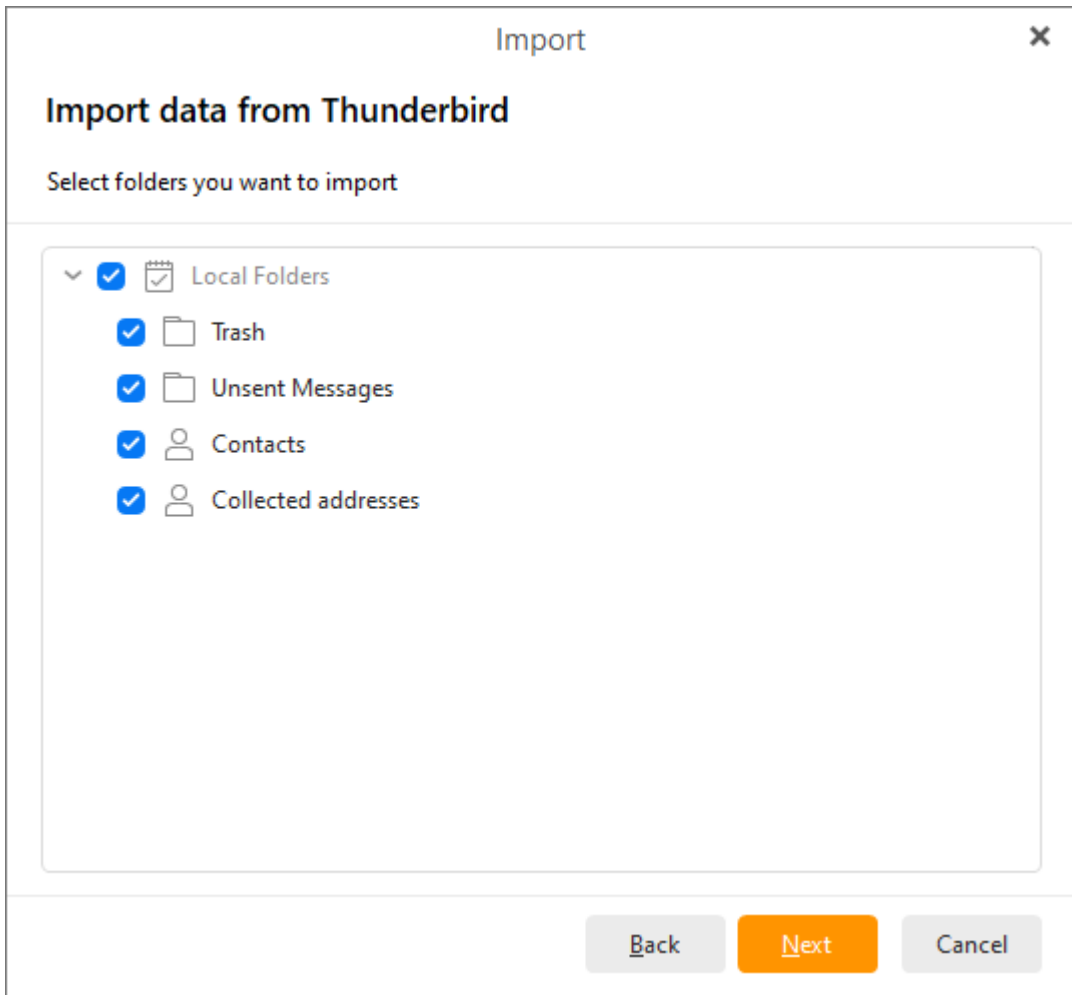
Here you can select either to import whole account(s) or selected folders from Mozilla Thunderbird.

Importing whole account(s)



Finally, select accounts you want to import. You can also select what type of data you want to import from particular accounts.

Importing selected folders



Here select Thunderbird folder/s which you would like to import.

Import ✕

Import data from Thunderbird

Choose whether you want to import items to default folders in a specified account like Inbox, Sent and Trash or to import data to a specific folder. With the first option all other imported folders will be created in a root folder of the selected account.

Import data to default root folders of the selected account

Destination Account

Local Folders ▼

Import data to a specific folder

Destination Folder

Inbox

Select folder...

Back Finish Cancel

Choose whether you want to import items to default folders in a specific account like Inbox, Sent and Trash or to import data to specific folder. With the first option all other imported folders will be created in a root folder of the selected account.

Click on **Next** to finish the process.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

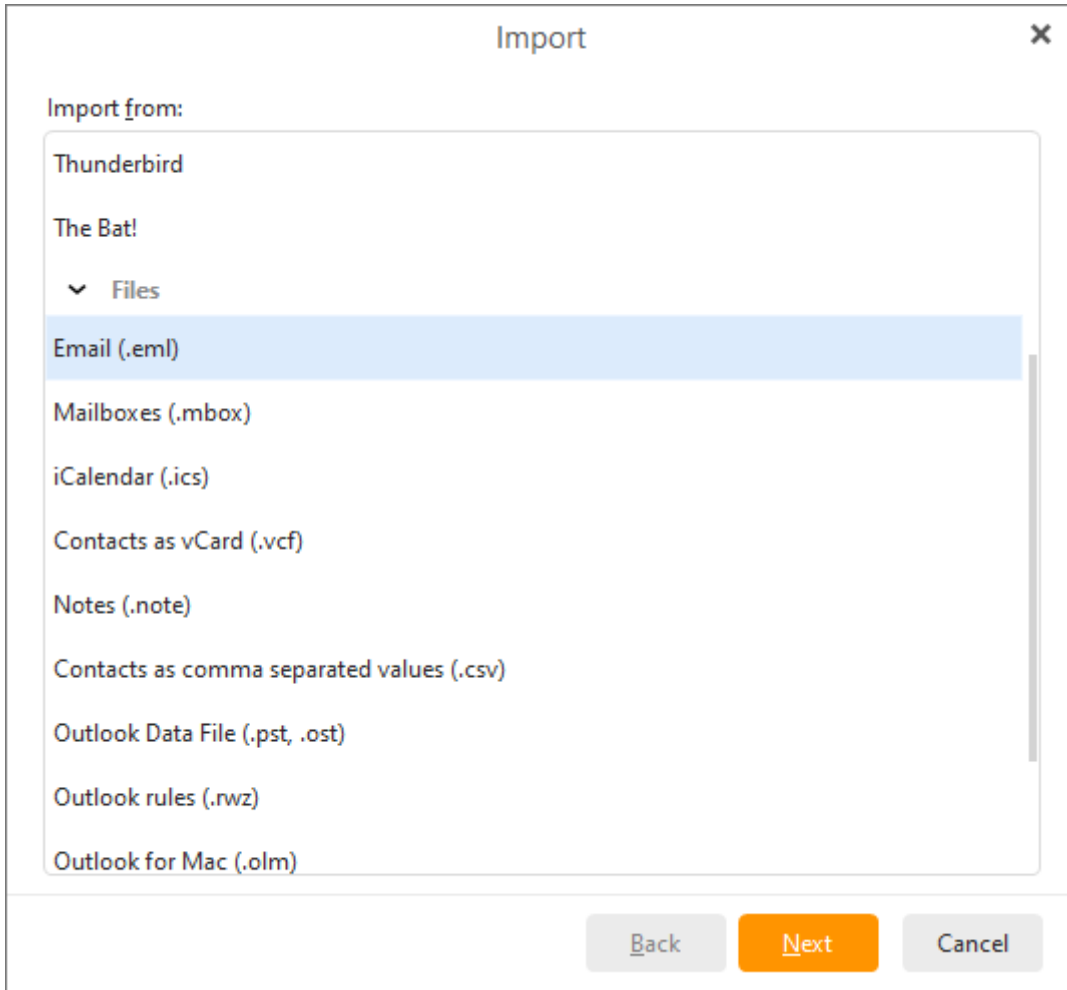
Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Import from .eml file

It's possible to import your emails from an .eml file. This can be done very easily using our import wizard.

Click on **Menu** ->**File** ->**Import** in the main menu and following window appears:



Choose the **Import from folder with .eml files** option and click **Next**. Another window appears.

Import✕

Import files from folder

Choose valid .eml data to import.

Select folder from which you want to import .eml files:

Browse...

Include subfolders

Select the mail folder in which messages will be stored:

Select folder...

Back

Finish

Cancel

Click **Browse...** to find the folder in which the .eml files are located.

If the folder containing your .eml files contains subfolders, check the **Include subfolders** checkbox to import all .eml files contained under the specified location.

Click **Select folder...** next to the second address bar to select a mail folder in which your messages will be stored.

Click **Finish** to complete the importing process and close the wizard.

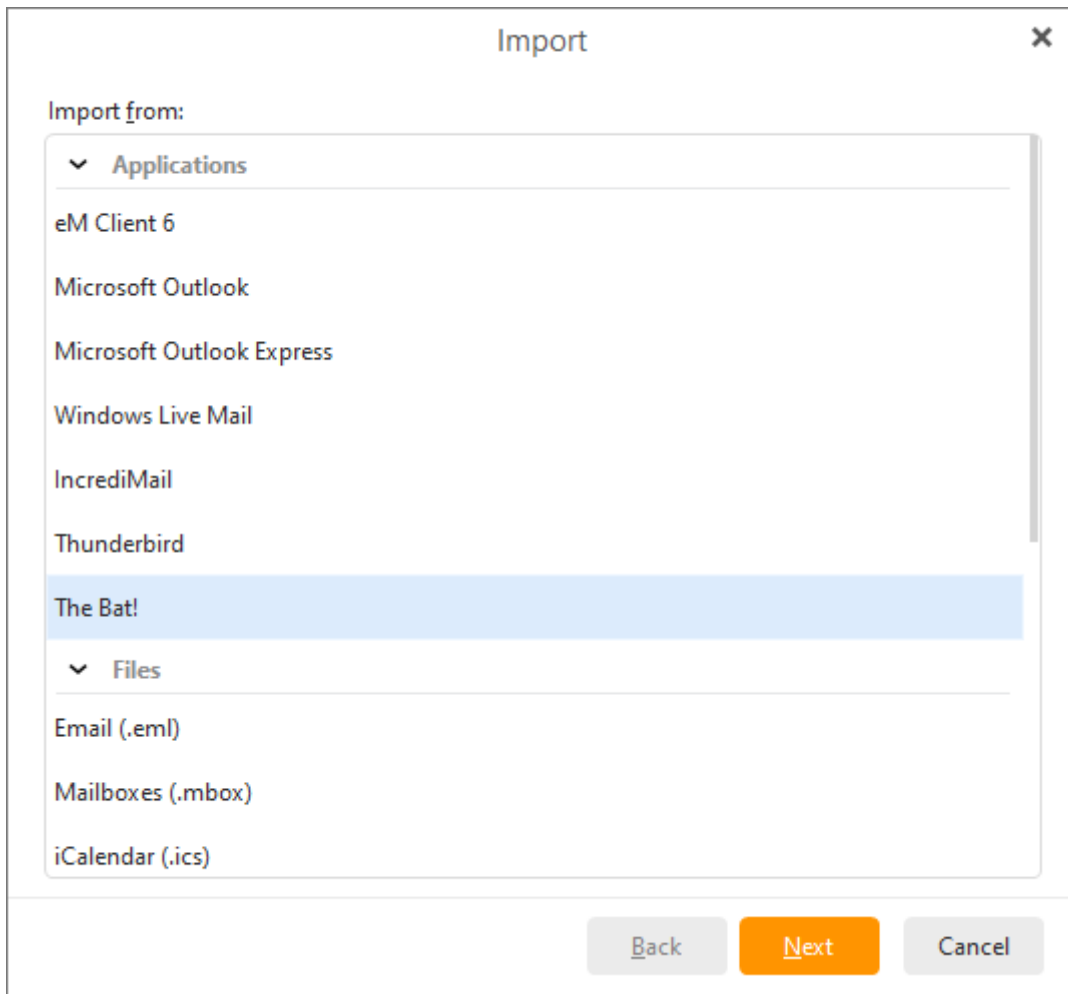
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Import from The Bat!

To import emails from The Bat! select **Menu ->File -> Import** in the main menu:



Select the **Import from The Bat!** option, click **Next**.

Import ×

Import emails from The Bat!

The messages need to be stored in the default The Bat! folder.

Select mail folder in which the messages will be stored:

Select folder...

BackFinishCancel

Click **Select folder...** to select a mail folder in which your messages will be stored.

Click **Finish** to complete the importing process and close the wizard.

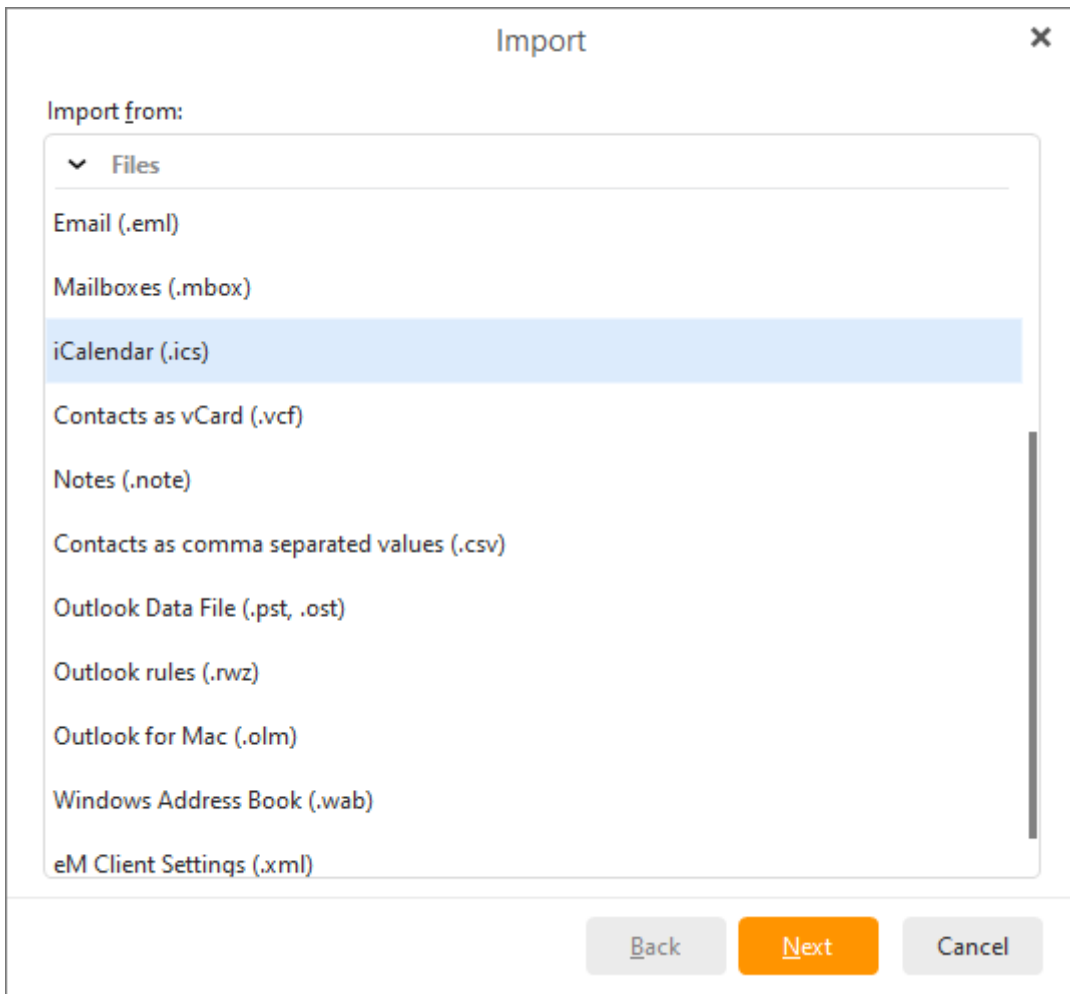
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Import Events from iCalendar (.ics)

To import iCalendar events from .ics files select **Menu -> File -> Import** in the main menu:



Select the **Import events from iCalendar (.ics)** option and click on **Next**:

Import ✕

Import data from the .ics files

Choose valid iCalendar data to import.

Select file or URL to import from. You can select multiple items by separating them with ";".

Browse...

Select calendar folder in which the events will be stored:

Select folder...

BackFinishCancel

Click on **Browse...** to specify an Internet location or a local folder containing the .ics files.

Click on **Select folder...** next to the second address bar to select a calendar folder in which your events will be stored.

Click on **Finish** to complete the importing process and close the wizard.

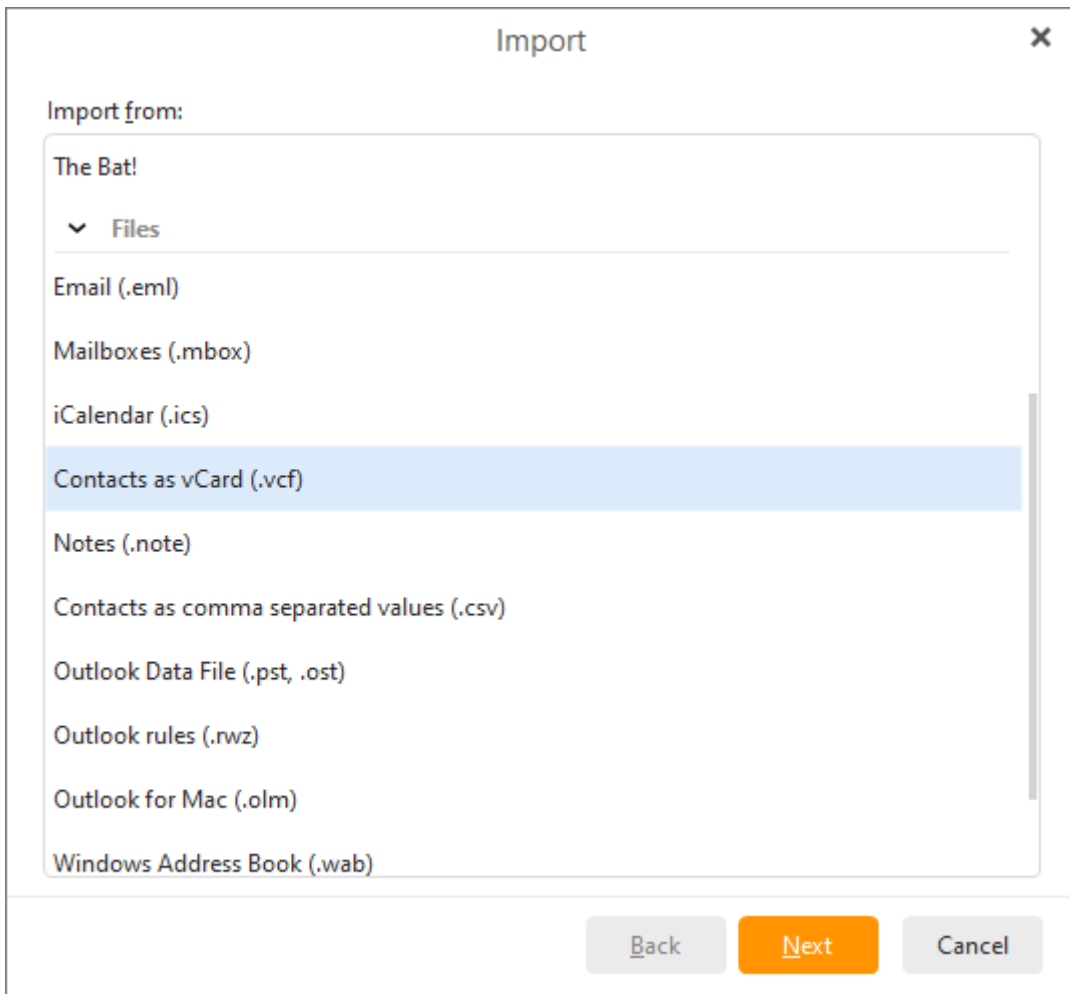
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Import contacts from VCard (.vcf)

To import your contacts from external vcf files, select **Menu ->File -> Import** in the main menu:



Select the **Import contacts from VCard (.vcf)** option and click **Next**:

Import ✕

Import VCard files from folder

Choose valid VCard data to import.

Select folder from which you want to import contacts (.vcf files)

Browse...

Include subfolders
 Preserve directory structure

Select the folder in which the contacts will be stored:

Contacts

Select folder...

BackFinishCancel

Click **Browse...** to find the folder in which the .vcf files are located.

If the folder containing your .vcf files contains subfolders, check the **Include subfolders** checkbox to import all .vcf files contained under the specified location.

You can also select the folder into which the imported contacts will be stored.

Click **Finish** to complete the import and close the wizard window.

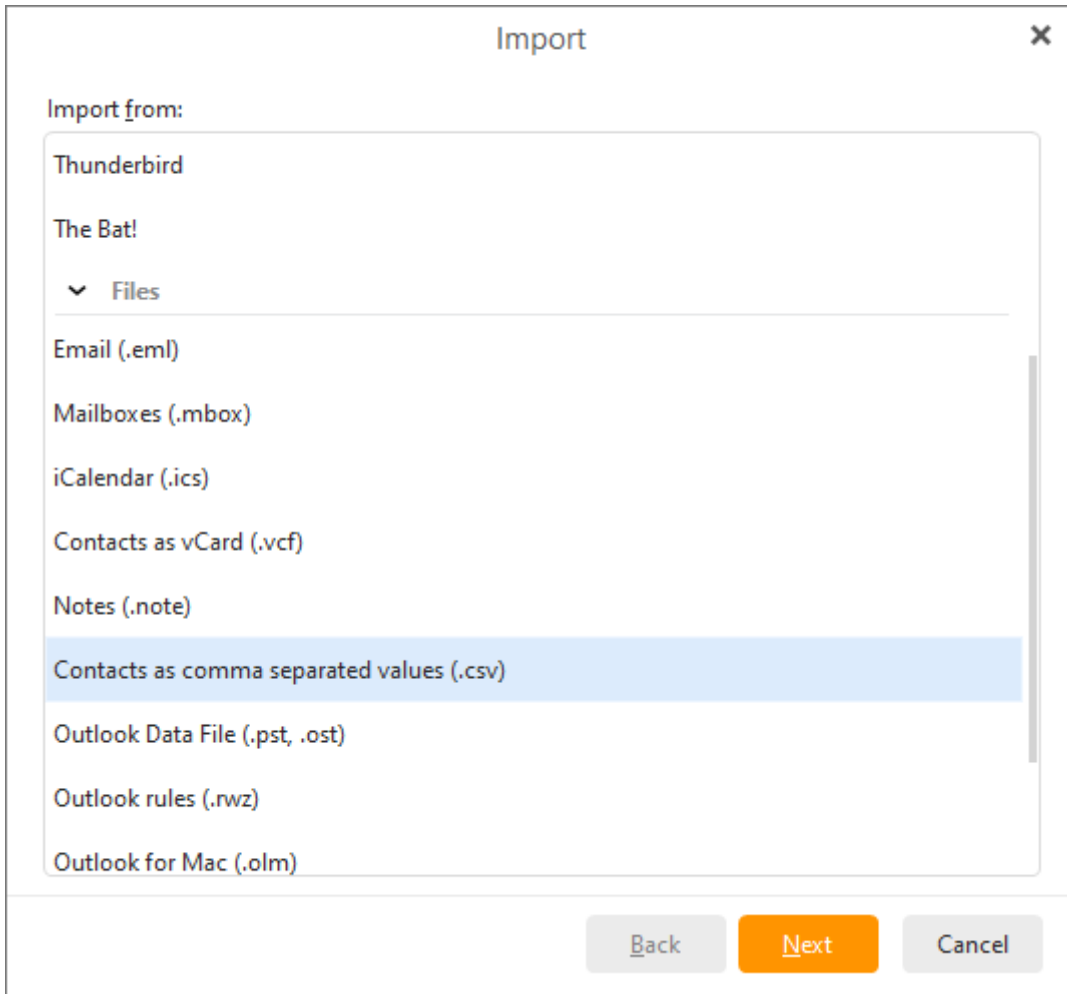
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Import from .csv file

CSV (or Comma-separated values file format) represents a set of file formats used to store tabular data in which numbers and text are stored in plain textual form that the user can read in a text editor. This product also allows you to import contacts from this file format.

To import contacts from .csv files select **File -> Import** in the main menu:



Now choose the option **Import contacts from .csv file** and then click on **Next>**

Import ✕

Import contacts from CSV file

Choose valid CSV files with contact data.

Select a .csv file from which you want to import contacts

Browse...

Detect delimiter automatically

Use semicolon as a delimiter instead of comma

Select the folder in which contacts will be stored:

ContactsSelect folder...

BackNextCancel

Now choose the .csv file from which you would like to import contacts by clicking on the **Browse...** button.

As you can see, this application also allows you to choose different types of delimiter - choose between two options **Detect delimiter automatically** for automatic detection of delimiter or the second option **Use semicolon as a delimiter instead of comma**.

Click on **Select folder...** next to the second address bar to select the folder in which the contacts will be stored.

Click on **Next** to finish the process of importing.

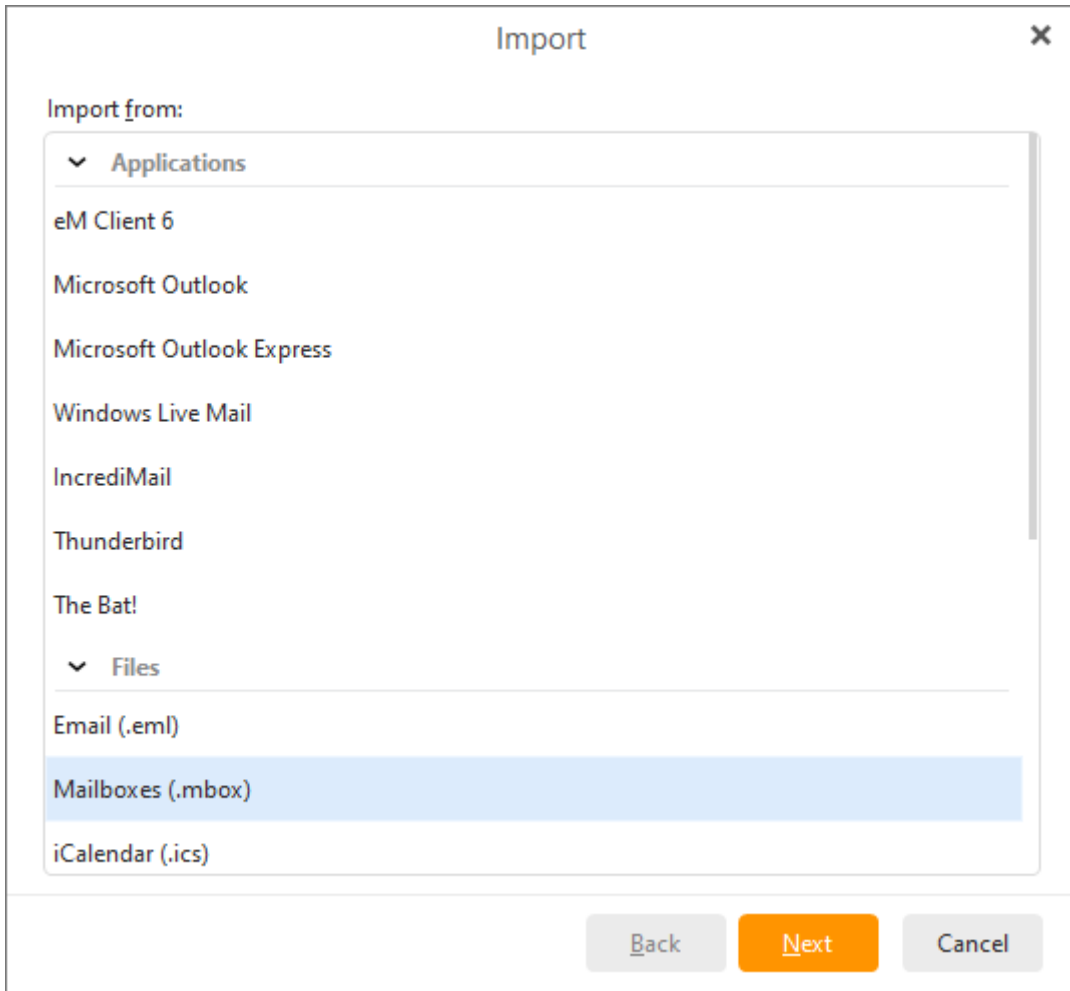
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Import from Mbox File

Mbox is a term used for the file format (.mbox) which holds collections of electronic mail messages. These Mbox files can be easily imported. To import Mbox file select **Menu-> File -> Import** and following window will appear.



This window will appear:

Import ✕

Import messages from Mbox file

Choose valid Mbox data to import.

Select an Mbox file:

Browse...

Select the mail folder in which messages will be stored:

Select folder...

BackFinishCancel

Now you can easily select an Mbox file (.mbox) that you want to import by clicking on the **Browse...** button and then selecting proper Mbox file. Do not forget to specify mail folder (by clicking on **Select folder...** button) in which you want the selected Mbox file to be imported.

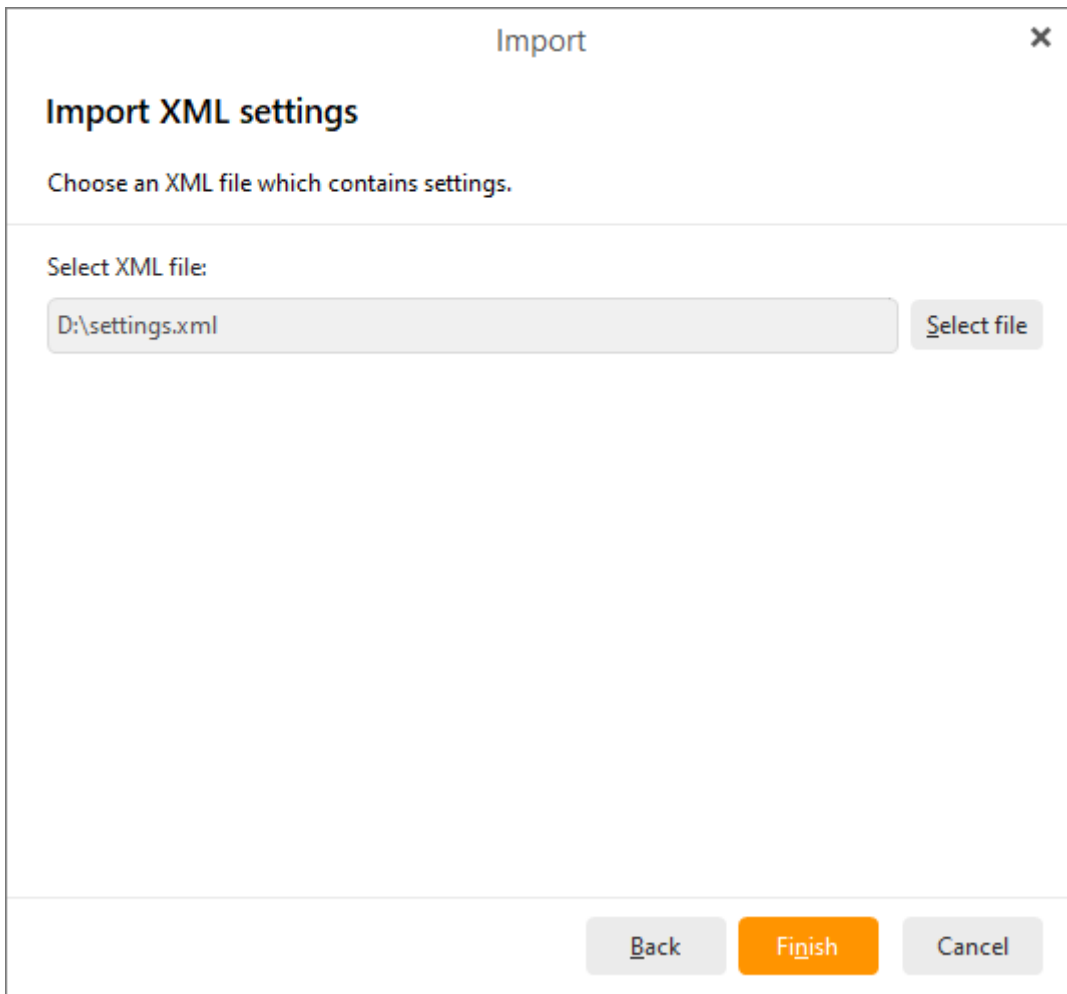
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Import Settings from XML file

To import your settings from an external XML file, select **Menu ->File -> Import** in the main menu:



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Import" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main heading is "Import XML settings". Below the heading is the instruction "Choose an XML file which contains settings." A section labeled "Select XML file:" contains a text input field with the path "D:\settings.xml" and a "Select file" button to its right. At the bottom of the dialog, there are three buttons: "Back", "Finish" (highlighted in orange), and "Cancel".

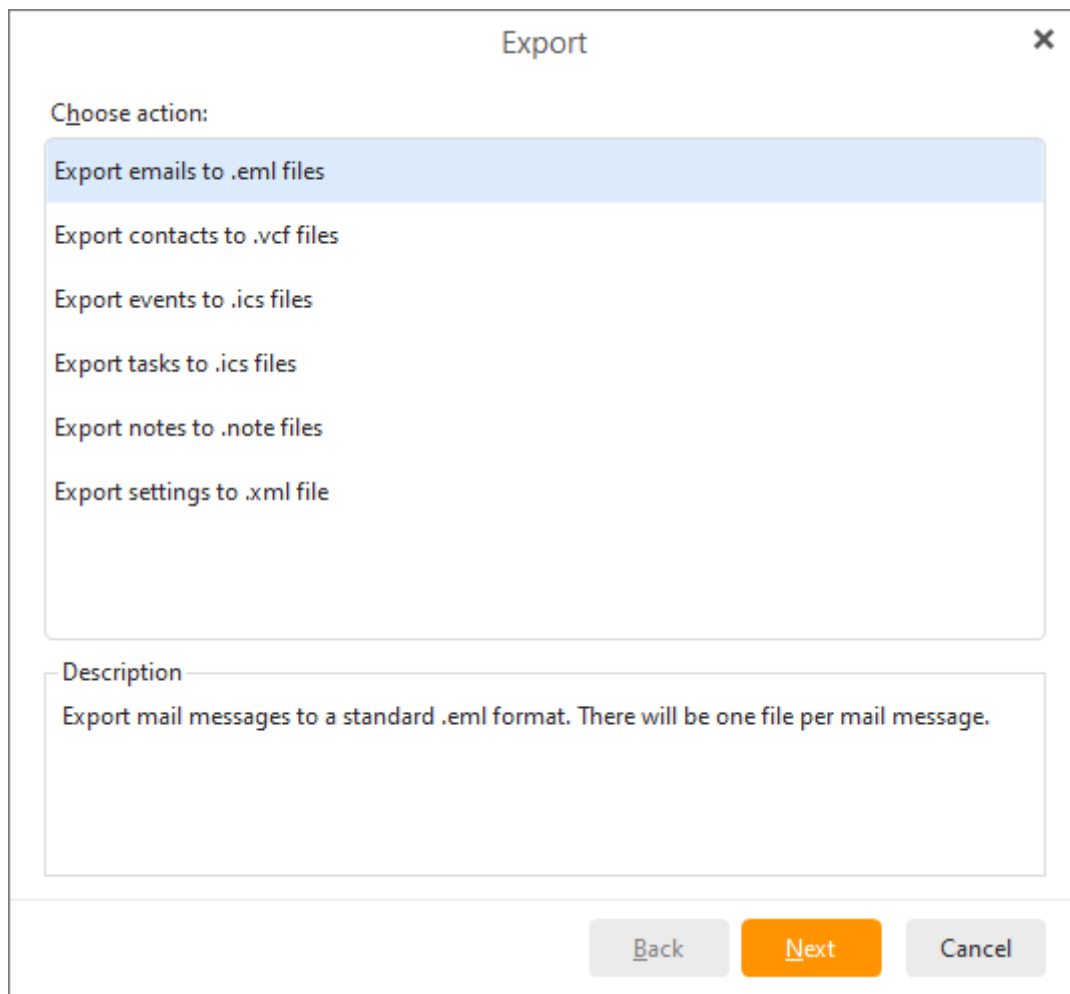
Select the XML file by clicking on the **Select file** button and finally click on the **Finish** button to finish the process of importing.

Export

To get to the export menu, click on **Menu** -> **File** -> **Export...**

eM Client supports export of data into standard files for each item type:

- You can [export emails to .eml files.](#)
- You can [export contacts to .vcf files.](#)
- You can [export events to .ics files.](#)
- You can [export tasks to .ics files.](#)
- You can [export notes into .note files.](#)
- You can [export settings to .xml file.](#)



Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

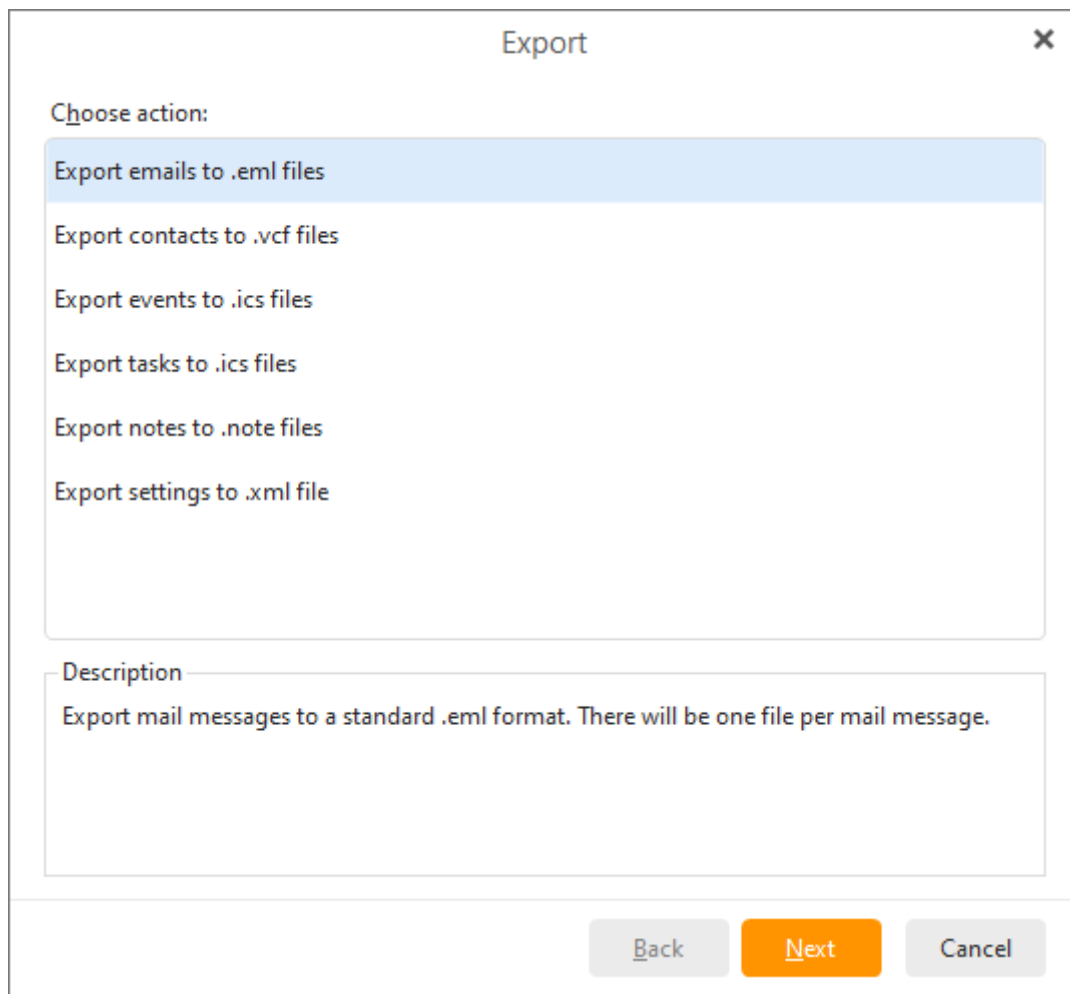
Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Export

To get to the export menu, click on **Menu** -> **File** -> **Export...**

eM Client supports export of data into standard files for each item type:

- You can [export emails to .eml files.](#)
- You can [export contacts to .vcf files.](#)
- You can [export events to .ics files.](#)
- You can [export tasks to .ics files.](#)
- You can [export notes into .note files.](#)
- You can [export settings to .xml file.](#)

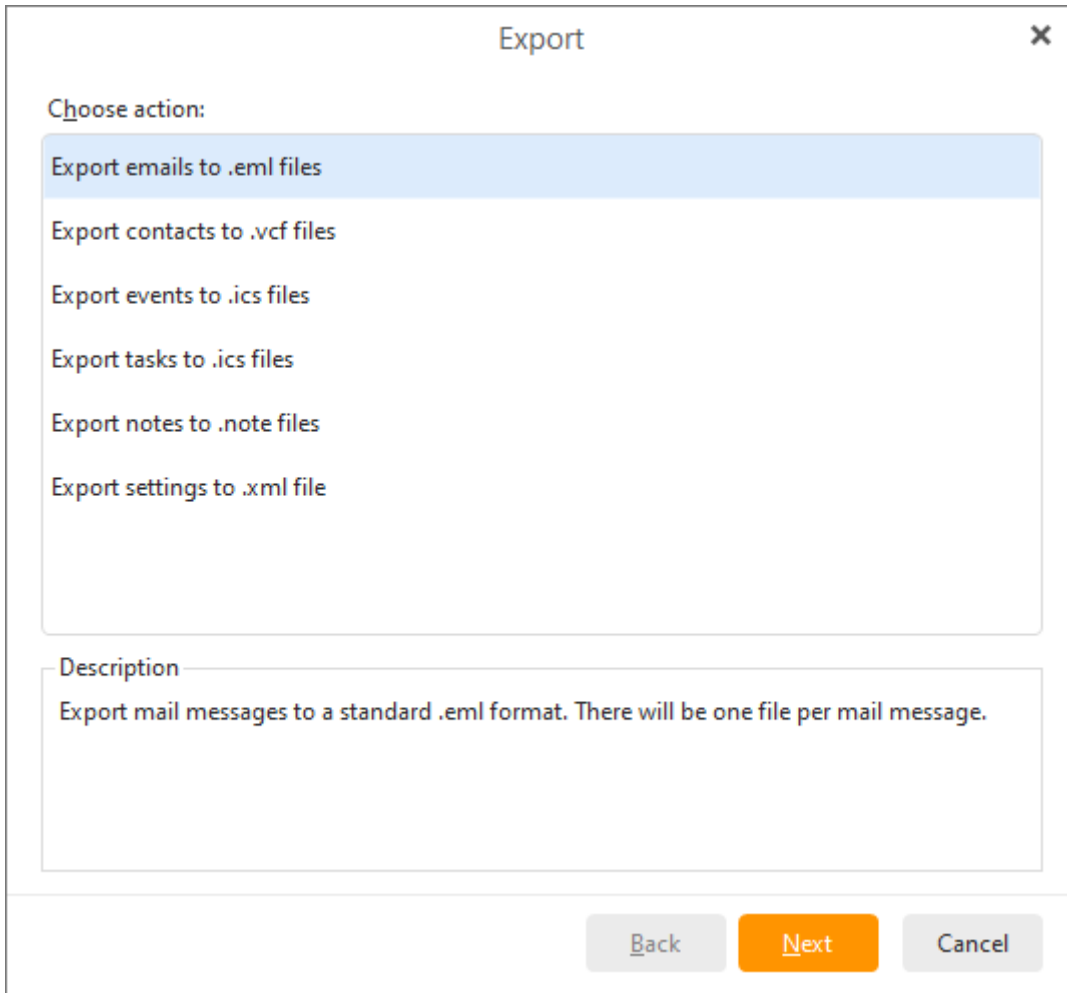


Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

Export E-mails to .eml Files

To export your emails from the application to .eml files, click on **Menu ->File -> Export** in the main menu and the following window will appear:




Choose the **Export to .eml files** option and click **Next**>.

Export ✕

Export data to .eml files

Select folders to export

▼  jerry.clark@x1solar.com

- > Inbox 4
- Sent 9
- Trash 5
- Drafts
- Spam
- > Archive
- > Marketing X1
- ▼ More
 - Outbox

Check all

BackNextCancel

Check all the items you want to export and click **Next**>.

Export ✕

Export data to .eml files

Select location where data will be exported to

Select destination directory:

Browse

BackFinishCancel

You can change the default location to save the exported .eml files by clicking the **Browse** button and select the desired destination directory. Click **Finish** to finish exporting your email contents.

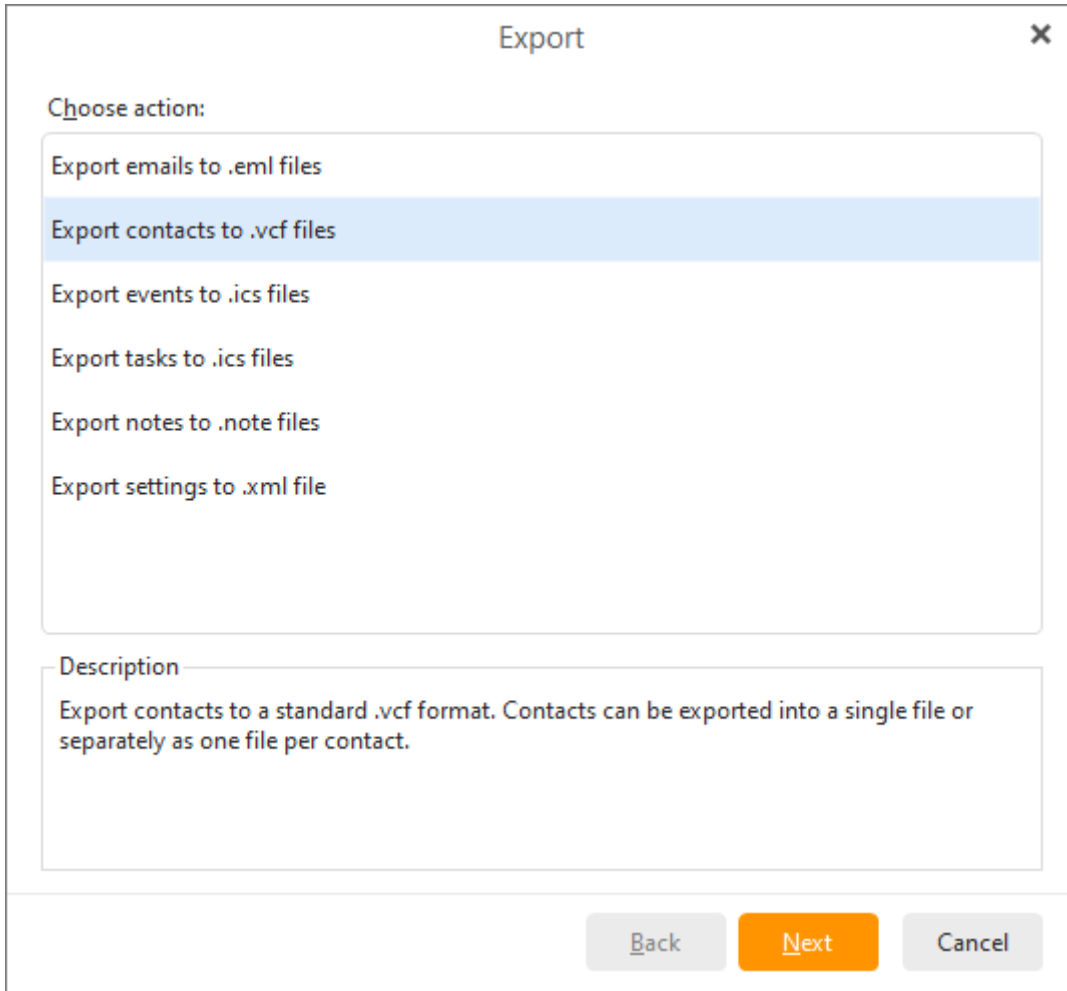
Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

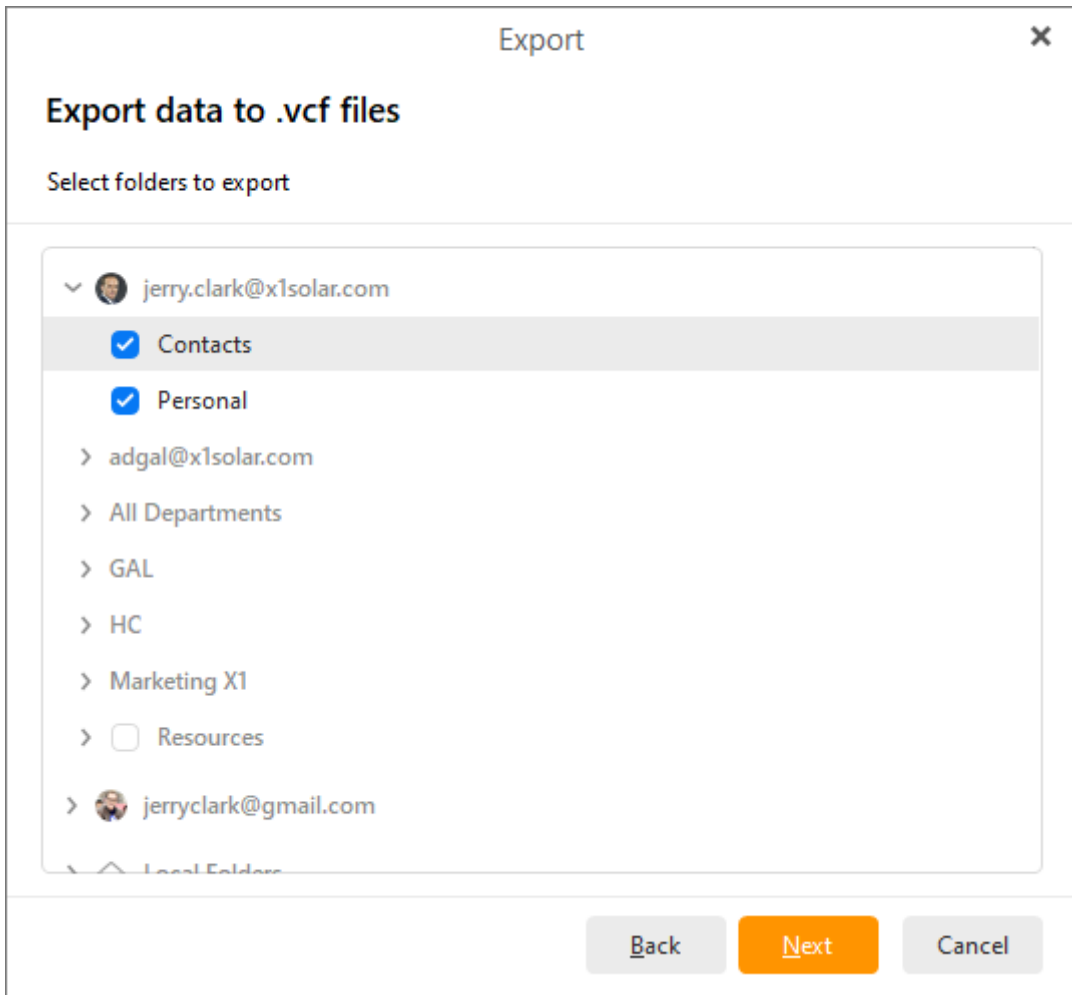
info@emclient.com

Export Contacts to vCard Format.

To export your contacts to vCard format, click on **Menu ->File -> Export** in the main menu and following window will appear:



Choose the **Export contacts to .vcf files** option and click **Next**.



Check all the items you want to export and click **Next**>.

Export ✕

Export data to .vcf files

Select location where data will be exported to

Export all contacts into a single file

Select destination file:

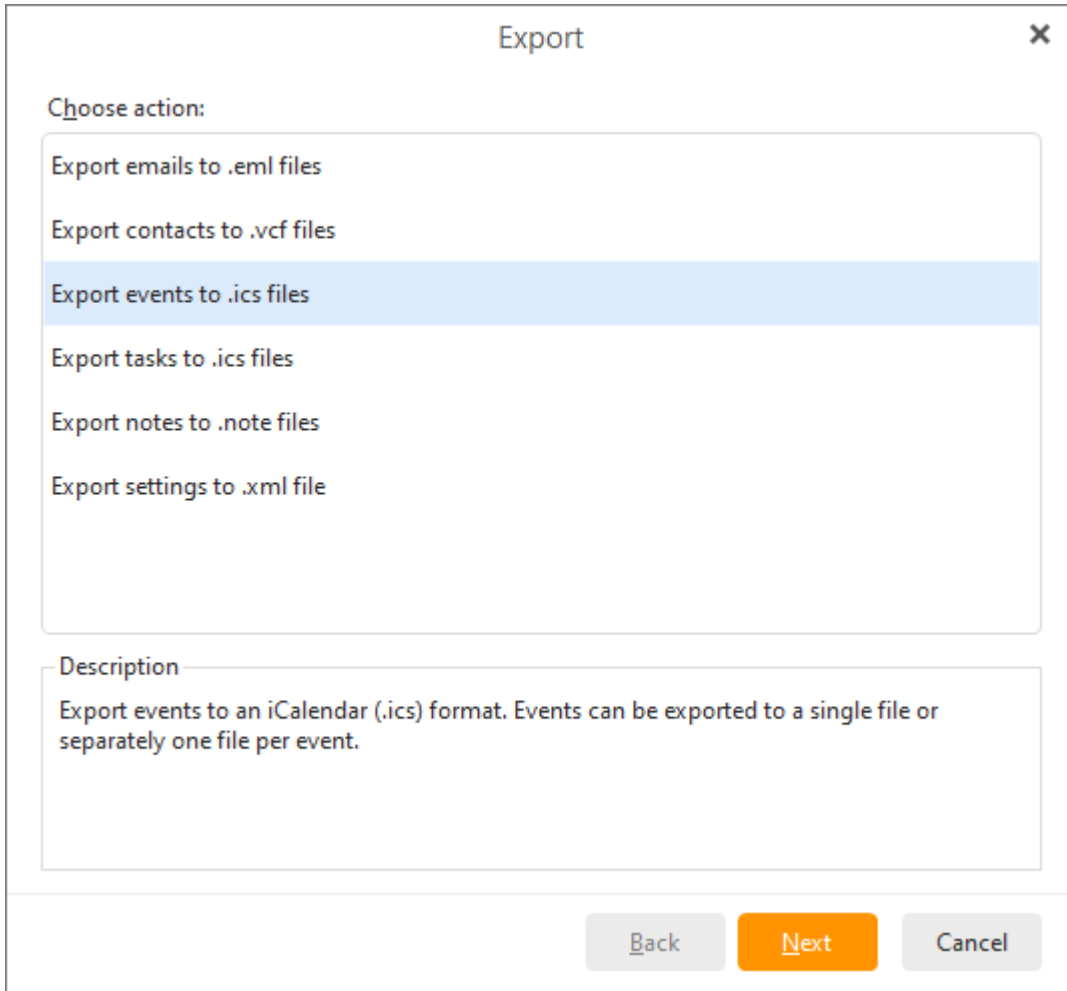
Export each contact into a separate file

Select destination directory:

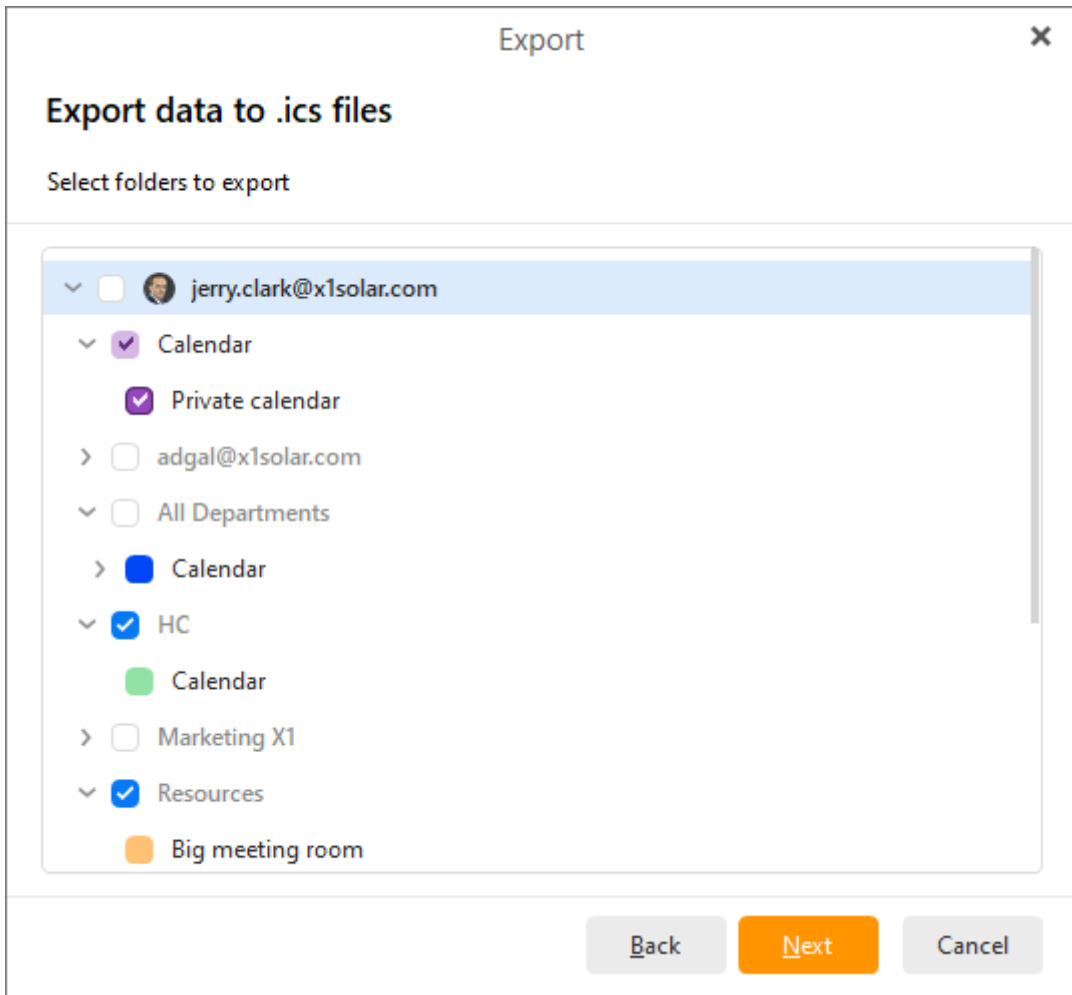
You can change the default location to save the exported .vcf files by clicking the **Browse** button and select the desired destination directory. You can also choose whether you want to export all contacts into a single file or export each contact into a separate file. Click **Finish** to finish exporting your contacts.

Export Events to iCal Format

To export events to iCal format, click on **Menu ->File -> Export** in the main menu and the following window will appear:



Choose the **Export events to .ics files** option and click **Next**.



Check all the items you want to export and click **Next**>.

Export✕

Export data to .ics files

Select location where data will be exported to

Export all events into a single file

Select destination file:

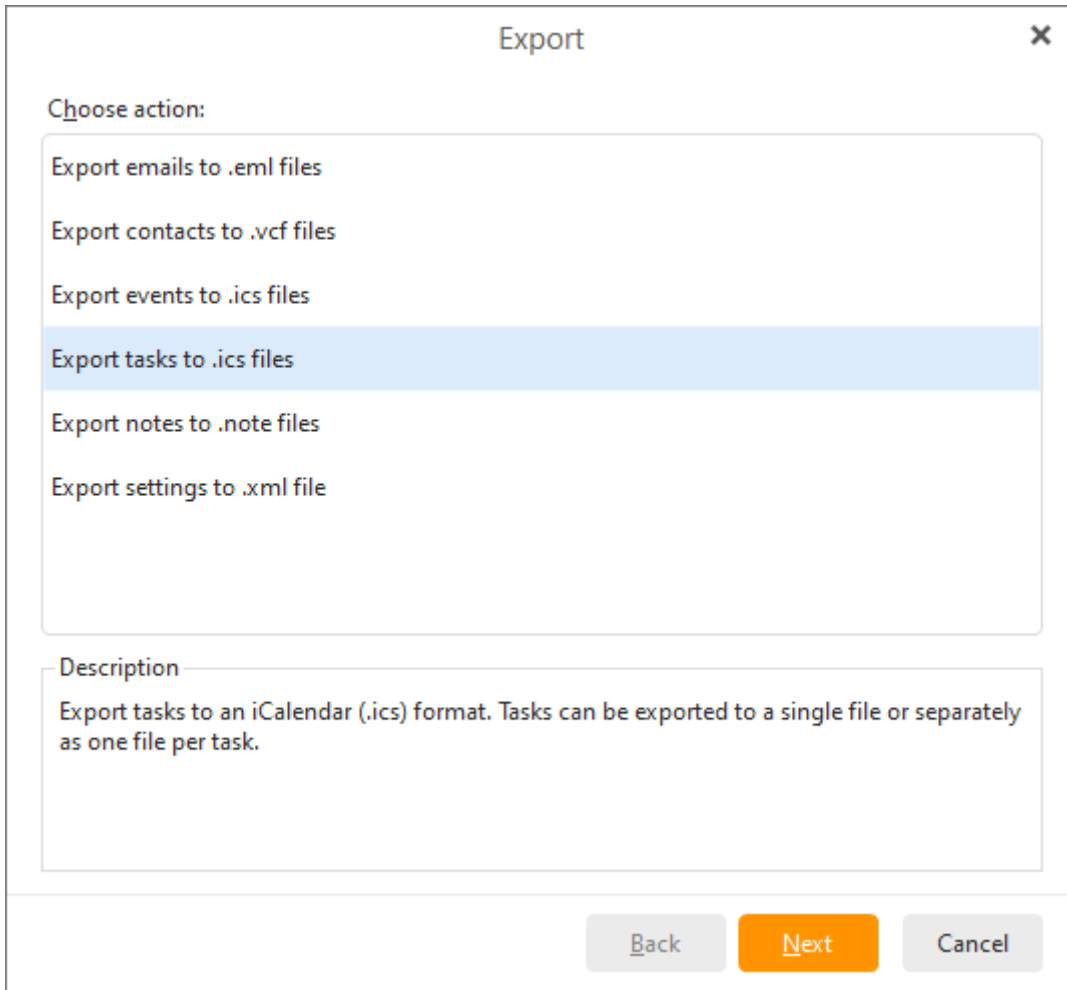
Export each event into a separate file

Select destination directory:

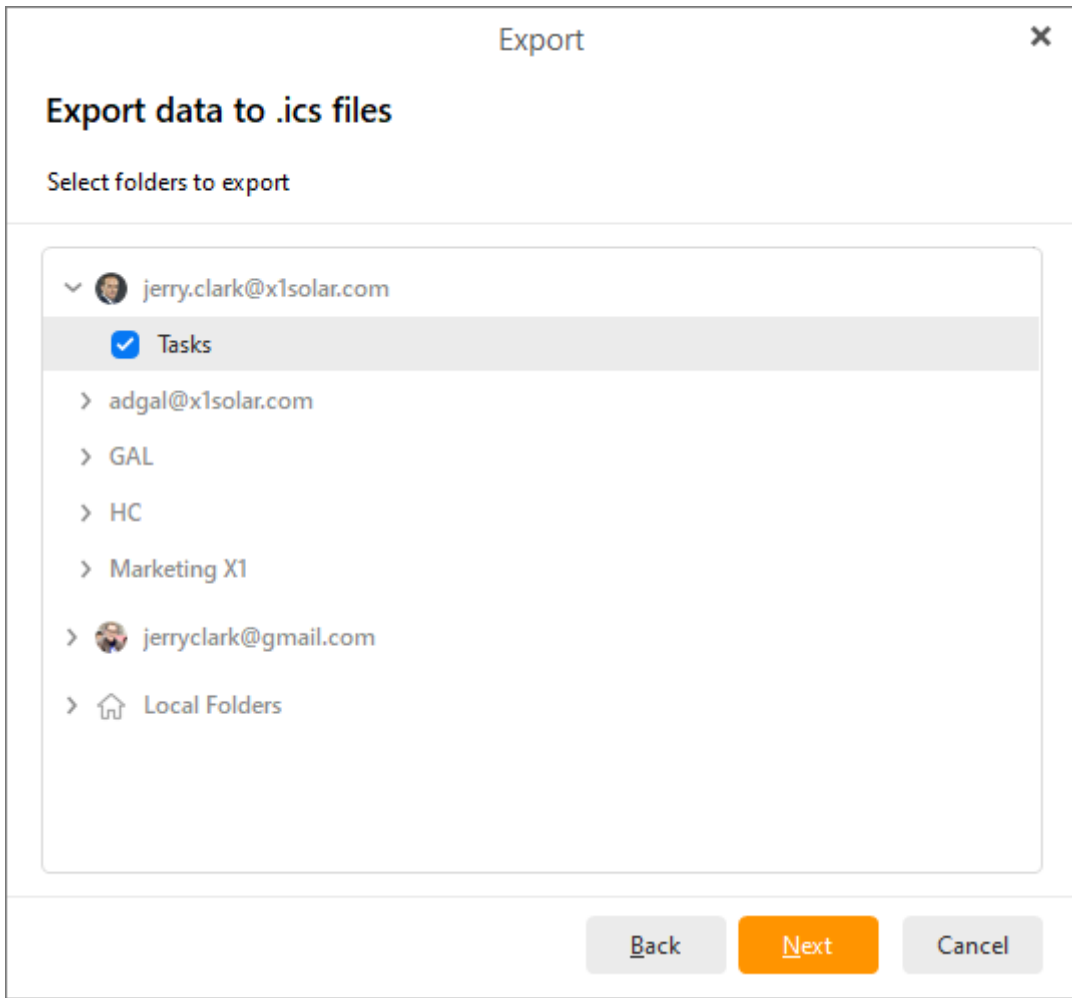
You can change the default location to save the exported iCal files by clicking the **Browse** button and select the desired destination directory. You can also choose whether you want to export all events into a single file or export each event into a separate file. Click **Finish** to finish exporting your events.

Export Tasks to .ics Format

To export tasks to iCal format, click on **Menu ->File -> Export** in the main menu and the following window will appear:



Choose the **Export tasks to .ics files** option and click **Next**.



Check all the items you want to export and click **Next**>.

Export ✕

Export data to .ics files

Select location where data will be exported to

Export all events into a single file

Select destination file:

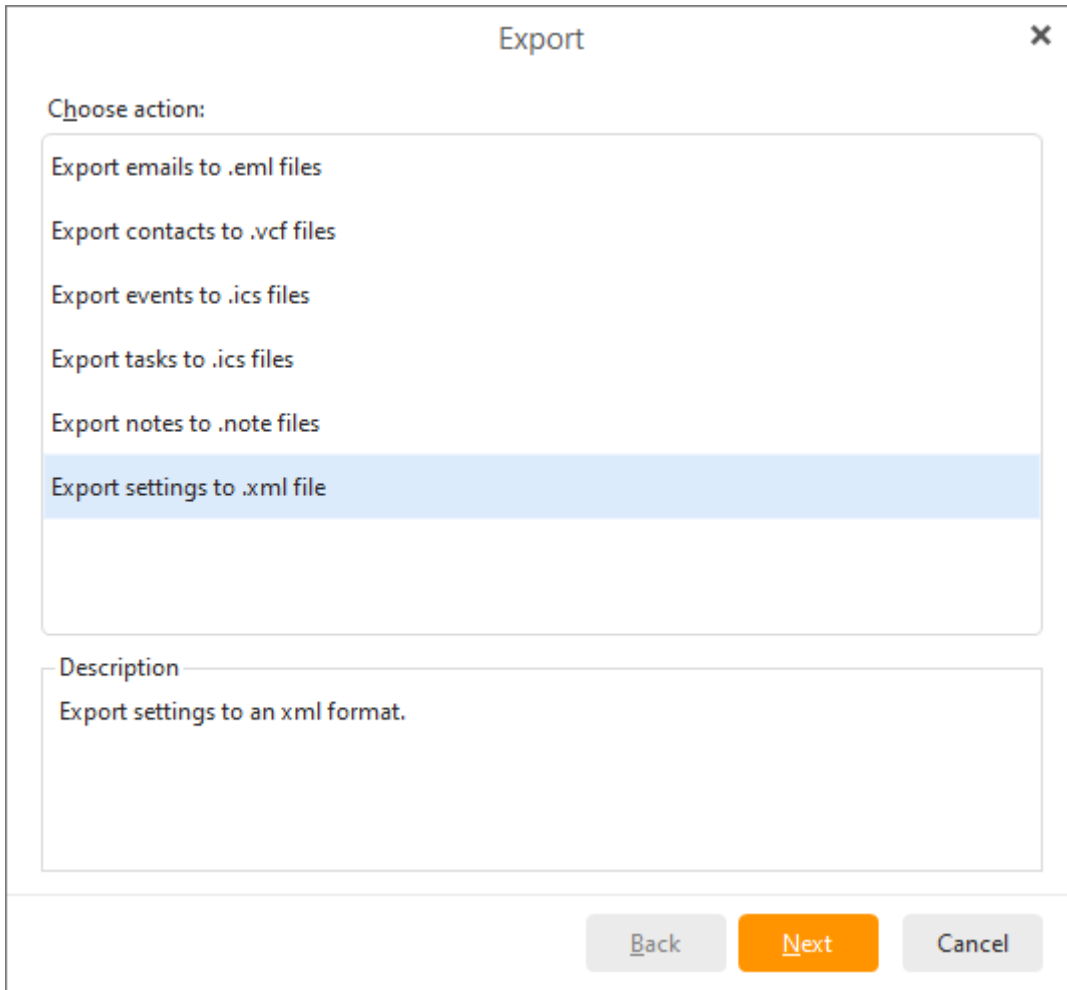
Export each event into a separate file

Select destination directory:

You can change the default location to save the exported iCal files by clicking the **Browse** button and select the desired destination directory. You can also choose whether you want to export all tasks into a single file or export each task into a separate file. Click **Finish** to finish exporting your tasks.

Export Settings to .xml File.

To export settings to xml format, click on **File** -> **Export** in the main menu and the following window will appear:



Choose the **Export settings to .xml files** option and click **Next**.

Export ✕

Export settings to .xml file

Select types and location where to export the data

Choose types for export:

- Settings
- Rules
- Accounts
 - Save passwords
- Tags
- Signatures, templates and quicktexts

Select destination file:

Browse

BackFinishCancel

In this window choose the types which you want to export: Settings, Rules, Accounts, Save Passwords. Finally click on the **Finish** button.

Remember to specify the destination file.

You can also choose to protect your Settings file with a password.

QR Export

eM Client 9.2 contains a feature to export selected data into a QR code, which can then be scanned from **eM Client for Android** and **eM Client for iOS**. More about these mobile apps previews can be found on our [blog](#).

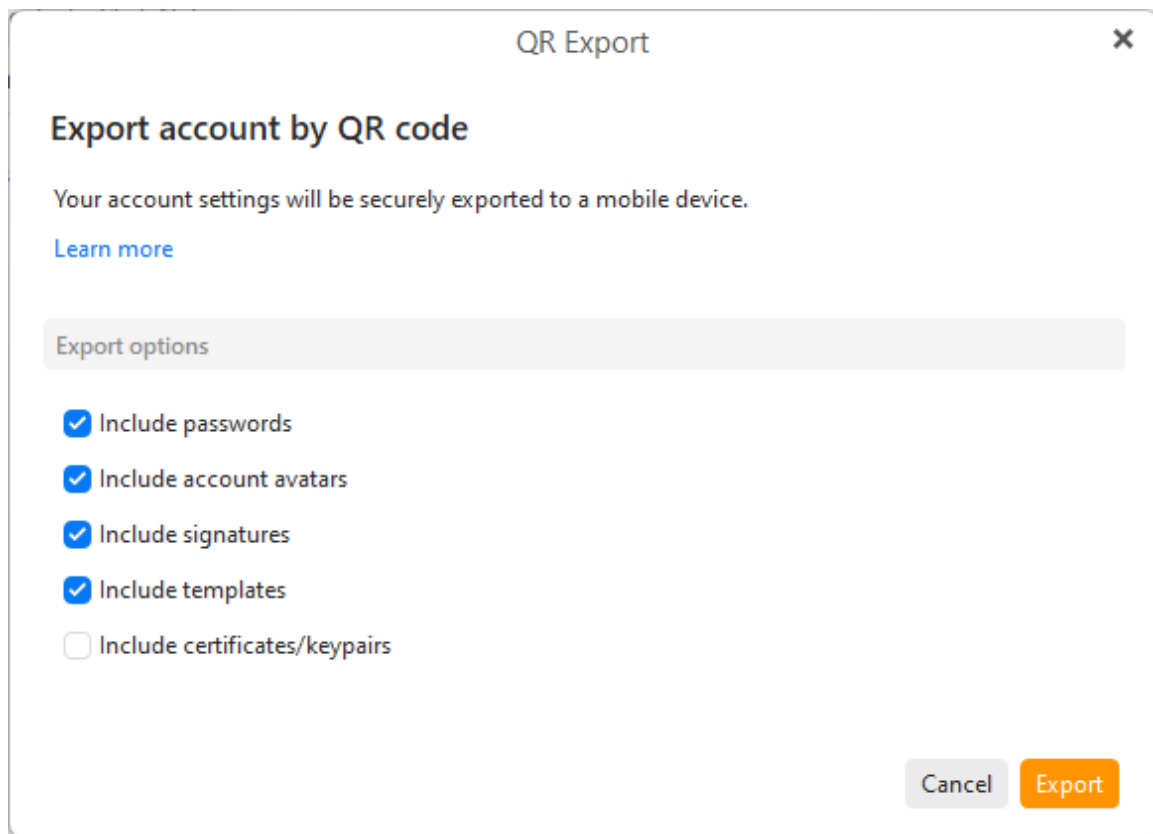
This feature can be changed while the mobile apps are developed, but at this time you can export data from these places:

QR Export in Accounts window

You can export your accounts and connected settings directly in the **Menu > Accounts** window. The **QR Export** button is available in the top toolbar.



Once you click the **QR Export** button you will get this window:



From the Accounts window you can export your account settings and decide which parts to include:

Include passwords - a password will be exported as part of your account, if you uncheck this option, you will need to type in your passwords in the phone app manually

Include account avatars - Your set account avatar in the desktop will be exported into the phone app so you can easily distinguish your mail accounts

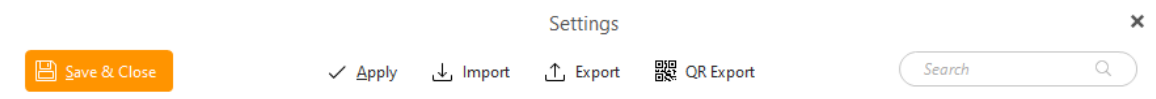
Include signatures - All signatures connected to specific accounts will be exported and used automatically with your email accounts

Include templates - All templates assigned to your email accounts will be exported and used the same way as in your desktop eM Client

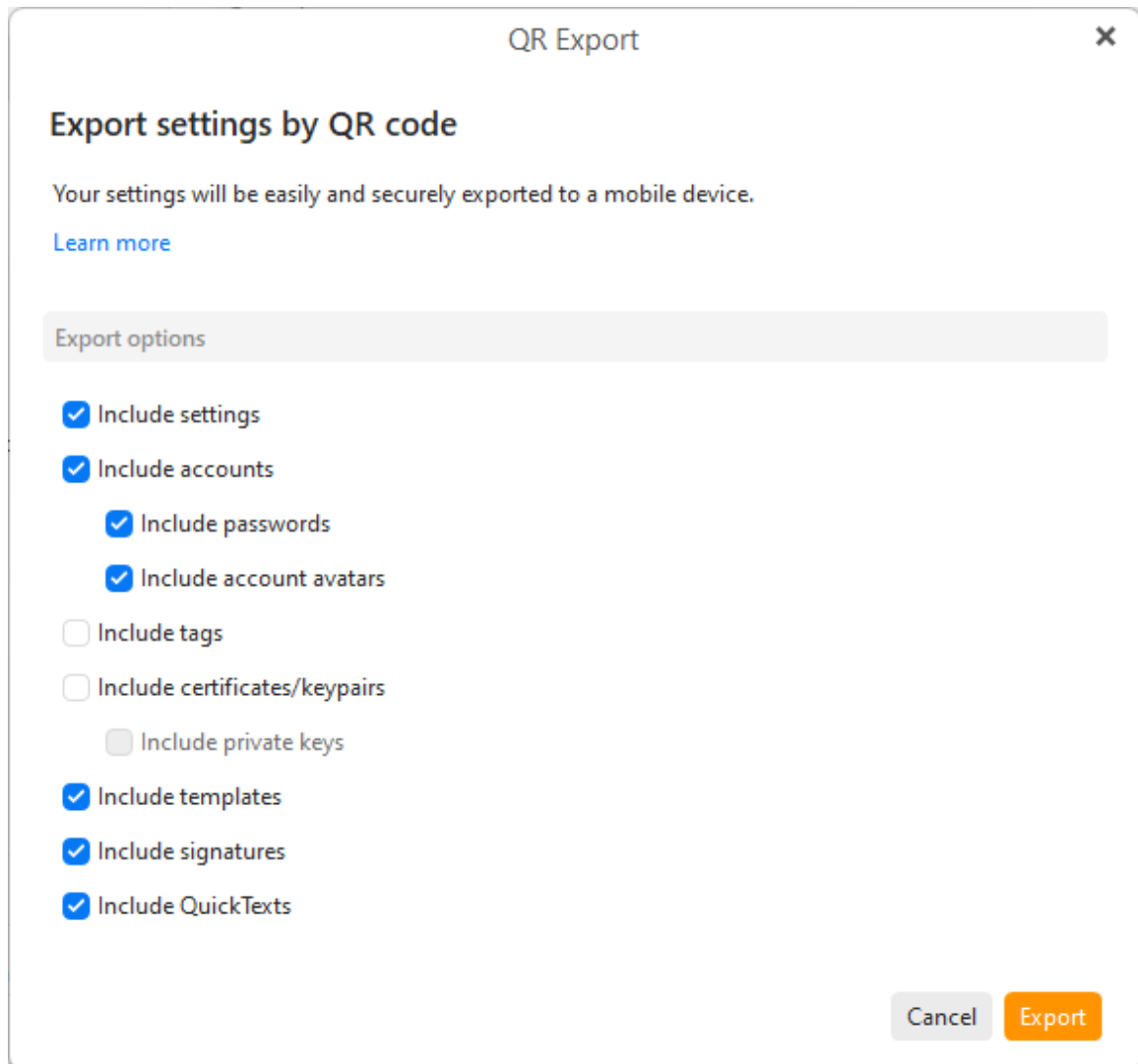
Include certificates/keypairs - Your PGP keypairs and S/MIME certificates will be exported so you can sign and send/read encrypted mail in your phone app

QR Export in Settings

You can export settings from the **Menu > Settings** window as well as from specific sections separately.



Clicking the **QR Export** button in the toolbar of the Settings window will give you these options to export:



Include settings - export general settings currently supported in the mobile apps

Include accounts - export all your email accounts with an optional checkbox to **Include passwords** and **Include account avatars**

Include tags - export local tags

Include certificates/keypairs - export S/MIME certificates and PGP keys of your contacts, with optional checkbox to **Include private keys** used for signing and decrypting your messages

Include templates - export all templates for your accounts

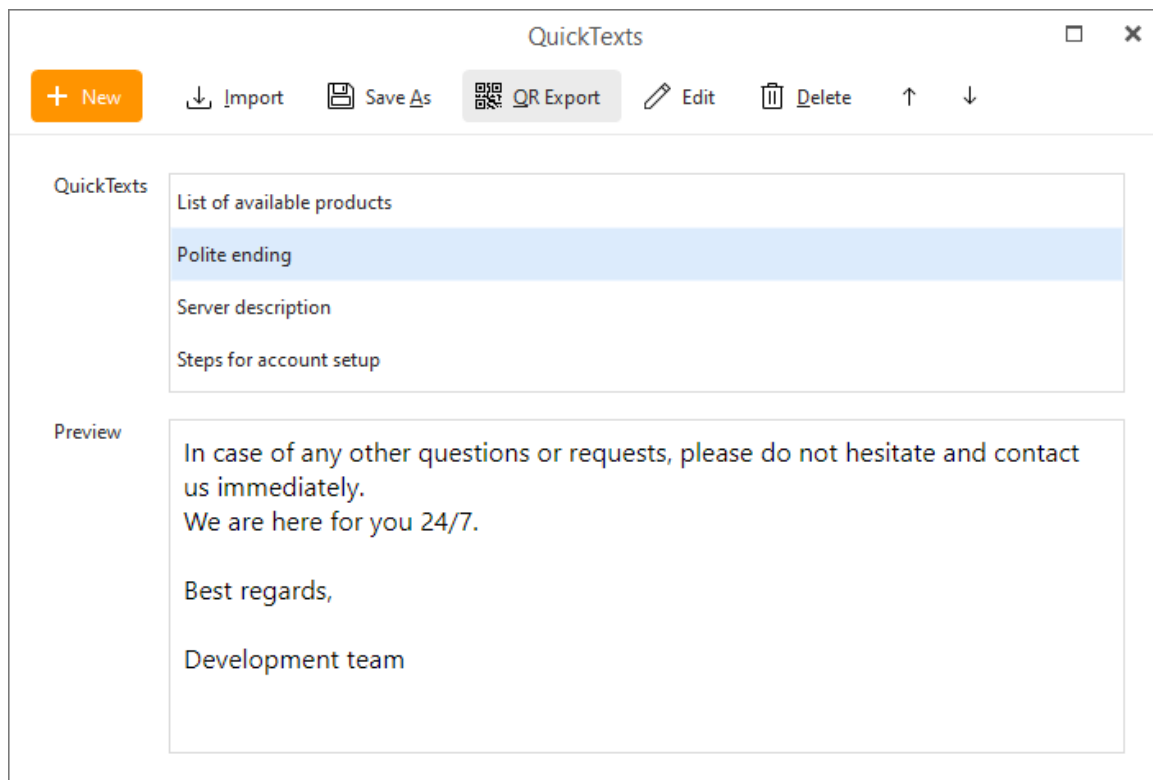
Include signatures - export all signatures for your accounts

Include QuickTexts - export all created QuickText snippets

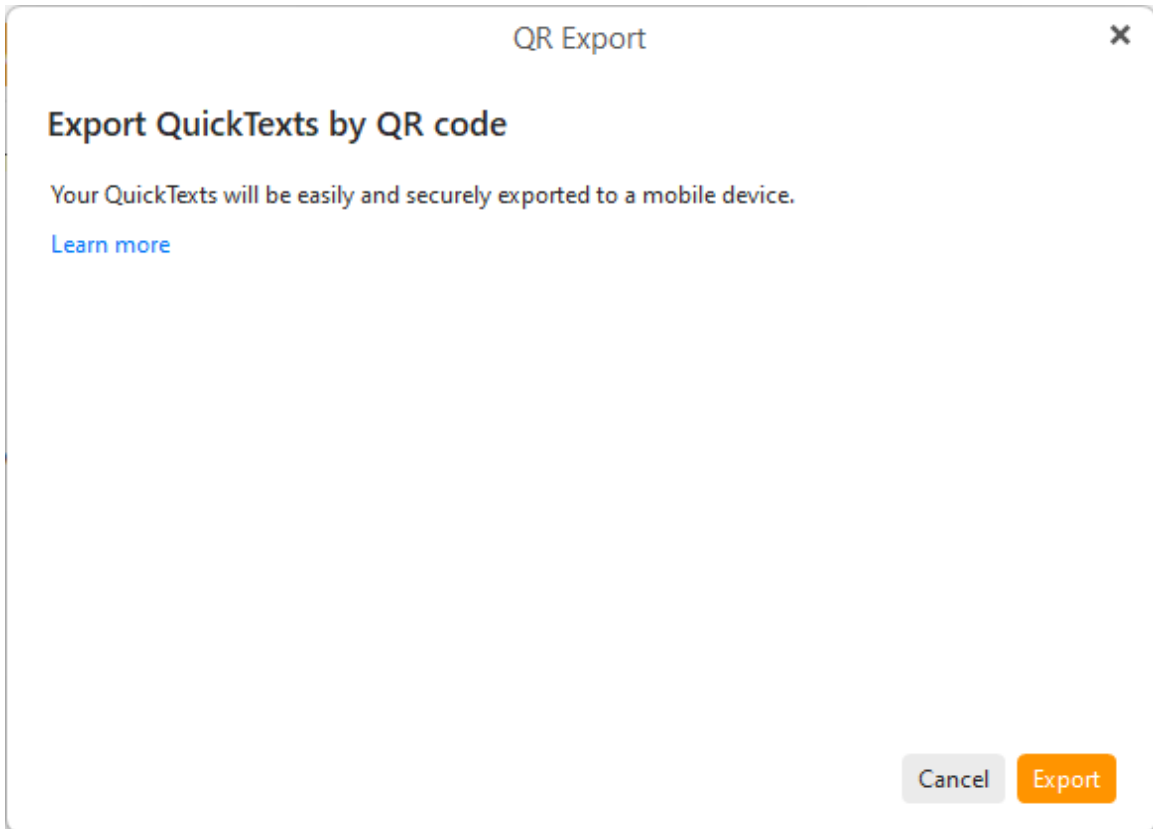
QR Export in Manage windows

You can export one or multiple of some items in dedicated manage windows, this option is available for:

- **Templates** in **Menu > Settings > Mail > Templates and Signatures**
- **Signatures** in **Menu > Settings > Mail > Templates and Signatures**
- **QuickTexts** in **Menu > Settings > Mail > QuickText**
- **Templates** in **Menu > Settings > Signing and Encryption > Certificates and Keys**



In the next step you can click **Export** to generate the QR code, **Cancel** will end the operation.



Once you click **Export** button, eM Client will create a code you can use to import your data into your mobile app. The data is encrypted to the transfer is safe and the data is not kept on our servers for longer than 30 minutes. You can read more detailed and up-to-date explanation on [eM Client's QR Export](#) page.

Export via QR code

- 1) Go to your eM Client mobile app (Android or iOS)
- 2) Tap in the top left corner to open Folder list
- 3) Open 'Settings' at the bottom of the list
- 4) Tap the 'Import via QR code' option



Data Files

By default, eM Client stores all of its data in the Database, location of which you can find and even change in the [Storage](#) settings. The **Data File** feature is designed to allow you to split that data and have the option to unlink it when you don't need it or to share it easily with others. Similar to how other programs might treat PST files but without the size limitations.

What is a Data file?

Data File is a small separate local database that can be connected to eM Client to use when you need it (mount/unmount). The data file will be in our custom file format EMDF (eM Client Data file).

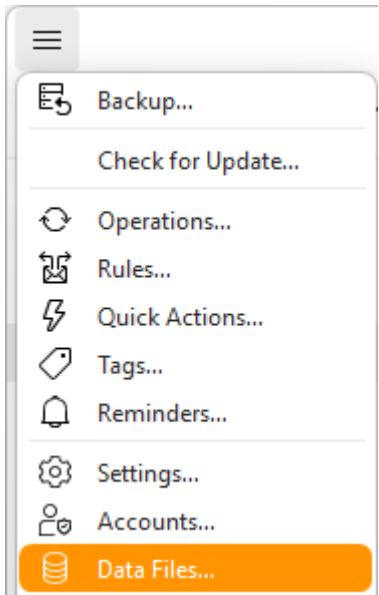
You can, for example, move your Archived emails into a separate Data File and then unmount it so your "daily" folders are searched and synchronized faster. The Data File, since it's a separate database, can also be stored in a different location from the main database, even another/external drive or cloud storage, so you can have the main database take up less space on your C: drive.

Data Files can be used to easily share some messages with other colleagues - instead of importing your messages into their own folders, they can just mount the shared Data File and unmount when no longer needed.

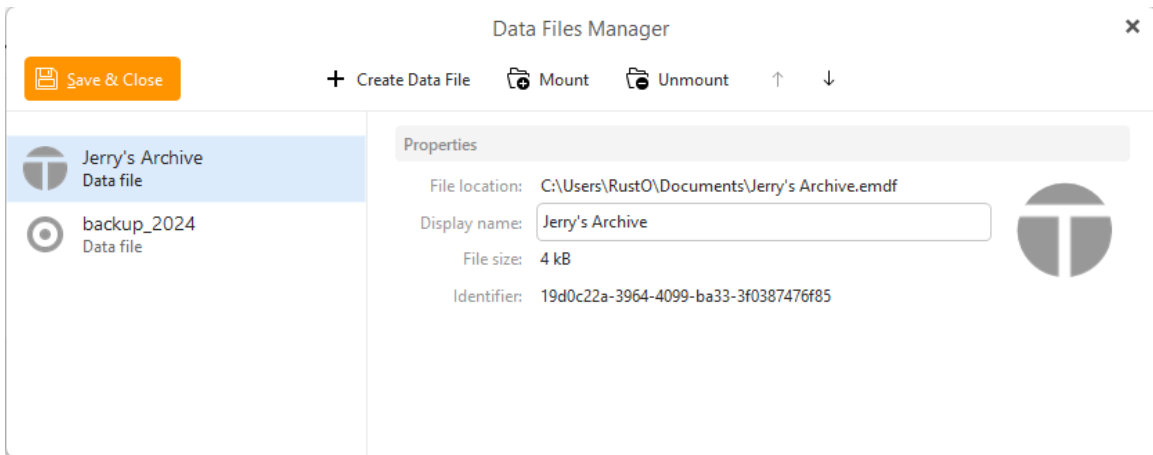
You can create a new Data file manually or convert old PST files into eM Client Data Files (**Menu > File > Import**). You can also **drag & drop an EMDF or PST file** onto the folder list to create and/or mount it.

The Data Files Manager

You can find your data files in **Menu > Data Files** section.



This opens the **Data Files Manager**.



Save & Close - Save all changes to your data files and close this window.

+ **Create Data File** - Allows you to select a location in which to create the EMDF file.

Mount - Add a data file to eM Client, it will be added into the Data Files section in the folder list.

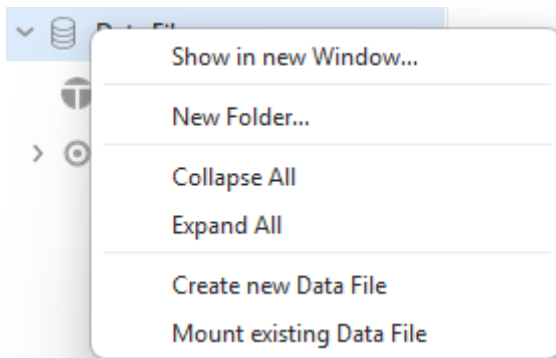
Both *Create* and *Mount* options will open the system's file explorer so you can select the location of your data file.

Unmount - Remove the Data file from eM Client. The actual EMDF file will stay in your device, but eM Client will not have access to it to view it, search in it, etc.

Up/Down arrows - Change the order of your Data files in the folder list.

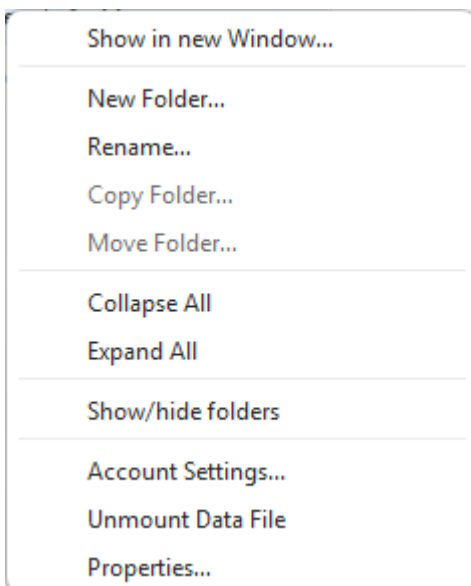
The section below the toolbar is similar to Accounts window, where you can see the list of your Data files on the left, and see the details on the right. You can change the display name of your Data file as well as the Avatar.

Data Files context menus in the folder list



The Data Files section will offer similar options to the manager so you can mount and unmount data files quickly.

If you right-click a specific Data file, you get options similar to Account and separate Folder menus.



You can **Rename** the data file here, add **New folders** into it.
Copy/Move options will be available for subfolders.
You can **Show** and **Hide** folders similarly to any other account.

You can also directly access the **Accounts settings** or **Unmount** the data file quickly, or view its **Properties**.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Widgets

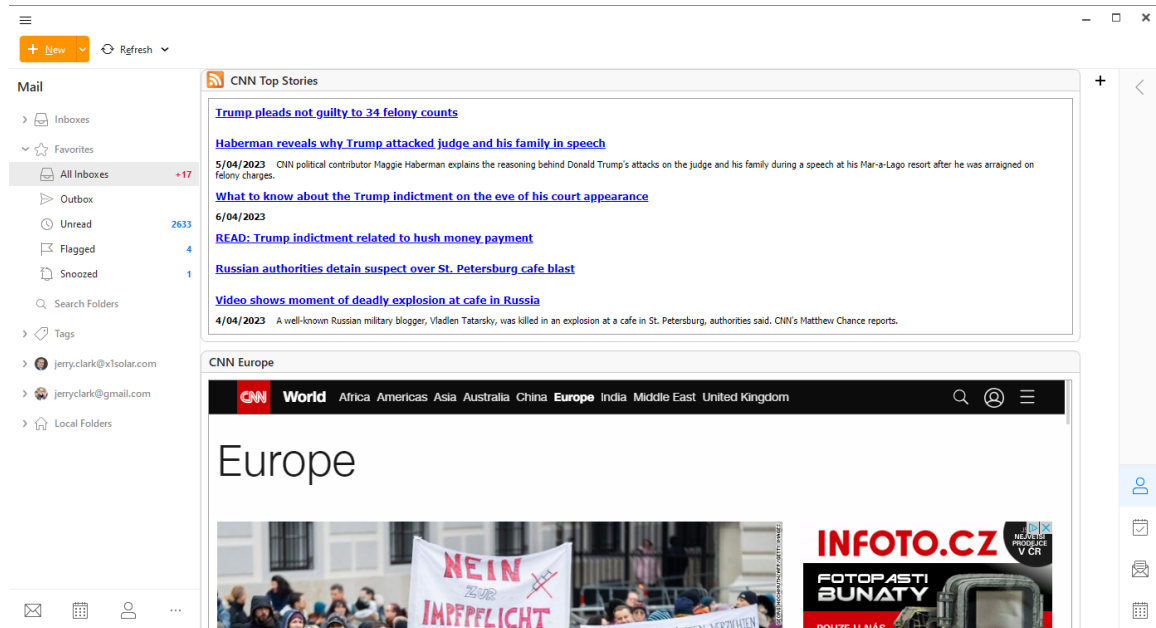
Widgets are useful add on applications that can be customized to personalize your account. You can use them to display your favorite web pages or to read the latest news from a RSS feed.

You can access your widgets by clicking on the Widgets button on the lower-left-hand corner.

For information on how to set up your Widgets, see the appropriate [Settings section](#). The same settings screen can be accessed by right-clicking any empty spot in the central panel.

To remove a widget from the central panel, right-click the header of the widget you wish to remove and click on **Remove widget**

The individual widget windows can be resized and moved around the central panel by drag and drop.



Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Contact Details



Mike Sparrow

Mail: mike.sparrow@x1solar.com

Phone: +1 698 4571

History

Attachments

Hello



There are no items to show.


History

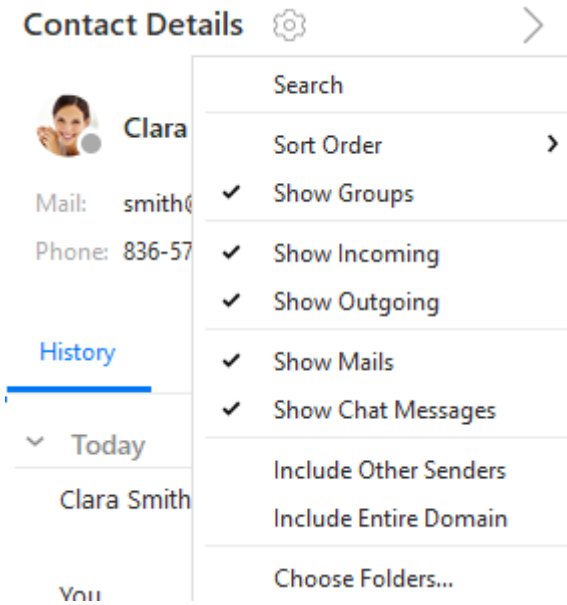
History panel is called so because it gathers all your written conversations with the contact. It includes Emails, Chat messages and also Skype chat messages into one chronological communications log. And thereby provide you with a holistic sense of your communications with that particular contact.

Attachments

Attachments panel contains all the attachments that are attached in the emails exchanged between you and the contact. Attachments are sorted in a chronological order, which you can customize(ascending/descending) in the Attachment history **Options**.

Contact Details settings -You can customize your Contacts Details settings simply by left-

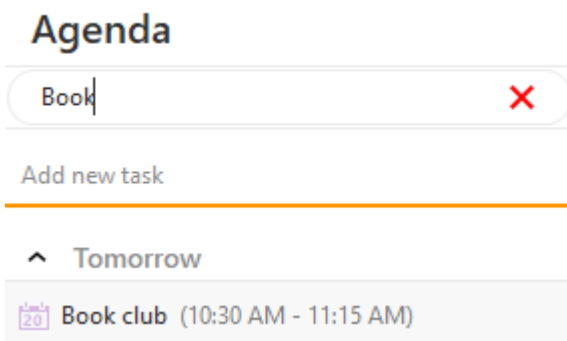
clicking on the **Options** button. This options button  will appear by hovering with your mouse cursor over the area next to the Contact Details header. You can choose the manner in which you would like to sort the order of the messages (descending/ascending) and you can also adjust what type of messages (mails, chat messages, skype calls) you would like to display or hide. By checking the option **Include Other Senders** you can adjust if you want to include the third party of the conversation (f.e. emails , where other participants are included in Bcc or Cc of the particular email) and by checking the option **Include Entire Domain** you can adjust displaying of all emails that may have different name of sender/addressee, but the same domain in the particular email address. You can select **Choose Folders...** to select folders from which you would like the contacts to be displayed.



Agenda Section

Agenda section provides you a quick review of the tasks that you planned to do, upcoming birthdays, upcoming events and email messages marked as flagged. All those items are sorted in the order of the upcoming date, i.e. the most up-to-date items will be always on top. The Agenda also uses the 'Getting Things Done' methodology for your tasks, read more about it in the "Task List Display" on page 441.

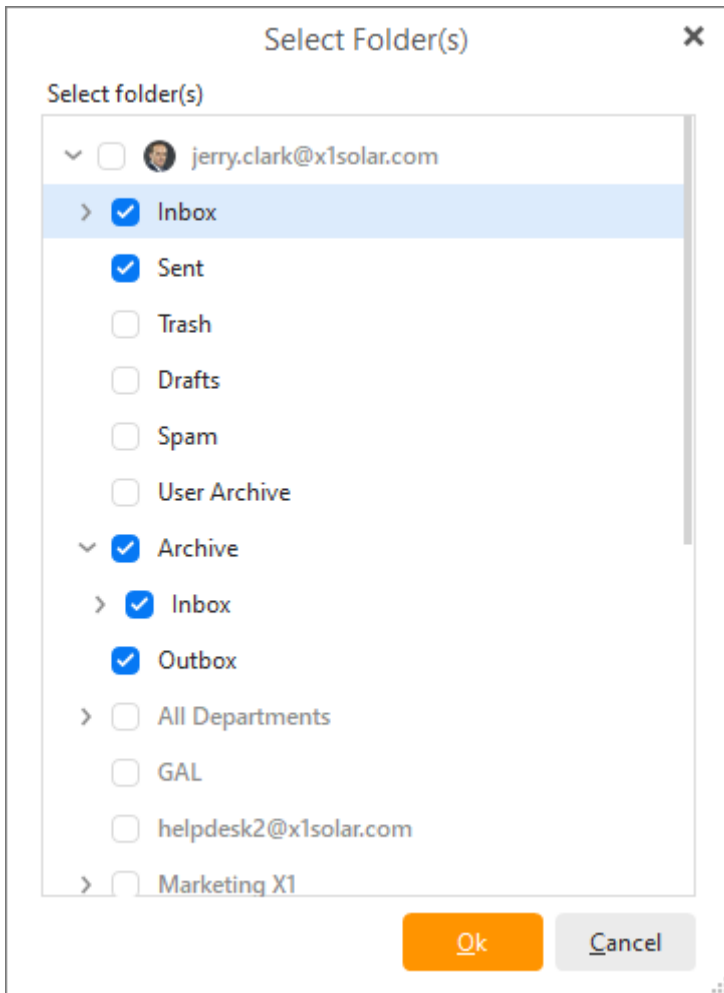
Search bar - you can use the search bar for searching within your tasks and events by simply starting to write and the search query will appear. Simply enter the "key word" of the item that you want to find and the requested item will appear.



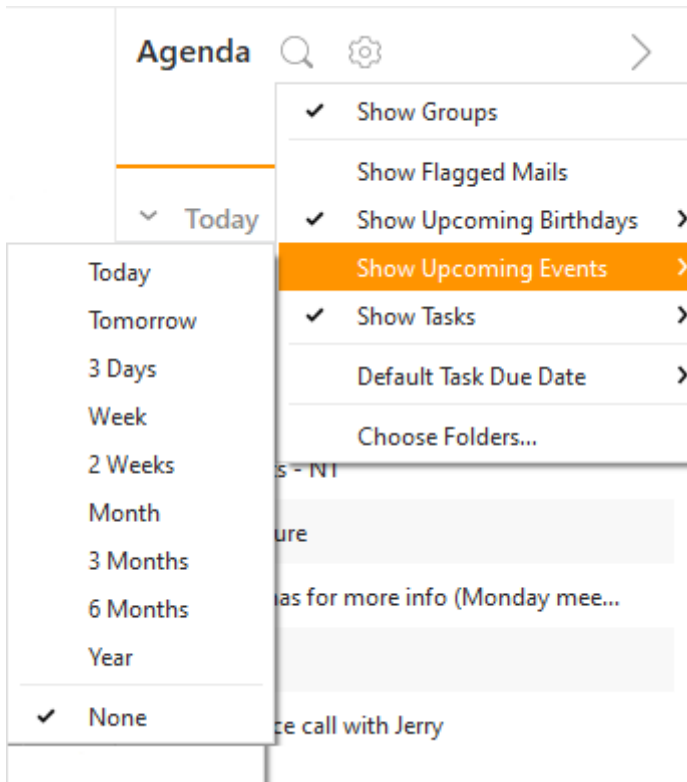
Adding new task - You can add new tasks directly from the sidebar. First and foremost, write the title of the new tasks in the field (lower arrow in the picture) and then press enter. Newly created task will appear in the "Date:Today" section. By double-clicking on the task the window with possible editing of the newly created item will appear.

For creating and editing tasks see [Creating and Editing of Tasks](#) for more detailed description.

To choose folders from which you would like to display upcoming events, birthdays, tasks and flagged emails, simply hover next to the Agenda title and click on the cogwheel icon that pops up. Context menu will appear and your next step is choose the option **Choose Folders...** and a window with list of various folders will appear as you can see in the following picture.



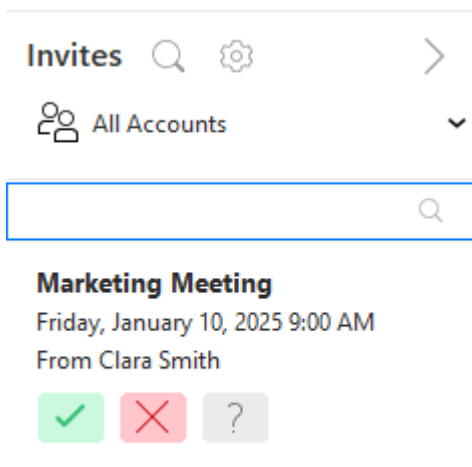
Moreover, you can choose the time horizon in which the displayed upcoming birthdays and events will be shown. This time horizon can be changed by selecting various points of time from the context menu, again the one which is evoked via the cogwheel icon next to the Sidebar section title.



Show of Flagged Mails, Upcoming Birthdays, Upcoming Events and Tasks is active by default.

Invites Section

This section will automatically take note of the invites in your mailbox and show them in this section, so you can quickly resolve all meeting invitations in one place and not scroll through your mailboxes to find them. You can also list invites by account or use the search next to the title to look up specific events.



Calendar Section

The Calendar sidebar can show a single-day in any section - so you can have your emails open while checking your daily agenda on the side. The red line will show you current time to see which event is near.

Using the Settings button next to the title you can select which calendars should be taken into account in this view.

The screenshot shows a calendar sidebar for January 9th. The title is "Calendar" with navigation arrows and a plus sign. The date is "January 9" with a dropdown arrow. The view is "All-day". The events are as follows:

Time	Event	Time Range	Location	Recurrence
09:30	HW project - progress	9:30am - 10:30am	boardroom 1	Occurs every 1 week
10:30	Support sync	10:30am		
11:30	Meeting with my Bank advisor	11:30am - 12:30pm	Bank Clarity	Occurs every 1 week
01:00	Lunch	1:00pm - 2:00pm	Cafeteria	Occurs every 1 day
02:00	Leads session	2:00pm - 3:00pm	office	Occurs every 1 week
03:00	Mailstore server presentation	3:00pm - 4:30pm	conference hall Haiiek	

A red dot on the left side of the calendar indicates the current time is approximately 3:00 PM, which is near the "Mailstore server presentation" event.

Threads

The thread sidebar will only pop up when you're in the [Chat](#) section and decide to open a thread - this way you can keep the main conversation in the middle section, and view or reply to the side-conversations in the separate thread on the right.

Thread



Alice 2:58 PM

Hey should I order
snacks for the meeting?



(edited)



Today



Jerry (You) 3:15 PM

That would be
awesome! Don't forget
Mark is allergic to
peanuts though 🤨



Reply...

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Technologies (Advanced)

The following section contains information about technologies and advanced features in eM Client.

[Calendar protocols](#)

[Email protocols](#)

[Chat](#)

[Security protocols](#)

[Security Certificates](#)

[Startup parameters](#)

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic
info@emclient.com

What is eM Keybook?

eM Keybook is a public encryption key directory managed by the company eM Client. It's an online service where you can upload and manage your public keys so anyone can easily send you encrypted messages and you can easily get public keys of the recipients you want to send encrypted messages to.

eM Keybook stores Public keys that you upload and allows for the exchange of Public keys between all eM Client users. If the contact you're writing a new message to has a Public key in the eM Keybook directory, eM Client will automatically download and apply it for you when you enable encryption for your message.

eM Keybook does not save nor have access to any of your Private keys or passwords. It does not give anyone access to your encrypted messages or save any of your encrypted messages on our servers.

You can read more about [eM Keybook's settings](#) in Key Lookup Services, how to use eM Keybook or check out the article about [Signing and Encryption](#) on our website.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Security Certificates and Keys

"Three may keep a secret, if two of them are dead."

famously said Benjamin Franklin. We may smile at Mr. Franklin's penchant for the theatrical, and admire at the gothic fantasies inspired by the notion of secrets, but in the modern digital world, the business of keeping secrets is a much less Shakespearian one.

The exact science behind modern cryptography is beyond the scope of this tutorial, suffice to know, that sometime between the death of Jimi Hendrix and the rise of Margaret Thatcher, computer scientists mixed a few prime numbers with a dash of mathematical magic, and out came Asymmetric key algorithms.

And the Public-Key Cryptography is a methodology that uses asymmetric key algorithms to protect communications or authenticate messages. The concept of asymmetric keys has done away with the requirement of a secure initial exchange of one or more secret keys as is required when using symmetric key algorithms.

Lying at the heart of the Public-Key Cryptography is two sets of numbers, the public key and the private key. Both the public and the private keys are needed for encryption /decryption but only the owner of a private key ever needs to know it. Using this system, the private key never needs to be sent across the Internet.

The private key is used to decrypt text that has been encrypted with the public key. Thus, if I send you a message, I can find out your public key (but not your private key) from a central administrator and encrypt a message to you using your public key. When you receive it, you decrypt it with your private key. In addition to encrypting messages (which ensures privacy), you can authenticate yourself to me (so I know that it is really you who sent the message) by using your private key to encrypt a digital certificate. When I receive it, I can use your public key to decrypt it.

To do this	Use whose	Kind of key
Send an encrypted message	Use the receiver's	Public key
Send an encrypted signature	Use the sender's	Private key
Decrypt an encrypted message	Use the receiver's	Private key
Decrypt an encrypted signature (and authenticate the sender)	Use the sender's	Public key

Certificates

In practice, secure messages being passed between computers rely on Certificates and Keys. Electronic documents which contain digital signatures to bind together digital keys with an identity — information such as the name of a person or an organization, their address, and so forth.

And Email security is based on digital signatures, encryption and decryption of messages through the use of certificates.

eM Client supports *S/MIME* certificates and *PGP* keys.

S/MIME

Secure / Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions or S/MIME is a standard for public key encryption and signing of emails.

Before S/MIME can be used, one must obtain and install an individual key/certificate either from one's in-house certificate authority (CA) or from a public CA such as one of those listed below. Best practice is to use separate private keys (and associated certificates) for Signature and for Encryption, as this permits escrow of the encryption key without compromise to the non-repudiation property of the signature key. Encryption requires having the destination party's certificate on store (which is typically automatic upon receiving a message from the party with a valid signing certificate). While it is technically possible to send a message encrypted (using the destination party certificate) without having one's own certificate to digitally sign, in practice, the S/MIME clients will require you install your own certificate before they allow encrypting to others. A typical basic personal certificate verifies the owner's identity only in terms of binding them to an email address and does not verify the person's name or business. The latter, if needed (e.g. for signing contracts), can be obtained through CAs that offer further verification (digital notary) services or managed Public Key Infrastructure service. Depending on the policy of the CA, your certificate and all its contents may be posted publicly for reference and verification. This makes your name and email address available for all to see and possibly search for. Other CAs only post serial numbers and revocation status, which does not include any of the personal information. The latter, at a minimum, is mandatory to uphold the integrity of the public key infrastructure.

PGP

Pretty Good Privacy or PGP is a public key encryption program that has become the most popular standard for email encryption - it follows the OpenPGP standard (RFC 4880) for encrypting and decrypting data.

Pretty Good Privacy uses a variation of the public key system- each user has an encryption key that is publicly known and a private key that is known only to that user. To send encrypted messages you need the public key of your recipient. To decrypt a message sent to you, you will use your private key to decrypt it.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Security protocols

TLS and SSL protocols

Transport Layer Security (TLS) and its predecessor, Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), are cryptographic protocols that provide secure communications on the Internet for web browsing, email, Internet faxing, instant messaging and other data transfers. There are slight differences between SSL and TLS, but they are largely the same.

TLS involves three basic phases:

1. Peer negotiation for algorithm support
2. Key exchange and authentication
3. Symmetric cipher encryption and message authentication

During the first phase, the client and server negotiate cipher suites, which determine the ciphers to be used, the key exchange and authentication algorithms, as well as the message authentication codes (MACs). The key exchange and authentication algorithms are typically public key algorithms, or as in TLS-PSK pre-shared keys could be used. The message authentication codes are made up from cryptographic hash functions using the HMAC construction.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Calendar protocols

CalDAV protocol

CalDAV or Calendaring Extension to WebDAV is a standard allowing the client to access scheduling information on a remote server. CalDAV works by modeling events, which may be meetings or appointments or other engagements, as HTTP resources. Events are encoded in standard iCalendar format and organized into WebDAV collections to allow browsing and synchronization. A CalDAV server supports a number of operations such as generating free-busy time reports and expanding recurring events. With this functionality, a user may synchronize his or her own calendar to a CalDAV server, and share it among multiple devices or with other users. The CalDAV protocol also supports other non-personal calendars, such as calendars for sites or organizations.

WebDAV protocol

Web-based Distributed Authoring and Versioning, or WebDAV, is a set of extensions to the Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) which allows users to collaboratively edit and manage files on remote web servers. The group of developers responsible for these extensions was also known by the same name and was a working group of the Internet Engineering Task Force. The protocol facilitates "Intercreativity", making the Web a readable and writeable medium. The protocol provides functionality to create, change and move documents on a remote server (typically a web server or "web share"). This is useful for, among other things, authoring the documents hosted on a web server, but can also be used for general web-based file storage that can be accessed from anywhere. Important features in the WebDAV protocol include locking (overwrite prevention), properties (creation, removal, and querying of information about the author, modified date, etc.), namespace management (ability to copy and move Web pages within a server's namespace) and collections (creation, removal, and listing of resources). Most modern operating systems provide built-in support for WebDAV. With the right client and a fast network, it can be almost as easy to use files on a WebDAV server as those stored in local directories.

Some servers can have their own protocols for Calendar, one that we support is Google Calendar.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámová 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

Supported protocols

IMAP protocol

The Internet Message Access Protocol (commonly known as IMAP or IMAP4) is an application layer Internet protocol operating on port 143 that allows a local client to access email messages on a remote server. IMAP4 and POP3 are the two most prevalent Internet standard protocols for email retrieval. Virtually all modern email clients and servers support both.

IMAP supports both connected (online) and disconnected (offline) modes of operation. E-mail clients using IMAP generally leave messages on the server until the user explicitly deletes them. This and other facets of IMAP operation allow multiple clients to access the same mailbox. Most email clients support either POP3 or IMAP to retrieve messages. However, fewer Internet Service Providers (ISPs) support IMAP.

E-mail messages are generally sent to an email server that stores received messages in the recipient's email mailbox. The user later retrieves these messages with either a web browser or an email client that uses one of a number of email retrieval protocols. While some clients and servers prefer to use vendor-specific, proprietary protocols, most support the Internet standard protocols SMTP for sending email and POP3 and IMAP4 for retrieving email, allowing interoperability with other servers and clients. For example, Microsoft's Outlook client typically uses a proprietary protocol to communicate with an Exchange server as does IBM's Notes client when communicating with a Domino server, but all of these products also support SMTP, POP3, and IMAP4.

IMAP allows users to access new messages instantly on their computers, since the mail is stored on the network. With POP3, users either download the email to their computer or access it via the web. Both methods take longer than IMAP, and the user must either download any new mail or "refresh" the page to see the new messages.

Advantages over POP3 protocol:

- Connected and disconnected modes of operation
- Multiple clients simultaneously connected to the same mailbox
- Access to MIME message parts and partial fetch
- Message state information
- Multiple mailboxes on the server
- Server-side searches

Case-sensitivity for IMAP folders

Although RFC 3501 (IMAP protocol) treats folder names as case sensitive (with the exception of "INBOX" folder) the actual behavior varies with different servers. Some servers allow case sensitive folder names, while others treat names differing only in lower/upper case letters to be equal. It may depend on the platform or file system the server is running on. Moreover, it may even depend on the folder hierarchy where some parts are case sensitive (eg. personal folders), while others are not (eg. archive stored on a different file system). RFC 3501 provides no provisions for detecting whether a server or particular folder hierarchy is case sensitive or not. This all stems from the original design of the IMAP to work on a variety of existing message stores. It doesn't accurately reflect the current situation where many IMAP implementations are deployed as cloud services or where a message store format is dictated by particular server implementation.

Similarly, clients don't always handle case sensitivity correctly. For clients that use the local file system as folder storage, the case sensitivity of the file system could play a role. Traditional MBOX or MailDir storage systems will behave as case-sensitive on most Windows systems thus causing issues when server contains conflicting folder names differing in a letter case.

In eM Client we try to preserve the case of folder names as entered by the user or sent by the server. However, we do not allow two folders with the same name differing by the letter case to be present at the same level in a hierarchy. We have to work with a large variety of servers and interoperate with mailboxes accessed by multiple different clients (including mobile ones). In addition, we allow offline operation where we cannot immediately get a feedback from a server on

what operations succeeded and which one didn't. This involves many use cases where interoperability problems could occur if full case-sensitivity was allowed. The number of servers and clients properly supporting case-sensitivity folder names was deemed so small that we found supporting it was not worthwhile

POP3 protocol

Post Office Protocol version 3 (commonly known as POP3) supports end-users with intermittent connections (such as dial-up connections), allowing these users to retrieve email when connected and then to view and manipulate the retrieved messages without needing to stay connected. Although most clients have an option to leave mail on server, email clients using POP3 generally connect, retrieve all messages, store them on the user's PC as new messages, delete them from the server, and then disconnect.

The fundamental difference between POP3 and IMAP4 is that POP3 offers access to a mail drop; the mail exists on the server until it is collected by the client. Even if the client leaves some or all messages on the server, the client's message store is considered authoritative. In contrast, IMAP4 offers access to the mail store; the client may store local copies of the messages, but these are considered to be a temporary cache and the server's store is authoritative.

SMTP protocol

Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (commonly known as SMTP) is a relatively simple, text-based protocol, in which one or more recipients of a message are specified (and in most cases verified to exist) along with the message text and possibly other encoded objects. The message is then transferred to a remote server using a procedure of queries and responses between the client and server. To do this a mail client must use POP3 or IMAP. Another SMTP server can trigger a delivery in SMTP using ETRN.

Either an end-user's email client, a.k.a. MUA (Mail User Agent), or a relaying server's MTA (Mail Transport Agents) can act as an SMTP client. An email client knows the outgoing mail SMTP server from its configuration. A relaying server typically determines which SMTP server to connect to by looking up the MX (Mail eXchange) DNS record for each recipient's domain name (the part of the email address to the right of the at (@) sign). Conformant MTAs (not all) fall back to a simple A record in the case of no MX. Some current mail transfer agents will also use SRV records, a more general form of MX, though these are not widely adopted. (Relaying servers can also be configured to use a smart host.) The SMTP client initiates a TCP connection to server's port 25 (unless overridden by configuration). SMTP is a "push" protocol that does not allow one to "pull" messages from a remote server on demand.

Tip: If you are not sure whether to use POP3 or IMAP protocol, then use IMAP because of significant advantages over POP3.

Startup parameters

You can use a number of different startup parameters to simplify your work.

Here is a short overview:

/dblocation PATH

This parameter will determine which folder will eM Client load the main database from. If the given folder does not exist, eM Client will create the folder and a new, empty database in it. Without this parameter, eM Client will load the database from the currently set default location.

/localmutex

Use this parameter when deploying the application in a Remote Desktop Services or Terminal Services environment where accessing global mutexes (short for „mutual exceptions“ in programming) is forbidden – the application will use local ones instead.

/mailurl RECIPIENT

Use this parameter to create a new message with a pre-defined email address compliant with RFC 6068. Example: MailClient.exe /mailurl "mailto:user@example.org?subject=hello&body=bodytext".

/open PATH

With this parameter you can open any .eml, .msg, .vcf, or .ics file in eM Client.

/newmail

This parameter will open a window to compose a new mail.

/newcontact

This parameter will open a window to create a new contact.

/newevent

This parameter will open a window to plan an event.

/newtask

This parameter will open a window to create a new task.

/importsettings PATH [-s] [-p PASS]

This parameter defines a file which contains eM Client settings and its password, which needs to be used to import the data. It needs to be an .XML file and can contain application settings, account configuration, templates, quicktexts, and rules. PATH is the location of the file. The rest of the parameter options are optional. [-s] stands for „silent“ and means that the settings will be imported without opening the UI. [-p PASS] is for inserting the password, if there is one protecting the file.

Example: MailClient.exe /importsettings "c:\Temp\settings.xml" -s -p MyPassword

/activate

If this parameter is used on startup, eM Client will try to activate a license. For activation to be possible eM Client needs to have a LastActivationKey entry in its database with a valid Activation key. Usually, the LastActivationKey value is set using the /importsettings parameter.

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com

About eM Client

Company Information

eM Client Ltd. is a young software company on a mission to provide the best desktop email client for Windows and macOS on the market.

We combine our previous experience with both email and calendaring software to create a powerful, but easy to use email client.

Contact Information

Email:

Pre-sale support & questions - info@emclient.com

Suggestions - suggestions@emclient.com

Sales Department - sales@emclient.com

Address:

eM Client s.r.o

Thámova 18

Prague, 186 00

Czech Republic

Copyright © 2025 eM Client s.r.o.

Thámova 18
Prague, 186 00
Czech Republic

info@emclient.com